



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

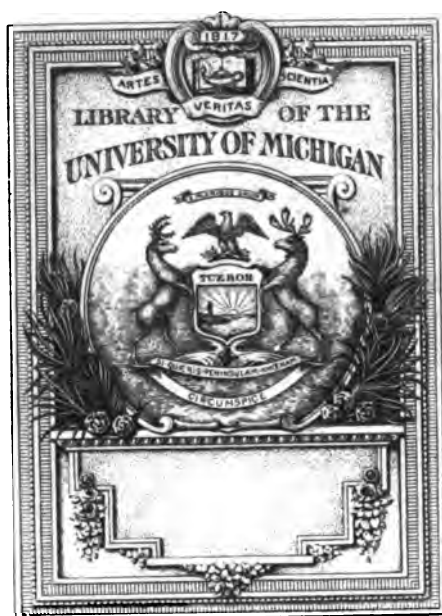
We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>





Z
695
-4511

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS.

CLASSIFICATION

CLASS H
SOCIAL SCIENCES

PRINTED AS MANUSCRIPT

WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
1910

L. C. card, 10-35005

10-35005

PREFATORY NOTE

In the preparation of the following schedules, printed classifications, bibliographies and catalogues were compared and freely used. An outline scheme drawn up by Dr. Roland P. Falkner, then Chief of the Division of Documents of the Library of Congress, was also consulted, and many valuable suggestions were derived from the Harvard University Library schemes, kindly furnished by the librarian, Mr. Lane. In their application to the collections in the Library, the schemes have been worked over and greatly extended in detail with the assistance of Mr. William Dawson Johnston, Mr. Luis Perez, Mr. George M. Churchill, and Mr. Edwin Wiley.

Schedule HS is the work of Mr. Churchill, who has been in charge of the whole of Class H since 1907, and has, under my supervision, prepared the copy for the printer.

CHARLES MARTEL

HERBERT PUTNAM

Librarian of Congress

Washington, D. C., October 12, 1910

CONTENTS

	Page.
Prefatory note	3
Contents.....	5
Synopsis.....	6
Outline.....	7
Part I: H-HJ.....	31
Part II: HM-HX	353
Tables of country subdivisions	485
Index	501

SYNOPSIS

SOCIAL SCIENCES

H GENERAL

HA STATISTICS

ECONOMICS

HB ECONOMIC THEORY

HC—HD ECONOMIC HISTORY

HC NATIONAL PRODUCTION, ECONOMIC CONDITIONS (BY
COUNTRY)

HD AGRICULTURE AND INDUSTRIES

LAND. AGRICULTURE

CORPORATIONS

LABOR

INDUSTRIES

HE TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATION

HF COMMERCE, INCLUDING TARIFF

HG FINANCE

MONEY

BANKING

INSURANCE

HJ PUBLIC FINANCE

SOCIOLOGY

HM GENERAL. THEORY

HN SOCIAL HISTORY. SOCIAL REFORM

HQ—HT SOCIAL GROUPS

HQ FAMILY. MARRIAGE. WOMAN

HS ASSOCIATIONS: SECRET SOCIETIES, CLUBS, ETC.

HT OTHER SOCIAL GROUPS: COMMUNITIES. CLASSES, ETC.

HV SOCIAL PATHOLOGY. PHILANTHROPY. CHARITIES AND
CORRECTIONS

HX SOCIALISM. COMMUNISM. ANARCHISM

OUTLINE

SOCIAL SCIENCES.

GENERAL.

H	
1-8	Periodicals.
9	Yearbooks.
10-19	Societies.
21-29	Congresses.
31-39	Collections.
41-49	Encyclopedias.
51-53	History.
57-59	Biography.
61	Theory. Method.
63-64	Museums.
65-67	Study and teaching. Schools. Institutions.
71-91	General works.

STATISTICS.

HA	
1-23	General form divisions.
29-33	Theory. Method.
37-39	Organization.
41-48	Annals. General works. Albums, etc.
155-173	Universal statistics.
✓175-4010	By country.

ECONOMIC THEORY.

HB	
1-9	Periodicals.
21-29	Congresses. Exhibitions.
31-55	Collections.
61-69	Encyclopedias.
71	Economics as a science.
72	Relation to ethics.
73	Relation to politics and law.
74	Economics and literature.
75-125	History (including biography).
151-179	Treatises. Compendis.
201-205	Value.
221-236	Price.
251	Wealth.
301	Labor and wages (cf. HD 4801-8950, Laboring classes).
401	Rent and land (cf. HD 101-2200, Land and agriculture).
501	Capital

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

HB

- 521-539 Interest. Usury.
- 601 Profit. Income.
- 701-751 Property. Ownership, etc.
- 771 Distribution.
- 801-845 Consumption. Use of wealth. Luxury, etc.
- 849-875 Population.
- ✓ 881-3700 Demography. Vital statistics. 1331-1530
- 3711-3840 Crises.

ECONOMIC HISTORY AND SITUATION.

NATIONAL PRODUCTION.

HC

- 1-25 General form divisions.
- 28 Study and teaching.
- 30-55 By period.
- 63 Famines.
- (80-91) Economic geography.
- 95-690 By country.

ECONOMIC HISTORY.

AGRICULTURE AND INDUSTRY. PRODUCTION.

HD

- 21 General works.
- 31-37 Organization of production.
- 41-61 Special.
- 41 Competition.
- 51-54 Division of labor. "Integral production."
- 61 Overproduction.
- 71-76 The state and production.
- 82-89 Economic policy.
- 91 International bureaus. Conventions.
- 101-1130 Land and agriculture.
- 101-111 General form divisions.
- 113-156 History, by periods.
- ✓ 166-1130 By country. 300-1130
- 1141-1393 Land.
- 1141-1239 Law (land tenure).
- 1141-1143 General.
- 1156-1171 Local, by country.
- 1181-1186 Land titles.
- 1188-1208 Registration.
- 1211 Records. Indexes, etc.
- 1226-1239 Systems (Amortization. Primogeniture, etc.).
- 1251-1339 Policy.
- 1251 General.
- 1261-1265 Eminent domain.
- 1266-1269 State domain.
- 1286-1289 Communal ownership.
- 1294-1295 Taxation.
- 1301-1315 Nationalization (Single tax. Unearned increment).
- Cf. HJ 2352.
- 1326-1329 Large holdings.
- 1336-1339 Small holdings.
- 1375-1393 Real estate business.

OUTLINE

HD	
1405-2200	Agriculture.
1405	Congresses.
1411	General.
1421-1425	Statistics.
1429-1491	Special.
1428-30	International regulation of agriculture.
1434	Agriculture and business.
1436	Agriculture and capital.
1439-1440	Agricultural credit.
1443	Agricultural mortgage.
1447	Agriculture and prices.
1459	Agriculture and machinery.
1471	Large farms.
1476	Small farms.
1478	Metayage.
1481	"Feldbereinigung."
1483-1486	Agricultural unions.
1491	Cooperative agriculture.
1506-1539	Agricultural classes.
1506	Landlord.
1511	Tenant.
1513	Peasant proprietors.
1516	Agricultural colonization.
1519	Workingmen's gardens.
1521-1539	Agricultural labor.
1521	General.
1525-1539	By country.
1635-1741	Utilization and cultivation of special classes of lands.
	Forests, see SD.
1635-1641	Pasture lands.
1665-1671	Waste lands.
1681-1683	Drainage.
1691-1698	Waters. Water rights.
1711-1741	Irrigation.
1751-2200	By country.

INDUSTRY.

2321	History.
2326	Theory.
2331-2339	House industry.
2337-2339	Sweating system.
2341-2346	Small industry.
2351-2356	Large industry. Factory system.
2361	Regulation and reduction of output.
2365	Competitive letting of contracts.
2709-2930	Corporations. Trusts.
2709	Periodicals.
2711	Congresses.
2721	History.
2731-2736	Theory.
2741-2747	Organization and administration.
2751-2752	Corporation laws.
2753	Taxation of corporations.

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

HD

Corporations. Trusts—Continued.

- 2754 Regulation, publicity.
- 2755 Franchises. Charters.
- 2761 Trusts and the railroads.
- ✓ 2765-2768 Public service corporations. 2107
- 2769 By industry.
- 2771-2930 By country.

Cooperation.

- 2951-3570 General form divisions.
- 2951-2968 Profit sharing.
- 2970-3110 Cooperative production.
- 3120-3260 Cooperative distribution.
- 3271-3410 Woman's cooperative gilda.
- 3423 By country.
- ✓ 3441-3570 By country.

The state and industrial organization.

- 3611 General.
- 3616 By country.
- 3621-3628 Legislation.
- 3631-3636 Taxation.
- 3641-3646 Bounties.
- 3656-3790 Inspection.
- 3840-4420 State industries. Public works.
- 3840-3856 General form divisions.
- 3858-3860 Public contracts.
- 3865-3866 Right of eminent domain.
- By industry, see HD 9000+.
- By country.
- 3881-4420 Municipal industries (Theory only).
- 4421-4730 General form divisions.
- 4421-4431 Water works.
- 4456-4465 Lighting.
- 4486-4495 Transportation. Street railways. See HE 4201-5300.
- Cf. TF 853-1123.
- 4501 Other.
- 4601-4730 By country.

Labor.

- 4801-4811 Periodicals.
- 4815 Collections.
- 4821 Exhibitions.
- 4826 Statistics.
- 4831-4835 Labor bureaus. Departments of Labor.
- 4841-4853 History, by period.
- 4861-4895 Labor systems.
- 4861-4865 Slave labor.
- 4871-4875 Contract labor. Peonage.
- 4881-4895 Apprentice labor.
- 4901-4903 Treatises (Freedom of labor, etc.).
- 4906-5100 Wages.
- 4906 History.
- 4909-4912 Theory (cf. IIB 301: Economic theory).
- 4915 Statistical theory.
- 4918 Minimum wage.

OUTLINE

HD	
	Labor.
	Wages—Continued.
4926-4928	Methods of remuneration.
4929	Wage scales. Scale contracts.
4931	Fines.
4932	Other, e. g. Checkweighing.
4933-4939	The state and wages.
4945	Wages and production.
4966	By trade.
4971-5100	By country.
5106-5250	Hours.
5106	General.
5111	Overtime.
5113	Night labor.
5114	Sunday labor.
5116-5118	Legislation.
5119	By trade.
5121-5250	By country.
5306-5450	Strikes.
5306	General.
5307	General strikes.
5309	Sympathetic strikes.
5316-5317	Legislation.
5321-5450	By country.
5461	Boycott.
5466	Blacklisting.
5471	Lockouts.
5481-5630	Arbitration.
5481	General.
5485-5487	Law. Legislation.
5501-5630	By country.
5650	Shop councils.
5706-5850	Unemployment.
5706	General.
5711-5712	Statistics.
5721-5850	By country.
5861-6000	Labor exchanges. Employment agencies, etc.
6053-6220	Woman labor.
6053	General.
6058	Occupations for women.
6061	Wages.
6064	Hours.
6068	Factory labor.
6070	Shop labor.
6072	Domestic service.
6073	Other.
6076	Woman's exchanges.
6079	Women in trade unions.
6081-6083	Legislation.
6091-6220	By country.

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

HD

Labor—Continued.

- 6229-6250 Child labor.
- 6229 Congresses.
- 6231 General.
- 6241-6243 Legislation.
- 6250 By country.
- 6305 Other classes (e. g. Jewish labor).
- 6331 Labor and machinery.
- 6335 Labor and the trusts.
- 6336 Labor and the church.
- 6350-6940 Employers' and workingmen's associations. Trade unions.
- 6350 Periodicals.
- 6451-6476 History.
- 6483-6488 Administration.
- 6483 General.
- 6484 Benefit features.
- 6486 Finance.
- 6487 Incorporation.
- 6488 Policy ("Open shop," etc.).
- 6491-6495 Law.
- 6500-6940 By country.
- 6951-7080 Social condition of labor.
- 6951 Collections.
- 6955-6957 General.
- 6961 Theoretical, ethical. Employers and employees.
- 6971-6974 Practical treatises. Factory labor.
- 6978-7080 Wages and cost of living.
- 7090-7250 Workingmen's insurance and mutual aid.
- 7090 Collections. Congresses, etc.
- 7091 General.
- 7095-7096 Unemployment.
- 7101-7102 Accident. Sickness.
- 7105-7106 Invalidity. Old age.
- 7111 Insurance and house industry.
- 7116 By trade.
- 7121-7250 By country.
- 7260-7780 Labor hygiene. Welfare institutions.
- 7260 Collections. Congresses.
- 7261 General.
- 7262 Dangerous occupations.
- 7263 Industrial poisons.
- 7268 Women.
- 7269 By trade.
- 7275 Safety devices.
- 7277-7279 Legislation.
- 7286-7390 Housing.
- 7406-7510 Model plants.
- 7515 Department stores.
- 7526-7630 Model communities.
- 7647 Welfare institutions.
- 7650-7780 By country.
- 7791 Labor day, etc.

OUTLINE

HD

- Labor—Continued.**
 Labor and the state.
 Law and legislation.
 General.
 Special.
 Contract.
 Employer's liability.
 Injunctions.
 By trade.
 By country.
 State labor.
 By trade.
 By country (including labor literature and history, labor in politics, etc.).
Special industries and trades.
 Agriculture and food products.
 General companies.
 Mineral industries.
 Chemicals. Drugs.
 Mechanical.
 Building trades and materials.
 Manufactures.

TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATION.

HE

- 1-7 Periodicals.
 8 Yearbooks.
 9 Shippers' guides.
 11 Congresses.
 13 Exhibitions. Museums.
 16-115 Documents.
 131-147 Monographs. Collected papers. Pamphlets. Dictionaries, etc.
 149 Transportation and agriculture.
 151-191 History and antiquities (Prefer HF 351-896).
 193-199 Policy.
 201-300 By country.
Roads and highways.
 Collections.
 General.
 History and antiquities.
 Streets.
Water transportation.
 Waterways.
 General.
 General special.
 Waterways and other means of communication.
 Control, taxation, tolls.
 By country.
 By class of waterways.
 The oceans.
 Arms of the sea, bays, channels.
 Rivers and lakes.
 Canals (inland).

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

HE

Water transportation.

Waterways—Continued.

- 528-545 Interoceanic canals.
- 551-559 Harbors. Docks, wharves, etc.
- 561-971 Water transport. Shipping.
- 561-573 General form divisions.
- 581-605 General special.
- 581 Policy.
- 585-587 Law. Legislation.
- 588 Taxation.
- 589-591 Registration. Inspection.
- 593-601 Traffic.
- 605 Accounting.
- 613 Transportation agencies.
- 617-720 Interior navigation.
- 731-971 Merchant marine.
- 731-738 General form divisions.
- 739 Navigation laws.
- 740-743 Subsidies.
- 745-940 By country.
- 945 Navigation companies.
- 951-953 Port guides, regulations, etc.
- 961-971 Marine insurance.
- 1001-3600 **Railways.**
- 1001-1039 General form divisions.
- 1041 Railways and civilization.
- 1043 Railways and farming interests.
- 1044 Railways and industries.
- 1045 Railways and coal interests.
- 1049 Railways and other carriers.
- 1051-1081 Railways and the state. Policy. Control.
- 1051 General.
- 1053-1059 Legislation.
- 1061-1067 State aid.
- 1071-1076 Taxation.
- 1081 Government ownership.
- 1601-2591 Administration. Operation.
- 1601 General.
- (1605) State railways.
- 1611-1616 Projection. Promotion.
- 1613-1614 Location. Right of way, etc.
- 1621-1815 Management, plant, personnel, etc.
- 1621-1730 Management.
- 1741-1756 Personnel.
- 1761-1762 Sanitary provisions. Safety regulations.
- 1771-1776 Inspection. Police.
- 1779-1783 Accidents.
- 1791 Liability.
- 1795 Claim departments.
- 1801-1815 Trains and station service.

OUTLINE

HE	
	Railways—Continued.
1821-2591	Transportation and traffic.
1821	General.
1825	General special.
1826	Demurrage.
1827	Private car lines.
1829	Pooling.
1830	Car service. Supply of cars.
1831-2220	Rates.
1831-1940	General.
1951-2100	Passenger.
2101-2220	Freight.
2231-2261	Finance.
2271	Statistics.
2301-2591	Traffic. Special.
2301-2550	Freight.
2556	Baggage.
2561-2591	Passenger.
2651-2665	International conventions, treaties, etc.
2701-3600	By country.
3601-4050	Local and light railways. Narrow gauge, etc.
3601-3621	General.
3651-4050	By country.
4051-4071	Mountain railways.
	Prefer TF 680.
4201-5300	Street railways.
4201-4211	General form divisions.
4221-4281	Street railways and the government.
4221	General. Politics.
4231	Franchises.
4241	Municipalization.
4251	Taxation.
4261	Government use (Mail, etc.).
4281	Miscellaneous.
4301-4381	Administration. Management.
4301	General.
4311	Personnel. Officials and employees.
4321	Car service.
4341	Fares.
4351	Finance. Auditing, etc.
4361	Forms. Time tables, etc.
4381	Accidents.
4401-5300	By country.
5351-5600	"Interurban" electric, and other railways.
5351-5369	General.
5401-5600	By country.
5611-5720	Stage lines. Omnibuses, motor vehicles, etc.
5611-5616	General form divisions.
5617	Tariffs and regulation.
5619-5620	Law.
5621-5720	By country.
5751-5861	Ferries.

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

HE

5880-5999

Express.

Postal service.

- 6001-6076 General form divisions.
- 6081-6089 Postal law.
- 6101-6241 Special.
 - 6101-6111 Accounts. Auditing. Budget, etc.
 - 6123-6148 Classification. Rates, etc.
 - 6149 Dead letters.
 - 6151-6155 Free delivery.
 - 6157 Inspection.
 - 6161 Mail carriers.
 - 6165-6169 Money orders.
 - 6171-6173 Parcels post.
 - 6175 Railway mail service.
 - 6176 Registered mail service.
 - 6177 Steam packet.
 - 6181-6230 Stamps. Postmarks.
 - 6187-6230 Stamp collecting.
 - 6235 Subsidies.
 - 6237 Supplies.
 - 6239 Miscellaneous.
 - 6241 Civil service. Appointments. Personnel.
- 6246-6281 International postal service.
 - 6246 General.
 - 6248 Postal service in international law.
- 6251-6271 Universal postal union.
- 6281 International conventions.
- ✓ 6300-7500 By country.

Telegraph.

- 7601-7631 General form divisions.
- 7645-7651 General special.
 - 7645 Politics. Government control, etc.
 - 7651 Relation to other institutions, etc.
- 7661-7695 Administration.
 - 7661 General works.
 - 7669-7679 Codes.
 - 7681-7691 Rates.
 - 7693-7695 Finance.
 - 7701 International conventions, etc.
- 7709-7741 Submarine telegraph.
- 7759 Other methods.
- 7761-8650 By country.
- 8660-8688 Wireless telegraph.

Telephone.

- 8701-9700 General form divisions.
- 8701-8731 General special.
 - 8735-8751 Politics. Government control, etc.
 - 8741-8749 Relations to other interests.
 - 8751
- 8761-8791 Administration.
 - 8777-8779 Rates.
 - 8783-8785 Finance.
- 8801-9700 By country (includes Companies).
- 9751-9755 Messenger service.

OUTLINE

HE

- 9801 Other carriers (e. g. Pigeons, etc.).
 9901 Aerial navigation.

HF

COMMERCE.

- 1-52 Periodicals.
 53 Annuals.
 54 Directories.
 56 Congresses.
 61 Exhibitions.
 71-73 Ministries, departments, bureaus of commerce.
 Their organization.—(Their publications: reports, statistics, etc., in HF 91-341.)
 91-347 Collections. Documents.
 91 General.
 101-293 Official serials.
 294-343 Boards of trade; reports, etc. (By country).
 345-347 Monographs. Essays, papers.
 351-896 History and antiquities (Commercial relations).
 351-355 General.
 357-389 Ancient.
 391 Modern (General).
 393-475 Middle Ages.
 479-499 Modern, 1400-.
 (501-896) By country. (See HF 3001-4021.)
 1001 Dictionaries.
 1003-1009 Treatises.
 1014 Balance of trade.
 1016-1019 Statistics.
 1021-1029 Commercial geography.
 1041-1051 Treatises on commodities.
 1101-1181 Commercial education.
 1193 Commerce and civilization.
 1201-1400 Commercial law.
 1401-2701 **Commercial policy.**
 1401-1436 General.
 1451-1650 By country.
 1701-2701 **Tariff policy: Protection and Free trade.**
 1701-1714 General.
 1715-1718 Drawbacks.
 1721-1733 Tariff treaties.
 1750-2580 By country.
 2581-2671 By subject.
 2581 Relation to navigation interests.
 2591 Relation to trusts.
 2601-2606 Relation to farming.
 2611-2616 Relation to labor.
 ✓ 2651 Tariffs on particular commodities.
 2661-2671 Tariffs upon exports.
 2701 Export premiums.
 3001-4040 Commerce. By country.

BUSINESS (5001-5780).

- 5001-5331 General.
 5351-5376 Treatises and manuals.

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

- HF**
- 5381-5391 Popular works.
 5381 "Choice of a profession."
 5385 Applications for position.
 5386 "Success literature."
 5391 Essays, narratives, etc.
 Business for women, see HD 6058.
- 5421-5499 Special forms, departments, etc.
 5421-5426 Commission business, agencies.
 5431-5436 Cooperative business.
 5437 Buying.
 5438-5459 Salesmanship. Canvassing. Peddling.
 5461-5465 Department stores.
 5466 Mail order business.
 5468 Branch stores.
 5470-5475 Markets. Fairs.
 5476-5481 Auctions, street fairs, etc.
 5484-5499 Warehousing and storage.
 5484-5489 Warehousing. Marine, customs warehouses.
 (Bonded warehouses in general.)
 5490-5494 Transportation of merchandise in bond.
 5495-5499 Storage.
- 5500-5780 Business organization and administration.
 5500-5511 Administration.
 5521-5541 Equipment.
 5546-5547 Office organization and management.
 5551-5561 Finance.
 5565-5585 Credit.
 5601-5689 Accounting. Bookkeeping.
 5691-5716 Business arithmetic.
 5720-5728 Business correspondence.
 5736-5746 Filing and indexing.
 5761-5780 Shipping of merchandise.
- 5801-6181 **Advertising.**
 6201 Special lines of business—Methods, etc.

- HG** **FINANCE.**
- 1-51 Periodicals and societies.
 61 Annuals.
 65-96 Directories.
 101-131 Manuals.
 136-157 Collections. Dictionaries. Treatises.
 171-186 Private finance.
 201-1490 **Money.**
 201 Periodicals and societies.
 203-205 International congresses.
 207-209 Latin monetary union.
 216-219 Dictionaries. Handbooks, etc.
 221-222 Theory.
 222-230 Special.
 222 "Scientific" money.
 223 Standard of value.
 225 Gresham's law.

OUTLINE

HG	Money.
	Special—Continued.
	Depreciation, see HG 229.
227	Monetary legislation.
229	Money and prices.
230	Money and commerce.
230.5	Money and interest.
231-259	History and description.
261-285	Precious metals. General.
289-297	Gold.
301-311	Silver.
315-318	Small coins.
321-329	Mints.
335-341	Counterfeiting.
346	Money weight tables.
351-353	Paper money.
355-359	Credit currency.
361-363	The legal tender power.
381-395	International coinage.
401-423	International bimetallism, etc.
427-431	International paper money.
451-1490	By country.
1501-3540	Banking.
1501-1591	General form divisions.
1601-1709	Practice.
1601-1616	General works.
1621-1709	Special.
1621-1623	Rate of interest.
1626-1638	Interest tables.
1639	Time tables.
1641-1642	Loans.
1651-1654	Discount.
1656	Reserves.
1659	Specie payments.
1662	Insurance (of deposits).
1665	Cooperation.
1671	Collection.
1691-1700	Checks.
1706-1708	Bookkeeping.
1709	Furniture.
1725-1813	Banks and the state.
1725	General.
1731-1756	Law and legislation.
1766-1768	Taxation.
1776-1778	Regulation.
1781-1782	Guaranty of deposits.
1786-1788	Inspection.
1796-1798	Government banks.
1811-1813	Banks and currency.
1851-2351	Special classes of banks and credit institutions.
1851-1873	Banks of issue.
1881-1946	Savings banks.
1951-1956	State savings banks.

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

HG

Banking.

Special classes of banks and credit institutions—Continued.

- 1961-1966 School savings banks.
- 1976-2031 Private banks, joint stock, etc.
- 2041-2051 Agricultural banks.
- 2053-2069 Money lending.
- 2071-2106 Pawnbroking.
- 2121-2156 Building and loan associations.
- 2201-2206 Fuel savings banks.
- 2251-2256 Safe deposit banks.
- 2301-2351 Clearing houses.
- 2401-3540 Banking, by country.

Credit.

- 3701 Theory.
- 3726-3729 Credit institutions.
- 3741-3745 Credit instruments.
- 3751 Commercial credit.
- 3760-3773 Bankruptcy. Insolvency.
- 3776 Limited liability.
- 3781 Exemptions.

Exchange (Foreign exchange).

- 3811-4000 History.
- 3811-3813 Theory.
- 3821-3826 Regulation.
- 3834-3836 Practice.
- 3851-3875 Tables.
- 3854-3875 International banking.
- 3881-3883 By country.
- 3901-4000

Corporation finance.

- 4001-4495 General.
- 4001-4280 Trust companies.
- 4301-4480 Trusts and trustees.
- 4485-4495

Investments. Speculation, etc.

- 4501-6270 General form divisions.
- 4501-4521 Plans of investment.
- 4527 Investment tables.
- 4537 Miscellany.
- 4539 Stock exchanges.
- 4551-4595 Stock brokerage.
- 4621 Bucket shops.
- 4626 Stock clearing.
- 4631 Prices.
- 4636 Securities.
- 4651-4841 By form.
- 4651-4661 By class.
- 4701-4841 Public securities.
- 4701-4731 Industrial securities.
- 4751-4841 By country.
- 4905-5990 Speculation.
- 6001-6051 Lotteries.
- 6105-6270

OUTLINE

HG	
7920-7933	Thrift and saving.
8001-9970	Insurance.
8011-8057	General form divisions.
8061-8067	Manuals. Rates, etc.
8075-8102	Insurance business.
8111-8123	Insurance and the state.
8141	Insurance and crime.
8501-8740	By country.
8751-9277	Life insurance.
8751-8776	General form divisions.
8781-8793	Actuarial science. Theory of probabilities, etc.
8783-8787	Mortality tables.
8790-8793	Annuities.
8801-8806	By class.
8801	Insurance for women.
(8806)	Insurance for children, see HG 9271-77.
8811	By risk (e. g. War risks, etc.).
8816-8830	By plan.
8816-8818	Level premium (Tontine, etc.).
8821-8823	Natural premium (Flexible, etc.).
8826	Assessment cooperation.
8828-8829	Installment.
8830	Miscellaneous.
8835-8896	Life insurance business.
8835-8837	General. Organization.
8844-8849	Finance.
8851-8853	Rates.
8861-8866	Policies.
8876-8883	Agents and soliciting.
8886-8891	Medical examination.
8896	Proof of death, etc.
8901-8929	Life insurance and the state.
8901	General.
8906-8908	Law.
8910-8914	Taxation.
8916-8919	Regulation.
8925-8928	State insurance.
8929	Compulsory insurance.
8931	Life insurance in its economic aspects.
8934	Life insurance as an investment.
8938	Life insurance and crime.
8941-9200	Life insurance, by country.
9201-9245	Fraternal life insurance.
9251-9262	"Industrial" insurance.
9271-9277	Child insurance.
9281-9287	Marriage endowment insurance.
9311-9343	Accident insurance.
9383-9399	Sickness insurance.
9426-9446	Age insurance.
9466-9479	Burial insurance.

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

HG

9651-9699	Fire insurance.
9651-9669	General form divisions.
9671-9731	Fire insurance business.
9671	Organization.
9674-9679	Finance.
9685-9691	Rates.
9695-9699	Policies.
9706-9709	Agents and soliciting.
9711-9717	Inspectors and inspecting.
9721-9727	Adjusters and adjusting.
9731	Special classes of risks.
9733-9746	Fire insurance and the state.
9748	Fire insurance in its economic aspects.
9751-9866	Fire insurance, by country.
9871-9899	Fire insurance—Mutual.
(9901-9950)	Marine insurance, see HE 961-971.
9956-9970	Casualty insurance.

PUBLIC FINANCE.

HJ

	Serial documents.
10	United States.
11	By state.
12-99	Foreign documents.
101-109	Periodicals, annuals, societies.
113	Congresses.
117-119	Collections. (Monographs. Papers.)
121-129	Dictionaries.
131-135	Theory.
139-199	Treatises, etc.
203-209	Study and teaching.
211-239	History.
241-1830	By country.
1905-1999	Law. Legislation.
2005-2199	Income and expenditure. The budget.
2240-7395	Revenue. Taxation.
2240-2287	History. Antiquities.
2300-2315	Treatises. General works.
2317-2348	General special.
2317-2318	History of theory.
2321-2323	Incidence. Shifting. Distribution, etc.
2326-2327	Progressive, proportional taxation.
2336-2337	Exemption.
2341-2343	Double taxation.
2352	Single tax.
	Cf. HD 1301-1315.
2360-3193	By country.
✓ 3231-3698	Law. Legislation. Administration. 2360-3698
3231-3233	General.
3235	Assessment laws.
3237	Decisions. Cases.
3241-3247	Administration.
3251-3698	By country.

OUTLINE.

HJ

	Revenue. Taxation.—Continued.
3801-3844	Income from sources other than taxation.
3851-4939	Direct taxes.
3851-4064	General.
4101-4129	General property tax.
4151-4447	Land tax. Real estate.
4581-4599	Personal property.
4621-4831	Income tax.
4911-4939	Poll tax.
5001-5231	Indirect taxes.
5001-5009	General (incl. Excise, Internal revenue, etc.).
5020-5231	By country.
5301-5515	Fees. License. Stamp tax.
5521-5957	Other special forms.
5521-5549	Mortmain. Foundations. Institutions.
5571-5593	Classes of persons: Bachelors, minors, women.
5621-5697	Industries, occupations, professions.
5703-5765	Articles of consumption, raw material, etc.
5771-5797	Luxuries.
5801-5887	Acts, instruments, inheritances, etc.
5901-5919	Securities, credits, bonds, etc.
5930-5957	Transportation and traffic.
5951-5957	Road taxes.
6041-7395	Customs. Tariff.
	Administration. Collection.—For Commercial policy see HF 1701-2671.
6041-6501	Tariff schedules.
6041-6069	Collections.
6081-6465	By country.
6501	By commodity.
6605-7395	Administration.
6605-6617	General.
6621-7385	By country.
(7395)	By commodity.
7451-7983	Expenditure.
7451-7495	General.
7451-7461	Theory and history.
7465-7475	General special.
7481-7495	Special expenditures.
7531-7983	By country.
8003-8897	Public credit. Debts. Loans.
8003-8011	History. Statistics.
8013-8025	Treatises. Theory.
8030-8091	General special.
8030-8033	Public debts in relation to state policy, welfare, etc.
8034	Public debts and the rights of creditors.
8036-8039	Public debts in relation to particular interests.
8041	Increase.
8043-8045	Colonial debts.
8046-8047	Creation of debt. Borrowing. Forms of loans.
8052	Sinking funds.
8055-8058	Reduction. Conversion. Liquidation.
8061	Insolvency. Bankruptcy.
8064	Repudiation.

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

HJ

Public credit. Debts. Loans.

General special—Continued.

- 8071 Partition.
- 8079 Floating debts.
- 8083-8086 Foreign loans.
- 8091 Public debts, loans, etc., in International law.
Cl. JX.
- 8101-8897 By country.
- 8903-8963 **Claims.**
- 8903-8907 General.
- 8911-8916 Administration.
- 8919 Lists.
- 8931-8963 By country.
- Local finance.**
- 9000-9099 Documents.
- 9103 Periodicals.
- 9105-9109 General works: Theory, history, statistics.
General special.
- 9111 Budget.
- 9115-9119 Revenue. Taxation.
- 9125-9127 Expenditures.
- 9129-9133 Credit. Debt. Loans.
- 9135 Administration.
- 9141-9700 By country.
- 9701-9995 **Public accounting. Political arithmetic.**
- 9701-9705 General form divisions.
- 9711-9721 Political arithmetic.
- 9731-9931 Public accounting.
- 9771-9779 Municipal accounting.
- 9801-9931 By country.
- 9951-9995 Tables, calculators, etc.

SOCIOLOGY.

SOCIOLOGICAL THEORY.

HM

1-68

General.

General special.

- 101-121 Civilization. Progress.
- 106 Biological sociology. Evolution.
- 107 Anthropological sociology.
- 126 Unity. Solidarity.
- 131 Association.
- 136-146 Individualism. Differentiation.
- 201-219 Social elements. Forces.
- 251-283 Social psychology.
- 281-283 Crowds, mobs, etc.

SOCIAL HISTORY. SOCIAL REFORM.

HN

3-49

General.

51-940

By country.

51-79

United States.

100-940

Other countries.

OUTLINE

SOCIAL GROUPS.

THE FAMILY. MARRIAGE. WOMAN.

HQ	
12-15	Periodicals.
16-471	Sex relations.
16-18	History.
19-33	General works.
36-61	Special.
71-440	Abnormal sex relations.
71-73	General.
76	Homosexuality.
79	Sadism, etc.
101-440	Prostitution.
450-471	Erotica.
503-1057	The Family. Marriage. Home.
503-727	History.
728-747	Treatises, etc.
750-799	Eugenics.
800-999	Special.
800	Celibacy.
801	Courtship.
802	Matrimonial bureaus.
803	Trial marriage.
804	Breach of promise.
805	Desertion.
806-808	Adultery.
811-960	Divorce.
961-967	Free love.
981-996	Polygamy.
998-999	Illegitimacy.
1001-1048	The state and marriage.
1051-1057	The church and marriage.
1101-2030	Woman. Feminism.
1101-1114	General form divisions.
1121-1172	History.
1201-1233	Treatises.
1236-1380	Woman and the state.
1381-1399	Woman and economics, etc.
1402-1870	By country.
1871-2030	Woman's clubs.

ASSOCIATIONS: SECRET SOCIETIES, CLUBS, ETC.

HS	
1-89	Societies in general.
1-35	General form divisions.
51-55	Law.
61-89	By country.
101-330	Secret societies—General.
101-123	General form divisions.
125-147	History and description.
150-152	Treatises, etc.
153-162	Rituals and regalia. Buildings.

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

HS

Secret societies—General—Continued.

- 164 Secret societies and church.
- 167-169 Secret societies and state.
- 181-191 Anti-Secret society literature.
- 201-330 By country.
- 351-929 **Freemasons.**
- 351-397 General form divisions.
- 399-420 History and description.
- 425-435 Symbolism and philosophy, etc.
- 440-451 Masonic law. Records.
- 453-469 Rituals and regalia. Buildings.
- 471 Masonic charities.
- 473-475 Anti-masonic literature.
- 481-485 Freemasonry and state.
- 491 Freemasonry and ancient mysteries.
- 495 Freemasonry and church.
- 505-680 By country.
- 701-831 Other Masonic bodies.
- 701-720 Chapter (Royal arch masons).
- 721-740 Council (Cryptic masonry).
- 741-760 Knights Templars.
- 761-780 Scottish Rite.
- 820-831 Other rites.
- 835-840 Societies admitting Masons only. "Side degrees."
- 851-859 Adoptive masonry.
- 875-891 Freemasonry among negroes.
- 901-929 "Clandestine" masonry.
- 951-1179 **Odd Fellows.**
- 951-1051 General, and I. O. O. F.
- 951-983 General form divisions.
- 987-1031 Special.
- 1041-1051 By country.
- 1061-1140 Related bodies.
- 1151-1159 "Side degrees."
- 1161-1169 Adoptive bodies.
- 1171-1179 Odd fellowship among negroes.
- 1201-1350 **Knights of Pythias.**
- 1201-1217 General form divisions.
- 1219-1241 Special.
- 1251-1261 By country.
- 1271-1350 Affiliated bodies.
- Other societies. By classes.**
- 1501-1510 Benevolent and "friendly" societies and mutual assessment fraternities.
- 1525-1600 Religious societies.
- 1601-2265 Race societies.
- 1601-1610 General.
- 1701-2200 By nationality.
- 2226-2265 By race.
- 2275 Occupation societies.
- 2301-2460 Political and "patriotic" societies.

OUTLINE

HS
2501-3200
2501-2705
2721-3200
3301-3365

Clubs.
General.
By country.
Clubs and societies for other special classes.
e. g. Boys' societies; Girls' societies.

COMMUNITIES, CLASSES, ETC.

[HT]

Communities: Urban. Rural.
Classes: Aristocracy. Third estate, bourgeoisie, peasantry. Laboring classes, proletariat. Serfs.
Nations. Races.

SOCIAL PATHOLOGY.

PHILANTHROPY. CHARITIES AND CORRECTIONS.

HV
1-696
1-37
40-69
71-83
75-83
85-520
530-696
530
541
544
553-640
650-670
675-677
680-696
701-4959
701-1493
701-1420
701-718
727-739
741-803
835-1420
835-847
851-861
867
873-887

891-901
931-941
959-1420
1421-1441
1451-1493
1551-3008
1551-1568
1571-2329
1571-1596
1601-1779
1601-1609
1611-1708

General (Philanthropy. Charities and Poor relief).
General form divisions.
Charity organization.
State and charities.
Law.
By country.
Social welfare.
The church and charity.
Women and charity.
Charity fairs.
Relief in case of disasters.
Life saving.
Prevention of accidents.
Free professional services.
Protection, assistance and relief.
Special classes, by age.
Children.
General form divisions.
Law.
By country.
Special classes.
Foundlings.
Crèches.
Baby farming.
Aids and homes for destitute, neglected, and abandoned children.
Feeble-minded.
Fresh air funds.
Orphan asylums.
Young men and women.
Aged.
Defectives.
General.
Blind.
General form divisions.
General special.
The state and the blind.
Education.

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

HV

Protection, assistance and relief.

Defectives.

Blind.

General Special—Continued.

Libraries.

Entertainments.

By country.

Books for the blind.

Deaf and dumb.

General form divisions.

General special.

The state and the deaf and dumb.

Education.

By country.

Sick and infirm.

Incurables.

Feeble-minded and imbecile.

By occupation.

Seamen.

Shop women, clerks, etc.

Other.

By race.

Poor in cities. Slums.

General.

Social settlements.

Salvation Army and the city poor.

Pauperism. Tramps.

Protection of animals.

Anti-vivisection.

Degeneration.

Alcoholism. Intemperance. Temperance reform.

General form divisions.

Special topics.

Alcoholism and the state. Regulation and control.

Alcoholism and economics.

Alcoholism and education.

Alcoholism and genius.

Alcoholism and the army.

Alcoholism and the navy.

Alcoholism and the Bible.

Alcoholism and the church.

Alcoholism and missions.

Woman and temperance reform.

Pro-alcohol.

Moderate drinking vs. Total abstinence.

Public house reform and substitutes for the saloon.

Reclamation of inebriates.

By country.

Intemperance (other than alcoholic).

Tobacco habit.

Drug habit.

1721-1758

1765-1779

1783-2220

(2250-2329)

2350-2990

2350-2390

2395-2505

2401-2404

2417-2505

2510-2990

3000-3008

3000-3003

3004-3008

3025-3174

3025-3160

3165-3173

3174

3176-4012

4023-4470

4023-4170

4175-4320

4330-4470

4481-4630

4701-4959

4905-4959

4951-4998

5001-5840

5001-5068

5075-5283

5075-5099

5101-5121

5125-5128

5141

5145-5162

5165-5169

5180-5184

5186-5189

5194-5199

5203-5247

5251-5255

5258

5261-5269

5275-5283

5285-5720

5725-5840

5725-5770

5801-5840

OUTLINE

HV	
6001-9920	Criminology.
6001-6025	General form divisions.
6035-6197	Criminal anthropology.
	General form divisions, see HV 6001-6025.
6035-6041	Treatises.
6045-6197	Special.
6045-6054	The criminal type.
6057-6061	Anatomy. Physiognomy.
6065-6079	Criminal anthropometry.
6080-6113	Criminal psychology.
6115-6187	Causes of crime. Criminal etiology.
6191-6197	Criminal ethnography. Race. Nationality.
6201-6249	Criminal classes.
6201-6249	General form divisions.
	By country, see HV 6774-7220.
6251-7220	Crimes and offenses.
	General form divisions, see HV 6201-6249.
6251-6253	General.
6254-6773	Special crimes.
6774-7220	By country (including Criminal classes).
7231-9920	Penology.
7231-7431	General.
7231-7431	General form divisions.
	By country, see HV 9441-9920.
7451-8280	Police. Detectives. Constabulary.
7451-7917	General form divisions.
7925-8099	Special topics.
7925-7929	Law. Regulation.
7935-8025	Administration. Organization.
7938-7963	National.
7967-7985	State and county.
7988-8025	Municipal.
8031-8069	Police duties. Methods of protection.
8075-8099	Private detectives. Detective bureaus.
8131-8280	By country.
8301-9025	Prisons. Penitentiaries. Punishment and reform.
8301-8493	General form divisions.
8497-8658	History and antiquities.
8497-8538	General.
8551-8654	Forms of punishment (Early).
8655	Prisons in literature.
8656	Individual prisons.
8657-8658	Biography of famous prisoners.
8659-8670	Treatises.
8671-8688	Theory of punishment.
8691-8748	Forms of punishment (Modern).
8751-8931	Prison methods and practice.
8935-8962	Penal colonies. Transportation.
8965-9025	Prison reform.
	By country, see HV 9441-9920.

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

HV 9051-9430 9051-9230 9261-9430 9441-9920	Reformatories. The juvenile offender. Reform schools. Reformation of adults. By country, see HV 9441-9920. By country.
--	---

SOCIALISM. COMMUNISM. ANARCHISM.

HX 1-600 1-8 11 13 15 21-56 71-520 519 521 526 528 531 536 541 544 546 550 601-800 626-632 650-780 785 791 806-811 821-970 821 826-828 833 836-837 841-970	Socialism (including General works). Periodicals. Associations. Congresses. Collections. History and biography. Theories. Systems. Criticism. By country. Socialism and cooperation. Socialism and art. Socialism and education. Socialism and ethics. Socialism and literature. Socialism and religion. Socialism and science. Socialism and trade unions. Socialism and women; socialism and the family. Socialism and particular social problems. Communism. History. Theories. Communities. By country. Communism and health. Communism and education. Utopias. Anarchism. Periodicals. History. Treatises. Law. By country.
---	---

SOCIAL SCIENCES (GENERAL)

SOCIAL SCIENCES (GENERAL)

H

Periodicals.

All periodicals of a general, more or less mixed character, i. e., most of the serials called "Political," "Social," or "Economic" journals. Special periodicals are to be classified with the subject in HA, HB, etc. In case of doubt prefer H 1-8.

- 1 American and English.
- 3 French.
- 5 German.
- 7 Italian.
- 8 Other.
- 9 Yearbooks.

Societies.

Cf. HA 1; HB 1-9; HM 9; HN 55; HS; HV, etc.; also JK 674 (Civil service reform); JS 302-303 (Civic reform associations).

- 10 International.
- 11 American and English.
- 13 French.
- 15 German.
- 17 Italian.
- 19 Other.

Congresses and exhibitions.

Cf. HA 9-11; HB 21-29, etc.

- 21 International.
- 22 American and English.
- 23 French.
- 25 German.
- 27 Italian.
- 29 Other.

Collections.

- 31 Monographs by various authors.
- 33 Collected works of individual authors.
- 35 Essays, papers, etc.
- 39 Pamphlets.
- 41-49 Encyclopedias. Dictionaries.

Arranged like H 11-19.

Cf. note at head of H 1-8.

H**SOCIAL SCIENCES**

(50) Indexes, *see* Z 7163.

e. g. Pitman's Where to look.

Cf. AI, Z 1035.

History of the social sciences.

51 General.

53 By country, A-Z.

Biography.

57 Collective.

59 Individual.

61 Theory. Method. Scope. Relations to other sciences.

Classification, etc.

Museums.

Cf. HE 13, HE 1007, HF 61, etc.

63 General.

64 Individual museums, A-Z.

Study and teaching. Schools.

Including reports, histories, etc., but not collections of monographs,
published by particular schools.

Cf. HF 1101-1181; HM 45-47, etc.

65 General.

67 Particular institutions, A-Z.

General works.

71 To 1789.

81 1789-1870.

83 1870-.

91 General special.

STATISTICS

STATISTICS

General only. Special with subject.

Duplicate sets may be kept and distributed, monographs and sub-series being separately classified by subject as far as practicable.

HA

- 1 Periodicals and societies (statistical science and statistics).
Cf. HA 41-43.
Congresses.
Cf. HB 849.
- 9 Permanent committees.
International congresses.
- 10 Separate congresses.
- 11 Collective publications.
Collections.
- 13 Monographs by various authors.
- 15 Collected works of individual authors.
- 16 Comprehensive works.
Prefer HA 46.
- 17 Essays, papers, etc.
- 19 History.
- 23 Biography.
- 29 Theory. Method.
- 31 Graphic and mechanical methods.
- 33 Other special.
- 37 Organization. Bureaus. Service. By country, A-Z.
e. g. United States census.
.U4 General.
.U5 By date.
.U6 Special. By subject, e. g. .U6M8, Municipal finance.
.U7 Local.
General special.
N. B. Special, with subject, e. g. Theory of railway traffic statistics, HE 2271.
- 38 Registration of births, marriages, and deaths.
.A1 A-Z General.
United States.
.A2-5 General.
.A6-Z States.
- 39 Other countries, A-Z.
Under each:
(1) Official publications, by date.
(2) Non-official, A-Z.
(3) Local (States, etc.).

Annals (and other publications published at more- or less regular intervals).

41 Statistical science, organization, etc.

Collections of statistics.

42 Current.

43 Non-current.

46 General works.

48 Diagrams, charts, atlases.

Universal statistics. Collections published officially.

155 United States.

161 Great Britain.

162 Austria.

163 Belgium.

164 France.

165 Germany.

166 Italy.

167 Netherlands (Holland).

168 Russia.

169 Scandinavian countries.

170 Spain and Portugal.

171 Switzerland.

173 Other, A-Z.

By country.

Includes general statistics, censuses, population, especially serial publications. The form of publication varies for different countries; the subdivisions given below are to be adapted accordingly (cf. those given for United States, 195-220).

Under each:

5 nos. 10 nos. 20 nos.

1	1	1	Main official serial.
		2	Statistical abstracts.
		3	Other serials (<u>chronologically</u> , by date of first volume).
2	2	5	General special (other than serial), incl. "Atlases," etc.
		7	Administrative reports.
	3	9	Miscellaneous.
	4	11	Publications of other statistical bureaus.
3			<u>Non-official.</u>
	5	14	Serial.
	6	15	Other comprehensive.
		16	Manuals.
		17	Miscellaneous.
4	7	18	By state.
5	8	19	By city.

N. B. U. S., HA 730; Germany, HA 1330.

By country.

175	America.
195-220	United States.
195	General works (covering more than one census period, etc.).
201	Census.
202	Abstract.
203	Other serials.
205	General special.
207	Administrative reports.
209	Miscellaneous.
211	Other statistical bureaus.
	Non-official.
214	Serial.
215	Other comprehensive.
216	Manuals.
217	Miscellaneous.
218	Regions (embracing several states).
219	Colonies.
	Separate states.
221-230	Alabama.
231-240	Alaska.
241-250	Arizona.
251-260	Arkansas.
261-270	California.
271-280	Colorado.
281-290	Connecticut.
	Dakota Territory, with South Dakota,
	HA 631-640.
291-300	Delaware.
301-310	District of Columbia.
311-320	Florida.
321-330	Georgia.
331-340	Idaho.
341-350	Illinois.
351-360	Indian Territory.
361-370	Indiana.
371-380	Iowa.
381-390	Kansas.
391-400	Kentucky.
401-410	Louisiana.
411-420	Maine.
421-430	Maryland.
431-440	Massachusetts.

By country.**America.****United States.****Separate states—Continued.**

441-450	Michigan.
451-460	Minnesota.
461-470	Mississippi.
471-480	Missouri.
481-490	Montana.
491-500	Nebraska.
501-510	Nevada.
511-520	New Hampshire.
521-530	New Jersey.
531-540	New Mexico.
541-550	New York.
551-560	North Carolina.
561-570	North Dakota.
571-580	Ohio.
581-590	Oklahoma.
591-600	Oregon.
601-610	Pennsylvania.
611-620	Rhode Island.
621-630	South Carolina.
631-640	South Dakota.
641-650	Tennessee.
651-660	Texas.
661-670	Utah.
671-680	Vermont.
681-690	Virginia.
691-700	Washington.
701-710	West Virginia.
711-720	Wisconsin.
721-729	Wyoming.
730	Cities, A-Z.

Under each:

.A1-5 Official.

.A6-Z5 Non-official.

741-750

Canada.

Newfoundland in HA 747.

761-770

Mexico.

781-790

Central America.

791-800

British Honduras.

801-810

Costa Rica.

811-820

Guatemala.

821-830

Honduras.

By country.**America.****Central America—Continued.**

831-840

Nicaragua.

841-850

Salvador.

851-855

Panama.

856-860

West Indies.

British (other than Jamaica).

861

Bahamas.

865

Barbadoes.

866

Leeward Islands.

867

Trinidad.

868

Windward Islands.

869

Other, A-Z.

871-880

Cuba.

U. S. publications during occupation in HA 876.

881-890

Haiti.

891-900

Jamaica.

901-909

Puerto Rico.

910

Other, A-Z.

921-930

Bermudas.

931-940

South America.

941-950

Argentine Republic.

961-970

Bolivia.

971-980

Brazil.

991-1000

Chile.

1011-20

Colombia.

1021-30

Ecuador.

1031-40

Guianas.

1041-50

Paraguay.

1051-60

Peru.

1071-80

Uruguay.

1091-1100

Venezuela.

Europe.

1107

General.

1109

Colonies (collectively).

Cf. JV.

1110-20

British Empire.

1121-30 40

Great Britain.

1141-50

Ireland.

1151-60

Scotland.

1161-70

Wales.

1171-80

Austria.

1191-1200

Bohemia.

1201-10

Hungary.

By country.

Europe—Continued.

1211-20	France.
1221-30	Germany.
1251-60	Baden.
1261-70	Bavaria.
1271-80	Bremen.
1281-90	Hamburg.
1291-1300	Prussia.
1301-10	Saxony.
1311-20	Württemberg.
1320	Other States, A-Z.
1330	Cities, A-Z.
	Bremen, <i>see</i> HA 1271-80;
	Hamburg, <i>see</i> HA 1281-90.
1351-60	Greece.
1361-80	Italy.
1381-90	Netherlands (Holland).
1391-1410	Belgium.
1411-1420	Luxemburg.
1431-50	Russia.
	Cf. HA 1871-1910.
1451-60	Poland.
1461-70	Scandinavia.
1471-90	Denmark.
1491-1500	Iceland.
1501-20	Norway.
1521-40	Sweden.
1541-60	Spain.
1571-80	Portugal.
1591-1610	Switzerland.
1611-20	Turkey and Balkan States.
	Cf. HA 1911-50.
1621-30	Bulgaria.
1631-40	Montenegro.
1641-50	Rumania.
1651-60	Servia.
1661-70	Asia.
1671-80	Afghanistan.
1681-90	Arabia.
1691-1700	Beluchistan.
1701-10	China.
1711-20	India.
1731-40	Indo-China.
1741-50	Annam.

By country.

Asia.

Indo-China—Continued.

1751-60	Cambodia.
1761-70	Cochin-China.
1771-80	Tonkin.
1781-90	Siam.
1791-1800	Straits Settlements.
1801-10	Indonesia.
1811-20	Dutch East Indies.
1821-30	Philippines.
1831-50	Japan.
	Formosa in HA 1848.
1851-60	Korea.
1861-70	Persia.
1871-80	Russia in Asia.
1881-90	Central Asia.
1901-10	Siberia.
1911-20	Turkey in Asia.
1921-30	Armenia.
1931-40	Palestine.
1941-50	Syria.
1951-60	Africa.
1961-70	Abyssinia.
1971-80	British Africa.

N. B. Includes under HA 1977-78 special regions not elsewhere provided for.

1981-90	Cape of Good Hope.
1991-2000	Central and South.
2001-10	East.
2011-20	Natal.
	Orange River Colony, <i>see</i> HA 2191.
2021-30	Sierra Leone.
	Transvaal, <i>see</i> HA 2221.
2031-40	Congo Free State. Belgian Congo.
2041-50	Egypt.
2051-60	French Africa.
2071-80	Algeria and Tunis.
2081-90	Congo.
2091-2100	Madagascar.
2101-10	Senegambia.
2111-20	Sudan.
2121-30	German Africa.
2131-40	East.
2141-50	Kamerun.
2151-60	Southwest.

By country.**Africa—Continued.**

2161-70	Italian Africa: Eritrea, Somali.
2171-80	Liberia.
2181-90	Morocco.
2191-2200	Orange River Colony.
2201-05	Portuguese Africa.
2206-10	East.
2211-15	West.
2221-30	Transvaal.
2231-40	Spanish Africa.
2241-50	Canaries.
2251-60	Other.
3001-10	Australasia.

To include Australia and New Zealand; publications of the Australian Commonwealth go here.

3011-30	New South Wales.
3031-50	New Zealand.
3051-70	North Australia.
3071-90	Queensland.
3091-3110	South Australia.
3111-30	Tasmania.
3131-50	Victoria.
3151-70	West Australia.
4001-10	Pacific.

Hawaiian Islands in HA 4007.

ECONOMIC THEORY

ECONOMIC THEORY

HB

- Periodicals, societies, and yearbooks.
 - 1 English and American.
 - 3 French.
 - 5 German.
 - 7 Italian.
 - 9 Other.
- 21-29 Congresses. Exhibitions.
 - Arranged like 1-9.
- Collections.
 - English.
 - Cf. HB 151-179.
 - 31 Monographs by various authors.
 - 33 Collected writings of individual authors.
 - Prefer HB 151-179.
 - 34 Essays, papers, etc.
 - 35 Pamphlets.
 - 36-40 French.
 - 41-45 German (including Austrian).
 - 46-50 Italian.
 - 51-55 Other.
- 61 Encyclopedias. Dictionaries.
- 71 Economics as a science. Scope, method, utility, etc.
 - Study and teaching, see H 65-67.
- 72 Relation to ethics.
- 73 Relation to politics and law.
- 74 Economics and literature.
- History of Economics.**
 - History of economic theory. Economic history of countries in HC. Biography in HB 80, and HB 101-125.
- 75 General works (including Modern general).
 - By period.
 - 77 Ancient.
 - 79 Medieval.
 - 80 Biography.
 - 81 Modern to ca. 1700.
 - 83 18th century.
 - 85 19th century.

History of Economics—Continued.**Other special.**

Discussion of the schools or periods only; for biographies of individuals, see HB 101-125.

91 Mercantile system.

93 Physiocrats.

95 Laissez faire.

Cf. HF 1712-13.

97 Historical school.

By country.**Under each:**

.A2 History.

.A3 Collected biography.

.A5-Z Individual biography.

101 Austria.

102 Hungary.

103 England. Great Britain.

105 France.

107 Germany.

109 Italy.

111 Netherlands.

113 Russia and other Slavic.

116 Scandinavia.

117 Spain and Portugal.

119 United States.

125 Oriental.

Economic Theory.**Treatises. "Systems," Compendis; including text books.**

Medieval works with history in HB 79.

Before Adam Smith (to 1776/89).

151 English and American.

153 French.

155 German.

157 Italian.

159 Other.

161-169 Classical period. 1776/89-1843/76.

Subdivided like HB 151-159. Cf. HB 171-179.

Recent. 1843/76-.

Cf. HB 161-169.

171 English and American.

.5 Textbooks.

.7 Minor popular.

172 Pamphlets.

173-179 Subdivided like 153-159.

195 General special.

e. g. Egoism and altruism in Economics. Cf. HB 891.

- Special.
- Value.
- 201 Theory.
- History of theory.
- 203 General.
- 205 By country, A-Z.
- 221 Price.
- Collections of prices.
- 231 General and modern.
- 232 Early and medieval.
- 233 Special. By subject, A-Z; e. g. Agricultural prices.
- 236 Regulation of prices. By country, A-Z.
- Cf. Sumptuary laws, HB 845.
- 251 Wealth.
- 301 Labor and wages. Wage fund.
- Theory only; for Laboring classes, see HD 4801-8950.
- 401 Rent and land.
- Cf. HD 101-1400, Land and Agriculture.
- 501 Capital.
- Including Capital and labor, but not Laboring classes.
- Cf. HB 301.
- 521 Interest.
- Cf. HG 1621-39, Banking practice.
- 531 Usury. Histories.
- 535 Early works to Adam Smith.
- 539 Later works.
- 601 Profit. Income.
- Property.
- 701 General works. Ownership.
- 711 Private.
- Personal, see K; cf. HF 1263, etc.
- Public, see HD 3840-4730, State and municipal industries; HD 1266 and HJ 3803 +, State domain; etc.
- JK 1605-1686, etc.
- 751 Other special.
- 771 Distribution.
- Consumption.
- 801 General works. Theoretical.
- 805 Historical and descriptive.
- Special.
- 821 Inequality of distribution of wealth.
- 831 Use of wealth. Leisure classes, etc.
- 835 Ethics of wealth. "Mammonism."
- 838 Hoarding. Misers.

Special.

Consumption.

Special—Continued.

- 841 Luxury.
 Cf. BJ.
- 845 Sumptuary laws.

Population.

- 849 Congresses.
- 851 General. Theory.
 By period.
- 856 Pre-Malthusian theory.
 Malthus.
- 861 Writings of Malthus.
- 863 Criticism and biography.
 Later.
- 871 General.
- 875 Neo-Malthusianism.
 Cf. HQ 766-67.

Demography. Movement of Population. Vital Statistics.

Monographs, studies, and special documents only. Official
serials and collections of tables in HA under country.

- 881 General.
- 891 Fecundity and sterility.
 Births.
- 901 General.
- 903 Special, by subject, A-Z.
- 911-1110 By country. Table II.
 Under each:
 (1) Treatises, A1-3.
 Statistical tables, A4-Z.
 (2) Local.
- Marriages.
- 1111 General.
- 1113 Special, by subject, A-Z.
- 1121-1320 By country. Table II.
- Deaths.
- 1321 General.
- 1323 Special, by subject, A-Z, e. g. Infants.
- 1331-1530 By country. Table II.
- Age.
- 1531 General.
- 1541-1740 By country. Table II.
- Sex.
- 1741 General.
- 1751-1950 By country. Table II.

Demography. Movement of Population. Vital Statistics—Continued.

Domicile, geographical distribution.

- 1951 General.
 1961–2160 By country. Table II.
 Urban.
 2161 General.
 2171–2370 By country. Table II.
 Rural.
 2371 General.
 2381–2580 By country. Table II.

Professions.

- 2581 General.
 2583 Special, by subject, A–Z.
 2591–2790 By country. Table II.

Classes.

- 2791 General.
 2801–3000 By country. Table II.

Nationality.

- 3001 General.
 3011–3210 By country. Table II.
 3501–3700 By country. Table II.

Under each:

- (1) General.
 (2) Local.

N. B. Serial collections, documents, etc., in HA.

Crises.

- 3711 General works.
 History of crises.
 3714 History of theories,
 e. g. Bergmann.
 Cf. HB 3711, which includes special theories of particular writers.
 3716 General,
 e. g. Wirth.
 3717 By date.
 Particular crises here; cf. HB 3731–3840.
 General special.
 3721 Consumption and crises.
 3723 Money and crises.
 3725 Banks and crises.
 3727 Speculation and crises.
 Special.
 3731 By subject, A–Z.
 e. g. .A3 Agricultural crises; .M7 Monetary crises.
 3741–3840 By country. Table I.
 General works only; particular crises in HB 3717.

**ECONOMIC HISTORY AND
CONDITIONS
NATIONAL PRODUCTION**

ECONOMIC HISTORY AND CONDI- TIONS

NATIONAL PRODUCTION

HC

Collections.

Consular and commercial agents' reports.

Collections only, separate reports in HC 101+, and HD. Cf. HF 91-347.

- 1 United States.
- 2 Canada.
- 3 Other American countries, alphabetically.
- 4 British.
- 5 Other European.
- 6 Asia.
- 7 Africa.
- 8 Australia.
- 10 Other collections—periodicals, societies, etc.
- 12 Essays, papers, etc.
- 14 Annual reviews of "Commerce," "Finance," "Trade," etc.
General only, e. g. N. Y. Herald: Annual financial and commercial
review.—Local in HF 3163 and HF 3211-4030, subdiv. (10) under each
country.
- 15 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias.
- 21 Comprehensive works.
- 25 Minor general works.
- 28 Study and teaching.
By period.
- 30 Prehistoric. Primitive.
- 31 Antiquity.
- 33 Egypt.
Cf. HC 531.
- 35 Other Oriental.
- 37 Greece.
- 39 Rome.
- 41 Middle Ages.
- 45 16th century.

By period—Continued.

- 51 Modern.
 53 19th century.
 53.2 General special. Conservation, etc.
 54 20th century.

General special.

Conservation, *see* HC 53-54, 106, etc.

- (61) Gilds,
- see*
- HD 6451-73.

- 63 Famines.

General only; particular famines and famines of a particular country in HC 95+, e. g. India, HC 439.

Economic geography.

Cf. GF Anthropogeography.

HF 1021-51 Commercial geography.

- (80) General works.

- (83) General special. Minor.

- (91+) Regions other than HC 95+.

By country.

General works only; those on particular industries in HD, other special with subject.

Under each:

5 nos. 10 nos.

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| 1 | 1 | Collections, including periodicals and serial documents. |
|---|---|--|

.A1-3 Periodicals. Serial documents.

.A4 Separate documents. By date.

- | | | |
|---|---|---|
| | 2 | Dictionaries. |
| 2 | 3 | General comprehensive works (including Modern general). |

By period.

Period divisions vary for different countries; cf. corresponding divisions in HF 3001-4021.

- 4 Early.

- 5 Later.

- 6 Miscellaneous. Economic policy. Conservation, etc.

Cf. HD 82-89, HE, HF. (Prefer HF 1401-2701: Commercial policy.)

.Z9 Pamphlets. By date.

- 3 Local.

- 7 By state, etc.

- 8 By city.

Annual (local) reviews of "Commerce," "Finance," "Trade," etc., in HF 3163 and HF 3211-4030, subdivision (10) under each country; general, in HC 14.

- 4 9 Colonies.

Exploitation and economic conditions. Colonial administration and policy in JV.

By country—Continued.

- 95 **America (including works limited to North America).**
- 101-110 **United States.**
 - 101 Collections.
 - 102 Dictionaries.
 - 103 General comprehensive works.
 - 104 Colonial.
 - 105 1776-1900.
 - 105.6 1860-1869.
 - 105.7 1870-1879.
 - 106 1901-.
 - 107 **By state.**
 - .A1-19, Regions, e. g. .A13, South; .A16, Ohio Valley.
 - .A2-W, States.
- 108 **By city, A-Z.**
- 109 **Colonies.**
- 111-120 **Canada.**
- 131-140 **Mexico.**
- 141-150 **Central America.**
- 151-160 **West Indies.**
- 161-170 **South America (including works on Latin America in general).**
- 171-180 **Argentine Republic.**
- 181-185 **Bolivia.**
- 186-190 **Brazil.**
- 191-195 **Chile.**
- 196-200 **Colombia.**
- 201-204 **Ecuador.**
- 205 **Guiana.**
- 206-210 **British.**
- 211-215 **Dutch.**
- 216-220 **French.**
- 221-225 **Paraguay.**
- 226-230 **Peru.**
- 231-235 **Uruguay.**
- 236-239 **Venezuela.**
- 240 **Europe.**
 - British Empire.**
- 245 Collections.
- 246 General.
- 247 Local (not elsewhere provided for).

By country.**Europe—Continued.**

- 251-260 **Great Britain.**
 253 General comprehensive.
 254 Middle ages.
 254.3 Manorial system.
 Cf. JC and JN.
 254.5 1600-1800.
 255 19th century (also Modern General).
 256 20th century.
 261-270 **Austria.**
 267.A2 Hungary.
 .A3-Z. Other states, alphabetically.
 271 **France.**
 274 To 1600.
 275 1600-1900.
 276 Recent.
 281-290 **Germany.**
 287 Baden, Bavaria, Prussia, Saxony, Württemberg.
 288 Other states and regions, e. g. .B6, Black Forest.
 289 Cities, A-Z.
 290 Colonies.
 Cf. JV.
 291-300 **Greece.**
 301-310 **Italy.**
 311-320 **Netherlands (General, and Belgium).**
 321-330 Holland.
 331-340 **Russia.**
 341-350 **Scandinavia.**
 351-360 Denmark.
 361-370 Norway.
 371-380 Sweden.
 381-390 **Spain.**
 391-394 Portugal.
 395-399 **Switzerland**
 395 Collections.
 396 Dictionaries.
 397 General.
 Local.
 398 Cantons.
 399 Cities.
 401-410 **Turkey and Balkan states.**
 407 Balkan principalities.
 408 Turkish provinces or districts.
 409 Cities.

By country—Continued.

- 411-415 **Asia.**
 416-420 Afghanistan.
 421-425 Baluchistan.
 426-430 China.
 431-440 India.
 439 Famines.
 441-445 Indo-China.
 446-450 Indonesia. Dutch East Indies.
 451-460 Philippines.
 461-465 Japan.
 466-470 Korea.
 471-480 Persia.
 481-490 Russia in Asia.
 491-495 Turkey in Asia.
 499 Other.
 501-505 **Africa.**
 511-520 British possessions.
 517 Local, e. g. .R4 Rhodesia.
 .S7 South Africa.
 531-540 Egypt (Modern).
 Cf. HC 33.
 541-550 French possessions.
 551-560 German.
 561-570 Italian.
 571-575 Spanish.
 576-580 Portuguese.
 591 Other.
 601-610 **Australia.**
 To include Australian Commonwealth and New Zealand.
 611-620 New South Wales.
 621-625 New Zealand.
 626-630 North Australia.
 631-635 Queensland.
 636-640 South Australia.
 641-645 Tasmania.
 646-650 Victoria.
 651-655 West Australia.
 681-690 **Pacific Islands.**

ECONOMIC HISTORY
AGRICULTURE AND INDUSTRIES

ECONOMIC HISTORY.

AGRICULTURE AND INDUSTRIES.

PRODUCTION.

HD

- 21 General works.
 - Organization of production.
 - Cf. HD 2321+.
 - General treatises.
 - 31 English.
 - 33 French.
 - 35 German.
 - 37 Other.
 - Special.
 - 41 Free exchange, competition.
 - 51 Division of labor.
 - 54 "Integral production."
 - 61 Overproduction and crises.
 - Cf. HB 3711, etc.
- (67) Exhibitions, *see* T 396.
 - Cf. HF 61, HE 13, etc.
- The state and production.
 - Cf. HD 3611, HD 3850.
- 71 General.
- 76 Law, legislation. (Theory only.)
 - .A3 General works.
 - .A5-Z By country, A-Z.
- Economic policy.
 - Only works most comprehensive in scope.—Prefer HF 1401.
 - Cf. HC 53-54, 106, etc.; HD 113, 1411; HE 193, 1051, 2757, etc.
- 82 English.
- 83 French.
- 84 German.
- 85 Other.
- (87) By country, *see* HC 101-690 subdiv. (6) under each country.
- (89) By industry, *see* HD 9000+.
- 91 International bureaus, "conventions."

LAND AND AGRICULTURE.

HD 101-1130. General. Land and agriculture.
 1141-1399 Land (Tenure).
 1405-2200 Agriculture.

- 101 Periodicals.
- 103 Associations.
- 105 Congresses.
- 107 Collections.
- 109 Law and legislation.
 Cf. HD 185-6, 224, 1141-3.
- 111 General works.
 History.
- 113 General works.
 By periods.
 Primitive.
- 115 General.
 Europe.
- 117 General.
- 118 Celtic.
- 119 Germanic.
 Asia.
- 121 India (Indo-Aryan).
 Ancient.
- 125 General.
 Classic orient.
- 126 General.
- 127 Assyria-Babylonia.
- 128 Media-Persia.
- 129 Hebrews.
- 130 Egypt.
- 131 Other.
 Classic occident.
- 132 General.
 Greece.
- 133 General.
- 134 Athens.
- 135 Sparta.
- 137 Rome. General.
- 139 Special, A-Z.
 e. g. .C 73, Colonatus.
- Medieval.**
- 141 General.
 Special.
- 144 Urban.
- 146 Mohammedan.
- 150 Other.

Land and Agriculture.**History.****By periods—Continued.****Modern.**

Cf. HD 1141+.

151 General.

156 19th century.

By country.

166 America.

United States.

171-185 Periodicals and Documents.

171.A1 Periodicals.

Federal Documents.

Congressional.

171.A2-299 Collections. Chronologically by decades.

e. g. .A2-209 1789-1800.

.A21-219 1800-1899.

.A22-229 1900-1999, etc.

171.A3 Congressional committees, hearings and reports, by date.

171.B Other miscellaneous.

171.C Investigations, etc.

.C89-99 1789-1799. By date.

.D00-99 1800-1899.

.E00-99 1900-1999, etc.

Public land commissions.

174 Earlier commissions, by date.

175 Commission of 1903.

General land office.

Annual reports.

181.G29 Advance copy.

.G3-39 Regular edition.

Decisions.

.G4 Collected set.

.G45 Separate, by date.

Subarranged by name of case, e. g. .G45 1878. V2

Valentine scrip.

.G5 General circulars. By date.

.G6 Instructions to surveyors.

.G65 Rules of practice.

.G7 Miscellaneous.

182 Local offices, A-Z.

184 State documents, A-W.

Under each:

(1) Serial.

(2) Other.

Land and Agriculture.**United States—Continued.**

Laws. General (covering animals, crops, business, etc.).

Cf. HD 224, 1156.

185 Federal.

186 By state, A-W (.A3, States collectively).

188 Annuals.

189 Associations.

History.

191 General.

To 1820.

194 General.

195 Early land companies, A-Z.

.A3 General.

196 Local. By province or state.

1821-1897.

197 General. By date.

Including public land policy speeches in Congress, "Homesteading" on United States public lands, etc. Cf. HD 1337 for Homesteads exemption, etc.

199 Anti-rent movement, New York, 1835-46.

201 Granger movement.

205 1898-. By date.

Local.

207 South.

209 West.

211 By state.

Cf. HD 243.

By city, *see* HD 268.

Public lands.

Documents, in HD 171 +.

216 History.

Cf. HD 197.

221 Description, guides, etc.

224 Laws.

Cf. HD 1156, State laws.

226 Claims.

Local.

Indian lands.

231 History.

233 Other. By date.

234 By tribe, A-Z.

Western lands.

236 History.

Cf. HD 197, 209.

238 Other. By date.

Land and Agriculture.**United States.****Public lands.****Local—Continued.**

- 239 Town sites, etc.
- 240 Bounty lands.
- 241 Grazing lands.
- 242 Mineral lands.
- .3 Coal lands.
- .5 Oil and gas lands.
- Swamp lands, *see* Waste lands, HD 1671.
- 243 By state, A–W.
Documents, in HD 184.
Cf. HD 196.

Real estate.

- 251 Periodicals.
- 253 Annuals.
- 255 Treatises. General, and general special.
e. g. Values.
- 256 Farm property.
- 257 Urban property.
- Study and teaching. Real estate business, *see* HD 1381.
- 266 By state.
.A1–5 Sections, e. g. South, West.
- 268 By city.
Official tax-lists for states and cities, etc., .A2, by date.
Cf. HJ 3251–3698, subdiv. (2.9) or (5) and HJ 9013 and 9191+.
- Companies.
- 275 By city, A–Z.
- 277 Particular projects, by locality or name of scheme.
- 279 Real estate agents' lists. By city, A–Z.
Lists including land in more than one section, state, or city; if confined to one section, state, or city, classify in HD 266 or HD 268.

301–1130 **Other countries. Table VII.****Under each:****General.**

- (1) .A1 Periodicals.

Documents.

- .A3–5 Serial.

- .D3 Other, by date. (part of serial number)

Land and Agriculture.

301-1130 Other countries. Table VII.

Under each.

General—Continued.

(2) Law (Land and Agrarian laws).

Cf. HD 1141-1171.

History (including Policy).

(3) General.

(4) Early.

(5) 19th century, etc.

(8) Special, miscellaneous.

Local (including Real Estate).

(9) By state, A-Z.

.A3. Documents.

(10) By city, etc., A-Z.

NOTE 1:

589 European Colonies (collectively).

Great Britain.

594.6 Enclosures.

.8 18th century.

644.8 France. 18th century.

NOTE 2: For arrangement of British African possessions *see* HE 6501-7500, note 2.**Land. (Tenure.)****Law.**

Land law only—"Farm law," general agricultural law (covering animals, crops, business, etc.) in HD 109, 185-6; 301+, subdiv.

(2) under each country.

Cf. HD 113-156; K.

General works.**Documents.**

1141 Official collections.

1143 Non-official.

By country.

Cf. HD 301+(2).

1156 United States.

Cf. HD 224, Public land law.

.A3 General.

.A5-W By state, A-W.

1158 Other American countries, A-Z.

1160 Great Britain.

1163 Ireland.

1165 Other European countries, A-Z.

1167 Asia.

1169 Africa.

1170 Australia.

1171 Pacific islands.

- Land. (Tenure.)**
Law—Continued.
Land titles.
1181 General works.
1186 By country, A-Z.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Cases.
Registration.
Cf. HG 9970 .T4, Title insurance.
1188 General works.
1206 By country, A-Z.
1208 Torrens system.
.A3 Works by Torrens.
1211 Records, indexes, etc.
Systems.
Amortization. Mortmain.
1226 General works.
1229 By country, A-Z.
Entail. Primogeniture.
1236 General works.
1239 By country.
Policy. Theory of distribution.
1251 General.
Right of eminent domain. Expropriation. Condemnation proceedings; cf. J, K.
General only; Special, in connection with Public works, HD 3865-66.
1261 General works.
.A1-3 Serials. Collections. Documents.
United States.
Federal.
.A1-5 Documents.
1263 States, A-W.
.A1-3 Documents.
1265 Other countries, A-Z.
Under each:
(1) .A1-29 Collections.
.A3 Separate documents (by date).
.A5 Laws (by date).
.A6-Z General works (by author).
(2) Other (by date).
1266 State domain.
1269 Littoral rights. Riparian rights. By country, A-Z.
Cf. HD. 1691-98; JX 4125-41.
1286 Communal ownership.
1289 By country, A-Z.

Land. (Tenure.)**Policy. Theory of distribution—Continued.****Taxation.**

Includes Agriculture and taxation; cf. HJ 2250-2352, 4151-4447.

- 1294 General works.
- 1295 By country, A-Z.
- 1301 Nationalization (Agrarian socialism).
Cf. HX.
- 1306 By country, A-Z.
Single tax.
Cf. HJ 2352.
- 1311 Works by Henry George.
- 1313 Other works.
- 1315 Unearned increment.
Cf. HJ 4175, Betterments, and 4151+.
- 1326 Large holdings.
Cf. HD 1471.
- 1329 By country, A-Z.
- 1336 Small holdings. Peasant proprietors. Parcellation.
Cf. HD 1476, 1513.
- 1337 Homesteads, exemption, etc.
- 1339 By country, A-Z.
Agricultural colonization, *see* HD 1516.
- Real estate business.**
- 1375 General works.
- 1379 Popular guides.
- 1381 Study and teaching.
Special.
- 1384 Contracts.
- 1386 Forms.
- 1388 Tables.
Law, *see* HD 255.
- 1391 Urban property.
- 1393 Farm land.
Local, *see* HD 251, etc.
By country, *see* HD 166-1120.

Agriculture.

Economic aspects of Agriculture. Technical works in S.

- 1405 Congresses.
Cf. S 401.
Law, *see* HD 109.
- 1411 General works.
Statistics.
- 1421 Tables, etc.
- 1425 Theory.

Agriculture—Continued.

- 1428-30 International regulation of agriculture.
 1429 International institute of agriculture, *Rome*.
- 1434 Agriculture and business.
- 1436 Agriculture and capital.
- 1439 Agricultural credit.
 Theory only here; business practice in HG 2041-2051.
- 1440 By country, A-Z.
- 1443 Agricultural mortgage, etc. Statistics. By country, A-Z.
 .A3. General works.
- 1447 Agriculture and prices.
 Cf. HB 233+.
- (1451) Agriculture and tariff, *see* HF 2601.
- (1453) Agriculture and land tax, *see* HD 1294-95.
- (1454) Agriculture and taxes on industries, and on consumption,
 see HD 9000-9999, HJ 5635, HJ 5703-5765.
- (1455) Agriculture and wages, *see* HD 4966.
- 1459 Agriculture and machinery.
 Cf. HD 9486; S 671-725.
- (1463) Agriculture and transportation, *see* HE 149.
 Agriculture and railroads, *see* HE 149.
- 1471 Large farms. By country, A-Z.
 .A3 General works.
 Cf. HD 1326, 1506.
- 1476 Small farms. By country, A-Z.
 .A3 General works.
 Cf. HD 1336, 1513.
- 1478 Métayage. By country, A-Z.
 .A3 General works.
- 1481 "Feldbereinigung." By country, A-Z.
 .A3 General works.
- Agricultural unions.
- 1483 General works.
 United States.
- 1484 General works.
- 1485 By society.
- 1486 Other countries, A-Z.
- 1491 Cooperative agriculture.
 .A3 General works.
 .A5-Z By country.
 Under each:
 (1) General.
 (2) Local.
- Agricultural classes.
- 1506 Landlord. By country, A-Z.
 .A3 General works.

Agricultural classes—Continued.

- 1511 Tenant. By country, A-Z.
 - .A3 General works.
 - .G66 Crofters.
 - .G77 Ulster tenant right.
- 1513 Peasant proprietors. By country, A-Z.
 - .A3 General works.
 - Cf. HD 1336-9.
- 1516 Agricultural colonization. By country, A-Z.
 - .A3 General works.
 - Cf. HD 1491.
- 1519 Workingmen's gardens. By country, A-Z.
 - .A3 General works.
- Labor.
 - Cf. HD 7116. For wages of farm labor, *see* HD 4966.
- 1521 General works.
- 1523 Medieval.
 - By country.
- 1525 United States.
- 1529 Canada.
- 1531 Other American, A-Z.
 - Europe.
 - Great Britain.
- 1532 General.
 - .A2-3 Documents.
 - Medieval, *see* HD 594.
- 1534 Modern.
- 1536 Other, A-Z.
- 1537 Asia, A-Z.
- 1538 Africa, A-Z.
- 1539 Australia, A-Z.
- Utilization and culture of special classes of lands.
 - Forest lands.
 - Prefer SD.
 - (1605) General works.
 - (1607) Statistics.
 - (1611) By country, A-Z.
 - Pasture lands.
 - 1635 General works.
 - 1641 By country, A-Z.
 - Waste lands.
 - 1665 General works.
 - 1671 By country, A-Z.
 - Drainage.
 - Cf. TC 978.
 - 1681 General works.

Utilization and culture of special classes of lands.**Drainage—Continued.**

1683

By country, A-Z.

e. g. Great Britain, HD 1683.G5+.

Scotland, HD 1683.G6+.

Ireland, HD 1683.G7+.

Water rights. Littoral rights. Riparian rights.

Cf. HD 1269 (State domain); 1711-1741 (Irrigation). Cf. JX.

1691

Treatises.**By country.****United States.**

1694.A1-15

Collections.**International questions. By date.**

.A17

General.

.A2

United States and Canada.

.A3

United States and Mexico.

.A4

Conservation of water resources.**Documents. By date.**

.A5A-Z

General. Monographs.

.A51-59

General special. By date.

.A6-W

States.

1695

Special local other than states, A-Z.

e. g. Arkansas River, .A8.

(N. B. Rio Grande, in HD 1694.A3.)

1696

Other American countries, A-Z.

1697

Europe.

.A5 General works.

.A6-Z By country.

Under each:

(1) Treatises.

(2) International. By date.

(3) Special states.

(4) Other local.

1698

Other countries, A-Z.**Irrigation.**

Cf. HD 1691-8 Water rights; and TC 823+.

1711

Congresses. By date.

1714

General works.**By country.****United States.****Documents.**

1721

House Com. hearings, reports. By date.

1724

Senate Com. hearings, reports. By date.

1725

Other.

1726

Other collections.

Irrigation.

By country.

United States—Continued.

. Laws, decisions:

1727

General.

1729

By state, A-W.

1736

Policy (Pamphlets, etc.). By date.

1739

By state, etc., A-Z.

.A15. Rocky Mountains.

1741

Other countries, A-W.

Agriculture. By country.

United States.

Documents (Statistical).

1751

Serial.

Cf. S 21-400; S 480-81.

1753

Other. By date.

Law in HD 185-6.

History and policy.

1761

General works.

1765

Other. By date.

1769

Statistics (non-official).

Cf. S 21-400; S 481.

1773

Regions.

.A2

Atlantic.

.A3

Central.

.A5

South.

.A7

Rocky Mountains.

.A9

Pacific.

1775

Local. By state, etc., A-Z.

1781-2200

Other countries. Table IX.

Under each:

10 nos. 5 nos.

(1) (1) Documents.

Law in HD 300 + (2).

(2) History and description.

(3) General.

(4) Medieval.

(5) Modern.

(7) (3) Policy. By date.

(10) (5) Local.

INDUSTRY.

- 2321 History.
- 2326 Theory.
- House industry.
 - General only; special industries, in HD 9000+.
- 2331 History.
- 2336 By country, A-Z.
 - Under each:
 - (1) General works.
 - (2) Local.
- Sweating system.
- 2337 General works.
- 2338 Legislation. By country, A-Z.
 - .A3 General.
- 2339 By country, A-Z.
- Small industry, handicrafts, trades.
- 2341 History.
- 2346 By country, A-Z.
 - Under each:
 - (1) General works.
 - (2) Local.
- Large industry. Factory system.
 - Cf. HD 2709-2930 "Trusts."
- 2351 History.
- 2356 By country, A-Z.
 - Under each:
 - (1) General works.
 - (2) Local.
- 2361 Regulation and restriction of output.
 - Cf. HD 41.
- 2365 Competitive letting of contracts, "Lowest bidder."
 - Cf. HD 3128, 3158-3860; TA 181.
- Corporations. Trusts.**
 - The corporation as a factor in production, including books on the trust question.
 - Corporation finance in HG 4001-4281.
- 2709 Periodicals.
- 2711 Congresses.
- 2721 History.
- Theory.
- 2731 English.
- 2733 French.
- 2734 German.
- 2735 Italian.
- 2736 Other.

Corporations. Trusts—Continued.

- 2741 Organization and administration.
- 2743 Conduct of meetings, voting, etc.
- 2745 Particular departments, officials, e. g. Board of directors.
- 2747 Dissolution. Liquidation. "Winding up."
Corporation law. Trust legislation.
Prefer K (*see* note under heading to HD 2777-81).
- 2750 International.
- 2751 General.
- 2752 Special, A-Z.
General works on special topics only; law of particular countries in HD 2777-2781 and HD 2801-2930, subdivision (2) under each country.
- 2753 Taxation of corporations. By country, A-Z.
.A3 General works.
- 2754 Regulation, publicity. By country, A-Z.
.A3 General works.
- 2755 Franchises, charters.
State monopolies, *see* HD 3853-3856.
Trusts and labor, *see* Labor and trusts, HD 6335.
- 2761 Trusts and the railroads.
Cf. HE 1831-2220, Railroad rates.
Trusts and the tariff, *see* HF 2591.
General companies, *see* HD 9503-5.
Public service corporations. Public service commissions.
- 2765 General works.
.A2 Periodicals.
United States.
- 2766 General works.
Official
.A3 Collections
.A4 Special documents, by date.
.A5 Laws.
.A6-Z Non-official.
- 2767 States, A-W.
Under each:
(1) Collections.
(2) Special documents, by date.
(3) Laws.
(4) Other.
(5) Local.
- 2768 Other countries, A-Z.
Arrange as in HD 2767 with additional subdivisions for local if necessary.

Corporations. Trusts—Continued.2769 **By industry, A-Z.**

Theory and controversial matter on particular trusts, or trust control of particular industries, classified here; cases (law) in HD 2780 and HD 2801-2930, subdiv. (2) under each country; history, statistics, description of the industry preferably in HD 9000-9999.

Under each:

(1) General works.

By country.

(2) United States.

(3) Other countries.

By country.**United States.****Documents.****Congressional.**

2771 Collections.

2773 Other. By date.

2775 Other. Bureau of corporations, etc.

2776 Local. By state, A-W.

Laws and legislation.

Business men's manuals, and statutes; formal legal treatises, e. g. Morawetz, go in K.

2777 General.

2778 Federal.

2779 State.

2780 Cases, A-Z.

e. g. Standard Oil cases:

.S5 United States vs. Standard Oil company.

Subarrange by date.

.S6A-W States vs. Standard Oil company.

.S7A-Z Other works, pamphlets, etc.

2781 Special topics, A-Z.

e. g. .S7 Stockholders.

.S8 Minority rights.

2783 Conferences.

.A3 By date.

.A5-Z Permanent organizations, by name.

2785 History.

2791 Description.

2795 Policy.

General companies, *see* HD 9503.

2801-2930 Other countries. Table V.

Under each:

4 nos. 1 no.

(1) Documents.

.A1-19 Serial.

.A2 Special, by date.

(2) .A3 Laws.

Corporations. Trusts.**By country.****Other countries.****Under each—Continued.**

4 nos. 1 no.

(3) .A5-Z History.

(4) Policy.

Under countries where local divisions (states, provinces, departments, etc.) are not provided for in the table subarrange

(1) Documents

(2) Laws, etc., as follows:

.A1-.A39 National, Federal, etc.

.A4-Z State, Provincial, etc.

Cooperation. Mutuality.

Cf. HM 131 Mutuality (Social theory); HD 7090+ (Working-men's insurance, mutual aid, etc.); HG 7920+ (Saving).

2951 Periodicals.

(2952) International bureaus, *see* HD 91.

2953 Congresses.

2956 History.

2961 Theory.

2965 Practice. Manuals.

Cf. HF 5431.

Law.

2968 Contracts.

Profit-sharing.

2970 Congresses, etc.

2971 General works.

2981-3110 By country. Table V.

Subdivided like HD 3441-3570.

Cooperative production.

3120 Congresses, etc.

3121 General works.

3128 State contracts with cooperative societies.

.A1-5, General works; .A6-Z, By country, A-Z, under each (1) Documents, (2) Monographs.

3129 By industry, A-Z.

Under each (1) General, (2) By country, A-Z. Theory only; history and description mostly in HD 9000+

3131-3260 By country. Table V.

Subdivided like HD 3441-3570.

Cooperative distribution.

3271 General works.

3281-3410 By country. Table V.

Subdivided like HD 3441-3570.

3423 Women's cooperative guilds.

Cooperation and socialism, *see* HX 519.

Cooperation. Mutuality—Continued.

3441-3570

By country. Table V.

Under each:

4 nos.

1 no.

(1)

.A2-39

Collections.

(2)

.A4A-Z

History and description.

(3)

.A5A-Z

Policy, etc.

(4)

.A6-Z

Local (including particular societies).

.A1 +

.A6A1 +

General cooperative societies.

.A3A-Z

.A6A2-Z

By state, province, etc.

.A5-Z4

.A7-Z4

By place.

.Z5A-Z

By race or class, e. g. negro.

Under each state or place:

(1) General,

(2) By society.

The State and Industrial Organization.

3611

General works.

Cf. HD 71.

3616

By country, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) Documents.

(2) History.

(3) Policy, etc.

(4) Local.

Legislation.

3621

General works.

Dangerous, insalubrious, etc., establishments.

Cf. RA 576-578; TD 880-887; HD 7277.

3623

General.

3624

By country, A-Z.

3625

Unfair competition.

General. Special countries in HD 3626. Special subjects in HD 9000+.

3626

By country, A-Z.

Taxation.

3631

General works.

Cf. HD 2753.

3636

By country, A-Z.

Bounties.

3641

General works.

Particular industries, *see* HD 9000-9999.

3646

By country, A-Z.

The State and Industrial Organization—Continued.
Inspection.

- 3656 General works.
 .A1-5 Serials.
- 3660-3790 By country. Table V.
 Under each:
 4 nos. 1 no.
 (1) .A1-4 Documents.
 Serials, in HD 8051, etc., if not
 limited to inspection. Re-
 ports of State inspectors go
 here.
- (2) .A5 Laws.
- (3) .A6-Z4 Other.
- (4) .Z5A-Z Local: States, provinces, etc.
 N. B. Documents are to be
 classified in subdiv. (1).

State industries. Public works.

- Cf. JK; N; T, etc.
- 3840 Periodicals.
- 3843 Documents, General (Serial).
- 3850 General works.
 State monopolies. Theory. General works.
 Cf. HD 3879, 9000+.
- 3853 English.
- 3854 French.
- 3855 German.
- 3856 Other.
- 3858 Public contracts.
- 3860 Awards of public contracts.
 Cf. HD 2365, 3128; TA 181.
- 3865 Right of eminent domain, expropriation, condemna-
 tion proceedings.
 N. B. Special, i. e. in connection with public works only
 here.
 General (Theory) in HD 1261-65.
- .A1-3 General.
- .A4-Z United States.
 .A4 General, A-Z.
- .A45 Special, by date.
- .A5-W States.
 Under each:
 (1) General, A-Z.
- (2) Special, by date.
- 3866 Other countries, A-Z.
 Under each:
 (1) General, A-Z.
- (2) Special, by date.

The State and Industrial Organization.**State industries. Public works—Continued.**

- (3879) By industry, A-Z. (Theory only. Description in HD 9000-9999, Special industries. Technical works with the subjects in N, T, etc.)

Under each:

(1) General, (2) United States, (3) other countries, A-Z. (Use successive Cutter numbers.)

By country.

United States.

3881

Documents.

N. B. Special only; Serials in TA.

3883

Law, Legislation.

3885

History and description.

• 3887

Organization and administration.

3888

Policy.

3890

By state, A-W.

4001-4420

Other countries. Table IX.

Under each:

10 nos. 5 nos.

(1) (1) Documents.

Serial documents, reports of public works depts., etc. preferably in TA-TF.

(3) (2) Law, legislation.

(5) (3) History and description.

(7) Organization and administration.

(8) (4) Policy.

(10) (5) Local.

Municipal industries.

Theory only. Description, etc., in HD 9000-9999. Public service corporations in HD 2765-68. Technical and administrative reports of Engineers, Boards, etc., in T.

4421

Periodicals.

4425

Congresses.

4431

Treatises.

Special.

Waterworks.

Theory only. Annual reports of Boards in TD.

4456

General works.

By country.

United States.

4461

General.

4464

Local, A-Z.

4465

Other countries, A-Z.

The State and Industrial Organization.**Municipal industries.****Special—Continued.****Lighting.**

Annual reports of municipal plants in TK.

4486

General works.

By country.

United States. Cf. HD 9685.

4491

General.

4493

By state, A-W.

4494

Local, A-Z.

(1) General, A1+ Documents.

(2) By company.

4495

Other countries, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Local, A-Z.

Street railways, *see* HE 4241.

4501

Other industries, A-Z.

Theory only; History, etc., of special industries, general as well as in particular countries in HD 9000-9999. Technical works in T.

Under each:

(1) General works.

(2) Local.

4601-4730

By country. Table V.

Cf. HD 2765-68. (Reports of public works departments, and other serial documents preferably in TA-TF, especially in TD 23-123.)

Under each:

4 nos. 1 no.

(1) .A1-4 Documents.

(3) .A5A-Z General works.

(4) .A6-Z Local, A-Z.

The family, household, etc., as a factor in the economics of production, *see* HD 2331-2336, also HQ and TX.**LABOR.****Periodicals.**

Cf. HD 6350, Trades union journals.

American (United States and Canada).

4801

Early to 1865.

4802

1865-.

4805

British.

4807

French.

4809

German.

4811

Other.

Labor—Continued.

- 4815 Collections.
- 4821 Exhibitions.
- 4826 Statistics. Collections.
 - Labor bureaus. Departments of labor, etc.
 - Cf. HD 5861-6000, 7801, 8051-3, 8101+, subdiv. (1).
- 4831 General works.
- 4835 By country, A-Z.
 - History.
- 4841 General.
- 4843 Primitive.
- 4844 Ancient.
- 4847 Medieval.
- 4851 Modern.
- 4853 . 19th century.
 - Labor systems.**
 - Slave labor.
- 4861 General works.
- 4865 By country, A-Z.
 - Convict labor, *see* HV 8888-8931.
 - Contract labor, peonage, compulsory labor.
 - Cf. HD 8026-27.
- 4871 General works.
- 4875 By country, A-Z.
 - Apprentice labor, apprenticeship.
- 4881 General works.
- 4885 By country, A-Z.
- 4889 Entrance to trades.
- 4895 Mastership. Certificate of mastership. Competence.
- 4901 Treatises.
- 4903 Freedom of labor.
 - Cf. HD 6488, Trades union literature.
 - Cf. HD 7809, Labor and the State. Law.
- 4904 Philosophy. Psychology.
- 4905 Ethics. Dignity of labor, etc.
 - Cf. BJ 1498; HF 5386; HN.
- Wages.**
 - History. General works.
 - Theory.
 - Cf. HB 301, Economic theory.
 - General works.
- 4909 English.
- 4910 French.
- 4911 German.
- 4912 Other.
- 4915 Statistical theory.

Labor.**Wages.****Theory—Continued.**

- 4918 Minimum wage.
Methods of remuneration.
- 4926 General works.
- 4928 By method, A-Z.
e. g. Day work, .D3; Piece work, .P5; Truck system, .T7,
etc.
- 4929 Wage scales. Scale contracts.
- 4931 Fines.
- 4932 Other questions, e. g. Checkweighing.
The state and wages.
Cf. HD 8011-8023; also JF-JS, especially JK 771-791.
Legislation, law.
- 4933 General.
- 4934 Special, A-Z.
e. g. Attachment of wages, .A8; Mechanics' lien, .M5.
Prefer K.
- 4935 By country, A-Z.
- 4939 Wages of state labor. By country, A-Z.
Under each: (1) General.
(2) By trade.
Cf. J: Salaries (Legislative, Executive, and Judicial) in
JF 1661-1671, JK 771-791, JL-JQ, subdivision (49)
under each country.
- 4945 Relation of wages to production.
- 4961 Comparative tables of wages, etc.
General (more than two countries).—Special industries in
HD 4966. Special countries in HD 4971-5100.
- 4966 By trade, A-Z.
e. g. Farm labor.
Under each:
(1) General works.
(2) By country.
- 4971-5100 By country. Table V.
Under each:
4 nos. 1 no.
(1) .A1-5 Documents.
(2) .A6 Laws.
(3) .A7-Z8 History, etc.
(4) .Z9A-Z Statistics.

Hours.

- 5106 General works.
- 5111 Overtime. By country, A-Z.
.A3 General works.
- 5113 Night labor.
- 5114 Sunday labor. By country, A-Z.
.A3 General works.
Woman labor, *see* HD 6064.

Labor.**Hours—Continued.****Legislation.**

- 5116 General.
 5117 State labor. By country, A-Z.
 5118 By country, A-Z.
 5119 By trade.
 5121-5250 By country. Table V.

Under each:

4 nos. 1 no.

- (1) .A1-5 Documents.
 (2) .A6-Z8 History, etc.
 (4) .Z9 Statistics.

Strikes.

- 5306 General works.
 Strike insurance in HG 9964.
 5307 General strikes.
 Cf. HX.
 5309 Sympathetic strikes.
 Legislation.
 5316 General works.
 5317 By country, A-Z.
 5321-5450 By country. Table V.

Under each:

4 nos. 1 no.

- (1) .A1-5 Documents, etc.
 (2) .A6A-Z General works.
 (3) .A7-Z8 By trade, A-Z.

Under each:

- (1) Histories.
 (2) Individual strikes. By date, subarranged by place.
 (4) .Z9A-Z Local by state or other subdivision, A-Z.
 e. g. United States, (3) By trade, A-Z:
 HD 5325. .M6 Miners' strikes. General.

Coal miners.

- .M62 General. By author.
 .M63 Special. By date, subarranged A-Z, by place.
 .M63 1889 Coal miners, 1889.
 .M63 1889S Coal miners, 1889, Spring Valley, Ill.
 .M63 1889S4 Lloyd, Story of Spring Valley, 1890.
 .M7 Iron, Copper, Lead.
 .M8 Gold, Silver.

- 5461 Boycotts.
 5466 Blacklisting.
 5471 Lockouts.
 Arbitration and conciliation.
 5481 General works.

Labor.**Arbitration and conciliation—Continued,****Law. Legislation.**

5485 General works.

5487 By country, A-Z.

5501-5630 By country. Table V.

Under each:**(1) Documents, etc.**

Including annual reports of state boards of arbitration and other serial documents.

(2) History, policy.

.A3 General works.

.A4-Z Local.

(3) Propaganda; pamphlets, etc.

Under countries to which but one number is assigned (e. g. Australia) subdivide:

.A1-5 Documents.

.A6A-Z History, policy, and propaganda literature.

.A7-Z Local, including local documents.

5650 Shop councils.

Unemployment.

5706 General works.

Statistics.

5711 General.

5712 By country, A-Z.

5721-5850 By country. Table V.

Under each:

4 nos. 1 no.

(1) .A1-5 Documents.

(3) .A6A-Z Other works.

(4) .A7-Z Local, A-Z.

Labor exchanges. Employment agencies. State employment and arbitration bureaus, etc.

Cf. HD 4831-35 (Depts. of labor), HD 7801-8023 (Law), and HD 5481-5630 (Boards of arbitration).

5861 General works.

5871-6000 By country. Table V.

Under each:

4 nos. 1 no.

(1) .A1-5 Documents.

(3) .A6A-Z General works.

(4) .A7-Z Local, A-Z.

Classes of Labor.**Woman labor.**

Includes works on woman and child labor. Cf. HD 7268.

6053 General works.

Classes of Labor.**Woman labor—Continued.**

- 6058 Occupations for women.
Cf. K, L, R, Z.
- 6061 Wages.
- 6064 Hours.
Cf. HD 5106+.
- 6068 Factory labor.
- 6070 Shop labor.
- 6072 Domestic service.
Cf. HD 8039.D5.
- 6073 Special industries, A-Z.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) By country.
- 6076 Women's exchanges.
- 6079 Women in trade unions.
- Legislation.
- 6081 General works.
- 6083 By country, A-Z.
- 6090-6220 By country. Table V.
Under each:
4 nos. 1 no.
(1) .A1-5 Collections, documents, etc.
(2) .A6A-Z Statistics.
(3) .A7-Z5 General works.
(4) .Z6A-Z Local, A-Z.

Child labor.

For night labor of children, *see* HD 5113.

- 6229 Congresses.
- 6231 General works.
- Law.
Cf. HD 6250, subdivision (1), under each country.
- 6241 General works.
- 6243 By country, A-Z.
- 6250 By country, A-Z.
Under each (using successive Cutter numbers):
(1) Documents.
Subarranged: .0-.5 Serial.
.7 Other, by date.
(2) General.
(3) Local.
- 6305 Other classes of labor, A-Z.
e. g. Jewish labor.
- 6331 Labor and machinery.
- 6335 Labor and the trusts.
- 6338 Labor and the church.

Employers' and Workingmen's Associations. Trade-Unions.For women in trade-unions, *see* HD 6079.For American Federation of labor and Knights of labor, *see* HD 8055.

- 6350 Periodicals. By trade, A-Z. (*See* special scheme following Table at HD 6940.)

American official union organs.

Periodicals devoted to union interests in general in HD 6500 (U. S. general), 6575 (U. S. by trade).

Foreign periodicals, including official union organs, in HD 6521-6940 (subdivision (1) or (8) under each country).

General labor periodicals HD 4801-11.

History.

- 6451 General.

- 6452 Oriental.

Assyria, Babylon, Egypt, Hebrews, Phoenicians, etc.

- 6453 Greece.

Cf. DF.

- 6454 Rome.

Cf. DG.

- 6455 Early medieval, e. g. Byzantine Empire.

Later medieval (to 1789). Gilds.

Including medieval history of particular crafts and towns.

General.

- 6456 General works.

- 6458 By trade, A-Z.

By country.**England.**

- 6460 General.

- 6461 By trade, A-Z.

- 6462 Local, A-Z.

France.

- 6464 General.

- 6465 By trade, A-Z.

- 6466 Local, A-Z.

Germany.

- 6467 General.

- 6468 By trade, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Local.

- 6469 Local, A-Z.

Italy.

- 6470 General.

- 6471 By trade, A-Z.

- 6472 Local, A-Z.

**Employers' and Workingmen's Associations. Trade-Unions.
History.**

Later medieval (to 1789). Gilds.

By country—Continued.

6473 Other countries, A-Z.*

Under each:

- (1) .A1-3 Documents.
.A6-Z General works.
- (2) By period.
.A3-39 Origins. Earliest history.
.A6-Z Later (16th-18th century).
- (3) By trade.
- (4) Local.

6476 Recent, 19th century, etc.

* Special arrangement for Netherlands, Scandinavia, etc.

Netherlands.	.S27-35	Norway.	Same as Denmark.
General.	.S37-45	Sweden.	Same as Denmark.
.N2A1-4 Documents.	.S5	By trade.	
.N2A5-Z General works.	.S6	Local.	
.N23 Earliest.		Spain and Portugal.	
.N25 Later.		Documents.	
Belgium.	.S63	Serial.	
Documents.	.S64	Other documents.	
.N3A1-3 Serial.	.S65	General works.	
.N3A4 Special, by date.	.S66	Early.	
.N3A5-Z General works, by author.	.S68	Later.	
	.S7	By trade.	
.N33 Earliest.	.S73	Local.	
.N35 Later.		Switzerland.	
.N4-45 Holland.		Documents.	
Subdiv. like Belgium.	.S77	Serial.	
	.S79	Other documents.	
.N5 By trade.	.S8	General works.	
.N6 Local.	.S83	Early.	
Scandinavia.	.S85	Later.	
General.	.S89	By trade.	
.S1A1-3 Documents.	.S9A-Z	Cantons and other local	
.S1A5-Z General works.		e. g.	
.S13 Earliest.		HD 6473.S9Z5-9	Gilds, Zürich.
.S15 Later.			Documents.
Denmark.		Z5	Serial.
Documents.		Z51	Other documents.
.S17 Serial.			
.S18 Special, by date.		Z52-79	General.
.S2A-Z General works by author.		Z8-89	Special.
		Z9-98	Local.
.S23 Earliest.			
.S25 Later.			

Employers' and Workingmen's Associations. Trade-Unions—
Continued.

Trade unions and socialism, *see* HX 544.

Administration.

- 6483 General.
- 6484 Benefit features.
Cf. HD 7090+.

- 6486 Finance.
- 6487 Incorporation.

Policy.

- 6488 "Open shop." "Closed shop."
- 6489 Union label, etc.

Law.

- 6491 General works.
- 6495 By country, A-Z.

Under each:

- (1) General works (.A3 Codes).
- (2) Local.

By country.

United States.

- 6500 Periodicals other than union organs.
Cf. HD 4801, 6350.

- 6501 Documents.
- 6504 Directories.
- 6508 History and description.
- 6511 Trade union literature.
- 6515 By trade, A-Z.

- (1) General works.
- (2) Local.

- 6517 By state, A-Z.
- 6519 By town, A-Z.

Under each:

- (1) General works.
- (2) Individual associations.

Prefer 6515 and classify under state and town only general societies, like, for example, the Mechanics charitable association, Boston.

6521-6940

Other countries. Table IX.

Under each:

10 nos. 5 nos.

- (1) (1) Documents, collections, etc.
Periodicals, general (other than trade union) .A1-2.
- (3) Directories, annuals.
- (4) (2) History and description.
- (6) (3) Trade union literature.
- (8) (4) By trade, A-Z.
- (9) (5) By place. (General. Special trades in subdivision (8) or (4).)

Scheme for arrangement of trade union periodicals
(under HD 6350).

- .A2 Actors. Cf. T48
- .A7 Asbestos workers.
- .B2 Bakers.
- .B3 Barbers.
- Bartenders, *see* Hotel and restaurant employees.
- .B48 Bicycle workers.
- .B49 Bill posters.
- .B5 Blacksmiths.
- .B58 Blast furnace workers.
- .B6 Boiler makers and iron shipbuilders.
- .B65 Bookbinders.
- .B7 Boot and shoe workers.
- .B76 Box makers.
- Brass workers, *see* Metal workers.
- Brewery workmen, *see* Liquor trades.
- .B78 Bricklayers.
- .B8 Brickmakers.
- Brick, tile, and terra cotta workers, *see* Tile layers.
- .B82 Bridge and structural iron workers.
- .B87 Broom makers.
- .B89 Building laborers.
- .B9 Building trades, *see also* Bricklayers, Brickmakers, Bridge and structural iron workers, Building laborers, Carpenters and joiners, Lathers, Painters, Plasterers, Plumbers, Stone cutters.
- .B96 Butchers.
- .C15 Cabinet makers.
- .C2 Carpenters and joiners.
- .C3 Carriage and wagon workers.
- .C38 Cement workers.
- .C47 Charcoal makers.
- .C48 Chemical workers.
- Chorus girls, *see* Actors.
- .C5 Cigar makers.
- Civil-service employees, *see* HD 8011-13: JK-JQ. Cf. .P7-.P77.
- Clerks, *see* Mercantile clerks.
- Cloth hat and cap makers, *see* Hatters.
- .C6 Clothing trades.
- Commercial telegraphers, *see* Telegraphers.
- .C65 Commercial travelers.
- Compositors, *see* Printing trades.
- Confectioners, *see* Bakers.
- .C7 Coopers.
- .C75 Core makers.
- Cotton workers, *see* Textile workers.
- .C9 Cutlery workers.
- .D5 Domestic servants, *see also* HD 6072, HD 8039.D5-52.
- Dredge men, *see* Steam shovel men.
- .D7 Drug clerks.
- .D9 Dyers.
- Elastic goring weavers, *see* Rubber workers.
- Electroplaters, *see* Metal workers.

- .E3 Electrical workers.
- .E5 Engineers.
- .E53 Hoisting.
 - Locomotive, *see* Railroad employees.
- .E55 Marine.
- .E58 Stationary.
 - Farmers, *see* HD 1483-6.
 - Firemen.
 - Locomotive, *see* Railroad employees.
- .F6 Stationary.
- .F65 Fishermen.
 - Flint glass workers, *see* Glass workers.
 - Flour mill employees, *see* Millers.
- .F7 Food preparations.
- .F8 Freight handlers. Cf. Longshoremen.
- .F9 Furniture workers.
 - Garment workers, *see* Clothing trades.
 - Gas fitters, *see* Plumbers.
 - Glass blowers, *see* Glass workers.
- .G5 Glass workers.
- .G58 Glove workers.
- .G6 Gold beaters.
- .G7 Goldsmiths.
 - Granite cutters, *see* Stone cutters.
 - Green glass workers, *see* Glass workers.
- .G8 Grocers.
- .H2 Harness makers.
 - Hat finishers, *see* Hatters.
- .H3 Hatters.
- .H4 Cloth hat and cap makers.
 - Hod carriers, *see* Building laborers.
- .H6 Horseshoers.
- .H8 Hotel and restaurant employees (including Bartenders).
- .I4 Ink makers.
- .I5 Iron and steel workers.
 - Blast furnace workers, *see* .B58.
- .I7 Iron molders.
 - Iron shipbuilders, *see* Boiler makers.
 - Joiners, *see* Carpenters.
- .J5 Jewelers.
- .L2 Laborers.
 - Ladies' garment workers, *see* Clothing trades.
- .L25 Lathers.
- .L3 Laundry workers.
- .L4 Leather workers.
 - Leather workers on horse goods, *see* Harness makers.
 - Letter carriers, *see* Post-Office employees.
 - Linotype operators, *see* Printing trades.
- .L6 Liquor trades.
 - Bartenders, *see* Hotel and restaurant employees.
- .L7 Brewers.
- .L75 Distillery workmen.

- Lithographers, *see* Printing trades.
- Locomotive engineers, *see* Railroad employees.
- Locomotive firemen, *see* Railroad employees.
- .L8 Longshoremén.
- .L9 Lumbermen.
- Machine woodworkers, *see* Woodworkers.
- .M2 Machinists.
- Maintenance-of-way employees, *see* Railroad employees—Trackmen.
- Marble cutters, *see* Stone cutters.
- Marine Engineers, *see* Engineers.
- .M25 Masons, *see also* Bricklayers, Plasterers, and Stone cutters.
- Meat cutters, *see* Butchers.
- Meat industries, *see* Packing industries.
- .M3 Mechanics.
- .M4 Mercantile clerks.
- Metal mechanics, *see* Metal workers.
- Metal platers, *see* Metal workers.
- Metal polishers, *see* Metal workers.
- .M5 Metal workers.
- .M58 Millers.
- .M6 Miners.
- .M62 Coal miners.
- .M7 Iron, copper, lead, etc.
- .M8 Gold, silver.
- Model makers, *see* Woodworkers.
- Molders, *see* Brass molders, Iron molders, etc.
- Mosaic tile layers, *see* Tile layers.
- Motormen, *see* Street railway employees.
- .M9 Musicians.
- .O4 Oil and gas well workers.
- .P15 Packing industries.
- .P18 Paint makers.
- .P2 Painters and Paper hangers.
- Paper hangers, *see* Painters.
- .P27 Paper makers.
- .P3 Pattern makers.
- .P38 Pavers.
- .P4 Perfumers.
- .P43 Photographers.
- .P45 Piano and organ workers.
- .P5 Plasterers.
- Plate printers, *see* Printing trades.
- .P6 Plumbers.
- .P7 Post-office employees.
- .P72 Post-office clerks.
- .P75 Letter carriers.
- .P77 Rural free-delivery carriers.
- .P8 Potters.
- Pressmen, *see* Printing trades.
- Printers, *see* Printing trades.

- .P9 Printing trades, *see* Z120.
- .P93 Compositors.
- .P94 Linotype operators.
- .P95 Lithographers.
- .P97 Printers.
- .P98 Stereotypers.
Type foundry, *see* .T95.
- Quarrymen, *see* Stone cutters.
- .R1 Railroad employees.
- .R2 Brakemen.
- .R23 Bridgemen.
- .R25 Carmen.
- .R28 Clerks.
- .R3 Conductors.
- .R32 Engineers.
- .R35 Firemen.
- .R37 Porters.
- .R4 Switchmen.
Telegraphers, *see* Telegraphers—Railroad.
- .R43 Trackmen.
- .R45 Trainmen.
- Retail clerks, *see* Mercantile clerks.
- .R7 Roofers.
- .R8 Rope makers.
- .R9 Rubber workers.
- Sailors, *see* Seamen.
- .S4 Seamen.
Sheet metal workers, *see* Metal workers.
Shirt, waist, and laundry workers, *see* Laundry workers.
- .S5 Shipwrights.
Shoe workers, *see* Boot and shoe workers.
- .S52 Silversmiths.
- .S55 Soapmakers.
Spinners, *see* Textile workers.
Stationary engineers, *see* Engineers.
Stationary firemen, *see* Firemen.
Steam engineers, *see* Engineers.
Steam fitters, *see* Plumbers.
- .S57 Steam shovel men.
- .S58 Stenographers.
Stereotypers, *see* Printing trades.
Stewards, *see* Hotel and restaurant employees.
- .S6 Stone cutters.
- .S65 Marble.
- .S7 Granite.
- .S8 Street railway employees.
Structural iron workers, *see* Bridge and structural iron workers.
Switchmen, *see* Railroad employees.
Tailors, *see* Clothing trades.
Tanners, *see* Leather workers.
- .T2 Teamsters.
Telegraphers.
- .T25 Commercial.
- .T3 Railroad.

- .T4 Textile workers.
- .T48 Theatrical employees. Cf. .A2, Actors.
- .T5 Tile layers.
Tin workers, *see* Iron and steel workers.
Tin plate workers, *see* Metal workers.
- .T6 Tobacco workers.
Trackmen, *see* Railroad employees.
- .T95 Type foundry.
- Typographical unions, *see* Printing trades.
- .U5 Undertakers.
- .U6 Upholsterers.
Wagon workers, *see* Carriage and wagon workers.
Waiters, *see* Hotel and restaurant employees.
Warehouse men, *see* Freight handlers. Cf. Longshoremen.
- .W2 Watch makers.
Weavers, *see* Textile workers.
- .W48 Whip makers.
- .W7 Wood carvers.
- .W8 Woodworkers.
Woolen workers, *see* Textile workers.
- Social condition of labor.**
Cf. HN 51+.
- 6951 Collections.
- 6955 General works.
Cf. HG 7920+.
- 6957 By country, A-Z.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Local.
- 6961 Theoretical, ethical treatises. Relation between employers and employees. Capital and labor.
Practical treatises. Ameliorative measures.
- 6971 General works.
- 6974 Factory labor.
Wages and the cost of living. Workingmen's budgets.
- 6978 General works.
- 6979 Special.
- 6981-7080 By country. Table I.
Workingmen's insurance; Mutual aid, etc.
Cf. HG 9201-45; 7920+.
- 7090 Collections, congresses, etc.
- 7091 General.
Unemployment.
- 7095 General works.
- 7096 By country, A-Z.
Accident, sickness.
Cf. HD 7262-79, 7814-16; HG 9311+, 9383+.
- 7101 General works.
- 7102 By country, A-Z.

Workingmen's insurance; Mutual aid, etc.—Continued.

Invalidity, old age.

Cf. HG 9426-46.

7105 General works.

7106 By country, A-Z.

7111 Insurance and house industry.

7116 By trade, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Local.

7121-7250 By country. Table V.

Under each:

4 nos. 1 no.

(1) .A1-5 Documents, etc.

(2) .A6 Law.

(3) .A7-Z History.

(4) . Other.

Labor hygiene; welfare institutions.

7260 Collections, congresses, etc.

7261 General works.

7262 Dangerous occupations. Accidents.

Cf. HD 3623-24; HD 7814-16, Employers' liability.

7263 Industrial poisons and diseases.

Cf. RC; HD 3623-24.

7268 Women.

7269 By trade, A-Z.

General conditions. Cf. HD 7647.

Under each:

(1) General works.

(2) By country.

7273 Safety devices.

Legislation.

Cf. HD 3623-24, 7121-7250, 7814-16.

7277 General works.

7279 By country, A-Z.

Housing.

Cf. TD 160-167.

7286 Congresses.

7287 General.

7288 Lodging houses. By country, A-Z.

.A3. General works.

7289 Rural housing. By country, A-Z.

.A3. General works.

7291-7390 By country. Table I.

Under each:

.A3 General works.

.A5-Z By place.

Labor hygiene; welfare institutions—Continued.**Model plants, factories, workshops, industrial villages.**

- 7406 General works.
- 7411-7510 By country. Table I.
Under each:
.A3 General works.
.A5-Z By firm or plant.
- 7515 Department stores.
Cf. HF 5461+.
.A3 General works.
.A5-Z By country, A-Z.
Under each:
(1) General works.
(2) By firm.
- Model communities.**
Cf. HT.
- 7526 General works.
- 7531-7630 By country. Table I.
Under each:
.A3 General works.
.A5-Z By place.
- 7647 Welfare institutions. By trade, A-Z.
Under each:
(1) General works.
(2) By country.
- 7651-7780 By country. Table V.
Under each:
4 nos. 1 no.
(1) .A1-5 Collections.
(2) .A6-Z5 General works.
(3) .Z7A-Z Local. By State.
(4) .Z8A-Z Local. By place.

Miscellaneous.

- 7791 Labor day.
- Labor and the State.**
Cf. HD 4831-35, 5861-6000.

Law and legislation.

N. B. Collections of cases, court decisions, reports, etc., in K.

- 7801 International bureaus.
- 7804 Congresses, etc.
- 7806 Annuals, periodicals, societies, etc.
- 7809 General works.
Special.
- 7811 Contract. By country, A-Z.
.A3 General works.
- 7813 Notice of quitting or discharge.

Labor and the State.**Law and legislation.****Special—Continued.****Employer's liability.**

Cf. HD 7101-2.

7814

General works.

7815

By industry, A-Z.

Cf. HD 7262-7279, also 7121-7250; HE 1779-1791.

Under each:

(1) General works.

(2) By country.

7816

By country, A-Z.

.U6=U. S. General; .U7=U. S. States.

7819

Injunctions. By country, A-Z.

7825

By trade, A-Z.**Under each:**

(1) General works.

(2) By country, A-Z.

7831-7960

By country. Table V.*See also* HD 7279, 7121+.**Under each:**

4 nos. 1 no.

(1) .A1-6 Laws and legislation: Collections. Compilations.

(2) .A7-Z5 History, etc.
Local.(3) .Z7A-Z States, A-Z.
.Z8 Colonies.

(4) .Z9A-Z Cities, A-Z.

Inspection, *see* HD 3656-3790.**State labor.**

Cf. HD 4933-39 (wages of state labor in 4939).

Administrative.

Cf. JF 1411-1671; JK 631-863; JN-JQ, subdivision Civil service under each country.

8011

General works.

8013

By country, A-Z.**Under each (using successive Cutter numbers.):**

(1) Periodicals, collections, etc.

e. g. Publications of associations devoted to the interests of civil service employees. Cf. JK-JQ.

Documents.

(2) Serial.

(3) Special (only documents relating to the interests of civil service employees).

(4) General works.

(5) Other e. g. Local government employees.

Labor and the State.**State labor—Continued.****Industrial.**8021 **General works.**8023 **By country, A–Z.****Under each:**(1) **General works.**(2) **By trade.****Contract labor.**

State contracts only; cf. HD 4871–75.

8026 **General works.**8027 **By country, A–Z.**8039 **Labor. By trade, A–Z.**

Subdivided like HD 6940.

Under each:(1) **General works.**(2) **By country.****Labor. By country.****United States.****Documents.**8051 **General (Federal).**.A **Bureau of labor, etc.**1–3 **Serial publications, chronologically by date of first volume.**4–9 **Special divisions, offices, etc.**.B **Congressional documents.**1–4 **House of Representatives.**

Serial.

Special.

5–8 **Senate.**

Serial.

Special.

.C **Commissions, by date.**8053 **State documents.**.A1–29 **General (States collectively).**.A3–W **Individual.**Annual reports (and other serial publications) of state bureaus of *labor and industries* are classified in HC 107.

Special reports on special subjects, with subject, e. g. Arbitration, HD 5500+.

8055 **Associations.**

To include non-technical reports of mechanics institutes, etc. Technical publications in T.

8057 **Conferences.**

Labor. By country.**United States—Continued.**

- 8059 Annuals.
 8061 Directories.
 8064 Statistics.
 8066 History, General.
 Labor literature and history.
 8068 Colonial.
 8070 1776-1865.
 8072 1866-.
 Labor in politics.
 8076 General works.
 8079 Local, A-Z.
 8081 Immigrant labor, by race, A-Z.
 Under each (using successive Cutter numbers):
 .A1-5 General.
 Documents.
 .A15 Serial.
 .A2 Other, by date.
 .A5A-Z Non-official.
 8083 By state, A-W.
 8085 By town, A-Z.
 Under each:
 (1) Associations (General).
 (2) Directories.
 (3) Other.

8101-8940. Other countries. Table VIII.**Under each:**

20 nos. 10 nos.

Documents.

- (1) (1) General.
 .A Department of labor (e. g. "Minis-
 tère du travail.")
 1-3 Serial publications, in order of
 priority of first issue.
 4-9 Special bureaus.
 .B Legislative documents.
 1-4 House.
 Serial.
 Special.
 5-8 Senate.
 Serial.
 Special.
 .C Commissions, by date.
 (2) State.

Labor. By country.

Other countries.

Under each—Continued.

20 nos.

10 nos.

- | | | |
|------|------|--|
| (3) | (2) | Associations and periodicals.
To include non-technical reports of mechanics institutes, gewerbevereine, etc.
Technical publications, in T. |
| (4) | | Conferences. (<i>including the ann. of the country</i>) |
| (5) | (3) | Annuals. |
| (6) | | Directories. |
| (7) | | Statistics. |
| (8) | (4) | History, General.
Labor literature and history. |
| (9) | (5) | Early to 1848. |
| (10) | (6) | Later, 1849—. |
| | (8) | Labor in politics.* |
| (15) | | General works.** |
| (17) | | Local, A-Z. |
| (18) | | Immigrant labor, by race, A-Z. |
| | | Local. |
| (19) | (9) | By state, A-Z.
Under each:
(1) Collections. (N. B. Documents in subdiv. (1)-(2). above.)
(2) History.
(3) Other. |
| (20) | (10) | By town, A-Z.
Under each:
(1) Early to 1848.
(2) 1848—. |

SPECIAL INDUSTRIES AND TRADES.

For subdivisions under each use tables at end of scheme; undersubjects with 20 nos. apply table A; 11 nos. table B; 1 no. table C.

Agricultural and other plant products. Food products.

9000-9019 Produce and provisions.

Provisioning of cities, in HD 9008-9018.

Provisioning of armies, UC 700-705.

* Canada. Immigrant labor=HD 8108.5.

**(16) Great Britain. Chartist movement.

Agricultural and other plant products. Food products.**Produce and provisions—Continued.****HD 9000.9 Inspection.**

(To include government inspection, pure-food laws, adulteration, etc.)

By country, A-Z.

e. g. United States.

.U5 General.

A1-19 Serial documents.

A2 Separate documents, by date.

A4 Laws, by date.

A6-69 Congresses.

A7-Z By author.

.U6 A-W By state.

Under each:

(1) Serial documents.

(2) Separate documents and laws, by date.

(3) General.

(4) Local.

9030-9049 Grain and hay (incl. wheat, corn, oats, barley).

9056 Flour and meal.

9057 Bakeries.

9066 Rice.

9070-89 Cotton.

Cotton manufacture in HD 9870-89.

9093 Cotton-seed.

9100-19 Sugar. Molasses.

9130-49 Tobacco.

9155 Flax. Hemp.

9156 Other fibres, A-Z.

Subdivided like HD 9999.

9161 India rubber.

Cf. TS 1870-1920 (Rubber manufacture).

SB 291. I (Rubber culture).

9195 Tea and coffee.

9198 Tea.

Cf. SB 271.

9199 Coffee.

Cf. SB 269.

9200 Cocoa and chocolate.

Cf. SB 267.

9210 Spices.

9213 Salt.

9220 Vegetables.

9225 Fresh.

9230 Canned.

9235 Particular vegetables, A-Z.

Cf. SB 320-53.

Agricultural and other plant products—Continued.

- 9240-59 Fruits (including Fresh fruits, dried or canned fruits,
 and nuts).
- 9275 Dairy products.
 Cf. SF 221-73.
- 9278 Butter.
- 9280 Cheese.
- 9282 Milk.
- 9284 Eggs.
- 9320-30 Groceries, including Canned goods.
 Cf. HD 9230; 9240-59.
- 9350-69 Liquors.
 Cf. HJ 5001+ (Excise).
 HV 5001+ (Alcoholism).
- 9370-89 Wines.
 Including Viticulture. N. B. Technical works in SB 387-97
 and TP 548-59.
- 9390 Distilled liquors.
- 9391 Alcohol.
- 9393 Brandy.
- 9395 Whisky.
- 9397 Malted liquors.
- 9398 Cider.
- 9399 Denatured alcohol.
- 9410-29 Packing industries, butchering business.
 Cf. SF; TS.
- 9433 Live stock, cattle.
- 9434 Horses.
- 9435 Pork.
- 9441 Meat products (including Lard and Oleomargarine).
 Cf. SF 268.
- 9450-69 Fisheries (Cod, herring, salmon, oyster, seal, whale, etc.)
 Prefer SH, where additions are to be placed for the present.
- Accessory industries.
- 9481 Ice.
- (9482) Refrigeration. Cold storage. See TP 490-498.
 Cf. RA 601.
- 9483 Fertilizers.
 Cf. HD 9650-60; S 631-667; TP.
- 9484 Special, A-Z.
- 9486 Implements and machinery (agricultural).
 Cf. TJ, TS.
- Forest products, *see* HD 9750-69.

INDUSTRIES (OTHER THAN AGRICULTURAL).

- General works. } *see* HC.
- By country. }
- General companies.
- 9503 United States.
- 9505 Other countries, A-Z.
- Mineral industries.**
 - Public documents and official statistics in TN.
 - 9506 General (including metals in general).
 - Metal industries.**
 - 9510-29 Iron and steel.
 - 9536 Gold and silver.
 - 9539 Other, A-Z, e. g. Copper, lead, tin.
 - .A 1-3 Copper, lead, and tin, etc.
 - 9540-59 Coal.
 - 9560-79 Petroleum.
 - Reports of state oil inspectors in HD 9560.9.
 - Standard Oil Company in HD 2769.
 - 9585 Other minerals, A-Z.
 - Cf. TN 885-939.
 - Salt, *see* HD 9213.
- 9590-9600 Clay industries.
 - 9605 Brick and tile.
 - 9607 Terra cotta.
 - 9610-20 Pottery and porcelain.
 - 9621 Building stones.
 - Cf. TN 950-973.
 - 9623 Glass.
- 9650-60 Chemicals.
 - Fertilizers in HD 9483.
 - 9663 Explosives.
 - 9665-75 Drugs. (Except Opium, etc., in HV 5801-40.)
 - (9678) **Engineering, *see* TA.**
 - (9680) **Mechanical, *see* TJ.**
 - Electrical.
 - 9685 General (light and power).
 - 9695 Machinery. Supplies. Apparatus.
 - 9697 Other minor industries.
 - 9700 Machine shops.
 - 9703 Machine tools.
 - Cf. TJ 1185.
 - 9705 Machinery, e. g. Steam engines.
 - Agricultural machinery, *see* HD 9486.
 - 9710 Motor engines.
 - e. g. Automobiles.

- 9715 Building trades and materials.
 e. g. Statistics of prices of materials, labor, etc.
 Cf. TH 434-7.
- Manufactures.**
- 9720-39 General.
 Metal.
- 9743 Arms and ammunition.
 Cf. U.
- 9745 Hardware.
- 9747 Jewelry.
 Musical instruments, *see* M.
- 9750-69 Lumber (including forest products).
 Cf. TS 1171-75, Wood pulp industry.
 HD 9820-39, Paper.
 Under HD 9759, United States, by state, use for sections:
 .A1 New England .A4 Mountain states.
 .A15 Middle states. .A45 Southwest.
 .A2 Southern states .A5 Pacific coast.
 .A3 Lake region.
 .A35 Mississippi valley.
- 9773 Carpentry, cabinet-making, wood-carving.
- 9780 Leather.
- 9787 Boots and shoes.
- 9820-39 Paper. Stationery.
 Cf. TS 1080-1260. Paper manufacture.
 HD 9750, Forest products (incl. Wood pulp.)
- 9850-69 Textile industries..
- 9870-89 Cotton.
 Cf. HD 9070-89 (Cotton growing.)
- 9890-9909 Wool. (Including wool growing.)
 Cf. SF 371-379.
- 9910-29 Silk.
- 9930 Linen.
- 9933 Lace.
- 9935 Embroidery.
- 9936 Tapestry.
- 9940 Clothing.
- 9942 Dressmaking.
- 9944 Furs.
- 9947 Gloves.
- 9948 Hats.
- 9950-69 Drygoods.
- 9975 Rag-picking.
- 9999 Miscellaneous, A-Z.
 e. g. .C3 Carriages and wagons.
 .C6 Clocks and watches.
 .C7 Combs.
 .C73 Confectionery.

Manufactures.

9999 Miscellaneous, A-Z—Continued.

.E5 Engraving.

.G6 Glue.

.M6 Mirrors.

.T7 Toys.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Special.

(3) Local.

Tables of subdivisions under Industries and Trades (HD 9000-9999):

Under each:

A B

20 nos. 11 nos.

0 0 General.

.1 Periodicals. Congresses. Associations of dealers
(International).N. B. Manufacturers' associations formed with particular
reference to labor questions in HD 6515, etc.

.2 Annuals.

(.3) Directories, *see* T.

.4 Statistics, prices, etc.

.5 History.

.6 Policy. (Covers all matters of policy)

.65 Manuals.

Law, legislation.

Cf. HD 7801-8023.

.7 General.

.A1A-Z General.

.A2-Z By country,

Under each:

(1) Documents.

(2) Monographs by author.

.8 Taxation.

Subdivided like .7.

Cf. HJ, and HF 2651 (Industries and tariff) prefer-
ring HF in doubtful cases. If here .85 may
be used for customs taxation.

.9 Inspection.

Subdivided like .7.

Inspection of product; factory inspection in
HD 3656+, etc.

.95 Bounties.

Tables of subdivisions under Industries and Trades (HD 9000-9999).

Under each—Continued.

By country.

N. B. Colonies with mother country.

20 nos. 11 nos.

	1	United States.
		A4-49 Associations of dealers.
• 1	.1	Documents, collections.
2	.2	Annals.
(3)	(.3)	Directories, <i>see</i> T.
4	.4	Statistics, prices, etc.
		May be subdivided .43, Export trade; .45, Import trade.
5	.5	History.
		May be subdivided: .53, Early; .546, 1860-66; .55, 1866-1900; .56, 1900-.
6	.6	Policy
7	.7	By state.
8	.8	By city.
9	.9	By firm, etc.
11	2	Great Britain.
		A4-49 Associations of dealers.
	.1	Documents, collections.
	.2	Annals.
	(.3)	Directories, <i>see</i> T.
	.4	Statistics, prices, etc.
	.5	History.
	.6	Policy.
	.7	By state.
		May be subdivided: .A3, Scotland; .A5, Ireland; .A7 Wales; .A8-Z, Counties.
	.8	By city.
	.9	By firm, etc.
12	3	France.
		Subdivided like Great Britain.
13	4	Germany.
		Subdivided like Great Britain.
		Other countries.
		Under each: (1)
		(1) Collections.
		(2) General.
		(3) Local.
		(4) Firm.
14	5	America, A-Z.
15	6	Europe, A-Z.
16	7	Asia, A-Z.

Tables of subdivisions under Industries and Trades.

Under each.

By country

Other countries—Continued.

20 Nos. 11 Nos.

17 8 Africa, A-Z.

18 9 Other.

19 10 Special, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) Collections.

(2) General.

(3) Local.

C (One number.)

.A1 Collections.

.A2 General works.

.A3 Law, legislation. By country, A-Z.

.A4-Z By country.

Under each:

(1) Collections.

(2) General.

(3) Local.

(4) Firms, etc.

TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATION

TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATION

ROADS, HIGHWAYS, WATERWAYS, RAIL- WAYS, POST, TELEGRAPH, TELEPHONE, ETC.

Works on Commerce and transportation in HF.

HE Periodicals.

General only; special with the subject; e. g. HE 561, Water transport. Shipping. Cf. HF.

1 American and English.

3 French.

5 German.

7 Other.

8 Yearbooks.

9 Shippers' guides. Directories. Tables.

.A1 General works.

.A2-Z By country.

11 Congresses.

13 Exhibitions. Museums.

Cf. H 63-64.

16-115 Documents. By country. Table I.

e. g. 17-29 United States.

18 Separate documents by date.

30-115 Other countries.

General only; special with subject.

Cf. JK-JQ, Administration; HD 3840-4730, Public works.

United States Interstate commerce commission in HE 2708.

131 Series of monographs.

136 Collected papers, etc., of individual authors.

139 Pamphlets.

141 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias.

147 Terms.

149 Transportation and agriculture.

See also HE 1043.

General works. History and antiquities.

Mostly in HF, Commerce. Only works limited to transportation institutions and mediums of communication to be classified here.

151 Comprehensive.

152 Minor.

HE **TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATION** **HE**

General works. History and antiquities—Continued.

Trade routes, *see* HE 323-8.

155 Primitive, early modes. General.

Cf. GN.

Ancient.

Cf. HE 331+.

159 General.

161 Egypt.

163 Phenicia.

167 Assyro-Babylonian Empire. Persia.

169 Other Oriental.

171 Greece and Rome.

173 Greece.

175 Rome.

177 Other.

Middle ages.

Including works treating Antiquity and Middle ages combined.

181 General works.

(185) By country, A-Z, *see* HE 201-300

191 Modern.

Prefer HE 151.

General special.

193 Public policy in general; control, regulation.

Legislation. Laws.

Cf. HE 201-300.

194 General works. Theory, etc.

Laws.

Cf. K; JX.

Collections.

195.A1 General (including International).

.A2 Special.

.A3-Z5 By country.

Under each:

(1) Collections.

(2) Separate acts.

(3) Local.

(4) Monographs. Pamphlets.

e. g. Austria.

195.A65 General collections.

.A67 Separate acts.

.A7A-Z Local, e. g. .A7V6, Vienna.

.A73A-Z General works (alphabetically by author.)

196 Concessions.

197 Taxation, tolls, etc.

Cf. HE 385-389 (Tolls on waterways); HJ 5951+ (Road taxes).

General special—Continued.

- 198 State ownership.
 - General works only; special with subject.
- 199 Other questions of the day.
- 201-300 By country (Table I).
 - N. B. Middle ages (HE 185) may be included here, subdividing under each country (except United States):
 - General, .A1A-Z
 - Earliest times, .A3A-Z
 - Middle ages, .A5A-Z
 - Recent, .A7-Z5
 - Local,* .Z7
 - * Mainly districts, provinces, etc. Cities in HE 4491-5300. Cf. also HE 5401-5600.
 - United States "Internal improvements," HE 203.
- Geography. Trade routes.
 - See also HF 403, Trade routes (Middle Ages); HF 1021-1029, Commercial geography; G 149-153, Ocean travel; GF, Anthropogeography; UA 950-995, Military geography; VK 798-993, Navigation. Sailing directions.
- 323 General works.
- 324 Minor.
 - Overland transport.
- 325 General works.
- 326 Special routes.
 - Ocean routes. Steam lanes.
- 327 Steam lanes.
 - Cf. VK 813.
- 328 Sailing vessels.
- Roads and Highways.
- 331 Collections.
 - Documents in HE 355-369.
- 332 Congresses.
- 333 General works.
- 335 Minor.
 - History. Antiquities.
 - Cf. HE 155-300.
- 341 General.
 - Ancient.
 - General.
 - 343 General.
 - 344 Orient.
 - 345 Greece.
 - Cf. DF, G.
 - 347 Rome.
 - Cf. DG, G.
 - 349 Other.
 - 351 Medieval.

HE TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATION HE

Roads and Highways.

History. Antiquities—Continued.

Medieval and Modern.

353

General works.

By country.

Under each: (1) Documents. Laws. Collections.

(2) General works.

(3) Special subjects.

(4) Local, i. e. Particular sections and roads.

355-356

United States,

355.A3

Collections. Documents
(arranged chronologically
by earliest date).

Laws.

.A4A1-3

General.

.A4A4-W

By state.

.A5-Z9

General works.

.1-.9

Special subjects:

.2 Legislation (i. e. the sub-
ject Road legislation,
not laws or acts which
are 355.A3 and .A4).

.3 Country roads.

.4 "Good roads move-
ment."

356.A1-Z9

Particular roads.

e. g. Cumberland road, .C8.
New York state road, .N7.

357

Canada.

359

Other American countries.

e. g.

Mexico.

359.M3-39

Collections, chronologically.

.M4A-Z

General works.

.M5-59

Special subjects.

.M6A-Z

Particular roads, etc.

Europe.

361

General.

363

By country, A-Z.

365

Asia.

367

Africa.

369

Australia.

Streets.

Cf. HD 3840-4730; HE 4201-5600; TD, TE, TF.

370 General works.

 By country.

 United States.

371.A2-3 General.

.A4-W By state.

372 Local (by place, subarranged by date).

373 Other countries, A-Z.

 Under each:

 (1) General works.

 (2) By section, state, etc.

 (3) By place.

 e. g. France: .F 6, General works; .F 7A-Z, Departments; .F 71-89, Cities; .F 8, Paris.

Bridges.

(374) General works, *see* TG 15-19.

(375) United States, *see* TG 23-25.

(377) Other countries, *see* TG 26-123.

Public Squares, Parks, Reservations, etc., *see* SB 481-83.

 General.

(379.A2) Collections.

(.A3) Regulations.

 United States.

(.A4) General.

(.A5A-W) States.

(.A6-Z) Local.

(380.A-Z) Other countries (subdivided like United States).

WATER TRANSPORTATION.

Waterways.

Does not include Engineering, Construction, etc., TC; or Shipping, HE 561+. Cf. HF, Commerce; GB, Hydrography.

381 General works.

 General special.

383 Waterways in relation to other means of communication.

 Control, taxation, tolls, etc.

 Cf. HE 585-88.

385 General.

 International.

 Cf. JX 4115-4141, (5751).

386 Harbors, straits, etc.

 Cf. HE 389, subdivision (3) under each country.

Waterways.

General special.

Control, taxation, tolls, etc.

International—Continued.

387

Rivers.

.A4A-Z General works. By author.

.A5-Z Special rivers.

e. g. D2 Danube.

388

Inland.

389

By country, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Inland. }

(3) Ports. }

(4) Special waterways, rivers whose course is entirely within the limits of one country, A-Z.

} Other than HE 386-87.

391-520 By country. Table V, modified.

Where special numbers have not been provided in the local list, decimals may be used when subdivision becomes necessary.

United States.

Serial documents, laws, etc.

Collections (chronologically by date of earliest document).

393.A1

General.

.A13

House of Representatives (River and harbor committee), by sessions (date).

.A17

Senate, by sessions (date).

.A19

Other.

.A2

Separate documents (by date).

.A3

Collections of monographs, etc.

.A4

Congresses.

.A5-Z5

General works.

.Z7

Minor works.

.Z9

Local.

394

River improvement (alphabetically by name of river).

e. g.

Mississippi.

Documents.

.M38

Collections.

.M39

Separate documents.

.M4A-Z

General works. By author.

.M5A-Z

Special. Minor.

N. B. General works in HE 393.A5-Z5.

HE TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATION HE

Waterways.

By countries. Table V, modified.

United States—Continued.

395 Canals.

Documents.

.A01-.A19 Collections (chronologically by date of
earliest document).

.A2 Separate documents (by date).

.A3A-Z General works.

.A4-8W By state, A-W.

Under each:

e. g.

Alabama.

Documents.

.A4 Collections.

.A43 Separate documents.

.A45 Guides, tables, etc.

.A47A-Z General works.

396 Special canals, A-Z.

397 Companies.

398 Great Lakes.

399-401 Canada.

402 Mexico.

403-520 Other countries.

Add country number in Table V to 390.

Under each:

4 nos.

1 no.

(1)

General.

Documents, laws, etc.

.A1 .A1 Collections.

.A2 .A2 Special (by date).

.A3 Other collective material.

.A5-.Z5 .A4-.Z3 General works (regula-
tion of streams, riv-
ers, harbors, canals,
etc.). By author.

.Z7 Minor works. Miscel-
laneous.

Local.

(2)

.Z4A-Z

States, regions (alpha-
betically).

N. B. Documents in (1)

.A1-.A2.

(3)

.Z5A-Z

Rivers, canals, proj-
ects, by name, A-Z.

(4)

.Z7A-Z

Companies, by name,
A-Z.

Waterways—Continued.**Special kinds of waterways.**

- (522) The oceans, *see* HE 327-28.
- 524 Arms of the sea. Bays, straits, channels. } General only. Special waterways under country, in HE 391-520.
- 525 Rivers and lakes. }
- 526 Canals (Inland). }
- Cf. TC.

Interoceanic canals (including traffic statistics).

Prefer TC 770-791.

528 Documents.

- .A1 International, by date.
United States.
N. B. Documents relating to Panama affair in HE 537.6.
- .A11-29 Collections. Serial.
- .A3 Special, by date.
- .A4-Z Other countries.
Under each:
(1) Collections. Serials.
(2) Special.

General works.

- 530 .A2A-Z Before 1800.
.A5-Z 1800-1840/43.
- 531 1844-date.

Special.

N. B. All works on the Isthmian canals are provisionally classified in TC773-786; all the material except engineering is to be transferred to HE.

- 532 Darien, etc.
.A1A-Z To 1876.
.A3-Z 1876-.
- 534 Tehuantepec canal, like HE 532.
- 535 Tehuantepec ship railway.
Cf. HE 2819 Tehuantepec railway.
- 536 Nicaragua canal.
- 537 Panama canal.
.1 Before 1876/79.
.3 Compagnie universelle.
.33 Annual reports. Directory.
.35 Other.
.36 Special (chronologically).
.37 Charter, by-laws, etc.
.39 Other printed matter.
.4 Compagnie nouvelle.
.43-49 (Same as .33-39.)
.5 Non-official 1876/79-ca. 1903.

Waterways.**Interoceanic canals** (including traffic statistics).**Special.****Panama canal—Continued.**

United States. 1903- .

.6 Public documents.

.A1-9 Collections and regular serial reports, etc.

.C Separate documents, by date.

.7 Semi-official.

(Congressional speeches, etc.)

.8 Non-official. General works.

.9 Special.

539 Other special American projects, A-Z.

543 Suez canal.

545 Other, A-Z.

Harbors, docks, wharves, etc.

Cf. HE 381-389, 951; HF; TC 215-525, and VK.

Harbor departments serial reports in TC 225, etc

551 General.

552 Lists of harbors, gazetteers, etc.

North America.

553 General works.

554 By place, A-Z.

.A3 Atlantic ports.

.A4 Gulf ports.

.A5 Lake ports.

.A6 Pacific ports.

.A7-Z Individual ports.

555 Spanish America.

557 Europe.

559 Other countries.

Water transport. Shipping.

The carrying business. Not to be confused with VK, Nautical science, or with HF, Commerce.

561 Periodicals.

E. g. Maritime notes; Shipping world.

Commerical periodicals in HF.

562 Congresses.

563 Collections. Serial documents. Navigation statistics.

564 Associations of ship owners.

.A1A-Z International.

United States.

.A3 National associations.

.A4 Local.

e. g. New York. Ship owners association of the state
of New York, .A4N5.

HE TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATION HE

Water transport. Shipping.

Associations of ship owners—Continued.

Other countries.

Subdivided like U. S. .A3-4.

- .B3- Canada and British America.
- .C3- Spanish America. South America.
- .E3- Europe.
- .F3- Asia.
- .H3- Africa.
- K3- Australia and Pacific.

Lists of vessels. Tonnage, etc. Lloyd's register

Cf. HE 968; also VA 61, 456, 473, 483, etc. (i. e. subdivision (4), under each country).

565.A3 General.

.A5-Z By country.

- e. g. United States.
- .U5A1-4 General documents.
- .U5A5-Z9 Other general.
- Local.
- .U7 Atlantic.
- .U71 Lakes and Inland in general.
- .U73 Gulf.
- .U75 Pacific.

568 Guides, time-tables, etc. General.

571 General works.

573 Handbooks.

General special.

581 Policy. General treatises.

Law, legislation, regulation.

Including safety devices, etc., on vessels; cf. VK 371-9; 1300-1481.

Cf. HE 385-389 Taxation, tolls (on waterways); HE 739 Navigation laws; HE 951-53 Port guides.

585 General works.

586 General special, e. g. Maritime and interior navigation distinguished.

587 By country, A-Z.

588 Taxation.

General.

- .A2 Collections.
- .A3 Early.
- .A4 General.
- .A6-Z Special; cf. HE 951-3.

Registration, inspection.

Cf. HJ 6605-7385.

589 Collections. Documents. By country, A-Z.

.A3 General.

591 Handbooks, rules, etc. By country, A-Z.

HE TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATION HE

Water transport. Shipping.

General special—Continued.

Traffic.

Freight.

- 593 General.
- 594 Rates.
- 595 Special articles, A-Z.
- 596 Other special.
- 597 By country, A-Z.

Passenger.

- 599 General.
- (600) General special: Steerage, Emigrant service, *see*
HE 599, 601. Cf. JV 6315, 6335, 6515-6521.
- 601 By country, A-Z.

Under each:

- (1) General.
- (2) Special.
- (3) By company (by date).

e. g. United States.

.U4 General.

.U5 Special.

.U6 By company.

e. g. .U6B7 Boston and Hingham.

605 Accounting.

609 Other special.

Cf. Subdivisions under Railroads, HE 1000+.

613 Transportation agencies. Commission firms.

Cf. HE 945, HF.

Interior navigation.

617 General works.

621-720 By country. Table I (modified for U. S.).

United States.

623 Documents. Collections.

627 General.

629 General special.

630 By river, etc.

631 By place.

633 By company.

Under each:

- (a) Charter, etc.
- (b) Regular reports.
- (c) Special reports.
- (d) Registers.
- (e) Other.

Water transport. Shipping.

Interior navigation.

By country—Continued.

635-720

Other countries (as in table).

Under each:

.A1-A3 Documents. Collections.

.A5-Z9 General.

.3 General special.

.4 By state.

.5 By region (special places, rivers, etc.).

.7 By company.

Merchant marine.

Cf. VK.

731

Collections.

735

General works.

736

General special. Minor.

737

Transportation handbooks.

Including Handbooks with tables, etc.

738

Tonnage, etc., tables (Measurement of packages, etc.).

Cf. HE 593+ Freight traffic (Ships); HE 2106 Freight rates (Railroad); VM 153, Tonnage tables (Measurement of ships).

739

Navigation laws. By country, A-Z.

.A2, General works.

Cf. HE 585-587, Shipping laws; 951-953, Port regulations; VK.

Subsidies.

740

Documents.

United States documents in HE 745.A2+.

741

General works.

743

By country, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General works.

(2) By name of company, chronologically.

e. g. United States.

.U6A-Z General works.

.U7A-Z By name of company.

745-940

By country.

United States.

General.

745

Comprehensive.

.A2+, documents.

746

Minor.

Special.

751

"Coastwise shipping."

Cf. HF 101-301, which includes Statistics of coastwise trade (Cabotage).

Water transport. Shipping.

Merchant marine.

United States—Continued.

- 753 By company, A–Z.
 Subdivided like HE 633; cf. HE 945.
- 767 Individual ports, A–Z.
 Cf. HE 953.
- 769–940 Other countries. Table II. Add country number to 740.
 Under each:
 (1) General.
 (2) Special.
- 945 Navigation companies. (Ocean steamship companies.)
 Cf. HE 633, 753 American companies.
- Port guides, regulations, charges, etc.**
 Cf. HE 381–89, Taxation, tolls; HE 551+, Harbors; HF;
 TC 215–575.
- 951 General.
- 952 By country, A–Z.
- 953 By place, A–Z.
- Docking facilities, *see* VK 361–5.
- (955) General works.
- (956) By country, A–Z.
- (957) By place, A–Z.
- Construction of docks in TC 355–65, 400–549.
- Marine insurance.**
 Cf. HG.
- 961 Periodicals.
- 963 Documents.
- 964 History.
- 965 Treatises.
- 966 War risks.
- 967 General special. Minor. Tables, etc.
- 968 Lists of vessels. Classification. Rating.
 Cf. HE 565.
- United States.
 .U5 General.
 .U6 Atlantic.
 .U63 Gulf.
 .U65 Pacific.
 .U7 Inland, lakes, etc.
- 969 Companies, registers, etc.
- 970 Average
- 971 Salvage.
 Cf. VK 1491.
- Law. Treatises, *see* K.
- (983) English.
- (985) Other.

HE TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATION HE

Water transport. Shipping—Continued.

Life saving, *see* VK 1300-1481, cf. HV 650-670 (Humane societies).

Light houses, *see* VK 1010-1246.

RAILWAYS.

1001 Periodicals.

Prefer TF1.

1003 Associations. } International; and Foreign.

1005 Congresses. } (United States in HE 2715-7.)

1007 Exhibitions. Museums.

1009 Annuals. Directories. Guides. Tour books.

Early issues in History, HE 1021, 2721-37, and 2801-3600, subdv. (4) or (2) under each country.

Collections.

1011 Monographs (series).

1013 Collected papers of individual authors.

1017 Pamphlets (Miscellaneous).

1021 History. Development. Present situation.

General. (Special with countries.)

1027 Encyclopedias. Dictionaries.

N. B. Works mainly technical in TF.

General comprehensive systematic works.

1031 Treatises.

1035 General special.

1037 Minor.

1039 Miscellaneous.

Special.

1041 Railways and civilization.

1043 Railways and farming interests (General, and United States).

.5 By country, A-Z.

1044 Railways and industries.

1045 Railways and coal interests.

1049 Railways and other carriers.

Railways and the State. Policy. Government control.

HE 1051-1499 includes general works and works on United States only, except as specifically stated; Works on other countries are in HE 2801-3600, subdivision (7) Politics, under each country.

1051 General works.

1053 Legislation.

General works on theory and policy of legislation only. Works on the legislation of individual countries go with the country: United States in HE 2705+ (Rates in HE 1843; Local in HE 2771); other countries in HE 2801-3600.

Special.

Railways and the State, etc.

Legislation—Continued.

- 1059 **Cases.**
 General collections only; United States cases in HE 2711-12;
 (cf. HD 2780); other countries in HE 2801-3600, subdiv. (3)
 under each.
- State aid.**
- 1061 **General, and United States.**
- 1062 **The Pacific railroads, *see also* HE 2763, 2791.**
- 1063 **Land grants.**
 United States.
 General.
- .A1-5 **Official documents.**
- .A6-Z **Other.**
- 1064 **States (alphabetically).**
- 1065 **Use in war.**
- 1067 **Postal service.**
 Cf. HE 6175, 6475.
- Taxation, valuation, etc.**
- 1071 **General, and United States.**
- 1075 **United States—Local.**
- 1076 **Other countries.**
- Government ownership.**
 Cf. HE 1051, 2757.
- 1081 **General, and United States.**
 Other countries, *see* HE 2801-3600.
- International railway agreements, *see* HE 2651 +.**
- Administration. Operation.**
 NB. Technical works in TF.
- 1601 **General comprehensive works.**
- (1605) **State railways, *see* HE 1051 +, also under country HE**
 2701-3600.
- Projection. Promotion.**
- 1611 **General.**
 Location, right of way, tracks, crossings, terminals.
- 1613 **United States.**
- .A15 **General.**
- .A2 **States.**
- .A3A-Z **Roads (General). (Special, in .A4-Z.)**
- .A4-Z **Places.**
 Under each:
 (1) General.
 (2) Special.
- e. g. **Washington.**
 .W3 **General.**
 .V31, 1872 **Memorial to Congress for abatement of**
 nuisance by B. and P. R. R.

Railways.

Projection. Promotion.

Location, right of way, tracks, etc.—Continued.

1614 Other countries, A-Z.

1616 Special projects (other than those classified under countries, subdivision history, HE 2701-3600).

Management, plant, personnel, etc.

Management.

1621 General works.

Regulations (Service).

Cf. HE 1801 Trains.

1626 General works.

1631-1730 Special, by countries. Table I.

Under each:

.A1 Serials.

.A2 State railways.

.A5-Z Other companies.

(1735) Office organization, *see* TF 510-515.

(1737) Records. Correspondence, etc., *see* TF 515.

Personnel. Officials and employees.

Cf. HD 6350.R1-45.

1741 General.

Special.

(1746) Hours, *see* HD 5119.R1.

(1751) Pensions, *see* HD 7105-6, 7116.R1-2.

Cf. also HE 2791, etc.

1756 Training. Education.

1761 Sanitary provisions. Safety regulations.

1762 By country, A-Z.

1771 Inspection. Police.

Trespassing, etc.

1775 General works.

1776 By country, A-Z.

Accidents.

Cf. TF 643-649: Technical means and methods of prevention.

1779 General works.

By country.

United States.

1780 General.

.5 By State, A-W.

1781 By place, A-Z.

1783 Other countries, A-Z.

Under each:

.A1-5 Official reports.

.A6-Z9 Non-official.

Railways.

Management, plant, personnel, etc.

Accidents—Continued.

1791 Liability (for injuries to passengers, freight, etc.;
 Cf. HD 7814-16: Employers' liability.

1795 Claim departments.

Trains and station service.

 Cf. TF 550.

1801 Service in general.

1806 Schedules.

1811 Conductors.

1813 Station agents.

1815 Dispatching.

 Signaling. Telegraphy, *see* TK 5569, 7611.

Transportation and traffic. General.

 Cf. HE 2301-2600.

1821 General.

1825 General special, e. g. Sunday.

1826 Demurrage.

1827 Private car lines.

 Traffic associations, *see* HE 2715.

1829 Pooling.

 Car service. Interchange and accounting, *see*
 TF 605.

 Supply of cars.

1830 General.

 Freight cars, *see* HE 2331 +.

 Passenger cars, *see* HE 2573 +.

Rates. Tariff.

 Cf. HE 2301-2600.

1831 General works.

1836 General special, e. g. Legislation.

1841-1940 By country. Table I.

 United States: General, HE 1843; By state, HE 1853.

Passenger tariff, including schedules.

1951 General.

 Special.

1953 Adjustable. Sliding.

1957 Zone system.

1961 Passes.

1965 Transportation in exchange for advertising.

1971 Ticket brokerage.

1976 Other.

2001-2100 By country. Table I.

Railways.

Transportation and traffic. General.

Rates. Tariff—Continued.

Freight tariff, including schedules.

- 2101 General.
- 2105 Calculators.
- 2106 Premium tables.
- 2112 Legislation.
- 2113 Cases.
 Cf. HE 2711-12.
- 2115 General special.
- 2116 Rates on particular articles, A-Z.
 Cf. HE 2121-2220.
- 2121-2220 By country. Table I.
 N. B. Periodicals—U. S.: HE 2122.

Finance.

Cf. HG.

- 2231 General.
- 2236 General special.
 e. g. Capitalization.
 Cf. Associations, HE 2715.
- 2241 Accounting.
- 2242 Bills of lading.
- 2243 Collecting.
- 2245 Disbursements.
- 2246 Auditing.
- 2251 Receiverships and reorganization.
- 2261 Clearing-house.
- 2271 Statistics.

Theory, method only.

Statistical tables, descriptive works, etc., HE 2713, 2751,
 and HE 2801-3600 subdivisions (1) and (8) under each
 country.

Traffic. Special.

Freight.

Cf. HE 1821-30.

- 2301 General.
- 2311 General special, e. g. Classification.
- 2321 Special articles, A-Z, e. g. Live stock, Fruit.
 Transportation in cold storage, *see* TP 494.

Car service.

Cf. HE 1830, 2573-75; TF 605.

- 2331 Supply of cars.
- 2333 Car shortage.
 .A1-5 Documents.
 .A1-29 Collections.
 .A3 Special documents, by date.

Railways.

Transportation and traffic. General.

Traffic. Special.

Freight—Continued.

Delays in transit.

2341 General works.

2342 By country, A-Z.

.A1-5 International.

2351-2550 By country. Table II.

2556 **Baggage, parcel and mail traffic.**

Cf. HE 1067, 6175.

Passengers.

2561 General.

2566 General special.

2571 Special.

Car service.

Cf. HE 1830, 2331-33.

2573 Supply of cars.

2575 Car shortage.

.A1-5 Documents.

.A1-29 Collections.

.A3 Special documents, by date.

By country.

2583 United States.

2591 Other countries, A-Z.

2651 **International conventions, treaties, etc.**

Cf. HE 1005.

International freight traffic agreement, 1890/93-
1896/98.

2661 Documents.

2663 Treatises, History, etc.

2665 Special.

By country.

2701 America—General.

United States.

Documents.

Cf. HE 1843, Rates.

2704 Collections.

2705 Special documents (not including reports of per-
manent commissions). By date.

Under each year:

House of Representatives.

Committee on interstate commerce.

.A1 Hearings.

.A3 Reports.

.A5 Reports and hearings combined.

.B1+ Other documents.

Railways.

By country.

United States.

Documents

Special documents (not including reports of permanent commissions) By date—Continued.

Under each year:

Senate.

Committee on interstate commerce.

.C1 Hearings.

.C3 Reports.

.C5 Reports and hearings combined.

.D1+ Other reports.

.E+ Other (departmental) documents.

.F+ Presidential messages.

National convention of railway commissioners, *see* HE 2715.

2708 Interstate Commerce Commission (and reports of other commissions).

Their own publications only.

Discussions and criticisms in HE 2705 (Documents) and and HE 2757 (Non-official works, pamphlets).

Arranged as follows:

.C7 Commissioner of railroads. Reports.

Interstate Commerce Commission.

Annual reports.

.I48 Advance issue.

.I49 Synopsis.

.I5 Regular edition.

.I6 Regular ed. without the large appendix.

Statistics of railways.

.I725 Advance copy.

.I73 Regular edition.

.I75 Income account of railways.

.I8 "Railways in the U. S. in 1902."

.I82 Same. (H. R. document).

.I84 Rules of practice.

.I85 Reports and decisions.

.I89 Special circulars.

.I9 Tariff circulars.

.I92 Other documents, by date.

2709 State commissions. State railway departments.

Under each:

(1) Regular serials.

(2) Separate documents, by date.

Non-official works, in HE 2771.

Cf. HE 2757, note.

Railways.

By country.

United States—Continued.

- 2710 Laws, including collections, codes, etc.
 Not including history of legislation, for which see HE
 2757 and 2771.
- .A1 Collections.
 .A2 Federal. Separate laws.
 State laws.
 .A3 Collections (i. e. Laws of two or more States).
 .A4-W Particular states.
 (.Z3) Treatises, *see* K.
- Cases.
 Cf. HD 2780.
- 2711 Classified.
 e. g., HE 2711. C7A+: "Commodities clause" cases
 no. 559-570
- 2712 Individual cases, A-Z.
- 2713 Statistics.
 Mainly serial tabular; descriptive and historical works in HE
 2741-2751.
- 2714 Periodicals.
- 2715 Associations }
 2717 Congresses } Cf. HE 1003-1007.
- 2721 Directories of roads.
 Cf. HE 1009.
- 2723 Directories of officials.
- 2725 Directories of stations.
- Guides for travellers, time tables.
- 2727 General.
- 2728 By road.
- 2729 By place.
- Guides for shippers.
- 2731 General.
- 2733 By road.
- 2735 By place.
- 2737 Special kinds of freight, e. g. Lumber.
- 2741 Treatises. General.
 Administration, operation, etc.
 Description, *see* HE.2751.
- 2751 History. Statistics, etc.
- Biography.
 Cf. HE 2723.
- 2752 Collective.
- 2754 Individual.

HE TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATION HE

Railways.

By country.

United States—Continued.

2757 **Politics (Railways and the state).** By date. Including Pamphlets.

Cf. HE 2708, Note. Also HD 82-85, economic policy in general, government power over production, etc., in its widest scope; and HC 95-690.

By region.

2761 Atlantic to Mississippi. By date.

2763 Mississippi to Pacific. By date.

2765 To Canada. By date.

2767 To Mexico. By name of road.

2771 By state.

Cf. HE 2709, Documents; HE 2710, Laws.

2781 By city.

2791 By road (or company).

Under each:

(1) Charters. By date.

(2) Reports.

(a) Directors. President, etc. (Serial.)

(b) Special. By date.

(3) Regulations.

(3b) Lists of officers, etc.

(4) Documents. (Public documents and rejoinders, etc.)

(5) History.

(7) Other. (Non-official pamphlets, etc.) By date.

2801-3600 Other countries.

Under each (except Germany, for which *see* note after HE 3560):

10 nos.

5 nos.

(1)

(1)

Serial publications (Collections of documents: Statistics, laws, etc.).

.A1-A6

Official.

.A7-Z5

Non-official, other than (3).

(2)

Separate documents (by date).

(3)

Laws, Legislation, etc. (other than serial publications), including non-official compilations; by date. Cf. (7) Policy.

HE TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATION HE

Railways.

By country.

Foreign countries.

Under each (except Germany, for which *see* note after HE 3560—Continued.

- | | | |
|---------|--------|--|
| 10 nos. | 5 nos. | |
| (4) | (2) | (a) Directories. |
| | | (b) Guides. |
| | | (c) Tables, etc. |
| (5) | (3) | (a) General works. |
| (6) | | (b) Administration. Operation. |
| | | Cf. (1) and (7). |
| (7) | | (c) Politics (Railways and the state, and Railways and the public). Cf. (1) and (6). |
| | | History. Statistics. Description, including preliminary surveys. [For serial publications prefer subdivision (1).] |
| (8) | (d) | General. |
| | | Biography. |
| | | Collective. |
| | | Individual. |
| .1 | | |
| .2 | | |
| (9) | (4) | Local history. |
| | | N. B. Colonial railways: Documents. |
| | | .Z4 Serial. |
| | | .Z5 Special, by date. |
| | | .Z6 Law, by date. |
| | | .Z7A-Z Other works. By author. |
| (10) | (5) | Special roads or companies, A-Z. |

- | | |
|---------|-------------------|
| 2801-10 | Canada. |
| 2811-20 | Mexico. |
| 2821-25 | Central America. |
| 2824.B7 | British Honduras. |
| 2826-30 | Panama. |
| 2831-35 | Costa Rica. |
| 2836-40 | Guatemala. |
| 2841-45 | Honduras. |
| 2846-50 | Nicaragua. |
| 2851-55 | Salvador. |
| 2856-60 | West Indies. |
| 2861-65 | Bahamas. |

Railways.

By country.

West Indies—Continued.

2866-70
2871-75
2876-80
2881-90
2891-2900
2901-10
2911-20
2921-30
2931-40
2941-50
2951-60
2961-65
2966-70
2971-80
2981-90
2991-3000
3001-10
3011-20

3031-40
3041-50
3051-60
3061-70
3071-80

3081-90
3091-3100

3111-20
3121-30
3131-40
3141-50
3151-60
(3161-70)
3171-80
3181-90
3191-3200
3201-10
3211-20

Cuba.
Haiti.
Jamaica.
Other.
South America.
Argentine Republic.
Bolivia.
Brazil.
Chile.
Colombia.
Ecuador.
Guianas.
Paraguay.
Peru.
Uruguay.
Venezuela.
Europe. General.
Great Britain.
Incl. works on British Empire, "Greater Britain," etc.
England, in HE 3011-20.
Scotland.
Ireland.
Austria.
France.
Germany.
See special arrangement following HE 3560.
Greece.
Italy.
Netherlands.
Belgium.
Holland.
Russia.
Scandinavia.
Denmark.
(Iceland.)
Norway.
Sweden.
Spain.
Portugal.
Switzerland.

Railways.

By country.

Europe—Continued.

- 3221-30 Turkey and the Balkan States.
- 3231-40 Bulgaria.
- (3241-50) (Montenegro.)
- 3251-60 Rumania.
- 3261-70 Servia.
- 3271-80 **Asia.**
- 3281-90 China.
- 3291-3300 India and Ceylon.
- 3301-10 Indo-China.
- 3311-20 French Indo-China.
- 3321-30 Indonesia.
- 3331-40 Dutch East Indies.
- 3341-50 Philippines.
- 3351-60 Japan.
- 3361-70 Persia.
- 3371-80 Russia in Asia.
- 3381-90 Other divisions of Asia, A-Z.
- 3391-3400 **Africa.**
- 3401-10 Egypt.
- 3411-20 British possessions.
- 3421-30 French possessions.
- 3431-40 German possessions.
- 3441-50 Portuguese possessions.
- 3451-60 Other divisions of Africa, A-Z.
- 3461-70 **Australia and New Zealand.**
- 3471-80 New South Wales.
- 3481-90 New Zealand.
- 3491-3500 North Australia.
- 3501-10 Queensland.
- 3511-20 South Australia.
- 3521-30 Tasmania.
- 3531-40 Victoria.
- 3541-50 West Australia.
- 3551-60 **Pacific Islands.**

NOTE. Germany. Special arrangement, see next page.

Railways.

By country.

NOTE. Germany. Special arrangement.

3071 Serials and documents.

.A1-.A2 Non-official periodicals.

.A3-Z Documents.

Empire, .A3-39;

Other, by state; under each:

(1) Serial documents.

(2) Separate documents, by date.

(3) Codes, Laws (Official regulations).

Not to be treated as documents are Directories (3074) and non-serial official publications (monographs) belonging to 3075-9.

(3072) Special documents, *see* HE 3071.

3073 Laws—Non-official publications, subarranged by state.

3074 Directories. Guides. Tables.

Subarranged:

Germany. General.

.A1-A29 Official.

.A3A-Z Non-official.

.A8-Z By state.

(1) Non-official.

(2) Official.

Use successive Cutter numbers.

3075 General works.

3076 Administration. Operation.

3077 Politics (Railroads and state).

3078 History. Statistics. Description.

Biography.

3078.1 Collective.

General only. Special states in 3079.

.2 Individual.

3079 By state, A-Z.*

Under each:

(1) General works.

(2) Administration. Operation.

(3) Politics.

(4) History and collective biography.

3080 Individual railroads.

} For Empire only.

HE TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATION HE

*Alphabetical scheme for German states:

4 nos. under each.	.P5-8	Prussia.
.A1-39 The Empire.	.R2-5	Reuss (Ältere linie).
.A4-7 Alsace-Lorraine.	.R6-9	Reuss (Jüngere linie).
.A8-95 Anhalt.	.S15-18	Saxe-Altenburg.
.B2-45 Baden.	.S2-23	Saxe-Coburg-Gotha.
.B5-8 Bavaria.	.S25-28	Saxe-Meiningen.
.B9-93 Bremen.	.S3-38	Saxe-Weimar.
.B95-98 Brunswick.	.S4-7	Saxony
.H2-5 Hamburg.	.S8-83	Schaumburg-Lippe.
.H6-9 Hesse.	.S9-93	Schwarzburg-Sondershausen.
.L2-5 Lippe.	.S96-99	Schwarzburg-Rudolstadt.
.L6-9 Lübeck.	.T3-6	Thuringia.
.M2-5 Mecklenburg-Schwerin.	.W2-5	Waldeck.
.M6-9 Mecklenburg-Strelitz.	.W6-9	Württemberg.
.O4-7 Oldenburg.		

Local and Light Railways. Narrow Gauge, Industrial, etc.

Including urban and interurban railways treated in combination with light railways.

3601	Periodicals.
	Prefer TF.
3603	Collections. Public documents (General).
3611	General works.
3621	General special.
3651-4050	By country (Table IV).
	Under each:
(1)	Collections. Documents.
.A1-3	Official serial publications, including Statistics.
.A4-49	Non-official serial publications.
.A5	Separate documents, including Codes, Laws, Acts, etc., by date.
.A6-Z	Legislation. Law. Regulation. Non-official publications.
(2)	General works. History. Description.
(3)	Particular railways, projects, etc.
	Under each:
	(a) Charter.
	(b) Reports (Serial).
	(c) Reports (Special; by date).
	(d) History.
	(e) Other.
	Other special.
	Mountain railways.
	Prefer TF.
4051	General.
4055	Special.

HE TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATION HE

Local and Light Railways. Narrow Gauge, Industrial, etc.
Other special.

Mountain railways—Continued.

4071 **By country, A-Z.**

Under each:

 (1) **General.**

 (2) **Special railways.**

Street Railways. Subways. "Rapid Transit."

City and suburban traffic; cf. HE 5351-5600, Interurban railways:
 TF 710.

4201 **Periodicals.**

Prefer TF.

Collections.

4203 **Public documents, Laws, etc. General.**

4207 **Collections of monographs.**

4211 **General works**

General special.

Street railways and the government.

General only; Special with country e. g. HE 4461: U. S.

4221 **General. Politics.**

4231 **Franchises.**

Cf. Charters, in HE 4491, etc.

4241 **Municipalization.**

4251 **Taxation.**

4261 **Government use. Transportation of mails, etc.**

Cf. Postal service, HE 6159, 6459, etc.

4281 **Miscellaneous.**

Administration.

4301 **General works.**

4311 **Personnel. Officials and employees.**

4321 **Car service.**

4341 **Fares.**

4351 **Finance. Accounting. Auditing.**

Cf. HG 4771, 4991-9, etc.

4371 **Forms, Time-tables, etc.**

4381 **Accidents.**

By country.

United States.

Documents, etc. Collections.

4401 **General.**

4411 **By state, A-Z.**

Directories.

4421 **General.**

4426 **States, regions, etc., A-Z.**

Cities in HE 4491 subdivision (3) under each.

4441 **Other collections: Monographs, papers, etc.**

HE TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATION HE

Street Railways. Subways. "Rapid Transit."

By country.

United States—Continued.

- 4451 General works.
- General special.
- 4456 Administration, operation.
- 4461 Politics.
- 4471 History.
- 4487 By state.
- 4491 Cities (and environs), alphabetically.

Under each:

Documents.

- (1) Collections. Serial reports of departments, etc.
- (2) Special acts, ordinances, reports, and other documents, by date.
- (3) Directories. Guides.
- (5) General works. Administration.
- (6) Politics.
- (7) Pamphlets, by date.
- (8) History.
- (9) Particular localities; streets.
- (10) Companies (alphabetically).

Under each:

- (a) Charters (cf. HE 4231).

Reports.

- (b) Serial.
- (c) Special, by date.
- (d) History.
- (e) Other.

e. g. Washington, D. C.

- 4491.W31 Collection of acts of Congress, and
- 1850 other documents relating to the
- street railways of Washington,
- 1850-1900.
- .W31 [Another collection, 1855- .]
- 1855
- .W32 Act of Congress . . . 1904, author-
- 1904 izing cross town line on Mstreet.
- .W32 [Another act, 1904.]
- 1904a
- .W33 Street railway directory of
- Washington, D. C.
- .W39B7 Brightwood Citizens' Association,
- 1904 Resolutions, 1904.
- Metropolitan Street Railway
- Company.
- .W4M39 Charter.
- .W4M4 Annual report.

HE TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATION HE

Street Railways. Subways. "Rapid Transit."

By country.

United States.

Cities (and environs), alphabetically—Continued.

e. g. Washington, D. C.

.W4M41 Special report, 1905.

1905

.W4M43 History, etc.

For smaller cities and towns use:

(1) Documents, collections, etc.

(2) General works.

(3) Other.

4501-5300 Other countries, arranged like HE 2801-3600.

Under each:

(1) Documents. Collections.

(3) Directories. Guides, etc.

(4) General works.

(5) Politics.

(7) History.

(8) States.

(9) Cities (subdivided like HE 4491).

Cf. HE 5401-5600, subdivision (2) under each country.

"Interurban" electric, and other railways.

"Rapid transit" within cities and immediate suburbs under

"Street railways," HE 4201+.

5351 General works.

5361 General special.

5369 Pamphlets.

5401-5600 By country. Table II.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) By place. Cf. HE 4501-5300.

Under each:

.A1 General.

.A5-Z Companies, Projects, etc.

STAGE LINES. OMNIBUSES. HACKS. MOTOR VEHICLES.

Cf. HE 370-373; GV 1021-31; TL 1-290.

5611 General.

5613 General special.

5617 Tariffs (regulation, etc.)

General only; special countries in HE 5621-5720.

Law.

5619 General.

5620 Special, A-Z, e. g. Accidents (Liability, etc.).

By country, *see* HE 5621-5720. subdivision .A5,
under each.

HE TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATION HE

5621-5720 By country. Table I.

Under each:

- .A1 Serial publications. Non-official.
 Official documents.
- .A2-A3 Serial.
- .A4 Special, by date.
- .A5 Law.
- .A6A-Z General works.
- .A7-Z5 Local.
- .Z7A-Z Lines. Companies.

FERRIES.

5751 General works.

5756 General special.

5761 Special. Other than boats, e. g. Aerial cableways.

Cf. TG 435.

5771-5870 By country. Table I. Subarranged by name of place.

EXPRESS.

5880 Periodicals.

5881 General works.

5886 Politics. General.

5891-5990 By country. Table I, modified.

United States.

Documents.

5893 Collections.

5894 Special, by date.

5895 Directories.

5896 General works.

5898 Politics.

5900 Administration. Operation. The Express business.

5902 Finance. Accounting.

5903 Companies.

Under each:

(1) Charter.

Reports.

(2) Serial.

(3) Special.

(4) Other.

(5) History, etc. Non-official material.

5915-5990 Other countries.

Under each:

.A1 Documents.

.A4 General works.

.A5-Z7 Companies.

.Z9 Miscellaneous.

HE TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATION HE

Shipping (of merchandise, etc.) *see* HF 5761 + ; cf. Shippers' guides: General, HE 9; Railroad, HE 1009 and (United States) HE 2731-2737.

5999 Transfer and Forwarding.

- .A3 General works.
 Companies.
- .A5-Z5 United States.
- .Z7A-Z Other.

POSTAL SERVICE.

Periodicals and Societies.

- 6001 American.
- 6003 English.
- 6005 French.
- 6007 German.
- 6009 Other.
- 6011 Congresses.
- 6015 Exhibitions. Museums.
 Collections.
 Documents. Statistics.
- 6021 General.
 Special *see* HE 6300-7500.
- 6025 Monographs.
- Guides. Directories.
- 6031 General.
 Special *see* HE 6300-7500.
- 6035 Encyclopedias. Dictionaries.
- 6037 Geography. Post routes. (General works.)
 History.
- 6041 General.
 Ancient.
- 6043 General.
- 6044 Greece.
- 6045 Rome.
- 6047 Other.
- Medieval.
- 6051 General.
 Special *see* HE 6300-7500.
- Modern.
- 6055 General.
 Special *see* HE 6300-7500.

HE TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATION HE

- Biography.
- Collective.
- 6061 General.
 - Special *see* HE 6300-7500.
 - Individual *see* HE 6300-7500.
- 6071 General comprehensive works. Treatises.
- 6076 General special.
- Postal law.
 - Cf. HE 6021.
- 6081 General works.
- 6086 Private mails.
- 6089 Special, e. g. Protection of the seal.
 - By country, *see* HE 6300-7500.
- Special.
 - Under each of the following subjects general works only; works treating of special countries in HE 6300-7500 unless otherwise specified.
- 6101 Accounts.
- 6106 Auditing.
- 6111 Budget. Appropriations. Deficit.
- Classification. Rates.
- 6123 General works.
- 6124 Non-mailable matter.
- Rates.
- 6125 General.
 - Classes.
- 6131 First class.
- 6132 Second class.
- 6141 Letterpost.
- 6143 Articles (alphabetically).
- 6145 International.
- 6147 "Penny."
- 6148 Franking.
- 6149 Dead letters.
- 6151 Free delivery.
 - For special arrangement for United States, *see* HE 6451+.
- 6155 Rural.
- 6157 Inspection.
 - Cf. HV 8043.
- 6159 Local transportation.
- 6161 Mail carriers.
- Money orders (including regulations).
- 6165 General works.
- 6167 By country, A-Z (except United States, HE 6465-9).
- 6169 Forms.

Postal service—Continued.

Parcels post (including regulations).

6171 General works.

6173 By country, A-Z (except United States HE 6471-5).

 Under each: (1) Documents. (2) Conventions, by country,
 A-Z, subarranged by date. (3) Other.

Postal savings banks, *see* HG 1951-56.

6175 **Railway mail service** (cf. HE 1067).

.5 Weighing of mails. (Weighing of mails—United States
 HE 6475.5.)

6176 **Registered mail.**

Stamps. Postmarks.

6181 Official documents.

 History and description.

6182 General.

6183 General special, e. g. Invention.

6185 By country, A-Z.

 Under each:

 (1) General.

 (2) Minor. Catalogs, lists, etc.

 (3) Local.

Stamp-collecting. Philately.

6187 Periodicals.

6188 Societies.

6189 Congresses.

6191 Exhibitions. Museums. Public collections (including
 their catalogs).

 Private collections *see* HE 6207.

6194 Annuals. Almanacs.

6196 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias.

Collected papers. Essays.

6199 Several authors.

6200 Individual authors.

6203 History of philately.

Biography (Collectors and collections).

6206 Collective.

6207 Individual collectors and collections.

6209 Directories. Lists of collectors and dealers.

6213 Treatises.

6215 Manuals, handbooks, etc.

6217 Minor. Essays, romance, etc.

6221 Albums.

Postal service.

Stamps. Postmarks.

Stamp-collecting. Philately—Continued.

Catalogs. Price lists. Exchange lists.

Only general trade catalogs; catalogs of individual countries in HE 6185; serial catalogs HE 6187; catalogs of museums HE 6191, and private collections HE 6207.

6224 General catalogs and lists.

6226 Price lists (Commercial and dealers' catalogs).

6228 Exchange lists.

6230 Other.

Revenue stamps, *see* HJ 5315, and 5321-5515.

6233 Steam packet.

Subsidies.

Supplies.

6238 Transmission by balloons, pigeons, etc.

6239 Various other special, A-Z.

e. g. Sunday opening.

6241 Civil service. Appointments. Personnel. Compensation.

International postal service.

6246 General.

6248 Postal service in international law.

Universal Postal Union.

6251 Documents (by date).

6261 General. History, etc.

6271 Special.

6281 International conventions, treaties.

By country (A-Z), except United States: HE 6307;

cf. HE 6173, Parcels post conventions.

By country.

United States.

6300 Collections.

.A3. Documents other than HE 6311-41.

Laws.

6301 Collections.

6305 Special acts.

Appropriation bills in HE 6411.

6307 Conventions with other countries (A-Z).

Except Parcels post conventions: HE 6473.

6309 Statistics.

Post-Office Department.

6311 Serials. Bulletins (Regular).

6313 Annual report of Postmaster general.

6315-19 Annual reports of chiefs of divisions, etc.

Postal service.

United States.

Post-Office Department—Continued.

- 6321 Other serial reports.
- 6323 Regulations, by date (cf. HE 6311).
- 6325 Decisions (cf. HE 6311).
- 6331 Other documents or reports, by date.
- 6341 Speeches, pamphlets, etc., by date.
- Guides. Directories.**
- 6361 General.
- 6363 By state (including state subdivision schemes).
- 6365 Officials.
- (6366) Lists of post offices, *see* F.
 Cf. HE 6455 .A4.
- Local post office guides, *see* HE 6376.
- Maps, in Map Division.
- 6368 Other special, e. g. Street directory of the principal cities.
- History.**
- 6371 General.
- 6375 Special. Western mails.
- 6376 Local (including Guides, etc.).
 .A1A-W States.
 .A2-Z Cities, etc.
- Biography.**
- 6381 Collective.
- 6385 Individual.
- 6401-76 Special, arranged like HE 6101-76.
- 6451 **Free delivery.**
- Rural.**
- 6455 General.
 .A4 Directories, Lists of free delivery offices.
- 6456 By state, A-W.
 Under each:
 (1) General.
 (2) Local; counties, etc., A-Z.
- 6475.5 Railway mail service—Weighing of mails.
- (6481-89) Stamps, *see* HE 6181-6230.
- 6491 **Star routes** (including Contracts for carrying mail in general, other than HE 6455, Rural free delivery; HE 6459, Local transportation; and HE 6475, Railway mail service).
- 6477 Steam packet.
- 6493 Subsidies; cf. HE 740-743.
- 6495 Supplies.
- 6497 Various other, A-Z.

HE TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATION HE

Postal service.

United States—Continued.

6499 Civil service. Appointments. Personnel. Compensation.

Cf. HE 6461. Mail carriers; HE 6475, Railway mail service.

6501-7500 Other countries. Table X, modified (see next page).

Under each:

10 nos.	5 nos.	
	Official publications.	
(1)	(1)	Serial. Including Bulletins (in periodical form). Reports of Post Office Department, Statistics. Laws and decisions (when serial), etc. Regulations published at irregular intervals .E+ by date. Local documents, guides, etc. in (6). Documents on special topics, e. g. Classification, employees, with topic in (9) or in HE 6100+.
(2)	(2)	Special documents. Laws. Separate documents, by date. Laws. Official, by date. Non-official, by author.
.A1		
.A5		
.A7-Z		
(3)	(3)	Guides. Directories.
(3.5)	(3.5)	Maps (in Map Division).
(4)	(4)	Biography.
.A1-4	.A1-4	Collective.
.A5-Z7	.A5A-Z	Individual.
(5)	.A6-Z5	History. Descriptive works; cf. (7).
(6)	.Z7A-Z	Local (Miscellaneous).
	.Z 4-7	Colonies.
		Technical works.
(7)	(5)	General.
		Special.
(8)		Classification, rates.
(9)		Other.

* Codes (of postal laws) combined with other matter in subdivision (3) Guides; separate in (2) .A5-Z.

Postal service.**By country—Continued.****Central America and West Indies:**

6671-75	General.
6681-85	British Honduras.
6691-95	Costa Rica.
6701-05	Guatemala.
6706-10	Honduras.
6716-20	Nicaragua.
6721-25	Panama.
6731-35	Salvador.

West Indies

6741-45	General.
6746-50	Bahamas.
6751-60	Cuba.

British African possessions:**Under each:**

- .A1-5 Documents.
- .A6 Guides.
- .A8-Z7 Other. By author.
- .Z8 Local.

7341	General.
7343	South Africa.
7344	Cape of Good Hope.
7345	Natal.
7346	Orange River Colony.
7347	Transvaal.
7348	Other South African.
7350	Other colonies, A-Z.

For subdivisions under each in 7350 use Cutter numbers.

Portuguese African possessions:**Under each:**

- (1) Documents.
- (2) History, etc.
- (3) Local.

7371-73	West Africa.
7374-76	Cape Verde.
7377-79	East Africa.
7380	Other.

TELEGRAPH.

Construction of lines, apparatus, etc., in TK.

Post and Telegraph, with Postal Service.

Telegraph and Telephone here.

7601 Periodicals.

Prefer TK.

7603 Societies.

Prefer TK.

HE TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATION HE

Telegraph.

Collections. Documents. Laws, etc.

- 7611 General.
 Special countries, *see* HE 7761-8650.
 Cf. HE 7709, Submarine telegraph.

- 7616 Other, minor.
 Directories. Guides. Lists of offices and officials, etc.

- 7621 General.
 Special countries, *see* HE 7761-8650.

- 7631 History. General descriptive works, etc.
 Biography, *see* TK 5118-5241.
 General special.

- 7645 Politics. Government control, operation, etc.
 (7646) Law, *see* K.
 7651 Relation to other institutions and interests.

Administration.

- 7661 General works.
 Cf. TK 5283.
 (7665) Office organization, *see* TK 5285-5286.
 (7667) Records. Correspondence, etc., *see* TK 5286.
 Personnel. Officers and employees, *see* HD 8039.

Codes.

- Wireless codes with ordinary codes.
 7669 Theory. General works about codes.
 7671 General (blank) codes.
 7673 Codes for general use (e. g. Travelers).
 7675 Number codes.
 Commercial codes.
 7676 General.
 7677 Special.
 Alphabetically by name of business, subarranged by author-
 publisher, *see* special scheme below.
 7678 Codes in foreign languages.
 7679 Other special codes, alphabetically.

**Scheme for arrangement of telegraph codes under
 HE 7677.**

Cf. Similar lists of special lines of business:

HD 6350, Trade union periodicals;
 HF 5686, Bookkeeping;
 HF 5716, Tables of quantity, cost, etc.

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| .B15 Bakers. | .B7 Boots and shoes. |
| .B2 Bankers and brokers;
cf. .I5 Insurance. | Bullion. |
| Bonding companies,
<i>see</i> .I5 Insurance. | .B85 Business schools. |
| | .B9 Butter, cheese. |
| | .C2 Canned goods. |

Telegraph—Codes—Continued.

- | | | | |
|------|-----------------------------|------|---------------------------|
| .C4 | Chemicals. | .M5 | Melons. |
| .C5 | Clothing. | | Meteorology, <i>see</i> |
| .C6 | Coal. | | QC 872. |
| .C65 | Coffee. | .M55 | Millinery. |
| | <i>See also</i> .T2 Tea and | .M6 | Mining. |
| | coffee. | .O3 | Oil. |
| .C7 | Cooperage. | .P2 | Packers. |
| .C75 | Cordage. | .P22 | Paint. |
| .C8 | Cotton. | .P3 | Peanuts. |
| .C82 | Cotton seed. | .P5 | Phonograph. |
| .C9 | Credit. | .P57 | Photography. |
| | Crockery. | .P76 | Police. |
| .D35 | Dentists' supplies. | .P8 | Potato. |
| .D4 | Detectives. | .P9 | Produce and provi- |
| .D7 | Drugs. | | sions. |
| .D8 | Dry-goods. | .R2 | Railroad. |
| .E3 | Electric supplies. | .R3 | Real estate. |
| .E5 | Engineering, Civil. | .R85 | Rubber goods. |
| .F45 | Fireworks. | .S2 | Sash, door, and blind. |
| .F5 | Fish. | .S25 | Sausage. |
| .F55 | Flax and flaxseed. | .S3 | Saws. |
| .F6 | Flour. | .S45 | Seeds. |
| .F9 | Fruit. | .S5 | Ship brokers. |
| | <i>See also</i> .P9 Produce | .S6 | Smelting. |
| | and provisions. | .S78 | Steam and gas fittings. |
| .F95 | Furniture. | .S8 | Steam engine. |
| .G7 | Grain. | .S82 | Steel. |
| .G8 | Groceries. | | Stock brokers, <i>see</i> |
| .H15 | Hardware. | | .B2 Bankers and |
| .H2 | Harness. | | brokers. |
| .H6 | Hides. | .S9 | Sugar. |
| .H7 | Hops. | | Surety and Bonding |
| .I5 | Insurance. | | companies, <i>see</i> .I5 |
| .I7 | Iron. | | Insurance. Cf. .B2 |
| .J6 | Jewelry. | | Banking. |
| .L3 | Laundry. | .T12 | Tailors. |
| .L35 | Law. | .T16 | Tanners. |
| .L38 | Lead. | .T2 | Tea and coffee. |
| .L4 | Leather. | .T4 | Theatrical. |
| .L7 | Lime. | .T5 | Ticket brokers. |
| .L75 | Liquors. | .T6 | Tobacco. |
| .L78 | Livestock. | .W2 | Wagons. |
| .L8 | Locomotives. | .W3 | Wall paper. |
| .L9 | Lumber. | .W9 | Wool. |
| .M2 | Machinery. | .Y2 | Yarn. |
| .M4 | Medicine. | | |

Rates.

- | | |
|------|---|
| 7681 | General works. |
| | Special countries, <i>see</i> HE 7761-8650. |
| 7685 | Special (other than local). |
| | e. g. Night rates. |
| 7691 | Companies. |

Finance.

General

- 7695 **Accounting.**
7701 **International conventions. By date.**
7703 **Telegraph in international law.**
 Cf. JX (5561).

Documents, by country, A-Z.

- General works. History, etc.
7711 General.
7713 By country, A-Z.
7715 Law (International).
Cf. JX (5621).

Atlan

First.

- 7725 Other.
7731 Pacific cable (by date).
7741 Other.
(7751) Wireless telegraphy, *see* HE 8660-8688.
7759 Other methods.

United States

Documents

Cf. HE 7709.

- 7761 Collections.
7763 Special.
7765 States, A-W.
(7767) Local, *see* HE 7791.
7771 Directories. Guides.
7775 History. General descriptive works, etc.
7777 General special.
7781 Politics. Government control, etc.
7785 Administration (i. e. General works, other than HE
7775).
7787 Rates.
7791 Local (including Documents), A-Z.
7797 Companies.

(1) **Charte**

- Reports.**
(2) **Serial.**
(3) **Special.**
(4) **Other.**
(5) **History.** General works, including Non-official.

HE TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATION HE

Telegraph.

By country—Continued.

7801-8650 Other countries. Table VII.

Under each:

Documents, Laws, etc.

- (1) Collections.
- (2) Special.
- (3) Directories. Guides.
- (4) General works. History, etc.
- (5) Politics.
- (6) Administration.
- (7) Rates.
- (8) States. Provinces.

Subdivided:

Documents.

- .A1-3 Serial.
- .A4 Other collections.
- .A5 Separate.
- .A6-Z General works.

- (9) Local.
 - (10) Companies.
- (Subdivided (1)-(5) like HE 7797.)

Wireless telegraph.

Cf. TK 5700-5863.

- 8660 Periodicals and societies.**
- 8662 Congresses.**
- Directories.**
- 8663 General works.**
- 8664 United States.**
- 8665 Other countries.**
- Law and legislation. Policy.**
- 8666 General works.**
- 8667 General special.**
- International.**
- 8668 Agreements, Conventions; by date.**
- Under each:**
 - .A2-.A29 Proceedings of sessions.**
 - .A2 Original official text.**
 - .A21 American editions.**
 - .A22 English editions.**
 - .A23 French editions.**
 - .A24 German editions, etc.**
 - .A4-49 Texts of agreements, divided like .A2.**
 - .A6-.Z5 Documents, by country.**
 - .Z7A-Z Non-official works, by author.**
- 8669 International law. Codes. Monographs.**
- Cf. JX (5631).**
- 8670 By country, A-Z.**

Wireless telegraphy—Continued.

- 8675 General works (including Minor).
 Prefer TK.
 By country.
 Under each:
 (1) Government.
 (2) Private.
- 8677-78 United States.
- 8679 Other American, A-Z.
- 8680 Europe, A-Z.
- 8681 Asia, A-Z.
- 8682 Africa, A-Z.
- 8683 Other, A-Z.
- 8688 By company.

TELEPHONE.

- 8701 Periodicals.
 Prefer TK.
- (8705) Associations, *see* TK.
- 8711 Collections.
- 8721 Directories. Guides. General.
 Special countries, *see* HE 8801-9700.
- 8731 History. General works.
- 8735 General special.
- 8741 Politics. Government control, etc.
 Law.
 Works intended for persons engaged in the telephone business.
 For professional legal treatises, reports, decisions, etc., *see* K.
- 8745 General works.
- 8746 United States.
- 8747 States, A-Z.
- 8748 Other countries.
- 8749 Telephone in international law.
 Cf. JX (5681).
- 8751 Relations to other interests.
 Administration.
- 8761 General works.
 Cf. TK 6183.
- (8765) Office organization, *see* TK 6185-6186.
- (8767) Records. Correspondence, etc., *see* TK 6186.
 Personnel. Officers and employees, *see* HD 8039.
 Rates.
- 8777 General.
- 8778 Regulation. By country, A-Z.
- 8779 Special (other than local).
 e. g. Long distance.

Telephone.**Administration—Continued.****Finance.**

- 8783 General.
- 8785 Accounting.
- 8791 Other special.

By country.**United States.****Documents.**

- 8801 Collections.
- 8803 Special.
- 8805 States, A-W.
- (8807) Local, *see* HE 8841.
- 8811 Directories. Guides. General.
- 8815 History. General descriptive works.
- 8817 General special.
- 8819 Politics.
- 8821 Administration.
- General works other than HE 8815.
- 8825 Rates.
- Cf. HE 8777-9.
- 8829 Local.
- 8841 Local, A-Z.

Under each place:

- (1) Documents.
- (2) Guides.
- (3) General works.
- (4) Companies.

- 8846 Companies (other than Local).

Under each:

- (1) Charter.
- Reports.
- (2) Serial.
- (3) Special.
- (4) Other.

- (5) History. General works, non-official.

- 8851-9700 Other countries. Table VII.

Under each:**Documents. Laws, etc.**

- (1) Collections.
- (2) Special.
- (3) Directories. Guides.
- (4) General works. History, etc.
- (5) Politics.
- (6) Administration.
- (7) Rates.
- (9) Local.

Telephone.

By country.

Other countries. Table VII.

Under each—Continued.

(10) Companies.

Under each:

(1) Charter.

Reports.

(2) Serial.

(3) Special.

(4) Other.

(5) History. General works, including non-official.

Messenger Service.

9751 General.

United States.

9753 General.

9755 Local.

Other Carriers and Means of Communication.

9801 Carrier pigeons.

General in SF 469, special only here. Cf. HE 6238.

9901 + Aerial navigation.

Cf. TL 501-820, Aeronautics;

GV 761-767, Air sports;

QC 131, note, 879; UG 630.

(9921) International law, *see* JX 5771.

COMMERCE

COMMERCE

HF

Periodicals.

- 1 United States and Canada.
- 6 Spanish America.
- 11 Great Britain.
- 13 Austria.
- 15 France.
- 17 Germany.
- 19 Italy.
- Netherlands.
- 21 Belgium.
- 23 Holland.
- 25 Russia.
- Scandinavia.
- 27 Denmark.
- 29 Norway.
- 31 Sweden
- 33 Spain and Portugal.
- 35 Switzerland.
- 37 Other European.
- 41 Asia.
Cf. HF 52, Pacific. Trans-Pacific.
- 46 Africa.
- 51 Australia.
- 52 Pacific. Trans-Pacific.
Cf. HF 41, Asia.

Associations, *see* HF 294-343.

53 Annuals.

Annual (newspaper) reviews of (local) "commerce," "finance," "trade," etc., etc., in HF 3163 and HF 3211-4040, subdivision (10) under each country.
Cf. HF 5003, 5028.

54 Directories. General.

Subarranged by country of issue. Directories covering the world or several countries go here; directories of particular countries in HF 3211-4040, subdivision (3) under each country; retail business directories in HF 5031-5331.

Congresses.

56 General. By date.

Local, *see* HF 3008, 3211-4040.

- 61 Exhibitions, museums.
Cf. H 63-4.
- Ministries, departments, bureaus of commerce, etc.
Their organization, functions, etc.—For collections and serial publications issued by them *see* HF 91-293.
Boards of trade, chambers of commerce, etc., *see* HF 294+.
- 71 General.
- 73 By country, A-Z.
- 81 Philosophy. Theory. Method.
Cf. HF 1101+.
- Collections. Documents.
Publications of State departments; ministries of commerce, etc., including statistical serials. *See also* HC 1-8, HF 3001, etc.
- 91 General.
- 101-293 By country. Table II.
Under each: (1) General; (2) Local.
- Boards of trade, merchants' associations, etc.
Cf. HF 71-293, Ministries, departments, etc.
- 294 General. Organization.
By country.
United States.
- 295 State boards.
- 296 Cities.
- 298 Other North American.
- 299 West Indies.
- 300 Spanish America.
- 302 Great Britain.
- 304 Austria.
- 306 France.
- 308 Germany.
- 310 Greece.
- 312 Italy.
- Netherlands.
- 314 Belgium.
- 316 Holland.
- 318 Russia.
- 320 Scandinavia.
- 322 Spain and Portugal.
- 324 Switzerland.
- 326 Turkey. Balkan states.
- 328 Other European.
- 331 Asia.
- 336 Africa.
- 341 Australia.
- 343 Pacific, A-Z.

- 345 Collections of monographs.
- 347 Minor collections. Papers of individual authors.
- History and Antiquities.**
- General commercial history, works on ancient and medieval commerce and general modern commerce are classified here.
- Works on the commercial history of a given country go in HF 3211-4040.
- Works on the commerce of two countries go with the more important in HF 3050-3150 or HF 3211-4140; cf. note under subdivision (8) in the table of subdivisions following HF 3211.
- Works on the commerce in a particular commodity go under the commodity in HD 9000+, S, T, etc. When such works are limited to the trade of one particular country (e. g. Coffee—Brazil), they may go with the history of the commerce of the country if that appears to be the primary object of the book, but in doubtful cases the commodity is to be given the preference.
- General.**
- Comprehensive systematic treatises.
- 351 Early works.
- 352 Modern works.
- 353 Minor. Compends. Textbooks.
- 355 General special.
- By period.**
- Ancient.**
- 357 General comprehensive.
- 359 General special.
- 361 Primitive.
- Cf. GN 436-440.
- Orient.**
- 363 General.
- Egypt.
- 365 General.
- 366 Special.
- 367 Africa.
- 368 Assyria. Babylonia. Persia.
- 369 Hebrews.
- 370 Phoenicia and Carthage.
- Cf. HF 381-389.
- 371 Carthage.
- 372 Other oriental countries (e. g. India. China).
- Classic Occident.**
- 373 General.

History and Antiquities.**Ancient.****Greece.**

Cf. HF 405, Byzantine commerce; HF 3571-80,
Modern Greece.

375 General and General special.

376 Local, A-Z.

Rome.

377 General and General special.

378 Local, A-Z.

Special regions, seas, etc.

General works only, special countries in HF 365-378.

381 Mediterranean.

383 Black sea.

385 Red sea.

386 Persian gulf, Indian ocean.

387 Atlantic.

388 Baltic sea.

389 Other special.

Medieval and Modern.

391 General.

Middle Ages (476-1400/1492).**General.**

393 Sources and documents. Account books, etc.
Comprehensive treatises.

394 Early works.

395 Modern works.

397 Early to 1100. Before Crusades.

398 12th and 13th centuries. Period of Crusades.

399 14th century.

400 15th century.

Special topics.

403 Trade routes.

Cf. HE 323-8; HF 1121-29.

404 Levant.

405 Byzantine commerce.

406 Arabs. Moors.

By country.

Cf. HF 3001-4021.

Italy.

411 General.

413 Venice.

414 Genoa.

415 Pisa.

History and Antiquities.

By period.

Middle Ages (476-1400/1492).

By country.

Italy—Continued.

416

Florence.

417

Other.

France.

421

General.

423

Special.

Portugal and Spain.

425

General.

427

Special.

Netherlands.

431

General.

433

Flanders. Brabant.

434

Ghent.

435

Bruges.

437

Antwerp.

439

Other special.

Germany.

441

General.

442

General special.

e. g. The mercantile houses: Fugger, Welser, etc.

South, South East Germany. Danube.

444

Augsburg.

445

Nürnberg.

447

Vienna.

Rhine.

450

Cologne.

453

Other special (local).

Hansa.

Prefer DD 801.H18-25.

455

General.

456

General special.

457

Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

Special by period.

458

To 1500.

459

16th century.

461

17th and 18th centuries.

463

Special by place, A-Z.

e. g. Bremen, Hamburg, Lübeck.

Russia.

467

General.

History and Antiquities.

By period.

Middle Ages (476-1400/1492).

By country—Continued.

Scandinavia.

471 General.

475 Other.

Modern (1400/1492-1789).

Cf. HF 442, 458-61.

479 Comprehensive works.

480 General special.

The Great Commercial companies.

Cf. JV.

Under each company:

(a) Collective material.

(b) Histories.

(c) Minor. Pamphlets, etc. By date.

481 General.

Dutch.

482 General.

483 Special.

English.

485 General.

486 Special.

French.

488 General.

489 Special.

491 Other.

493 16th century.

495 17th and 18th centuries.

Later (1789-).

497 19th century.

499 20th century.

(501-896) **By country, see HF 3001-4040.**

N. B. If classified here arrange countries by Table IV, subdividing under each country:

(1) General works.

(1.5) General special.

(1.7) Biography.

(2) Early and medieval.

(2.5) Early modern (1400-1789).

(3) Recent (19th century-).

(4) Local.

1001 **Dictionaries and encyclopedic works.****Treatises and compends.**

1003 Works written before 1600.

1005 Works written before 1800.

1007 Works written since 1801.

- 1009 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- 1014 Balance of trade.
Statistics.
- 1016 Collections.
- 1017 Theory.
- Commercial geography.
Cf. HE 323-8, Transportation, Geography of; HF 403, Trade routes in the Middle Ages.
- 1021 Congresses, associations, periodicals.
- 1022 Expeditions.
- 1023 Atlases.
- 1025 Treatises, including Advanced textbooks.
- 1027 Textbooks (Elementary).
- 1029 By country, A-Z.
- Treatises on commodities.
- 1041 General, including Dictionaries.
- 1046 Minor compends.
- 1051 Special.
Cf. HF 5716.
- Weights and measures, *see* HF 5711-14; QC 81-114.
- Accounting, *see* HF 5601-5686.
- Commercial Education.
Cf. H 63-65.
- 1101 Periodicals, societies, etc.
- 1106 General works.
- 1108 General history.
- 1111 Higher commercial education.
- 1116 Correspondence schools, home study courses, etc.
By country.
United States and Canada.
- 1131 General.
Special.
- 1132 Schools. Business colleges. By place, A-Z,
subarranged by name of school.
- 1133 Correspondence schools and courses. By place,
A-Z.
- 1134 Higher commercial education; college and uni-
versity courses. By institution, A-Z.
Cf. H 67.
- 1135 Spanish America.
.A1-5 General.
.A6-Z By country.
- 1136 By city.
- 1141 Great Britain. General.
- 1142 Great Britain. Local.

Commercial Education.**By country.—Continued.**

- 1143-4 Austria.
- 1145-6 France.
- 1147-8 Germany.
- 1149-50 Greece.
- 1151-2 Italy.
- Netherlands.
- 1153-4 Belgium.
- 1155-6 Holland.
- 1157-8 Russia.
- 1159-60 Scandinavia.
- 1161-2 Spain and Portugal.
- 1163-4 Switzerland.
- 1165 Other European.
- 1171 Asia.

.A1-5 General.**A6-Z By country.**

- 1172 By city.
- 1176 Africa.
- 1181 Australia.

1193 Commerce and civilization.**Commercial Law.**

A limited reference collection, chiefly extra copies of textbooks and "business men's manuals," etc.—Codes, Commentaries, Digests, Treatises, and all special in class Law (K) except as expressly otherwise provided for.

Cf. HD; HE; HF 1721-1733 (Tariff treaties); HJ 6041-6501 (Tariff acts, schedules); HJ 6605-7395 (Customs administration, regulations); JX.

General.

- 1201 Periodicals.
- 1203 Societies. Congresses.
- 1205 Collections. Documents.
- Digests, *see* K.
- 1207 Dictionaries.
- Cf. HF 1001.
- 1209 History.
- Codes, *see* K.
- Treatises.
- Prefer K.
- 1210 Early to 1800.
- 1211 Later.
- 1213 Minor.
- 1215 Special, A-Z.

Commercial Law.

General—Continued.

Commercial courts.

1221 General works.

1222 By country, A-Z.

By country.

United States (to include American and English law).

1225 Periodicals.

1227 Societies.

1229 Collections. Documents.

Reports and Digests, *see* K.

1231 Dictionaries.

1233 History.

(1234) Codes, *see* K.

1235 Treatises.

1237 Textbooks (for business and high schools).

1239 Popular, "Business men's law."

1241 Outlines, syllabi, questions, etc. Minor.

1243 Forms and precedents.

Special.

Prefer K.

1247 Agency.

.1 Creation.

.5 Termination.

.7 Special forms.

1249 Bailments.

.2 For benefit of one party.

.4 For mutual benefit.

.6 Pledge.

Banking, *see* HG 1725-56.Bankruptcy, *see* HG 3763-9.

1251 Chattel mortgages.

Cf. HG 2059, 2066-2069.

Common carriers, *see* HE.

1253 Contracts.

1254 Formation.

.1 Agreement.

.3 Parties.

.5 Consideration.

.7 Form.

.9 Illegal contracts.

Commercial Law.**By country.**

United States, etc.

Special.**Contracts—Continued.**

1255 Operation and discharge.

.1 Assignment.

.4 Breach.

.7 Discharge.

Corporations, *see* HD and HG.Credit, *see* HF 5565–85, and HG.

1257 Guaranty.

Insurance, *see* HE and HG.Master and servant, *see* HD.

1259 Negotiable instruments.

.1 Form.

.4 Negotiation.

.7 Protest.

1261 Partnership.

.1 Formation.

.3 Power to bind firm.

.5 Dissolution.

.7 Limited partnership.

Cf. HG 3776, Limited liability.

1263 Personal property.

Real property, *see* HD.

1265 Rights and remedies.

1267 Sales.

.1 Passing of title.

.3 Warranty.

.5 Performance.

.7 Conditional sales.

1269 Statute of frauds.

1275 By state, A-Z.

1271–1400 Other countries. Table V, modified.

Under each:

1 no.	4 nos.	
.A1–6	(1)	Collections. Documents.
.A7	(2) .A5	Codes, by date (Prefer K).
.A8–Z3	.A6–Z	Treatises.
.Z5	(3)	Special, A–Z.
.Z7	(4)	Local.

Table modified as follows:

Australia, HF 1397–8.

Pacific Islands, HF 1400.

Commercial Policy.

- 1401 General.
Cf. HD 82-89.
- Special.
Exterior.
- 1411 General.
- 1416 Special.
- 1418 Free ports.
Cf. HF 5484-5489.
- "Dumping." Selling in foreign markets at lower prices than in the home market.
- 1425 General works.
- (1427) Special articles *see* HD 9000 + .
(Make reference entries here, in card shelf-list, arranging by commodity, A-Z.)
- Interior.
- 1431 General.
- 1436 Special (Competition, licensing, etc.).
- (1439) Unfair competition, *see* HD 3625.
- 1451-1650 By country. Table II.
Under each:
(1) General works (Historical and descriptive).
(2) Special (Controversial; pamphlets, etc. By date.
e. g. HF 1544, Great Britain; by date.
- Tariff Policy (Protection and Free Trade).**
Theoretical and controversial works are placed here; tariff schedules and customs administration in HJ.
- 1703 Congresses, by date.
- 1711 History.
- Theory. General works.
General theory of free trade and protection only; policy of different countries (being most of the material) in HF 1750-2580. Cf. HB 151-179, General treatises on economics.
- 1713 Early works.
- 1714 General.
- Drawbacks.
Cf. HF 2661-2701; HF 5492.
- 1715 General.
- 1716 United States.
- 1717 Other countries, A-Z.
- 1718 By particular commodity, A-Z.
- 1721 **Tariff treaties. Reciprocity. Favored nation clause, etc.**
Not including tariff acts and laws in general, which are in HJ.
For discussion of particular treaties, *see also* HF 1750-2580, subdivision (3)-(7) under each country.

Tariff Policy (Protection and Free Trade).

Tariff treaties. Reciprocity. Favored nation clause, etc.—Continued.

- 1723 Colonial tariffs. General works (including "Policy").
By country.
- 1731 United States.
- .A2 Periodicals.
- 1732 Treaties with other countries, A-Z.
.A4 Colonies, dependencies.
.A5 American republics.
- 1733 Other countries, A-Z.
Under each: For Germany use:
(1) General. .G3 General.
(2) Special. .G4 By country.
By country, A-Z. .G5 Treaties of separate states, A-Z.
- 1750-2580 By country. Table VII.
Under each:
Documents may be placed at head under each subdivision, being marked .A1. As a rule they are to be classified preferably in HJ.
Periodicals, *see* Note 1.
- (1) Societies, clubs.
- .3 Organization. Cf. JK-JQ.
- (2) Collections.
- (3) Histories.
- .3 Biography.
- By period, *see* Note 2.
- (4) Early.
- (5) Later.
- (6) Recent.
- (7) Special.
- (9) Local (States not separately provided for in the Table).
e. g. HF 2109.H2 Hanover;
HF 2439.T8 Transvaal.
- NOTE 1. American periodicals are HF 1750; British, HF 2040; provision may be made similarly for other periodicals.
- NOTE 2. For United States use:
To 1865. (Cf. E 384.3, Nullification; also JK 310-325.)
1865-1897/1900.
1897/1900-.
- For Great Britain use:
To 1846.
1846-1900.
1900-.
- 1754
- 1755
- 1756
- 2044
- 2045
- 2046

Tariff Policy (Protection and Free Trade)—Continued.**Tariff and other interests.**

2581 Relation to navigation interests.

2591 Relation to trusts.

2601 Relation to farmer interest.

Includes special countries, which may be classified separately if desired:

(2606) By country, A-Z.

2611 Relation to labor interest.

(2616) By country, A-Z.

Cf. note under HF (2601).

2651 **Tariff upon particular commodities, A-Z.**

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) By country, .01-.99 Table I.

e. g. Cotton.

.C 85 General.

.C 8503 United States.

.C 8561 Spain.

Cf. HD 9000-9999 (subdivision (.8) under each industry).

Tariffs upon exports.

Schedules are to be classified here at present, with reference entry under HJ (6511).

2661 General.

By country.

2664 United States.

2665 Canada.

2666 Spanish America, A-Z.

2667 Europe, A-Z.

2671 By commodity, A-Z.

Subdivided like HF 2651.

2701 Export premiums.

Cf. HF 1715+.

COMMERCE. BY COUNTRY.**United States.****Statistics.**

N. B. Serial documents are to be classified in HF 101+.

3001 General.

3002 By date.

Exports.

3003 General.

3004 By date.

Commerce. By country.

United States.

Statistics—Continued.

Imports.

3005 General.

3006 By date.

3007 Internal commerce.

3008 Congresses.

Local conventions in HF 3151-59.

Directories. Guides, etc.

Foreign trade.—Local (domestic) in HF 5031-70.

3010 General.

3011 Export.

3012 Import.

History.

3021 General.

3023 Biography.

By period.

3025 Early to ca. 1810.

3027.1 The Embargo acts.

Later.

3027.3 1810-1860.

3027.6 Civil war.

3028 1865-1900.

3029 Recent, 1900-.

Foreign commerce.

3041 Of the Atlantic.

3043 Of the Pacific.

3045 With the tropics.

3051-3150 With other sections. Table I.

Non-contiguous possessions, HF 3060.

Local commerce.

3151 Atlantic states.

3153 South.

3155 Mississippi valley.

3157 Lakes.

3159 Pacific states.

3161 By state.

3163 By city.

Includes annual (newspaper) reviews of commerce,
trade, finance, etc. Cf. HC 108.

Commerce. By country—Continued.

3211-4040

Other countries. Table VII, modified.

Add country number of Table VII to 3210, not to 3200.

Under each:

- (1) Statistics (other than official serial).

N. B. Official serials go in HF 101+.

- (2) Congresses, etc.

- (3) Directories. Dictionaries.

Cf. HF 5030-5330, Business directories.

History. General works.

- (4) Comprehensive.

- (5) Early.

- (6) Recent.

Period divisions vary for different countries;
cf. Shelf-list.

- (8) Foreign commerce. By regions, A-Z.

Descriptive works, not policy.

Commerce between two countries.

a) under the first named.

b) under the second.

1) when that is the United States.

2) when the trade of the second is the
main subject; e. g. when the work
deals with trade in products of that
country.

c) in HD, S, or T under commodity if work
deals with trade in *one* product only.

Local commerce.

- (9) By state, etc.

- (10) By city.

NOTE 1. For Great Britain the table is modified as follows:

History. General works.

3505

To 1800.

.1 Medieval.

.2 Modern.

.4 17th century.

.6 18th century.

.8 Early 19th century to 1870.

.9 Orders in council.

3506

Recent, 1870-.

3539

Ireland. Local.

.A2A-Z Counties.

.A3-Z Cities, etc.

3540

British colonies.

.A1-5 General.

.A6-Z Local (not otherwise provided for).

NOTE 2. For "Other divisions of Asia" use:

3565

Korea.

3568

Siam.

Numbers may be assigned to other countries as required.

BUSINESS.

- 5001 Periodicals.
 5003 Yearbooks.
 Cf. HF 53, 5028.
 5006 Collections.
 5011 Collected essays.
 (5016) Dictionaries.
 Dictionaries of terms. } All provisionally in HF
 (5021) Polyglot. } 1001.
 (5023) English.
 (5025) Other, A-Z, by language.
 5028 Calendars.
 Cf. HF 53, 5003.
 Directories.
 Cf. HF 54, General export and import directories.
 HF 3010-12, 3211-4040 (subdivision (3) under each coun-
 try), Foreign trade directories.
 DA-DU, E, F, Local residence and business directories.
 T-TS, Directories of technical industries and manufactures.
- 5030 General.
 5031-5330 By country (Table III).
 United States.
 (1) General.
 (2) Special classes.
 e. g. Syrians.
 Other countries.
 (1) General.
 By place, *see* HF 5028, Note.
 (3) By business.
 Cf. note under HF 5331.
- 5331 By business, A-Z.
 General directories only; local in HF 5031-5330 (subdivision (3)
 under each country).
- 5351 Treatises.
 Cf. HF 5547.
- Manuals.**
 5356 North American.
 5358 Spanish American.
 5361 English.
 5363 Other.
 5371 Forms.
 5376 Syllabi. Outlines. Minor works.
 Popular works.
 5381 "Choice of profession."
 5383 Applications for positions.
 5386 Success literature.
 Cf. HG 7920+.
- 5391 Essays, narratives, etc.

- (5396) Business for women, *see* HD 6058.
 (5401) Legislation, *see* HF 1201-1400; HD; K.
 (5406) Arbitration, *see* HF 1221-22.
 (5411) Municipal trading, *see* HD 4421-4730 Municipal industries.
- Commission business, agencies.**
- 5421 General works.
 5426 Rules, etc.
- 5431 **Cooperative business.**
 Cf. HD 2965.
- 5432 Particular companies, prospectuses, etc.
 5433 "Net price," etc., agreements.
 5436 Discount systems, trading stamps, coupons, etc.
- 5437 **Buying.**
 5438 **Salesmanship.**
 5441 **Commercial travelers.**
 5444 Special, by business, A-Z.
 5446 **Canvassing.**
 5451 General agents.
 5456 Special, by business, A-Z.
 .E3, Electric power, etc., *see* TK 445.
 Under Books use: .B7 General. .B8 Special. By author or title of book.
- 5458 **Peddling.**
 5459 By country, A-Z.
- 5461 **Department stores.**
 5463 Policy. General works.
 Taxation of department stores, in HJ 5669.D.
- 5465 By country, A-Z.
 Under each, using successive Cutter numbers:
 (1) Documents.
 .A1-A5 Serial.
 .A6 Special, by date.
 (2) General works, A-Z.
 (3) History, policy, taxation, etc., by date.
 (4) Particular firms, A-Z.
- 5466 **Mail order business.**
 5468 Branch stores.
- 5470 **Markets, fairs.**
 5471 History.
 5472 North America.
 5473 Spanish America.
 5474 Europe.
 5475 Other.
- } By country, .A4-.Z5.
 Under each: (1) General.
 (2) Local, A-Z.

5476 Auctions.

(5479) Fancy fairs, *see* HV 544, Charity fairs.

5481 Street fairs.

Warehousing and Storage.

Warehousing. Marine, Customs warehouses.

Bonded warehouses in general.

Cold storage in TP 494.

General works.

5484 Early before 1800.

5485 1800-.

Legislation, Policy, Taxation.

5486 General.

Special, in HF 5487-5493.

By country.

5487 United States.

.A1-A3 Periodicals, Associations.

.A4 Documents, other than Laws, regulations.

.A5 Laws, regulations.

.A6 Non-official (Manuals, etc.). By date.

.A7-Z General works. Policy, legislation, taxation, administration.

5488 Companies, A-Z. By place, subarranged by company.

5489 Other countries, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) Collections.

(2) Laws, regulations.

(3) General works.

(4) Companies.

Transportation of merchandise in bond.

5490 General works.

By country.

5491 United States.

.A3 Documents, regulations, etc. By date.

General works, pamphlets (Policy, etc.).

.A4 Before 1846. By date.

.A5-Z 1846-. By author.

5492 General special. (Drawbacks in HF 1715-1718.)

.A3 Documents, regulations. By date.

General.

.A4 Before 1846. By date.

.A5-Z 1846-.

5493 Special articles, A-Z, e. g. Matches, Spirits.

Warehousing and Storage.

Transportation of merchandise in bond.

By country—Continued.

5494 Other countries.

Under each:

(1) Documents, regulations.

(2) General.

(3) General special.

(4) Special articles, A-Z.

Storage.

Cold storage in TP 494.

5495 General works.

United States.

5497 General.

5498 Companies, A-Z. By place, subarranged by names.

5499 Other countries, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Companies.

Business Organization and Administration.

Administration.

Cf. HF 5351-5363.

5500 General and general special.

5501 Clerks.

5506 Inspectors.

5511 Particular firms. (Policy, method, etc.)

Equipment.

Cf. HF 5736+; also 5688-89.

5521 Store fixtures.

5526 Carriers.

5531 Cash registers.

5535 Counter-checks.

5541 Other appliances, A-Z.

Office organization and management. Secretarial work.

Cf. HF 5351.

5546 Early works (to 1800/50).

5547 Recent.

Finance.

5551 Rebates.

5556 Collections.

5559 By country, A-Z.

5561 Disbursements.

Business Organization and Administration—Continued.**Credit.**

Cf. HG 3701-90; Theory of credit.

- 5565 Periodicals.
- 5566 General works.
- 5571 Credit information agencies.
- Ratings.
- 5573 United States, General.
- 5574 United States, Local.
- 5578 Directories. (Banks, attorneys, etc.)
- Credit insurance, *see* HG 9970.

- 5585 Special. By business, A-Z.

Accounting and Bookkeeping.

- 5601 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
- 5603 Conventions. Congresses.
- History.

Cf. HF 393.

- 5605 General.
- 5606 General special. Minor works.
- Special. By period.
- 5607 Ancient (Egyptians, etc.).
- 5609 Medieval.
- 5611 Modern.
- 5616 By country, A-Z.
- Legislation. Law. Regulation.
- 5617 General works.
- 5618 U. S. Federal.
- 5619 U. S. States.
- 5620 Other countries, A-Z.
- 5621 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias.
- 5625 Theory of accounting.
- 5627 Expert accounting. Examination of accounts. "Public accountants."

Cf. HJ 9701-9995.

Associations in HF 5601; Congresses in HF 5603.

- 5629 Lectures, addresses, etc. Value. Dignity, etc.
- 5630 Study and teaching.

Of Accounting only; for Commercial education in general, schools, etc., *see* HF 1101+.**General works. Treatises. Text-books.**

(Works on "Single" or "Double" entry, exclusively, may be distinguished by — and = under book number.)

English and American.

(Including works on "Italian" method, but not works by Italian writers.)

- 5631 Early (to 1800).

Accounting. Bookkeeping.**General Works. Treatises. Text-books.****English and American—Continued.**

5633 1800-1840/50.

5635 1840/50-.

French.

5641 Before 1800.

5642 1800-.

German.

5644 Before 1800.

5645 1800-.

Italian.

5647 Before 1800.

5648 1800-.

Spanish.

5650 Before 1800.

5651 1800-.

5653 Other.

General special.

5659 Shortcuts, helps, etc., for book-keepers. Problems.

5667 Auditing.

Balance sheet, *see* HF 5681.B2.Cost finding, *see* HF 5686.C.

5669 Installation of accounts.

Special forms.

5671 Card system.

5673 Columnar and tabular.

5677 Loose sheet.

Double entry, *see* General works, HF 5631-5653.Single entry, *see* General works, HF 5631-5653.5681 **Special accounts and books (alphabetically).**

.A4 Adjustment accounts.

.B2 Balance sheet.

.B5 Bill book.

.B9 Buying.

Capital.

Cash book.

Consignment.

Day book.

Deficiency accounts.

Depreciation.

Expense.

.G6 Good-will.

Income; cf. Expense.

.I6 Interest; cf. HF 5691-95, also HG 1621-39.

Journal.

Accounting. Bookkeeping.**Special accounts and books (alphabetically)—Continued.**

- .L5 Ledger.
- Profit and Loss.
- Purchasing account, *see* Buying.
- Reserve.
- Revenue.
- Sinking fund; cf. Depreciation.
- .S8 Stock.
- Suspense.
- Trading.
- .V7 Vouchers.

5686 Special lines of business.

Cf. other lists of special lines of business: HF 5716, Quantity, cost, etc., tables; HE 7677, Telegraph codes.

- .A2 Accountants' accounts.
- Administrators, *see* Executors.
- Advertising, *see* HF 5824.
- Agriculture, *see* S 567-9.
- Architects.
- Assignees, *see also* Probate.
- Asylum.
- Auctioneers.
- .B2 Bakers.
- Banking, *see* HG 1706-1708.
- .B3 Bankruptcy.
- .B4 Branch.
- .B5 Brewery.
- .B6 Brickmakers.
- Brokers; cf. Commission, Cotton, etc.
- .B7 Builders.
- .B8 Building and Loan association; cf. .C7 Corporations.
- .B9 Butchers.
- .C2-3 Charitable institutions.
 - .C2 Public.
 - .C3 Private.
- Chemists.
- Church.
- Club.
- .C45 Coal merchants.
- Colliery, *see* Mines—Coal.
- .C5 Commission business (Produce).
- Companies, *see* Corporations.
- Contractors.
- Cooperative societies.
- .C7 Corporations.
 - Conversion of business into corporation.
 - Reconstruction.
 - Municipal corporations, *see* HJ 9771-9.
- Cost finding.**
- .C8 General.
- Special, *see* under name of business, e. g. .M3 Manufacturers' accounts. Prefer .C8.

Accounting. Bookkeeping.**5686 Special lines of business—Continued.**

- Cotton manufacturers, *see* Textile; cf. also .C5.
- Dairy, *see* SF 261.
- .D4 Department stores.
- Doctors, *see* Professional.
- Domestic, *see* Housekeeping.
- .E4 Electric lighting.
- Engineering, *see* TA 185.
- .E9 Executors, *see also* Probate.
- Factory, *see* Manufacturers.
- Farm, *see* Agriculture, S 567-9.
- Flour.
- Friendly societies.
- .G3 Gas.
- Grain; cf. .C5.
- .G8 Grocers.
- Guardians, *see also* Probate.
- .H7 Hospital.
- Hotels, Restaurants, etc.
- .H8 Housekeeping; cf. TX 327-328.
- Insurance, *see* HG 8077 (General), 8848 (Life), 9678 (Fire).
- Interest, *see* HF 5681.16.
- .I6 Investors.
- Jewelers.
- Laundry.
- Lawyers, *see* Professional.
- Library, *see* Z 683.
- Lumber.
- .M2 Machine shops.
- .M3 Manufacturers.
- Mercantile, in HF 5631-5659.
- .M6 Mining.
 - Coal.
 - Gold.
- Municipal, in HJ 9771-99.
- Newspaper.
- Paper mill.
- Partnership.
- Pawn brokers.
- .P7 Plumbers.
- Printers.
- Probate, *see also* Assignees, Executors, Guardians, Trustees.
- .P9 Professional.
 - Lawyers.
 - Physicians.
- .P94 Publishers.
- Railways, *see* HE 2241.
- Real Estate, Rent, etc.
- Receivers.
- Retail business, *see* HF 5631-5659.
- School.

Accounting. Bookkeeping.**5686 Special lines of business—Continued.**

Shipbuilders.

Shipping, *see* HE 605.

Stock exchange; cf. Brokers, Commission.

.T2 Tailors.

Tanners.

Telegraph, *see* HE 7675.Telephone, *see* HE 8785.

Textile manufacturers.

Cotton.

Silk.

Wool.

Theatre.

Timber, *see* Lumber..T8 Trustees, *see also* Probate.

.T9 Typewriter manufacturers.

Waterworks.

.W6 Wholesale business.

Wine merchants.

Wool, *see* Textile manufacturers.**5688 Supplies, equipment, mechanical devices, etc.****5689 Catalogs.****Business Arithmetic.**

N. B. Textbooks with the title "commercial" arithmetic but general in character are classified in QA 103+.

General works, treatises, manuals.

5691 American and English.

5693 Other languages.

5695 General special and minor (e. g. Methods, problems, etc.).

5696 Average of accounts. Equation of payments (including tables).

Interest, *see* HG 1621-39.Discount, *see* HG 1651-54.**Tables, etc.****Ready reckoners.**

5697 American and foreign before 1850/60.

5699 American and English, 1850/60—

5702 Foreign, 1850/60—

Wage tables.For salary tables of public officials, *see* HJ 9971-75.

5705 General.

5707 Wage combined with other tables.

5709 Tables for Professional men: Law, Medicine, A-Z (Fees, charges for services, etc.).

Business Arithmetic.**Tables, etc.—Continued.****Money, weights, and measures.**

Cf. QC 81-114; HG 216, 346, and HG 3351+, Exchange.

5711 Collections. Serial publications.

5712 General works.

5714 Weights and measures.

5715 By country, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) Foreign and domestic.

(2) Domestic only.

5716 **Tables of cost, quantity, weight, etc., of particular commodities, A-Z.**

Cf. lists of special lines of business:

HD 6350 Trade-union periodicals.

HE 7677 Telegraph codes.

HF 5686 Book-keeping.

Cf. TS (subdivision "Tables" under each subject).

Cf. also HD 9001-9999.

For methods or processes, e. g. quarrying, gaging, etc., *see*
corresponding articles, e. g. stone, liquids, etc.

.A8 Awnings.

.B3 Beets.

Blinds, *see* Sash, doors, and blinds.

.B4 Books.

.B5 Bottles.

.B6 Boxes.

Butter, *see* Dairy products.

.C2 Cattle.

Cheese, *see* Dairy products.

.C4 Coal.

.C5 Coffee.

.C55 Copper.

Corn, *see* Grain.

.C6 Cotton.

.C7 Cotton goods.

.C8 Cotton seed.

.C85 Cotton seed oil.

Cream, *see* Dairy products.Dairy products, *see* SF 240.Doors, *see* Sash, doors, and blinds.

.D8 Dry goods.

Envelopes, *see* Stationery.

.F3 Fertilizer.

.F35 Fish.

.F4 Flax.

.F5 Flax seed.

Flax yarn, *see* Yarn.

.F9 Fruit.

.G4 Glass.

.G7 Grain.

Business Arithmetic.**5716 Tables, etc.—Continued.**

- Granite, *see* Stone.
- .G8 Groceries.
- .H3 Hardware, *see also* Iron; Nails.
- .H5 Hoops.
- .I3 Ice.
- .I8 Iron; cf. Nails; Rails; Steel.
- .L4-6 Liquids and spirits.
 - .L4 Gagers' manuals.
 - .L5 Tables.
 - .L6 Tanks.
- .L8 Lumber, wood; cf. Sash, doors, and blinds.
- Milk, *see* Dairy products.
- .N3 Nails; cf. Hardware.
- .N4 Netting.
- .O4 Oil.
 - Paper, *see* Stationery.
 - Petroleum, *see* Oil.
 - Picture frames, *see* N 8550+.
- .P6 Pork, etc.
- .P7 Potatoes.
- .P8 Produce.
- .R3 Rails.
- .R5 Rosin.
- .S2 Sash, doors, and blinds.
 - Sheet iron, *see* Iron.
- .S4 Silk.
- .S5 Slate; cf. Stone.
 - Spirits, *see* Liquids.
- .S6 Stationery.
- .S7 Steel; cf. Hardware; Iron; Nails; Rails.
- .S8 Stone.
- .S9 Sugar.
 - Tanks, *see* Liquids.
- .T3 Tea.
 - Textile manufactures, *see* Cotton, Flax, Silk, Wool, Yarn.
 - Timber, *see* Lumber.
- .T4 Tin plates; cf. TS 590.
- .T5 Tobacco.
- .W3 Wallpaper.
 - Wheat, *see* Grain.
 - Windows, *see* Sash, doors, and blinds.
- .W5 Wire; cf. Iron; Hardware; Steel; cf. TS.
- Wood (Firewood), *see* Lumber.
- .W6 Woolen goods; cf. TS.
- .Y3 Yarn, *see also* Cotton, Woolen goods.

Business Correspondence.**5720 Dictionaries.**

Cf. HF 1001.

5721 Treatises.

Business Correspondence—Continued.

Dictation exercises for stenographers in Z 56.

Manuals, forms.

5726 English.

5728 Other, by language, A-Z.

Filing and Indexing.

Cf. HF 5521-5541, Furniture, Fixtures; HF 5688-5689,

Bookkeeping supplies, mechanical devices, etc.

Methods. Arrangement and classification of records.

5736 General works.

Special.

5741 Files and Indexes (including Catalogs of
makers and dealers).

5746 Tables, Charts (chiefly Indexing forms).

Shipping (of merchandise, etc.).

General.

5761 American and English.

5765 Other.

Special.

5770 Packing.

5773 Other special, A-Z.

5780 By country, A-Z.

ADVERTISING.

5801 Periodicals

.A1, Early.

Directories. (Advertisers *and* advertising agents.)

5804 General.

United States.

5805 General.

5806 By state, A-Z.

5807 Local.

5808 Other countries, A-Z.

Under each:

1) General.

2) By place.

3) By business.

5809 By business, General works and works limited to
United States.

Works limited to other special countries in HF 5808, subdiv.

(3) under each country.

5811 History.

5813 By country, A-Z.

Advertising—Continued.

Law.

- 5817 General works.
- 5819 By country, A-Z.

Treatises.

- 5821 Theoretical.
- 5822 Psychology of advertising.
- 5823 Practical.
- 5824 Accounting.
- 5825 Advertisement writing.
- 5831 Ethics and esthetics.
- 5833 Regulation of, by the state.
 - Taxation, Customs and internal; cf. HJ 5621+, Z.

Methods.

- 5841 Signs.
- 5843 Bill boards.
 - N. B. Art posters in NC 1800-1850.
- Window displays.
- 5845 General.
- 5847 For special seasons, A-Z.
- 5849 Special, by business, A-Z.
- 5851 Show cards.
 - Cf. TT 360, Sign and card writing.
- 5856 Street-car advertising.
- 5861 Catalogs, circulars, handbills.
- 5863 Distributing business.
- 5866 Jubilee shows, etc.
- (5867) Exhibitions, *see* T 396; cf. HE 13, HF 61.
- Newspaper advertising.
- Guides.
- 5871 General.
- 5901-6100 By country. Table II.
- 6101 By class, A-Z.
- History.
- 6103 General.
- 6105 By country, A-Z.
- 6107 Treatises.
- 6111 Rates.
- 6121 By class of newspaper, A-Z.
- 6123 By form of advertisement.
- 6125 Want ads.
- 6127 Coupon ads.
- 6133 Cuts.
- 6141 Miscellaneous.
- 6146 Other methods, A-Z.
 - e. g. .B7 Booklets; .C2 Calendar; .N7 Novelties.

Advertising—Continued.

- 6151 **Miscellaneous.**
 - 6161 **By special business, A-Z.**
 - 6169 **Individual advertisers, A-Z.**
 - 6181 **Individual advertising agents, A-Z.**
-
- 6201 **Special lines of business—Management, methods, etc.**
 (alphabetically by name of business).
 Under each: (1) General.
 (2) By place.
 (3) By firm or company.
 For lists of special lines of business see:
 HD 6350 Trade union periodicals.
 HE 7677 Telegraph codes.
 HF 5686 Bookkeeping.
 HF 5716 Tables of cost, etc.

FINANCE.
MONEY. BANKING. EXCHANGE.
INVESTMENTS. INSURANCE.

FINANCE.

MONEY. BANKING. EXCHANGE.

INVESTMENTS. INSURANCE.

Public Finance, see HJ.

HG Periodicals and societies.

Does not include periodicals devoted to *Public finance* exclusively, e. g. Bulletin de statistique et de législation comparée, Finanz-archiv, etc., etc., which are in HJ.

- 1 United States and Canada.
- 6 Spanish America.
- 11 Great Britain.
- 13 Austria.
- 15 France.
- 17 Germany.
- 19 Italy.
- Netherlands.
- 21 Belgium.
- 23 Holland.
- 25 Russia.
- Scandinavia.
- 27 Denmark.
- 29 Norway.
- 31 Sweden.
- 33 Spain and Portugal.
- 35 Switzerland.
- 37 Other European.
- 41 Asia.
- 46 Africa.
- 51 Australia.
- 61 Annuals.

Cf. HG 4507, 4707, 4905, 4931, 4951.

N. B. Annual (newspaper) reviews of "commerce," "finance," "trade," etc., are in HF 3163 and HF 3211-4040, subdivision (10) under each country.

Directories.

United States.

- 65 General.
- 66 By state.
- 67 By city.
- 68 Canada.

Directories—Continued.

- 69 Spanish America.
- 71 Great Britain.
- 73 France.
- 75 Germany.
- 77 Italy.
- 79 Other European.
- 86 Asia.
- 91 Africa.
- 96 Australia.

Manuals.

- 101 North America.
- 103 Spanish America.
- 107 Great Britain.
- 109 France.
- 111 Germany.
- 113 Italy.
- 115 Other European.
- 121 Asia.
- 126 Africa.
- 131 Australia.
- 136 Collections. Series.
- 138 Collected works of individual authors.
- 139 Collected essays, papers, etc., by several authors.
- 151 Dictionaries.
- Treatises. General (including minor) works.
- 153 American.
- 154 English.
- 155 French.
- 156 German.
- 157 Other.

PRIVATE FINANCE.

- 171 History.
- 173 Treatises.
- 175 Essays, etc.
- By country.
- 181 United States.
 - .A1, Annuals.
- 183 By state, A-W.
- 184 By city, A-Z.
- Other countries.
- 185 America, A-Z.
- 186 Europe, A-Z.

MONEY.

- 201 Periodicals. Societies.
International congresses.
- 203 General collections, histories, etc.
- 205 Particular congresses. By date.
Under each:
 - .A1-19 Official reports of proceedings. Edition for the home government.
 - .A2A-Z Official reports. By countries.
 - .A3A-Z Miscellaneous. Special official and semi-official documents.
 - .A5-Z5 Non-official literature. By author.
- Latin monetary union.
- 207 Reports.
- 209 History, etc.
- 216 Dictionaries.
- 219 Statistics, handbooks, tables, etc., of the money, coins, etc., of all countries.
 Cf. HG 3851-3875, Cambists.
 QC 88-89, Standards.
 CJ Numismatics; HF 5711-15 Tables of Money, weights, and measures.
- Theory.
- 221 General.
Special.
- 222 "Scientific money."
- 223 Standard of value.
Depreciation in value, *see* HG 229, Money and prices.
- 225 Gresham's law.
- 227 Monetary legislation.
 Theory: Monetary legislation as subject.—*Laws see* HG 481, and 651-1490, subdivision (4) under each country.
- 229 Money and prices.
- 230 Money and commerce.
- 230.5 Money and interest.
- History.
- 231 General.
- 233 General special.
- 235 Primitive.
- 237 Ancient.
Medieval.
- 241 Medieval works.
- 243 Modern histories.
- 247 Mohammedan countries.

Money.**History—Continued.**

- 248 16th–18th centuries.
- 249 Modern.
- 253 19th century.
- 259 Description. (Statistical, Comparative, etc.)
Cf. HG 216, 219.

Precious metals.

- 261 General works.
Cf. TN 410–417
- History.
- 265 General.
- 269 19th Century.
- 273 Statistics.
Cf. HG 265.
- 277 Theory.
- Bullion market.
- 279 General.
- 280 Guides, etc.
- 281 By country.
- 285 By country, A–Z.

Gold.

- 289 General works.
- 291 Gold production.
Cf. TN 420–425.
- Gold market.
- 293 General works.
- 295 By country, A–Z.
 - Under each:
 - (1) General.
 - (2) By place.
 - Under each:
 - (1) Collections.
 - (2) Other works.

Gold standard.

- 297 General works.
By country, *see* HG 501–1490.

Silver.

- 301 General works.
- 303 Silver production.
Cf. TN 430–435.
- Silver market.
- 305 General works.
- 307 By country, A–Z.
 - Under each:
 - (1) General.
 - (2) By place.

Money.

Silver—Continued.

Silver standard.

309 General works.

By country, *see* HG 501-1490.

311 The silver dollar.

315 Small coins.

318 Tokens.

Cf. HG 629 and HG 651-1490 subdiv. (17) under each country.

Mints.

321 General works.

Assaying.

Cf. TN 550-580.

325 Official reports.

327 Standard of weight.

328 Tables.

329 Wastage.

Counterfeiting.

Cf. HG 641-5, 651-1490 subdiv. (19) or (9) under each country.

335 General works.

336 By country, A-Z.

337 Coins.

339 Paper money.

341 Safety devices.

346 Money weight-tables.

Paper money.

351 Theory.

353 History.

Credit currency.

355 General.

By country.

357 United States—General.

358 States, A-W.

359 Other countries, A-Z.

The legal tender power.

361 Theory.

363 History.

.A3 General,

.A5-Z By country.

International coinage.

381 General.

385 Gold coin.

387 Silver coin.

391 Metric system.

393 Decimal system.

395 Other systems.

Money—Continued.**International bimetallism, etc.**

- 401 Periodicals.
 - Cf. HG 562.A3.
- 403 Congresses, etc. (by date).
- 405 Theory.
- 407 Policy.
- 421 The bimetallic ratio.
- 423 Other, e. g. Joint bimetallism.

International paper money.

- 427 General.
- 429 Gold certificates.
- 431 Silver certificates.

By country.**United States.****Mint.**

- 451 Annual reports.
- 453 Laws and regulations.
- 455 Administration, policy.
- 457 Description.
- 459 History.
- 461 Branch mints. By place.
 - Under each.
 - (1) Reports.
 - (2) Other.

National monetary commission.

- 471 Publications.
- 472 Discussion and criticism.
 - Cf. HG 538.
- 479 Other documents.

Laws.

- 481 Collections.
 - Cf. HG 2421; HJ.
- 483 Special. By date.
- 491 Conventions.

History.

- 501 General.
- Colonial.
- 506 Contemporary works.
- 508 Histories.
- 513 By place.
- Paper money.
 - Cf. HG 571+.
- 515 General.
- Local *see* HG 513.

Money.

By country.

United States.

History—Continued.

- | | |
|-----|---|
| 516 | Continental money. |
| 521 | 1783-1860. |
| 525 | 1860-1874. |
| 526 | Confederate money. |
| 527 | 1875-1889. |
| 529 | 1890-1900. |
| | Congressional speeches, etc., on |
| 532 | Coin redemption fund, 1895-1896. |
| 533 | Senate concurrent resolution, no. 22, 1898. |
| 534 | Currency act of March 14, 1900. |
| 538 | 1901—. (Including Emergency currency discus-
sion.) |
| | Cf. HG 483 }
1908 } National currency association act. |
| 546 | Description, statistics. |
| | Coinage. |
| 551 | Gold. |
| | Silver. |
| 555 | History. |
| 556 | Controversial literature. |
| | Prefer HG 527, 529. |
| | Bimetallism. |
| 561 | History. |
| 562 | Controversial literature. |
| | Prefer HG 527, 529. |
| 566 | Small coins. |
| | Paper money. |
| | Bureau of engraving and printing. |
| 571 | Annual reports. |
| 573 | Other works. (Minor. Pamphlets.) |
| 581 | National currency bureau. |
| | General. |
| 584 | Engraving of bank notes. |
| 587 | Laws. |
| 591 | History. |
| 593 | Controversial literature. |
| | Special. |
| | Treasury notes. |
| 601 | History. |
| 602 | Controversial literature, etc. |

Money.**By country.****United States.****Paper money.****Special—Continued.****Greenbacks.**

604

History.

605

Controversial literature, etc.**National bank notes.**

Cf. HG 1866-67, 2545-2557.

607

History.

608

Controversial literature, etc.

609

Redemption agencies.

(611)

Emergency currency.

Discussion, in HG 538.

"National currency association" act May 30, 1908,
in HG 483.

613

Miscellaneous.**Local paper money.**

621

Bank note reporters.

622

History.

623

Controversial literature, etc.

627

By place.

629

Tokens.

(630)

Credit instruments as money, see HG 357-8.

631

Miscellaneous plans.**Counterfeit detectors.**

641

General.

.A3 Periodicals.

643

Coin.

645

Paper.

651-1490

Other countries. Table VIII.**Under each:**

20 nos. 10 nos.

(1) Documents.

(1)

Mint reports, etc.

(2)

Other works.

(3)

Other documents.N. B. Documents relating to the
Philippines, in History: HG
1282-64.

(4)

Laws.**History.**

Periods vary for different countries.

(5)

(2)

General.

(6)

(3)

Early. Medieval.

Money.**By country.****Other countries.****Table of subdivisions under each—Continued.**

	20 nos.	10 nos.	
	(7)		1600-1775.
	(8)		1776-1850.
	(9)	(4)	1851-.
			Special.
			Under each:
			.A3, Histories.
			Works on early period to 1776 are classified with period.
	(10)	(6)	Gold coinage.
	(11)		Silver coinage.
	(12)		Bimetallism.
	(13)		Other coins.
		(7)	Paper money.
	(14)		General.
	(15)		National bank notes.
	(16)		Other special.
	(17)		Tokens.
	(18)	(8)	Miscellaneous plans.
	(19)	(9)	Counterfeit detectors.
	(20)	(10)	Local.
			NOTE 1. Great Britain. History.
935			General.
936			Early. Medieval.
937			1600-1776.
938			1776-1844.
939			1844-.
978.2			NOTE 2. France. "Assignats." (Refer from 984.)
			NOTE 3. India and other British possessions in Asia.
1240			Local.
.A2A-Z			India—Local.
.A5-Z			Other British possessions in Asia.
			NOTE 4. Hawaii.
1481			Serial documents.
1482			Special documents, by date.
1483			Laws.
1484			History.
1485			Special.
1486			Other Pacific possessions, A-Z.

BANKING.

Periodicals.

1501 American.

1503 English.

1505 Other.

Associations.

1507 United States (including state associations) and
Canada.

1509 Spanish America.

1511 Great Britain.

1513 Other European.

1515 Other.

1521 Congresses. By date.

1526 Collections.

1531 Annuals.

1536 Directories.

History.

1551 General.

1552 Biography.

1555 Ancient.

Medieval.

1561 General.

1563 By place.

17th-18th centuries.

1567 Contemporary works (including Practice).

1569 Modern works.

1571 19th century.

1576 Description.

Theory.

1586 General.

1588 General special.

1591 Essays, addresses.

Practice.

Early works (before 1800) *see* HG 1551-1567.

General works.

1601 English.

1603 French.

1605 German.

1607 Other.

1611 Compendis.

1616 General special. Pamphlets.

e. g. Reform.

Banking.**Practice—Continued.****Special.**

- 1621 Rate of interest (including Regulation).
 Theory, in HB 521+.
- 1623 By country, A-Z.
- Interest tables.**
- 1626 General.
 United States.
- 1628 General.
- 1630 .01-20 Special. By per cent, 1-20.
- 1632 Compound interest tables.
- 1634 Sinking fund tables.
- 1636 Building and loan association tables.
 Cf. HG 2129.
- 1638 Other tables, English, Spanish, etc., A-Z.
- 1639 **Time tables.**
- 1641 **Loans.**
- 1642 Regulation. By country, A-Z.
- 1651 **Discount.**
- 1654 Tables.
 Cf. HG 2129.
- 1656 **Reserves.** By country, A-Z.
 .A3 General works.
- 1659 **Specie payments.** By country, A-Z.
 .A3 General works.
- 1662 **Insurance (of deposits.)** By country, A-Z.
 Cf. HG 1781-1782 (State guaranty of deposits).
 .A3 General works.
- 1665 Cooperation among banks. By country, A-Z.
 .A3 General works.
- 1671 **Collections.**
- Checks.**
 Cf. HG 1953; and HG 3881+, International bank-
 ing. Bills of exchange, etc.
- 1691 General.
 Cf. HG 355-9, 3741, Credit currency.
- 1696 Forgeries.
- 1697 Signature examiners.
- 1698 Protective safeguards.
- 1700 Check books.
- Bookkeeping.**
- 1706 Theory.
- 1707 Manuals.
- 1708 Special. Miscellaneous.
- 1709 Furniture, equipment, etc.

Banks and the State.

1725 General works.

Law and legislation.General only; for U. S. *see* HG 2421-26; for other countries,
HG 2701-5340, subdiv. (2) or (3) under each.

1731 Theory.

1736 Codes, commentaries, etc.

Prefer K.

Manuals.

1741 English.

1746 French.

1751 German.

1756 Other.

Taxation.

1766 General works.

1768 By country, A-Z.

Under each: (1) General.

(2) Local.

Regulation.

1776 General works.

1778 By country, A-Z.

Guaranty of deposits.

Cf. HG 1662, Insurance of deposits.

1781 General works.

1782 By country, A-Z.

Inspection.

1786 General works.

1788 By country, A-Z.

Government banks.

1796 General works.

1798 By country, A-Z.

Relation of banks to the currency.

1811 General works.

1813 By country, A-Z.

Special classes of banks and credit institutions.

Cf. HG 3726-3729.

Banks of issue.

1851 History. Development.

1856 Description. (Popular works.)

Practice (Technique).

• 1861 General.

Special.

1863 Reserves. By country, A-Z.

.A3, General works.

Special classes of banks and credit institutions.**Banks of issue—Continued.****By country.**

Cf. HG 651-1490.

Under each:

(1) History.

(2) Policy.

1866-7

United States.

Cf. HG 607-609, 2545-2557.

1868-9

Great Britain.

1870

Other European countries, A-Z.

1873

Other countries, A-Z.

Savings banks.

Cf. HG 7920-7933.

1881

Periodicals and Associations.

1883

History.

1886

Description.

Statistics (General).

Local, *see* HG 1921-1946.

1888

Official.

1889

Other.

Practice.

1891

English.

1892

French.

1893

German.

1894

Other.

Investments.

1897

United States.

.A3

General works.

.A5-W

By state.

Law.

1900

General works.

By country.

1901

United States. General, and Federal.

1902

By state, A-W.

1903

Other countries, A-Z.

1921-46

By country.**Under each:**

(1) Collections, etc. (including government reports).

(2) Policy.

(3) Local (General).

Individual savings banks in HG 2613, and HG
2701-3540, subdivision (20) or (10) under each
country.

1921-3

United States.

Serial reports, etc., in HG 2411.

Special classes of banks and credit institutions.**Savings banks.**

By country—Continued.

- 1926-8 Great Britain.
- 1939 Other European countries, A-Z.
- 1946 Other countries, A-Z.

State savings banks, postal savings banks, etc.

- 1951 General works.
- 1953 Special topics, A-Z, e. g. Checks.
Cf. HG 1691, etc.

1956 By country, A-Z.

School savings banks.

- 1961 General works.
- 1966 By country, A-Z.

Private banks, joint-stock banks, etc.

- 1976 Periodicals.
- 1978 History.
- 1981 Description.
- 1983 Statistics.
- 1986 Practice.

Law.

- 1991 General works.
- 1993 By country, A-Z.

By country.

Under each: (1) History

(2) Policy.

(3) Local (General).

Individual banks in HG 2613, and
2701-3540.

2001-3 United States.

2011-3 Great Britain.

2021 Other European countries, A-Z.

2031 Other countries, A-Z.

Agricultural banks. "Bodenkredit." "Credit foncier."

Cf. HG 3701-3790; for theory, cf. HD 1439-40.

2041 General works.

2046 Laws. General.

2047 Cooperative institutions.

2048 State institutions.

General works only; special countries in HG 2051, sub-
division (2) under each country.

2051 By country, A-Z.

Under each: (1) .A1-.A3 Documents. Collections.

.A4 Law. By date.

.A6-Z General.

(2) .A1-.A5 State institutions. Reports.

.A6-Z Other banks.

Special classes of banks and credit institutions—Continued.**Money lending.****General.**

- 2053 History and description.
- 2055 Practice.
- 2057 Law.

Prefer K.

Special.

- 2059 Loans on chattel mortgage.
General only; special by country, in HG 2066-2069.
- 2061 Loans on salaries.
- 2062 By country, A-Z.
- 2063 Loans on wages.
Cf. HD 4934.
- 2064 By country, A-Z.
- By country.
- United States.
- 2066 General.
- 2067 By state, A-W.
- 2068 By city, A-Z.
- 2069 Other countries, A-Z.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Local.

Pawnbroking, etc.

- 2071 History.
- 2076 Practice.
- Law.
- Prefer K.
- 2081 General.
- United States.
- 2083 General.
- 2084 States, A-W.
- 2085 Foreign countries, A-Z.
- State and other public institutions, monts-de-piété.
- 2091 General works.
- 2093 By country, A-Z (including individual institutions).
- By country.
- Under each:
(1) History.
(2) Policy.
(3) Local.
- 2101-3 United States.
- 2106 Other countries, A-Z.

Special classes of banks and credit institutions—Continued.**Building and loan associations.**

Works about them, not their own reports, etc., which are in
HG 2624-26 and HG 2701-3540, subdiv. (20) .Z6A-Z,
under each country.

Cf. HG 7920-7933.

- 2121 Periodicals
- 2123 History.
Practice.
- 2126 General works (including organization).
- 2128 Special plans. Model constitutions, etc.
Accounting, *see* HF 5686. B8.
- 2129 Tables.
Cf. HG 1636 (Interest tables).
- Law.
- 2131 General.
United States.
- 2132 Federal.
- 2133 States, A-W.
- 2135 Other countries, A-Z.
- State institutions.
- 2141 General works.
- 2143 Local, A-Z.
- By country.
- United States.
- 2150 Documents (Federal and State).
- 2151 History.
- 2152 Policy.
- 2153 States, A-W.
- 2156 Other countries, A-Z.
Under each:
 - (1) Documents.
 - (2) History. General works.
 - (3) Policy.

Fuel savings banks.

- 2201 General works.
- 2206 By country, A-Z.

Safe deposit companies.

- 2251 General works.
- 2253 Law.
- 2256 By country, A-Z.

Clearing houses.

- 2301 History.
- 2306 Practice.
- 2311 Law.
- 2315 State clearing houses. By country, A-Z.
.A3 General works.

Special classes of banks and credit institutions.**Clearing houses—Continued.****By country.****Under each:**

(1) History.

(2) Policy.

(3) Local.

- 2321-3 United States.
- 2331-3 Great Britain.
- 2341 Other European countries, A-Z.
- 2351 Other countries, A-Z.

Banking. By country.**United States.****Documents.**

- 2401 Serial.
- 2406 Other.
- 2411 By state, A-W.
 - (1) Serial.
 - (2) Other.

2416 **Collections.****Law. Legislation. (Including Codes, collections.)**

Cf. HG 481; HJ; K.

- 2421 General.
- 2424 Federal and State laws. Collections.
- 2426 By state, A-W.
- 2431 Annuals.
- Directories.
- 2441 General.
- 2444 By state, A-W.
- 2445 By city, A-Z.

History and policy.

- 2461 General.
- 2463 Biography.
- Colonial.
- 2466 General.
- 2468 Local.
- 2471 19th century. History.
 - To 1860.
- 2472 History.
- 2473 Controversial literature, etc.
 - 1860-1900.
- 2477 History.
- 2478 Controversial literature, etc.
- 2481 1901—

Banking. By country.**United States—Continued.**

2491 Description.

2493 Statistics, Tables, etc.

Special.**United States banks (first and second).**

Cf. E 384.7, Expunging resolutions.

2525 History.

2527 Serial reports.

2529 Other material. By date.

Independent treasury.

2535 History.

2537 Serial reports.

2539 Other material. By date.

National banking system.Cf. HG 607-609, National bank notes; HG 1866-67,
U. S. Banks of issue.

2545 Collected reports.

Administration.

2547 Laws and regulations.

2548 Boards of directors.

2549 Examinations.

2552 Reserves.

2553 Government deposits.

National bank notes, *see* HG 607-609.

2555 History.

2557 Policy. Controversial literature, etc. By date.

State banks.

2571 History.

2573 Policy.

2577 Local, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) Reports.

(2) Other works.

State banking (Banking under state laws).

2581 History.

2583 Policy.

Local.

2601 East.

2604 South.

2609 West.

Banking. By country.**United States.****Local—Continued.**2611 **By state, A-W.****Under each:**

(1) Histories.

(2) Other works.

(May be subdivided by period: (2), To 1860/66; (3), 1866-, etc.)

2613 **By city, A-Z.****Under each:**

(1) History.

(2) Statistics.

(3) Policy, pamphlets, etc.

(4) Individual banks.*

Under each:

(1) History.

(2) Serial reports.

(3) Other works.

* Under (4) are included savings banks and all others not expressly elsewhere provided for.

2624-26

Building and loan associations.

i. e. The publications (reports, etc.) of individual associations.

History, practice, etc., *see* HG 2121-2156.Foreign, *see* HG 2701-3540 (subdivision (18) under each country).

(May be provided for under HG 2153-56.)

League of Associations. Congresses. Serials, *see* HG 2121.2624 **National. By place.**2626 **Other. By place of headquarters.**2701-3540 **Other countries. Table VIII.****Under each:**

20 nos. 10 nos.

(1) Documents.

(1) Serial.

(2) Other.

(3) (2) Laws.

(4) (3) Annuals.

(5) Directories.

(4) History.

(6) General.

(7) Early.

e. g. Great Britain to 1844.

Date may vary for different countries.

(8) Recent.

(10) Description.

(11) Statistics.

Banking. By country.

Other countries.

Under each—Continued.

20 nos. 10 nos.

(5) Miscellaneous.

(6) National bank.

(14) History and description (including reports).

(15) Policy (including charter and laws).

(16) Administration.

(17) (8) State local banks.

(18) Others, A-Z.

(19) (9) By regions.

.A3, Colonies.

(20) (10) By city.

Under each:

(1) Annuals.

(2) History.

(3) Policy, etc.

(4) Individual banks.

Under each: (1) History.

(2) Serial reports.

(3) Miscellaneous.

(20) .Z6A-Z, Building and loan associations, etc.

Credit.

Cf. HG 2041-2206.

General works.

3701 Theory of credit.

Credit institutions.

Cf. HG 2041-2206.

3726 General works (descriptive).

3729 By country, A-Z.

Under each: (1) Documents.

.A1-3 Collections.

.A4-Z State, Provincial,
etc.

(2) General works.

Credit instruments.For credit instruments as money, *see* HG 355-9; cf.
also HG 1691. Commercial Law in HF 1201-1400; K.

3741 General.

3745 Letters of credit.

Special.Public credit, *see* HJ 8003-8898.

3751 Commercial credit.

Theory only; Practice in HF 5565-85; cf. HG 9970:
Credit insurance.

Credit.**Special—Continued.****Bankruptcy. Insolvency.**

- 3760 Periodicals.
- 3761 General works.
- Legislation. Law.
 - Prefer K.
- 3763 Collections.
 - International law, *see* JX 628.
 - By country.
 - United States.
 - 3765 Federal documents. By date.
 - 3766 General works (including speeches).
 - 3767 States.
 - Under each: (1) Documents.
 - (2) Non-official.
 - 3769 Other countries, A-Z.
 - Under each: (1) Collections. Codes. By date.
 - (2) Separate acts, etc. By date.
 - (3) Cases.
 - (4) General works.
- 3771 Assignees.
- 3773 Receivers.
- 3776 Limited liability.
- 3781 Exemptions.
- Exchange (Foreign exchange).**
 - Cf. HG 4551-4650, Stock exchange.
 - History.
 - 3811 General.
 - 3813 Medieval.
 - Theory.
 - 3821 General.
 - Special.
 - 3826 Relation of exchange to commerce.
 - Regulation.
 - 3834 General works.
 - 3836 By country, A-Z.
 - Practice.
 - 3851 General.
 - Cf. HF 5691+, HG 4551-4650.
 - Tables, etc. "Cambists"**
 - 3854 Early, to 1600/1800.
 - 3856 General, before 1850.
 - General modern, in HG 3861-74.

Exchange (Foreign exchange).**Practice.****Tables, etc. "Cambists"—Continued.****United States.**

3861 General early, to 1783/1800.

Modern works.**Foreign exchange.**

3863 General.

.A5, Documents, chronologically.

3864 with Latin America.

3865 Great Britain.

3866 France.

3867 Germany.

3868 Other countries, A-Z.

3869 Domestic.

3870 Other American, A-Z. } Under each:

3871 Europe, A-Z. } (1) Foreign.

3873 Other, A-Z. } (2) Domestic.

3875 By business, A-Z.

International banking.

3881 General works.

3883 By country, A-Z.

3901-4000 By country. Table I.

Corporation Finance. Stock Companies, etc.

Cf. HD 2709-2930.

4001 Periodicals.

Cf. HG. 4050.

4005 Associations.

4007 Annuals.

4009 Directories.

General only; cf. HG 4057-8.

4011 Treatises.

4017 History.

Administration.

Cf. HD 2741-47.

4026 General.

4028 Special, by subject, A-Z.

e. g. Balance sheet (Annual statement).

Dividends.

Stock transfers.

4029 Special, by business, A-Z.

e. g. Estates, Mining, etc.

Corporation Finance. Stock Companies, etc.—Continued.**Law.**

Cf. HD 2751-2, 2777-81, 2801-2930, subdiv. (2) under each country.

4036

General.

By country.

United States.

4038

General.

4039

States, A-W.

4041

Other countries, A-Z.

By country.**United States.**

4050

Periodicals (devoted to local interests).

Cf. HG 4001.

Documents.

4051

General.

4053

By state.

4055

Annals.

4057

Directories.

.A1-5 General.

.A6-Z By state.

4058

By city.

4061

History.

4062

Minor. Pamphlets

4063

Policy.

4065

Plans, schemes.

4070

Local. By state.

Individual companies.

4071

By place.

4075

By business.

4081-4280

Other countries. Table VI.

Under each:

5 nos. 2 nos.

- | | | |
|-----|----------|--------------------------------------|
| (1) | (1).A1-5 | Documents. |
| (2) | .A6-Z | History. (Directories, .Z5A-Z.) |
| (3) | | Policy. |
| (4) | | Plans, etc. |
| (5) | (2) | Particular companies, by place, A-Z. |

Trust companies.

4301

Periodicals.

4303

Associations.

4305

Annals.

4307

Directories.

4309

Treatises.

4311

History.

Corporation Finance. Stock Companies, etc.

Trust companies—Continued.

Administration.

- | | |
|------|--------------|
| 4315 | General. |
| | Special. |
| 4317 | By subject. |
| 4319 | By business. |

Law.

- | | |
|------|-----------------------|
| 4325 | General. |
| | By country. |
| | United States. |
| 4328 | General. |
| 4329 | By state, A-W. |
| 4330 | Other countries, A-Z. |

By country.

- | | |
|-----------|---|
| | United States. |
| 4341 | Periodicals and associations. |
| | Cf. HG 4301-4303. |
| | Documents. |
| 4342 | General. |
| 4343 | By state, A-W. |
| 4345 | Annals. |
| | Directories. |
| 4347 | General and state. |
| 4348 | City. |
| 4352 | History and description. |
| 4354 | Policy. |
| 4355 | By state, A-W. |
| 4356 | By place (Individual trust companies here). |
| 4351-4480 | Other countries. Table V. |
| | 4 nos. 1 no. |
| | (1) .A1A-Z Collections. (Periodicals. Associations. Documents.) |
| | (2) .A5A-Z History. |
| | (3) .A6A-Z Policy, etc. |
| | (4) .A7-Z By place, A-Z. |

Trusts and trustees.

Charitable trusts, *see* HV 1-518.

- 4485 General.
Law.
Prefer K; only popular manuals here.
- 4487 General.

Corporation Finance. Stock Companies, etc.**Trusts and trustees.****Law—Continued.****By country.**

- 4488 **United States.**
 - .A3 **General.**
 - .A5-W **States.**
- 4489 **Other countries, A-Z.**
- 4490 **Public trustees.**
 - .A3 **General.**
 - .A5-Z **By country.**
- 4495 **By country, A-Z.**

Investments, Speculation, etc.**Periodicals (including Stock exchange dailies).**

- 4501 **American.**
- 4502 **English.**
- 4503 **Other.**
- 4505 **Associations.**
- 4507 **Annals (General).**
 - Cf. HG 4707 **Public securities. General.**
 - HG 4905 **United States. Annals.**
 - HG 4931 **United States. Public securities.**
 - HG 4951 **United States. Municipal bonds.**
- Directories.**
- 4509 **General.**
- 4512 **Special, e. g. Places of payment of coupons, etc.**
- 4516 **History.**
- 4519 **Price lists.**
 - Cf. HG 4836, 4915, etc.
- 4521 **Treatises, guides, etc.**
 - Cf. Speculation, HG 6015.
- 4527 **Plans of investment.**
- 4537 **Investment tables. "Bond and investment" tables;**
 "Stock and investment" tables.
 - Cf. HG 1623-36.
- 4539 **Miscellaneous.**
- Stock exchanges.**
- 4551 **General works.**
 - Laws, Legislation, Taxation, etc.**
- 4555 **General works.**
- 4556 **By country, A-Z.**
 - Under each:**
 - (1) **Documents.**
 - .A1-.A5 **Collections.**
 - (2) **General.**

Investments, Speculation, etc.**Stock exchanges—Continued.****Special.**

4561 Reporting.

4563 Indicators.

By city.**Under each:**

(1) Serial reports.

(2) History and description.

(3) Regulations.

(4) Miscellaneous.

(5) Other exchanges.

4571-5 **New York, "Wall street."**4576-80 **London.**4581-5 **Paris.**4586-90 **Berlin.**4591-5 **Vienna.**Other cities in HG 5131, 5151-5990, subdivision
(15) or (10) under each country.

4621 Stock brokerage.

Taxation, *see* HG 4555-4556.

4626 Bucket shops.

Cf. HV 6763-71.

4631 Clearing.

4636 Prices.

Cf. HG 4519, 4915, etc.

(4639) Bond tables.

Prefer HG 4537, Investment tables, e. g. "Bond and investment" tables, "Stock and investment" tables.

Securities.**By form.**

4651 Bonds.

4655 Mortgages.

Theory only; cf. HG 5095.

4661 Stocks.

By class.**Public securities, state, municipal.**

4701 Periodicals.

4705 Associations.

4707 Annuals.

(4711) History, *see* HG 4715.

Cf. HJ.

4715 Treatises.

4726 Municipal bonds.

} General only; Special under country, HG 4905+.

Investments, Speculation, etc.**Securities.****By class.****Public securities, state, municipal—Continued.**

(4731)

Bond tables, *see* HG 4537.

All material goes under HG 4537, Investment tables,
e. g. "Bond and investment" tables, "Stock and
investment" tables.

Industrial securities.

4751

General.

Canal.

4756

General.

4757

Special (Interoceanic), A-Z.

e. g. Suez: S 9.

4761

Railway.

4771

Street railway.

4811

Mining.

.A3 Periodicals.

4821

Petroleum.

4841

Other, A-Z.

e. g. Gas.

General only; Special
under country, HG
4905+.

By country.**United States.**

4905

Annuals.

Cf. HG. 4921, 4931, 4961, 4971, etc.

4907

Directories.

4908

Dividend registers.

4909

Directories of investors.

4910

History.

4915

Price lists.

4916

Charts, Diagrams, etc.

e. g. New York Stock atlas.

4921

Manuals.

N. B. Manuals issued annually in HG 4905.

4923

Minor, guides, announcements, etc.

4925

Legal investments for banks. By state, A-W.

Cf. HG 4979.

4926

Legal investments for insurance companies.

By state, A-W.

.A3 General works.

4927

Obsolete securities. By state, A-W.

.A3 General works.

4928

Lost or stolen securities.

Public securities.

4931

Annuals, etc.

4936

Description.

Investments, Speculation, etc.**By country.****United States.****Public securities—Continued.**4939 **Manuals.**

N. B. Manuals issued annually in HG 4931.

4941 **Minor, guides, announcements, etc.****Bond tables, *see* HG 4537.****State bonds.**4946 **General works.**4948 **By state, A-W.****Municipal bonds.**4951 **Annals.**4953 **By state, subarranged by city.**4955 **Local, by state, A-W.**

(To include works treating of state and municipal bonds.)

Industrial securities.4961 **Annals.**4963 **Description.**4965 **Manuals.**

N. B. Manuals issued annually in HG 4961.

4967 **Minor.****Railroad securities.**4971 **Annals.**4973 **Description.**4974 **Statistics.**4975 **Manuals.**

N. B. Annual and other serial publications in HG 4971.

4977 **Minor, guides, etc.**4979 **Legal investments for banks. By state, A-W.**

A3, General works.

Individual companies in HE 2791.**Street railroad securities.**4991 **Annals.**4993 **Description.**4995 **Manuals.**

N. B. Manuals issued annually in HG 4991.

4999 **Local, A-Z.****Telegraph securities.**5001 **General works.**5009 **Special.**

Investments, Speculation, etc.**By country.****United States.****Industrial securities—Continued.****Telephone securities.**

5011 General works.

5019 Special.

Mining securities.

5071 Annuals, etc.

A1, Periodicals.

5073 Description.

5075 Manuals, price lists, etc.

N. B. Manuals issued annually in HG 5071.

5076 Special, A-Z.

Petroleum securities.

5091 General works.

5093 Exchanges.

5095 Mortgages (land, real estate).

Cf. HD 1439-40 and HG 2041-51. Theory in HG 4655.

5123 Miscellaneous, A-Z.

e. g. Irrigation companies.

By region.

5125 Southern securities.

5127 Western securities.

5128 By state, A-W.

5129 By city, A-Z.

5131 Stock exchanges (except New York). By city,
A-Z.

Under each: (1) Serial reports.

(2) History and description.

(3) Regulations.

(4) Miscellaneous.

5151-5990

Other countries. Table VIII.**Under each:**

20 nos. 10 nos.

(1) (1) Annuals (including Directories).

(2) (2) History.

(4) (3) Price lists.

(5) (4) Manuals.

(6) Law.

Public securities.

(5) General.

(7) Annuals.

(8) Other works.

Investments, Speculations, etc.**By country.****Other countries. Table VIII.****Under each:****Public securities—Continued.**

20 nos.	10 nos.	Local.
(9)	(6)	State, A-Z.
(10)	(7)	Municipal, A-Z.
		Industrial securities.
(11)	(8)	General works.
(12)	(9)	Special securities, A-Z. e. g. Railroad; Mining: etc.
	(10)	Local.
(13)		Local securities, A-Z.
(15)		Stock exchanges, A-Z (except London, Paris, Berlin, Vienna).

Speculation.

6001 Periodicals.

History.

6005 General.

6006 18th century.

6007 Mississippi scheme.

6008 South Sea scheme.

6009 19th century.

6015 Treatises.

Cf. HG 4521.

6021 Manuals, practice.

6024 Futures. By country, A-Z.

.A3 General.

The general subject only; particular kinds,
e. g. "Cotton contracts" in HG 6047.

6026 Speculation and gambling.

6028 Speculation and business.

Regulation of speculation.

6031 General works.

6032 By country, A-Z.

6036 Miscellaneous.

6041 Speculation in stocks.

6046 Speculation in produce.

6047 By article, A-Z.

6051 By country, A-Z.

Lotteries.

6105 History.

6111 Theory. Treatises.

Lotteries—Continued.

Lottery drawing, etc.

- 6113 English.
- 6116 Spanish.
- 6118 Chinese.
- 6120 Special.
- 6123 Lotteries as savings institutions.

By country.**United States.**

- 6126 History.
- 6128 Policy.
- 6131 Law.
- 6133 State lotteries, A-W.
Cf. HG 6136.
- 6134 Town lotteries, A-Z.
- 6135 Local, A-Z.
- 6136 Companies, A-Z.
e. g. .L 8 Louisiana State Lottery.
- 6141-6270 Other countries. Table V.

Under each:

- | | | |
|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| 4 nos. | 1 no. | |
| (1) | .A2A-Z | General works. |
| (2) | .A3-4 | Laws. |
| | .A3 | Collections. |
| | .A4 | Separate laws, by date. |
| (3) | .A5-6 | State lotteries. |
| (4) | .A7-Z | Other lotteries, by place, A-Z. |

Thrift and saving.

General works only; saving by any particular method, as savings banks, building and loan associations, with the subject. Cf. HB 501; HD 2951 + and 7091 +; HF 5386; HG 1881 + and 2121 +.

- 7920 Treatises, scientific and theoretical.
- Popular, ethical.
- 7931 American.
- 7933 Other.

INSURANCE.**Periodicals.**

- 8011 American.
- 8013 English.
- 8015 Other.
- 8016 Societies and Associations (International).
- 8017 Congresses.
- 8019 Annuals.
- 8021 Directories.
- 8025 Dictionaries.

Insurance.**History.**

- 8027 General.
- 8029 Medieval.
- 8035 Modern. General descriptive works.
- Special.
- 8039 Lloyd's.
- 8045 Statistics.
- Theory. Actuarial science. *See* HG 8781-93.
- Treatises.
- 8051 General works.
- Special.
- 8055 War risks.
- General special.
- 8057 Mutual insurance.
- 8061 Manuals.
- Cf.* HG 8019.
- Rates.
- 8065 Theory.
- 8067 Tables.
- Insurance business.**
- 8075 General.
- 8077 Accounting.
- Cf.* HG 8848 (Life), 9678 (Fire).
- 8081 Correspondence.
- 8091 Agents.
- Agency law.
- 8096 General works.
- United States.
- 8098 General.
- 8101 By state, A-W.
- 8102 Other countries, A-Z.
- Insurance and the state.**
- 8111 General.
- 8115 Law.
- General only. Special with country or subject.
- Taxation.**
- 8119 General works.
- 8121 United States.
- 8123 Other countries, A-Z.
- 8141 Insurance and crime.
- Cf.* HG 8938.

Insurance.**By country.****United States.****Documents.****General.**8501 **Serial.**8505 **Other. By date.**8511 **State, A-W (Insurance commissioners' reports, etc.).****Laws.**

Cf. HG 8906, 9734, etc., for special kinds of insurance.

8516 **General.**8519 **States collectively.**8521 **States, A-W.****Under each :**(1) **Official publications.**(2) **Non-official.**8523 **Annuals.****Directories, manuals.**8525 **General.**8526 **State, A-W.**8527 **City, A-Z.**8531 **History.**8535 **Other, e. g. Public policy. National supervision, etc.**

Documents in HG 8501-11.

8538 **By state, A-W.**

Cf. HG 8961.

8539 **By city, A-Z.**8540 **By company, A-Z (Life, Fire and other insurance combined).**8541-8740 **Other countries. Table VI, modified.****Under each :**

5 nos. 2 nos.

(1) (1).A1-4 **Documents.**(2) .A5 **Laws.**(3) .A6 **Annuals, etc.**(4) .A7-Z **History. General works.**(5) (2) **Local, A-Z.****N. B. British Africa:**8724 **General.**8725 **Local, A-Z.****Under each colony:**(1) **General.**.A1-4 **Documents.**.A5 **Laws.**.A6 **Annuals.**.A7-Z **Other.**(2) **Local, A-Z.****Pacific Islands:****American.**8735 **Hawaii.**8736 **Other.**8737 **British.**8738 **French.**8739 **German.**

Life Insurance.

- 8751 Periodicals.
- 8754 Societies. Associations (including Actuaries').
- 8755 Congresses.
- 8756 Annuals.
- 8758 Directories.
- 8761 History.
- 8766 Statistics.
- 8769 Collected monographs, papers, etc.
- 8771 Treatises.
- 8773 Popular.
- 8776 Essays, addresses, etc.

Actuarial science. Theory of probabilities.

Cf. HG 8051-8057, HJ 9711-21 ("Political arithmetic"),
QA 273.

Periodicals, *see* HG 8751.

Societies, *see* HG 8754.

- 8781 Treatises. General works.

- 8782 General special and minor, e. g. Survivorship.
Mortality tables.

- 8783 General.
Special.

- 8784 By country, A-Z.

- 8785 By insurance company, A-Z.

- 8786 By occupation, A-Z.

- 8787 By special cause of death, A-Z.

Annuities.

- 8790 General works.

- 8791 General special and minor.

- 8793 Tables and problems.

Special.

By class insured.

- 8801 Insurance for women.

- (8806) Insurance for children, *see* HG 9271-77.

- 8811 By risk, A-Z.

e. g. Consumption, Sea voyages, Tropical residence,
War-risks, etc.

By plan.

- 8816 Level premium.

- 8817 Tontine.

- 8818 Endowment.

- 8821 Natural premium.

- 8823 Flexible premium.

- 8826 Assessment cooperation.

Cf. Fraternal insurance, HG 9201-9245.

Life Insurance.**Special.****By plan—Continued.**8828 **Installment plan.**

Cf. HG 9251-62.

8829 **By country, A-Z.**8830 **Miscellaneous.****Life insurance business.**8835 **General.**8837 **Insurance company organization.****Finance.**8844 **General.**8846 **Special.**8848 **Accounting.**

Cf. HG 8077.

8849 **Auditing.**8851 **Rates.**8853 **Rate-books, premium tables.**

Cf. HG 8861, 8881, 8955.

8861 **Policies.**(8863) **Law, *see* HG 8906-8908.**8866 **Forms.**N. B. When combined with Premium tables, etc.,
they go in HG 8853.**Superintendents, *see* HG 8876-8883.****Agents and soliciting.**8876 **General.**8877 **General special.**8878 **Law, liability. By country, A-Z.**8881 **Manuals. (Comparative premium tables. Policy
conditions, etc., etc.)**8883 **Application forms.**

Cf. HG 8853, 8886, 8955.

Medical examiners and examinations.8886 **General.**8888 **(Company) Manuals.**8891 **Records.****Other special.**8896 **Proof of death. Forms.****Life insurance and the state.**8901 **General.****Law. Legislation.****Texts. Decisions in HG 8916-8919.**8906 **General works.****Arrange as follows:**.A2 **Collections. Codes.**.A3 **Separate laws. By date.**A5-Z **General works. By author or title.**

Life Insurance.**Life insurance and the state.****Law. Legislation—Continued.**

8907

United States.

N. B. Prefer HG 8516-19.

Documents classified here may be arranged as follows:

- .A1 Collections. Codes.
- .A2 Separate laws. By date.
- .A3A-Z General works.
- .A4 Collections of charters.
- .A5-W By state.

Under each:

- (1) Collections.
- (2) Separate laws.
- (3) General works. By author.

e. g. New York.

.N67 Collections.

.N69 Separate laws.

.N7A-Z General works.

8908

Other countries, A-Z.**Taxation.**

8910

General works.**United States.**

8912

General.

8913

States, A-W.

8914

Other countries, A-Z.**Regulation.**

8916

General works.**United States.**

8917

General.

8918

States.

8919

Other countries, A-Z.

Subarranged like HG
8906-8907.

State insurance.

Cf. HD 7090-7250.

8925

General works.**United States.**

8926

General.

8927

States, A-W.

8928

Other countries, A-Z.

8929

Compulsory insurance. By country, A-Z.

.A3 General.

8931

Life insurance in its economic aspects.

8934

Life insurance as an investment.

8938

Life insurance and crime.

Cf. HG 8141.

Life Insurance—Continued.**By country.****United States.**Documents, *see* HG 8917.

Cf. HG 8501-8511 State insurance department annual reports, etc.

8941 Associations (Underwriters').

Cf. HG 8754.

8943 Annuals.

Cf. HG 8955.

Directories.

8945 General.

8947 By state, A-W.

8949 By town, A-Z.

8951 History.

8952 Biography.

8955 Statistics.

e. g. Dawes, Unique manual.

Cf. HG 8853, 8881.

Policy, etc.

Cf. HG 8901+.

8957 To 1900.

8958 1900—

8961 By state, A-W.

Documents in HG 8918; cf. HG 8511.

8962 By town, A-Z.

8963 By company, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) Reports (Serial).

(2) History.

(3) Miscellaneous.

N. B. Special reports now in (3) may be arranged chronologically and miscellaneous printed matter, announcements, etc., made (4).

9001-9200 **Other countries. Table VI, modified.****Under each:**

5 nos.

2 nos.

(1) (1) .A1-4

Documents, Laws.

(2)

.A5

Associations.

(3)

.A6

Annuals, Directories.

(4)

.A7-Z7

History, statistics. General.

.Z9

Policy, etc., Pamphlets, etc.

(5)

(2)

Local, A-Z.

.Z9

By company, A-Z.

NOTE. For divisions of British Africa and Pacific Islands, *see* HG 8541, notes.

Assessment life insurance.

Cf. HD 7090-7250; HG 8057, 8826; HS 1501-10.

- 9201 Periodicals.
- 9203 Associations.
- 9205 Annuals.
- 9207 Directories.
- 9209 History.
- 9211 Statistics.
- 9213 Treatises.
- 9215 Plans of insurance.
- 9217 Manuals (Non-serial).
(Manuals issued annually in HG 9205, 9211, and 9226, etc.)

By country.**United States.**

- 9226 Annuals.
- 9228 Directories.
- 9231 History.
- 9235 Statistics.
- Treatises, monographs—Serial in HG 9226.
- 9237 Policy, etc.
- 9241 By state, A-W.
- 9242 By town, A-Z.
- 9243 By company.
- 9245 Other countries, A-Z.

Under each:**General works.**

- (1) Serials.
- (2) Other.
- (3) Local.

"Industrial" insurance.

Insurance on small weekly or monthly payments, as furnished by, e. g., the Prudential.—For workmen's insurance see HD 7090+, etc.

- 9251 Treatises.
- 9255 Agents' manuals.
- By country.
- United States.
- 9258 General.
- 9260 By town, A-Z.
- 9261 By company, A-Z.
- 9262 Other countries, A-Z.
- Under each: (1) General.
- (2) Local.

Child insurance.

- 9271 General works.
 9277 By company, A-Z.

Marriage endowment insurance.

- 9281 General works.
 9287 By company, A-Z.

Accident insurance.

Cf. HD 7101-2.

- 9311 Treatises.
 9321 Agents' manuals.
 Medical examinations, *see* HG 8886.
 9325 The state and accident insurance.
 .A3 General works.
 .A5-Z By country.

By country.**United States.**

- 9331 Annuals.
 9334 Statistics.
 9336 Policy.
 9341 By company, A-Z.
 9343 Other countries, A-Z.

Under each:

- (1) Collections.
 (2) General works.
 (3) Companies, A-Z.
 e. g. Great Britain.
 .G49 Collections.
 .G5 General works.
 .G6A-Z Companies.

Sickness insurance.

Cf. HD 7101-2.

- 9383 Treatises.
 Medical examinations, *see* HG 8886.
 9393 Law.
 .A3 General works.
 .A5-Z By country.
By country.
 United States.
 9396 General works.
 9397 General minor. Special plans, etc.
 9398 By company, A-Z.
 9399 Other countries, A-Z.
 Under each: (1) Collections.
 (2) General works.
 (3) Companies, A-Z.

Age insurance. Annuities, etc.

Cf. HD 7105-6.

9426 Treatises.

9427 Plans, etc.

Cf. HG 8781-93 Actuarial science; especially HG 8790-93.

9436 Law.

.A3 General works.

.A5-Z By country.

By country.

9441 United States.

9445 By company, A-Z.

9446 Other countries, A-Z.

Under each: (1) Collections.

(2) General works.

(3) States (under Germany, Austria, Switzerland).

(4) Companies.

Burial insurance.

9466 Treatises.

9471 Law.

.A3 General works.

.A5-Z By country.

By country.

United States.

9476 General.

9477 General minor. Plans, etc.

9478 By company, A-Z.

9479 Other countries, A-Z.

Under each: (1) Collections.

(2) General works.

(3) Companies, A-Z.

(9500) Workingmen's insurance, *see* HD 7090-7250.**FIRE INSURANCE.**

9651 Periodicals.

9653 Associations (International).

9654 Congresses (International).

9655 Annuals.

9657 Directories.

9660 History.

9663 Statistics.

9665 Treatises.

9667 Manuals.

Manuals issued annually in HG 9655.

9669 General special (Minor).

Fire Insurance—Continued.**Fire insurance business.**

9671 Insurance company organization.
Finance.

9674 General.

9676 Special.

9678 Accounts.

Cf. HG 8077.

9679 Auditing.

Rates.

9685 General. Theory. Principles.

9687 Classification of risks.

9689 Rate books. Premium tables.

9691 Tables of depreciation.

9695 Policies.

9697 Law. By country, A-Z.

9699 Forms.

Agents and soliciting.

9706 General.

9708 Law. By country, A-Z.

9709 Manuals.

Inspectors and inspecting. Surveyors, etc.

9711 General.

9715 Manuals.

Cf. TH 9151, Protection of buildings from fire—Pocket-books.

(9716) Special hazards, *see* HG 9731.

9717 Survey blanks.

Adjusters and adjusting.

9721 General.

9723 Apportionment of loss.

Manuals.

9725 General.

(9727) Special, *see* HG 9731

9731 Special classes of risks, A-Z.

e. g. Cotton.

Distilleries.

Electrical.

Factories.

War risks, etc.

Fire Insurance—Continued.**Fire insurance and the state.**

9733 General.

9734 Law. By country, A-Z.

.A3 General.

Cf. HG 9697, 9708.

9735 Taxation. By country, A-Z.

9739 Control. By country, A-Z.

9746 State insurance. By country, A-Z.

9748 Fire insurance in its economic aspects.

By country.**United States.**

9751 Documents.

.A1-3 General.

.A4-W States.

Law, *see* HG 9734.

9753 Associations.

.A1, General; .A5-W, State associations.

9754 Congresses.

9755 Yearbooks.

Cf. HG 9765.

9757 Directories.

9759 History. General works.

9761 Policy.

Company or Underwriters' policy as well as State policy or regulation. Alphabetically by author. (May be arranged chronologically.)

Statistical tables.**Insurance company charts.**

Cf. HG 9755.

9765 General statistics.

9766 By state, A-W.

Cf. HG 8511, 9778.

9767 Fire tables.

9769 Rates. Premiums.

To include rates and tables for particular cities or districts. Cf. HG 9778—9779.

By region.

9775 New England.

9778 By state, A-W.

Cf. HG 8511, 9766.

9779 By town, A-Z.

9780 By company, A-Z.

Fire Insurance.**By country—Continued.****Foreign countries.****Under each:**

1 no.	2 nos.	5 nos.	
.A1-7	(1).A1-7	(1)	Documents. (Law in HG 9734.)
		(2)	Associations and Con- gresses.
		(3)	Annuals. Directories.
.A8-Z6	.A8-Z8	(4)	History. Statistics. Gen- eral.
.Z7	.Z9	.Z9	Policy, Pamphlets, etc.
.Z8	(2)	(5)	Local, A-Z.
.Z9	.Z9	.Z9	By company, A-Z.

Under countries having Cutter numbers use:

- (1) Documents. History, etc.
(2) Companies.

9781-85	Canada.
9786-90	Mexico.
9791	Central America, A-Z.
9792	West Indies, A-Z.
9793	South America, A-Z.
	Europe.
9794-5	Austria.
9796-9800	Great Britain.
9801-05	France.
9806-10	Germany.
9811	Greece.
9816-20	Italy.
9821-25	Netherlands.
9826-30	Belgium.
9831-35	Russia.
9836	Scandinavia, A-Z.
9838	Spain.
9840	Portugal.
9842-6	Switzerland.
9847	Balkan states, A-Z.
9851	Asia, A-Z.
9856	Africa, A-Z.
9861	Australia, A-Z.
9866	Other, A-Z.

Fire insurance—Mutual.

9871	Periodicals.
9873	Associations.

Fire Insurance—Mutual—Continued.

- 9875 Annuals.
- 9877 Directories.
- 9881 Treatises.
- 9882 Plans.
- 9883 Agents' manuals.
- By country.
- United States.
- 9891 Annuals.
- 9893 Statistics.
- 9895 Policy.
- 9898 By company, A-Z.
- 9899 Other countries, A-Z.

(9901-50) **Marine insurance, see** HE 961-971.

Casualty insurance.

- 9956 General works.
- Special.
- Technological.
- 9961 General works.
- Special, A-Z.
- 9963 Insurance concerned with plant.
- e. g. Boiler, Plateglass, etc.
- 9964 Insurance concerned with employees.
- e. g. Employers' liability; Strikes.
- 9965 By country, A-Z.
- (General technological only. Special in HG 9963-4.)
- Agricultural.
- 9966 General works.
- 9968 Special, A-Z.
- e. g. Crop, Hail, Livestock, Tornado, etc.
- 9969 By country, A-Z.
- (General agricultural only. Special in HG 9968.)
- 9970 Other, A-Z.
- e. g. Burglary, Credit, Surety and fidelity, Title, etc.

Casualty Insurance.**Special—Continued.**

Insurance of bank deposits, in HG 1662. Government guaranty of bank deposits, in HG 1781–1782.

NOTE. HG 9963, 9964, 9968, and 9970; to be subarranged as follows:

(1) General.

(2) United States.

(2.5) Other American.

(3) European countries (alphabetically):

.0	Austria.	.65	Norway.
.1	Belgium.	.67	Portugal.
.15	Denmark.	.69	Rumania.
.2	France.	.7	Russia.
.3	Germany.	.8	Spain.
.4	Great Britain.	.85	Sweden.
.45	Greece.	.9	Switzerland.
.5	Holland.	.95	Turkey.
.6	Italy.		

(4) Other:

e. g.

HG 9968.L5

.L6

.L65C2

.L7

.L72

.L73

Live stock.

General.

United States.

Canada.

Austria.

France.

Germany.

Etc., etc.

HG 9970

Surety and fidelity insurance.

.S4

General.

United States.

.S5

General.

.S6

By state, A–W.

.S65

Other American.

.S7

Europe.

.S8

Other.

PUBLIC FINANCE

PUBLIC FINANCE

HJ

9-99 **Documents. By country.**

Serial documents, and separate documents of general character, or not specifically otherwise provided for under special subjects.

Cf. HF 100+, Commercial statistics.

United States.

9 **Collected documents.**

e. g. American state papers 1789-1838 [Class III: Finance].

10 **Serial reports, and special documents.**

Treasury department—General serials.

.A1-4 Report of the secretary of the treasury.
[With appendix: Reports of heads of
bureaus, etc.]

Cf. HJ 10.R1.

.A5-9 Annual report of receipts and expenditures.
Appropriations.

.B1 Estimates of appropriations.

.B3 House of Representatives. Committee on
appropriations.

.B33 Hearings before subcommittee in charge
of legislative, executive, and judicial
appropriation bill (by date).

.B35 Hearings before subcommittee in charge
of sundry civil appropriation bill (by
date).

.B4 Senate. Committee on appropriations.

.B43-5 Subdivided like .B33-5.

.B46 Conference committee on appropriation
bills.

.B47-9 Appropriation laws.

.B5 Digest of appropriations.

.B6 "Appropriations, new offices, etc."

.B7 Deficiency estimates.

Deficiency hearings, reports, etc.

.B8 House of Representatives (by date).

.B83 Senate (by date).

.B87 Conference committee (by date).

.B9 Deficiency appropriation acts.

Documents. By country.**United States.**

Serial reports, and special documents.

Appropriations—Continued.

.C1-9 Estimates, etc., of particular departments.

Prefer subject, e. g. War Department in UA.

.C5 Interior department.

.C7 Treasury department.

.D1-9 Estimates, appropriations, etc., for special purposes. (Mostly with subject, e. g. Public buildings, in JK.)

.E Treasury department. Special documents, reports, etc. (by date).

.E1 Documents, to 1800.

.E3 Documents, 1801—.

House and Senate reports, etc. (except as elsewhere provided for).

F3 Collections (by periods, Congresses, sessions, etc.).

e. g.

A collection of House and Senate documents, 56th Congress: { HJ 10
.F3
1900/1A collection of House documents: { HJ 10
.F3
1900/1
HA collection of Senate documents: { HJ 10
.F3
1900/1
S

.G Separate documents of other departments.

Treasury administration; serials and quasi-serials.

.H Treasury decisions.

.H1-2 Under tariff and navigation laws.

.H21 + Internal revenue decisions.

.H3 Decisions of the comptroller.

.H9 Internal revenue record and customs journal.

.R1-9 Reports of the heads of bureaus, special officers, etc.

.R1 Secretary of the treasury. Annual report [without the appendix].

.R2 Report of the treasurer.

Documents. By country.**United States.**

Serial reports, and special documents.

Treasury administration; serials and quasi-serials.

Reports of the heads of bureaus, special officers, etc.—Continued.

- .R3 Report of the register.
- .R4 Report of the comptroller of the treasury.
Report of the comptroller of the currency,
see HG 2401.
- .R7 + Report of the commissioner of internal
revenue.
- .R8 Report of the commissioner of customs.
Report of the supervising special agent
of customs, *see* HJ 6622.
- .R9 + Auditors' reports.
- .R91 1st Auditor (Treasury).
- .R92 2d Auditor (War department), etc.
- .S3 Report of the solicitor of the treasury.
- .S35 Opinions of the solicitor of the treasury.
- .V3 Register (list of persons employed).

Laws, collections, *see* HJ 1910.Laws, special acts, *see* HJ 10. B 47 +, HJ 1910,
and under special subjects.Congressional speeches, *see* HJ 241–273, or
under subject of speech.**11 By State, A–W.**

District of Columbia appropriations, etc., in H J 9013.

Under each (with variations, as case may
require):

- (0) Report of the treasurer.
- (2) Report of the auditor, or comptroller.
(If both auditor's and comptroller's
offices exist, place them in order of
seniority: (2)–(3).
- (5) Report of the tax commissioner.
- (6) Report of the assessors.
- (7) Report of the state board of equaliza-
tion.
- (8) Report of the commissioner of excise.
- (9) Report of the commissioner of the sink-
ing fund.
- (95) Special documents, chronologically.

Documents. By country—Continued.**Foreign documents.**

Arrangement varies according to differences of organization in different countries; cf. HJ 10.

The following order to be observed as far as practicable:

Countries with

1 no.	2 nos.	
.A1 +	(1).A1 +	General reports of the department of finance.
.A2 +	.B1 +	Budget. General. Budget of the treasury department.
.A3 +	.C1 +	Receipts and expenditures.
.A4 +	.D1 +	Public debt.
.A5 +	.R1 +	Administrative reports (Bureaus, etc.).
.A7 +	.S1 +	Other, Miscellaneous.
.A8-Z	(2)	Local (States. Provinces). Cf. HJ 9000 +, Municipal finance.
		Under Great Britain—
		S+ Parliamentary commissions.
		T+ Other. Miscellaneous.

Canada.

12 Province to 1867.

13 Dominion of Canada.

.A1-6 General.

.A7-Z Provinces.

15 Mexico.

16 Central America.

"Provincias Unidas del Centro de America" and "Republica Federal de Centro-America." 1823-1839.

17 Costa Rica.

18 Guatemala.

19 Honduras.

20 Nicaragua.

21 Panama.

22 Salvador.

Documents. By country.

Foreign documents—Continued.

West Indies.

- | | | |
|-----|--|--|
| 23 | Cuba. | |
| .A | Spanish period. | |
| .B | 1898-1902 (American occupation). | |
| .C+ | Cuban Republic. | |
| | .C1+ General reports of the department of finance. | |
| | .D1+ Budget, etc. | |
| | .E1+ Receipts and expenditures. | |
| | .F1+ Public debt. | |
| | .R1+ Administrative reports. | |
| | .S1+ Miscellaneous. | |
| 24 | Porto Rico. | |
| 25 | Haiti. | |
| 26 | Santo Domingo. | |
| | .F=American customs receivership. | |
| 27 | British West Indies. | |
| | Bahamas. | |
| | Barbadoes. | |
| | Jamaica, .J1-9. | |
| | Leeward Islands. | |
| | Trinidad, .T1-9. | |
| | Windward Islands. | |
| 28 | Other British American possessions. | |
| | Bermudas. | |
| | Guiana. | |
| | Honduras. | |
| | Falkland Islands. | |
| 29 | Danish West Indies. | |
| | St. Croix. | |
| | St. John. | |
| | St. Thomas. | |
| | Dutch West Indies (including | } For divisions
(colonies,
islands, etc.)
and sub-
divisions
under each
use Cutter
numbers. |
| | Guiana). | |
| | Surinam (or Dutch Guiana). | |
| | French West Indies. | |
| | Guadeloupe (and dependencies) | |
| | Guiana. | |
| | Martinique. | |
| | St. Pierre and Miquelon. | |
| | South America. | |
| 30 | Argentine Republic. | |
| 31 | Bolivia. | |
| 32 | Brazil. | |

Documents. By country.**Foreign documents.****South America—Continued.**

- 33 Chile.
- 34 Colombia (Nueva Granada, etc.).
- 35 Ecuador.
- Guianas, *see* HJ 28, 29.
- 36 Paraguay.
- 37 Peru.
- 38 Uruguay.
- 39 Venezuela.

Europe.

- 40 Great Britain.
- 41 England and Wales.
- 42 Ireland.
- 43 Scotland.
- 44 Austria-Hungary.
- 45 Austria (States).
- 46 Hungary.
- 47 France.
- 48 German Empire.
- 49 States.
- 50 Greece.
- 51 Italy.
- 52 Provinces.
- San Marino.
- Netherlands.
- 53 Belgium.
- 54 Holland.
- 55 Russia.
- Scandinavia.
- 56 Denmark.
- 57 Iceland and Greenland.
- 58 Norway.
- 59 Sweden.
- 60 Spain.
- 61 Portugal.
- 62 Switzerland.
- 63 Turkey and the Balkan States.
- Bulgaria.
- Montenegro.
- Rumania.
- Servia.
- 64 Turkey.
- Crete.
- Samos.

Documents. By country.**Foreign documents—Continued.****Asia.**

- 65 British India.
- 66 Provinces.
 Indian revenue documents preferably in HJ 65-66.
 Cf HD 871+.
- 68 Other British possessions.
 Aden. Perim. Sokotra.
 Bahrein Islands.
 Borneo.
 Ceylon.
 Cyprus.
 Hong-Kong.
 Straits Settlements.
 Wei-hai-wei.
- 69 Dutch East Indies.
- 70 French colonies.
 French Indo-China.
 Annam.
 Cambodia.
 Cochin-China.
 Tonking and Laos.
- 71 German colonies.
 Kiauchau.
- 72 Portuguese colonies.
 Goa.
 Macao.
- 73 Philippine Islands.
- 74 Russia in Asia.
- 75 Turkey in Asia.
- 76 China.
- 77 Japan.
 Korea.
- 78 Persia.
- 79 Siam.
 Other native states.
- Africa.**
 British.
- 80 South. General. Union of South Africa.
- 80C Cape Colony.
- 80D Basutoland.
- 80E Natal.
- 80F Zululand.

Documents. By country.

Foreign documents.

Africa.

British.

South Africa—Continued.

80G	Orange Free State.
80H	Orange River Colony.
80J	South African Republic
80K	Transvaal.
80L	Swaziland.
	South Central.
80N	Bechuanaland.
80P	Rhodesia.
80S	Mashonaland.
80T	Matabeleland.
80W	Nyasaland (Central Africa Protectorate).
81	East Africa.
81B	Uganda.
81D	Zanzibar.
81F	Somaliland.
	West Africa.
81J	Gambia.
81L	Gold Coast.
81N	Ashanti.
81P	Nigeria.
81R	Northern.
81S	Southern.
81T	Lagos.
81U	Sierra Leone.
82	Islands.
	Atlantic.
	Ascension.
	St. Helena.
	Indian Ocean.
	Mauritius.
	Seychelles.
83	Congo Free State. Belgian Congo.
84	French possessions.
84A1-19	Algeria and Tunis.
84A2-B	Algeria.
84C	Tunis.

Documents. By country.

Foreign documents.

Africa.

French possessions—Continued.

- 84E West.
- 84F Dahomey.
- 84G Guinea.
- 84I Ivory Coast.
- 84K Mauritania.
- 84L Senegal.
- 84M Senegal (Upper) and Niger.
- 84P Congo.
- 84R Somali Coast.
- 85 Islands.
- 85A Madagascar.
- 85E Mayotte, and Comoro Islands.
- 85F Reunion.
- 86 German possessions.
- 86E East Africa.
- 86K Kamerun.
- 86S South West Africa.
- 86T Togoland.
- 87 Portuguese possessions.
 - Angola (West Africa.)
 - Cape Verde Islands.
 - East Africa.
 - Guinea.
 - Principe and S. Thomé islands.
- 87S Spanish possessions.
- 88 Egypt.
- 89 Other (native) states.
 - Abyssinia.
 - Morocco.
- Australia.
 - 90 Australian Commonwealth.
 - 91 New South Wales.
 - 92 Queensland.
 - 93 South Australia.
 - 94 Tasmania.
 - 95 Victoria.
 - 96 West Australia.
 - 97 New Zealand.

Documents. By country.**Foreign documents—Continued.****Pacific Islands.**

- 98 United States possessions.
 - Guam.
 - Hawaii.
 - Samoa.
- 99 British possessions.
 - Fiji.
- French possessions.
 - New Caledonia and dependencies.
 - Oceanian establishments, Tahiti, etc.
- German possessions.
 - New Guinea. Kaiser Wilhelm's Land.
 - Bismarck Archipelago.
 - Caroline Islands.
 - Ladrone Islands.
 - Marianne Islands.
 - Solomon Islands.
 - Samoan Islands.

GENERAL WORKS.**Periodicals, annuals, societies.**

- 101 English.
- 103 French.
- 105 German.
- 107 Italian.
- 108 Spanish.
- 109 Other.
- 113 Congresses.
- Collections.
 - 117 Collections of monographs.
 - 119 Collected papers of individual authors.
- Dictionaries.
 - 121 English.
 - 123 French.
 - 125 German.
 - 127 Italian.
 - 128 Spanish.
 - 129 Other.

- Theory.
 Cf. HJ 2005.
- 131 General.
 132 History of theory.
 135 Special: Scope, value, relations, etc.
- Treatises.
- 139 Early works to ca. 1700.
 English and American.
- 140 Early works (ca. 1700–1850/70.)
 141 Treatises (1850/70—).
 145 Minor, elements.
- French.
- 150 Early works.
 151 Treatises.
 155 Minor, elements.
- German.
- 160 Early works.
 161 Treatises.
 165 Minor, elements.
- Italian.
- 170 Early works.
 171 Treatises.
 175 Minor, elements.
- Spanish.
- 180 Early works.
 181 Treatises.
 185 Minor, elements
- 190 Other, A–Z.
 Under each:
 Early works.
 Treatises.
 Minor, elements.
- Organization. Administration.
 General only; Special countries in HJ 211+.
- 197 General.
 199 Special: Control, Auditing, Inspection.
- Study and teaching.
- 203 General.
 205 Outlines, syllabi, etc.
 207 Essays, lectures, etc.
 209 Schools, by country.
 Cf. H 65–67.

HISTORY.**Ancient.**

- 211 Classic Orient.
- 213 Egypt.
- 215 Greece and Rome.
- Greece.
- 217 General.
- 219 Athens.
- 221 Other (Sparta, etc.)
- Rome.
- 223 General.
- 225 Special. Minor.
- 227 Provinces.
- 228 Other.
- 230 Medieval and modern. General.
- Medieval.
- 231 General.
- 233 Byzantine.
- 235 Mohammedan.
- 236 Modern. General.
- 237 19th century.
- 239 Colonies (Colonial finance,.
- Cf. HJ 2025, JV.

241-1840 By country.

History, Statistics (cf. HF and HJ 11-100), Administration.

Special documents (reports of commissions, etc.), when classified under "History" by period, are to be marked .A3 with date, in order to precede non-official monographs: e. g. HJ 344.A3 1899=Connecticut. General assembly. Rept. of Committee on State receipts and expenditures, Feb., 1899.

United States.

- 241 General.
- 243 General special and minor.
- 245 Colonial period. (General only; special with States.)
- 247 Revolutionary period (to ca. 1800).
- 249 1800-1860/61.
- 250 Pamphlets.
- 251 Civil war and reconstruction (1861-1865/70).
- 252 Pamphlets.
- 254 Confederate finances.
- Cf. HJ 8110.
- 255 1865/70-1900.
- 256 Pamphlets.

By country.

United States—Continued.

- 257 20th century.
- 258 Pamphlets.
- Organization, Administration (Practice).
- Treasury department.
- Budget, appropriations, *see* HJ 10, 2050-53.
- History, organization.
- 261 General.
- 262 Early to 1860/65.
- 263 1860/65-.
- Special.
- 265 Inspection, control, etc.
- 266 Appointments, new offices, salaries, etc.
- 268 Civil service.
- 271 The keeping of the public money.
- 272 Transportation of public money.
- 273 Frauds, embezzlements, investigations, trials.
.A2, Reports, by date; cf. HV, JK.
- 275 States, collectively.
- By region (embracing several States).
- Under each:
- History.
- .A1 General.
- .A3 Early to 1865/70.
- .A5-Z3 1865/70-.
- .Z4-9 Organization. Administration.
Cf. HJ 265+.
- 276 New England and Atlantic states.
- 277 South.
- 278 Middle West.
- 279 Pacific.
- 280-789 By state, A-W.
- Under each:
- (0) Collections.
- History.
- | | | |
|-------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|
| (1) General. | } Under each: | .A3 Official documents,
by date. |
| (2) Early to 1800. | | |
| (3) 1800-1860/65. | | |
| (4) 1860/65-1900. | | |
| (5) Recent, since 1900. | | |
- Organization and administration; cf. HJ 265+.
- (6) Administration, General.
- (7) Treasury administration.
- (8) Inspection, regulation.
- (9) Frauds, embezzlements, etc.

By country.

United States.

280-789

By state, A-Z—Continued.

280	Alabama.	520	Mississippi.
290	Alaska.	530	Missouri.
300	Arizona.	540	Montana.
310	Arkansas.	550	Nebraska.
320	California.	560	Nevada.
330	Colorado.	570	New Hampshire.
340	Connecticut.	580	New Jersey.
	Dakota with South	590	New Mexico.
	Dakota.	600	New York.
350	Delaware.	610	North Carolina.
360	District of Colum-	620	North Dakota.
	bia.	630	Ohio.
370	Florida.	640	Oklahoma.
380	Georgia.	650	Oregon.
390	Idaho.	660	Pennsylvania.
400	Illinois.	670	Rhode Island.
410	Indiana.	680	South Carolina.
420	Indian Territory.	690	South Dakota.
430	Iowa.	700	Tennessee.
440	Kansas.	710	Texas.
450	Kentucky.	720	Utah.
460	Louisiana.	730	Vermont.
470	Maine.	740	Virginia.
480	Maryland.	750	Washington.
490	Massachusetts.	760	West Virginia.
500	Michigan.	770	Wisconsin.
510	Minnesota.	780	Wyoming.

Canada.

History.

790	General.
791	Early to 1867.
792	1867-1900.
793	1900—

795 Provinces, A-Z.

796-799

Organization, Administration.

Subdivided like HJ 286-239.

Mexico.

History.

800	General.
801	Early to 1810/20.
802	1810/20-1900.
803	1900—

By country.

Mexico—Continued.

- 805 States, A–W.
 806–809 Organization, Administration.
 Subdivided like HJ 286–289.

Central America.

Under each country:

- | | | |
|--|------------|-------------------------------|
| | | History. |
| | (0) or (5) | General. |
| | (1) (6).A3 | Early to 1820. |
| | .A6–Z | 1820–1900. |
| | (2) (7) | 20th century. |
| | (3) (8) | Organization. Administration. |
| | (4) (9) | Provinces, A–Z. |
- 810 General.
 815 Costa Rica.
 820 Guatemala.
 825 Honduras.
 830 Nicaragua.
 835 Panama.
 840 San Salvador.

West Indies.

- 845 Cuba.
 850 Porto Rico.
 855 Haiti.
 860 Santo Domingo.
- } Subdivided like HJ 810–840.

British West Indies.

Under HJ 865–888 subdivide.

- (1) History.
 (2) Organization and administration.
- 865 General.
 867 Bahamas.
 869 Barbadoes.
 871 Jamaica.
 873 Leeward Islands.
 875 Trinidad.
 876 Windward Islands.
- Other British.
- 877 Bermudas.
 879 British Honduras.
 881 Guiana.
 883 Falkland Islands.
 884 Danish West Indies.
 885 Dutch West Indies.
 887 French West Indies.

By country—Continued.

South America.

Under each country.

History.

(0) General.

(1) Early to 1810/20.

(3) 1810/20–1900.

(5) 20th century.

Organization and Administration.

(6) General.

(7) Inspection, regulation.

(8) Frauds, embezzlements, etc.

(9) States, Provinces, A–Z.

- 890 General.
- 900 Argentine Republic.
- 910 Bolivia.
- 920 Brazil.
- 930 Chile.
- 940 Colombia.
- 950 Ecuador.
- Guiana, British *see* HJ 881.
- Guiana, Dutch *see* HJ 885.
- Guiana, French *see* HJ 887.
- 960 Paraguay.
- 970 Peru.
- 980 Uruguay.
- 990 Venezuela.

Europe.

- 1000 General.
- Great Britain.**
- 1001 History. General.
- 1005 Medieval. General to 1600.
- 1007 Special.
- 1009 Local, A–Z.
- 1011 Modern. General.
- 1012 17th century.
- 1013 18th century.
- 1015 19th century. General.
- 1017 1783–1815/20.
- 1019 1815/20–1860/70.
- 1021 1860/70–1900.
- 1023 20th century.
- Organization and administration.
- The Exchequer.
- 1027 History. General.
- 1028 Early to 1688.
- 1030 Modern.

By country.

Europe.

Great Britain.

Organization and administration—Continued.

- 1036 Administration. General.
- 1037 Special.
- 1038 Inspection, regulation.
- 1039 Frauds, embezzlements etc.
- 1040 Ireland.*
- 1045 Scotland.*
- 1050 Wales.*

*Under each:

- (0) or (5) History. General.
- (1) (6) Early to 1800; cf. HJ 1009.
- (2) (7) 1800-1900.
- (3) (8) Recent.
- (4) (9) Organization and administration.

Austria-Hungary.

- 1055 History. General.
- 1057 Medieval.
- 1059 17th and 18th centuries.
- 1060 19th century. General.
- 1061 1800-1866/67.
- 1062 1866/67-1900.
- 1063 20th century.
- 1064 Organization and administration. General and general special.
- 1065 Early to 1866/67.
- 1066 1866/67-
- 1067 States (except Hungary) A-Z.
- Hungary.
- 1068 History.
- 1069 Organization and administration.

France.

- 1071 History. General.
- 1073 General to 1789 (Ancient regime).
Cf. HJ 1079.
- 1075 General special.
- 1076 Medieval to 1500/1600.
- 1077 Special.
- 1078 Local.
- 1079 1500-1800.
Cf. HJ 1073.
- 1080 Henry IV to Louis XIV (17th century).
- 1081 1715-1775 (18th century).

By country.

Europe.

France.

History. General.

1500-1800—Continued.

1082 1775-1790 (Administrations of Turgot and
Necker.)

1083 Revolution and First Empire.

1085 19th century. General.

1087 1815-1871.

1089 1871-1900.

1091 20th century.

Organization and administration.

1093 Administration. General.

1094 Early, before 1789.

1095 Special, e. g. Inspection.

1098 Frauds, embezzlements, etc.

1099 Local (Departments, Provinces), A-Z.
Colonies .Z8.

Germany.

1101 History. General.

Cf. HJ 1108.

1102 General special.

1104 Medieval. General to 1600.

1105 Special.

1106 Local.

1108 Modern 1500/1600-1815.

Cf. HJ 1101.

1109 Special.

1111 17th and 18th centuries.

1113 19th century. General.

1115 1800-1871.

1117 1871-1900.

1119 20th century.

1121 Relations of the empire and the states.

Organization and administration.*

1122 Administration. General.

1123 Inspection, regulation.

1124 Frauds, embezzlements, etc.

States.

Under each:

(0) or (5) History. General.

Medieval in HJ 1106.

(1) (6) Modern to 1800.

(2) (7) 1800-1871.

(3) (8) 1871—.

(4) (9) Organization and administration.

By country.

Europe.

Germany.

States—Continued.

- 1125 Baden.
- 1130 Bavaria.
- 1135 Prussia.
- 1140 Saxony.
- 1145 Württemberg.
- 1150 Other, A-Z.

Greece.

- 1151 History. General.
- 1152.A3 Early to 1832.
- 1152.A6-Z 1832-1900.
- 1153 1900—
- 1154 Organization and administration.
- 1155 Provinces, A-Z.

Italy.

- 1156 History. General.
- 1157 Medieval.
- 1158 14th-16th centuries.
- 1159 17th-18th centuries.
- 1160 Early 19th to 1861.

Special.

Under each:

- (1) General.
- (2) Early.
- (3) Modern, cf. HJ 1183+.

- 1161-63 Genoa. Liguria.
- 1164-66 Savoy. Piedmont. Sardinia.
- 1167-69 Milan (Lombardy).
- 1170-73 Venice.
- 1173-75 Florence (Tuscany).
- 1176-78 Rome.
- 1179-81 Naples. (Kingdom of the Two Sicilies.)
- 1182 Other, A-Z.
- e. g. Bologna.
- Ferrara.
- Modena.
- Pisa, etc.

Modern.

- 1183 General.
- 1184 1861-1900.
- 1185 20th century.

By country.

Europe.

Italy—Continued.

Organization and administration.

1186

General.

1187

Special.

1188

Provinces, A-Z.

1189

San Marino.

Under HJ 1190-1840 subdivide as follows unless otherwise specified:

10 nos.

5 nos.

(0)

Early works (to 1800).

History.

(1)

(0) or (5)

General.

(2)

(1) (6) .A3

To 1789/1810.

(3)

.A6-Z

1789/1810-1900.

(4)

(2) (7)

20th century.

(5)

(3) (8)

Administration.

(6)

General.

(7)

Early.

(8)

Special.

(9)

(4) (9)

States, Provinces.

1190

Netherlands.

1195

Belgium.

1200

Holland.

1205

Russia.

1215

Scandinavia.

1220

Denmark.

1225

Iceland.

1230

Norway.

1235

Sweden.

1240

Spain.

1250

Portugal.

1255

Switzerland.

1264

Cantons, .A2 Collectively.
 .A5-Z Individual cantons.

Turkey and the Balkan states.

1265

Bulgaria.

1270

Montenegro.

1275

Rumania.

1280

Servia.

1285

Turkey.

By country—Continued.

Asia.

- 1300 British. General.
- India.
- 1305 History. General.
- 1306 Special.
- 1307 Native.
- 1308 1625-1757/73.
- 1309 1757/73-1858.
- 1310 1858-1900.
- 1312 1900—
- Organization and administration.
- 1315 General.
- 1316 Treasury administration.
- 1317 Inspection. Regulation.
- 1319 Frauds, embezzlements, etc.
- 1320 Provinces, A-Z.
- Other British possessions.
- 1330 General.
- 1331 Aden.
- 1333 Borneo.
- 1334 Ceylon.
- 1335 Cyprus.
- 1336 Hong Kong.
- 1337 Straits Settlements.
- 1338 Malay States.
- 1339 Wei-hai-wei.
- 1340 Dutch East Indies.
- 1345 Early 19th century.
- 1346 Later 19th to 1900.
- 1350 French colonies.
- Indo-China.
- 1360 German colonies.
- 1370 Portuguese colonies.
- 1380 Philippines.
- 1390 Russia in Asia.
- 1400 Turkey in Asia.
- 1410 China.
- Japan.
- History.
- 1420 General.
- 1421 Before 1871.
- 1423 1871-1900.
- 1424 1900—.

By country.

Asia—Continued.

- 1430 Korea.
- 1440 Persia.
- 1450 Siam.
- 1460 Other native states.

Africa.

- 1500 British. General.
- 1510 South. General. Union of South Africa.
- 1520 Cape Colony.
- 1530 Natal.
- 1540 Orange Free State.
- 1550 Orange River Colony.
- 1560 South African Republic.
- 1570 Transvaal.
- 1580 South Central.
- 1590 East Africa.
- 1600 West Africa.
- 1610 Islands. St. Helena, Ascension, Mauritius.
- 1620 Congo Free State. Belgian Congo.
- 1630 French possessions. General.
- 1640 Algeria and Tunis.
- 1650 German possessions.
- 1660 Portuguese possessions.
- 1670 Spanish possessions.
- 1680 Egypt.
- 1690 Other native states.

Australia.

Under each:

- (0) History. General.
- (2) To 1901.
- (3) 1901—.
- Organization and administration.
- (6) General.
- (7) Inspection. Regulation.
- (8) Frauds, embezzlements, etc.
- (9) Local.

- 1700 General. Australian Commonwealth.
- 1710 New South Wales.
- 1720 Queensland.
- 1730 South Australia.
- 1740 Tasmania.
- 1750 Victoria.
- 1760 Western Australia.
- 1770 New Zealand.

By country—Continued.

Pacific Islands.

United States possessions.

1800-04 Hawaii.

1809 Other.

1810 British.

1820 French.

1830 German.

Law. Legislation.

For modern and current legislation only; early legislation (e. g. France before 1789) under Financial history (HJ 211-1840).

1905 General. Collections.

By country.

General only; special, e. g. Budget, with subject.

Under each:

.A1-3 Collections.

.A5 Codes.

.A7 Separate acts, by date.

.A8-Z Treatises, monographs, etc.

1910 United States.

1913-64 By state. See Table of States.

1965 Canada.

1966 Mexico.

West Indies.

1967 British.

1968 Other, A-Z.

1969 Central America, A-Z.

South America.

1970 Argentine Republic.

1971 Bolivia.

1972 Brazil.

1973 Chile.

1974 Colombia.

1975 Ecuador.

1976 Guiana.

1977 Paraguay.

1978 Peru.

1979 Uruguay.

1980 Venezuela.

Europe.

1981 Great Britain.

1982 Austria.

1983 France.

1984 Germany.

Law. Legislation.**By country.****Europe—Continued.**

- 1985 Italy.
- 1986 Other, A-Z.

Asia.

- 1987 India.
- 1988 Other, A-Z.

Africa.

- 1989 British.

.A1-3 Collections, general.

.A5-Z By colony.

Under each:

- (1) Collections, other than serial, by date of issue.
- (2) Special acts, by date.
- (3) Other (official) documents.
- (4) General works, by author, A-Z.

- 1990 Other, A-Z.

Australia.

- 1991 General. Australian Commonwealth.
- 1992 New South Wales.
- 1993 Queensland.
- 1994 South Australia.
- 1995 Tasmania.
- 1996 Victoria.
- 1997 West Australia.
- 1998 New Zealand.
- 1999 Pacific Islands, A-Z.

INCOME AND EXPENDITURE. THE BUDGET.

Serial documents, in HJ 10-100.

Theory.

- 2005 General.

Cf. HJ 131-5.

Special.

. Under each subject, except Initiative (2011), general works only; works limited to one country in HJ 2050-2199.

- 2009 Preparation. Mechanism.

- 2011 Control, initiative, law.

Cf. JF (451), JK (1371).

- 2013 By country, A-Z.

- 2019 Increase, retrenchment.

- 2025 Colonial budgets.

Cf. HJ 239.

- 2031 Other special.

Income and Expenditure. The Budget.**History.**

- 2035 General (including 19th century).
 2037 Early to 1800.
 2039 1800-1870.
 2041 1870-1900.
 2043 1901—

By country.**Under each:**

2 nos. 3 nos.

- | | | | |
|-----|-----|-------|------------------------------|
| (1) | (1) | .A3 | Early works (Early history). |
| | | .A5-Z | General comprehensive works. |
| | (2) | .A3 | Early 19th century. |
| | | .A5 | Later 19th century. |
| | | .A6-Z | 20th century. |
| (2) | (3) | | General special. |
| | | | Cf. HJ 2011-13. |

Countries with one number:

- .A1-5 Official.
 .A6-Z Other.

- 2050 **United States.**
 2053 By state, A-W.
 .A1, States collectively.
 2054 Canada.
 2057 Mexico.
 2060 Central America. General.
 2061 Costa Rica.
 2062 Guatemala.
 2063 Honduras.
 2064 Nicaragua.
 2065 Panama.
 2066 Salvador.
 West Indies.
 2067 Cuba.
 2068 Porto Rico.
 2069 Haiti.
 2070 Santo Domingo.
 2071 British. General.
 2072 Jamaica.
 2073 Other, A-Z.
 2074 **South America. General.**
 2075 Argentine Republic.
 2077 Bolivia.
 2079 Brazil.
 2081 Chile.
 2083 Colombia.
 2085 Ecuador.

Income and Expenditure. The Budget.**By country.****South America. General—Continued.**

2086	Guiana.
2087	Paraguay.
2089	Peru.
2091	Uruguay.
2093	Venezuela.

Europe.

2095	Great Britain.
2098	Ireland.
2099	Scotland.
2100	Austria-Hungary.
2103	Hungary.
2105	France.
2108	Germany.
2111	Baden.
2112	Bavaria.
2113	Prussia.
2114	Saxony.
2115	Württemberg.
2116	Other, A-Z.
2117	Greece.
2118	Italy.
2121	San Marino.
2122	Netherlands.
2123	Belgium.
2126	Holland.
2129	Russia.
	Scandinavia.
2132	Denmark.
2135	Iceland.
2136	Norway.
2138	Sweden.
2141	Spain.
2142	Portugal.
2143	Switzerland.
	Turkey and the Balkan states.
2146	Bulgaria.
2147	Montenegro.
2148	Rumania.
2149	Servia.
2150	Turkey.

Income and Expenditure. The Budget.**By country—Continued.****Asia.**

- 2151 British. General.
- 2152 India.
- 2154 Provinces, A-Z.
- 2155 Other British possessions, A-Z.
- 2156 Dutch East Indies.
- 2157 French colonies.
- 2158 Indo-China.
- 2159 German colonies.
- 2160 Portuguese colonies.
- 2161 Philippine Islands.
- 2162 Russia in Asia.
- 2163 Turkey in Asia.
- 2164 China.
- 2165 Japan.
- 2166 Korea.
- 2167 Persia.
- 2168 Siam.
- 2169 Other.

Africa.

- 2170 British. General.
- 2172 South. General. Union of South Africa.
- 2173 Cape Colony.
- 2174 Natal.
- 2175 Orange Free State.
- 2176 Orange River Colony.
- 2177 South African Republic.
- 2178 Transvaal.
- 2179 South Central.
- 2180 East Africa.
- 2181 West Africa.
- 2182 Islands, A-Z.
- 2183 Congo Free State. Belgian Congo.
- 2184 French possessions. General.
- 2185 Algeria and Tunis.
- 2186 German possessions.
- 2187 Portuguese possessions.
- 2188 Egypt.
- 2189 Other native states, A-Z.

Australia.

- 2190 General. Australian Commonwealth.
- 2191 New South Wales.
- 2192 Queensland.
- 2193 South Australia.
- 2194 Tasmania.

Income and Expenditure. The Budget.

By country.

Australia—Continued.

- 2195 Victoria.
- 2196 West Australia.
- 2197 New Zealand.

Pacific Islands.

- 2198 United States possessions.
- 2199 Other, A-Z.

REVENUE. TAXATION.

Serial documents in HJ 10-100.

- 2240 Collections, including publications of International societies, conferences, etc.
- 2250 **History. General.**
 - Ancient history in HJ 211-231.
- 2261 Ancient and medieval to 1600.
- 2267 1600-.
- 2269 17th century.
- 2271 18th century.
- 19th century.
- 2273 General works.
- 2275 Early-1870.
- 2277 1870-1900.
- 2279 20th century.

Antiquities. Early forms.

Cf. HJ 211-1999.

Regalia, "Geschosse," "Bede," "Tenths," etc.

- 2281 General.
- 2283 General special, e. g. Origins.
- 2287 By country, A-Z.

Under each:

- (0) General.
- (01) General special.
- (02)-(09) Special.
- (10)-(29) Local.

e. g. .G2 Germany. General.
 .G21-29 General special.
 .G30-49 Local.
 .G4 Saxony.
 .G45 Thuringia.

Treatises. General works. Theory and practice.

- 2300 Early works.
- Modern, recent.
- 2305 English.
- 2306 Minor.
- 2307 French.

Revenue. Taxation.

Treatises. General works. Theory and practice.
Modern, recent—Continued.

- 2309 German.
- 2311 Italian.
- 2313 Spanish.
- 2315 Other.

General special.

- 2317 History of theory.
- 2318 By country, A-Z.
- 2321 **Incidence, shifting, distribution, equality.**
By country.

- 2322 United States.

.A3 General.

.A5-Z States.

- 2323 Other countries, A-Z.

- 2326 **Progressive, proportional taxation.**

- 2327 By country, A-Z.

- 2336 **Exemption.**

Cf. Property tax, HJ 4100+; Income tax, HJ 4621+; Institutions, HJ 5521+.

- 2337 By country, A-Z.

- 2341 **Double taxation.**

Cf. Securities, HJ 5901-19.

By country.

- 2342 United States.

.A3 General.

.A5-Z States.

- 2343 Other countries, A-Z.

Taxes on consumption, *see* HJ 5703-65.

Taxes on knowledge, *see* HJ 5521-56.

Taxation of aliens, non-residents, etc.

Cf. JX 4231.T.

- 2347 General.

- 2348 By country, A-Z.

- (2349) Taxation in International law, *see* JX 5601.

Special theories.

- 2352 **Single tax.** General.

Cf. Henry George's land tax, HD 1311-13.

By country.

General works, history, etc.

Law, legislation, administration in HJ 3251-3698.

United States.

- 2360 Collections.

Serial documents preferably in HJ 10-11.

Revenue. Taxation.**By country.****United States—Continued.****History (including practice).**

- 2362 General.
- 2364 General to 1861/65.
- 2365 General, since 1861/65.
- 2368 Early—1789.
- 2369 1789—1815.
- 2370 1815—1860.
- 2371 1861—1865/70.
- 2372 Confederate states; cf. HJ 3255—57.
- 2373 1865/70—1900.
- 2375 1898 (War revenue act).
- 2377 1901—.
- 2385 States, collectively.

Regions.**Under each:**

- .A1 History. General.
- .A3 Early.
- .A4 1830/40—1900.
- .A6-Z Recent.
- .Z9 Special.
- 2386 New England and Atlantic states.
- 2387 South.
- 2388 Middle West.
- 2389 Pacific.

States, individually.**Under each:**

- .A2 History. General.
- Early to 1800.
- .A29 Documents.
- .A3 Other.
- 1800—1860.
- .A39 Documents.
- .A4 Other.
- 1861—1865/70.
- .A49 Documents.
- .A5 Other.
- 1865/70—1900.
- .A59 Documents.
- .A6 Other.
- 1901—.
- .A7 Documents.
- .A8-Z2 Other.
- .Z3+ Special.

Reports of Commissions, Legislative committees, etc., on the revision, etc., of tax laws are placed here. Cf. HJ 3260—3360.

Revenue. Taxation.**By country.****United States.****States, individually—Continued.**

2391	Alabama.	2416	Mississippi.
2392	Alaska.	2417	Missouri.
2393	Arizona.	2418	Montana.
2394	Arkansas.	2419	Nebraska.
2395	California.	2420	Nevada.
2396	Colorado.	2421	New Hampshire.
2397	Connecticut.	2422	New Jersey.
	Dakota Territory	2423	New Mexico.
	with South Da-	2424	New York.
	kota (2433).	2425	North Carolina.
2398	Delaware.	2426	North Dakota.
2399	District of Co-	2427	Ohio.
	lumbia.	2428	Oklahoma.
2400	Florida.	2429	Oregon.
2401	Georgia.	2430	Pennsylvania.
2402	Idaho.	2431	Rhode Island.
2403	Illinois.	2432	South Carolina.
2404	Indiana.	2433	South Dakota.
2405	Indian Territory.	2434	Tennessee.
2406	Iowa.	2435	Texas.
2407	Kansas.	2436	Utah.
2408	Kentucky.	2437	Vermont.
2409	Louisiana.	2438	Virginia.
2410	Maine.	2439	Washington.
2412	Maryland.	2440	West Virginia.
2413	Massachusetts.	2441	Wisconsin.
2414	Michigan.	2442	Wyoming.
2415	Minnesota.		

Canada.

2445	History. General.
2447	Early to 1867.
2448	1867-1900.
2449	1901—.
2451	Special.
2460	Provinces, A-Z.

Mexico.

2461	History. General.
2463	Early to 1810.
2464	1810-1900.
2466	1901—.

Revenue. Taxation.**By country.****Mexico—Continued.**

- 2467 Special.
2470 States, A-Z.

Central America.**Under each:**

- .A1A-Z History. General.
.A3A-Z Early to 1810/20.
.A5A-Z 1810/20-1900.
.A7-Z 1900—.
.Z4-8 Special.
.Z9A-Z Provinces.

- 2471 General.
2473 Costa Rica.
2474 Guatemala.
2475 Honduras.
2476 Nicaragua.
2477 Panama.
2478 Salvador.

West Indies.**Subdivide like Central America.**

- 2480 Cuba.
2481 Porto Rico.
2482 Haiti.
2483 Santo Domingo.
2484 British. General.
2485 Jamaica.
2486 Other, A-Z.
2488 Other, A-Z.

South America.**Under each:**

- (1) History. General.
(2) Early to 1810/20.
(3) 1810/20-1900.
(5) 1900—.
(7) Special.
(9) Provinces.

- 2491 - General.
2501 Argentine Republic.
2511 Bolivia.
2521 Brazil.
2531 Chile.
2541 Colombia.
Guianas, *see* HJ 2486, 2488.
2551 Ecuador.
2561 Paraguay.

Revenue. Taxation.**By country.****South America—Continued.**

2571 Peru.

2581 Uruguay.

2591 Venezuela.

Great Britain.

2600 Collections.

2601 History. General.

2603 General to 1700/1800.

2605 Medieval to 1600.

2608 Modern. General (including 19th century. General).

2610 17th and 18th centuries.

2612 17th century.

2613 18th century.

2614 1783–1815.

2615 1800–1850/60.

2617 1850/60–1900.

2619 1901—.

2621 Special.

2627 Ireland.

2628 Scotland.

2629 Wales.

Under each:

.A1A–Z History. General.

.A3A–Z Early.

.A5A–Z Later.

.A7–Z 1901—

.Z5A–Z Special.

Austria-Hungary.

2630 History. General.

2631 Medieval to 1600/1700.

2632 Modern. General (including 19th century. General).

2633 18th century.

2634 19th century to 1867.

2635 1867–1900.

2636 1901—.

2637 Special.

2638 States, A–Z (other than Hungary).

2639 Hungary.

France.

2641 History. General.

2643 Ancient régime. General.

Revenue. Taxation.**By country.****France.****History. General.****Ancient régime. General—Continued.**2644 **General special: Fermiers généraux, etc.**2646 **Medieval to 1600.**2648 **17th century.**2650 **18th century.**2652 **Modern. General.**2653 **Revolutionary period to 1815.**2655 **1815–1870/71.**2657 **1870/71–1900.**2659 **1901—.**2661 **Special.**2669 **Local (Departments, Provinces), A–Z.****Germany.**2671 **History. General.**2673 **General to 1815.**2675 **Medieval to 1600.**2677 **17th century.**2679 **18th century.**2681 **19th century. General.**2683 **1815–1871.**2685 **1871–1900.**2687 **1901—.**2690 **Special.****States.**2700 **Baden.**2705 **Bavaria.**2710 **Prussia.**2715 **Saxony.**2720 **Württemberg.**2725 **Other, A–Z.****Under each:**

(0) or (5)

History. General.**Medieval, with Germany, general.**

(1) (6) .A3A–Z 1600–1800.

.A5–Z 1800–1871.

(2) (7) 1871–1900.

(3) (8) 1900—.

(4) (9) **Special.****Greece (Modern).**2731 **History. General.**2733 **Early to 1832.**2735 **1832–1900.**2737 **1901—.**

Revenue. Taxation.**By country.****Greece (Modern)—Continued.**

- 2738 Special.
 2739 Provinces (Nomarchies), A-Z.

Italy.

- 2741 History. General.
 2742 Medieval.
 2744 17th and 18th centuries.
 2746 Early 19th century, to 1861.
 States.
 2747 Genoa.
 2749 Savoy. Piemont. Sardinia.
 2751 Milan. (Lombardy.)
 2753 Venice.
 2755 Florence. (Tuscany.)
 2757 Rome.
 2759 Naples. Two Sicilies.
 2761 Other, A-Z.
 2762 Modern. General
 2763 1861-1900.
 2765 1901—.
 2767 Special.
 2773 Provinces, A-Z.
 2774 San Marino.

Under HJ 2775-3197 subdivide as follows, unless otherwise specified:

5 nos. 10 nos.

- | | | |
|-----|-----|--------------------------|
| (0) | (0) | History. General. |
| (1) | (1) | Early to 1800/15. |
| | (2) | Medieval. |
| | (4) | 17th and 18th centuries. |
| (2) | (5) | 1800/1815-1900. |
| | (6) | 1901—. |
| (3) | (7) | Special. |
| (4) | (9) | Provinces. |

2775 **Netherlands.**

2780 Belgium.

2790 Holland.

2800 **Russia.**

Scandinavia.

2810 Denmark.

2820 Iceland.

2830 Norway.

2835 Sweden.

Revenue. Taxation.**By country—Continued.**

- 2840 Spain.
- 2850 Portugal.
- Switzerland.
- 2861 History. General.
- 2862 Early, to 1815.
- 2863 Medieval.
- 2864 17th and 18th centuries.
- 2865 1815–1900.
- 2866 1901—.
- 2867 Special.
- 2869 Cantons, A–Z.
- Turkey and the Balkan states.**
- 2870 Bulgaria.
- 2875 Montenegro.
- 2880 Rumania.
- 2885 Servia.
- 2890–95 Turkey.
- (2900) **Asia.**
- 2910 British. General.
- (2920) India.
- 2921 History. General.
- 2923 Native history, by states or provinces.
- 2925 1625–1773.
- 2926 1773–1858.
- 2927 1858–1900.
- 2928 1901—.
- 2930 Special.
- 2934 Provinces, A–Z.
- 2935 Other British possessions.
- 2940 Dutch East Indies.
- 2945 French colonies.
- 2946 Local, A–Z.
- 2947 German colonies.
- 2948 Local, A–Z.
- 2949 Portuguese colonies.
- 2950 Philippine Islands.
- 2960 Russia in Asia.
- 2965 Turkey in Asia; cf. HJ 2890–95.
- 2970 China.
- 2980 Japan.
- 2989 Korea.
- 2990 Persia.
- 2995 Siam.
- 2999 Other native states.

Revenue. Taxation.**By country—Continued.****Africa.**

Under countries with 5 numbers:

(0) or (5) History. General.

(1) (6) Early-1900.

(3) (8) 1901—.

(4) (9) Special.

3000	British. General.
3010	South. General. Union of South Africa.
3015	Cape Colony.
3020	Natal.
3025	Orange Free State.
3030	Orange River Colony.
3035	South African Republic.
3040	Transvaal.
3045-49	South Central.
3055-59	East Africa.
3065-69	West Africa.
3075	Islands, A-Z.
3076-80	Congo Free State. Belgian Congo.
3081	French possessions. General.
3082	Algeria and Tunis.
3083	Other local, A-Z.
3084	German possessions.
3085	Local, A-Z.
3086	Italian possessions.
3087	Portuguese possessions.
3088	Local, A-Z.
3089	Spanish possessions.
3090-94	Egypt.
3099	Other native states, A-Z.

Australia.

3100	General. Commonwealth of Australia.
3110	New South Wales.
3120	Queensland.
3130	South Australia.
3140	Tasmania.
3150	Victoria.
3160	West Australia.
3170	New Zealand.

Pacific Islands.

	U. S. possessions.
3180	General.
3181	Hawaii.
3182	Since 1898.

Revenue. Taxation.**By country.****Pacific Islands.****U. S. possessions—Continued.**

- 3183 Samoa.
- 3184 Guam.
- 3185 British.
- 3190 French.
- 3193 German.

Taxation. Law, Legislation, Administration.**General.**

(Special with subject, e. g. HJ 6605-7395, Customs.)

- 3231 Official collections (by date of publication).
- 3233 Non-official (by date of publication).

Assessment laws.

N. B. In case of doubt classify with "General" HJ 3231-3233.

- 3235.A1-.A3 Official compilations.

- .A5-Z Other.

Decisions, cases.

- 3237.A1-3 Official compilations.

- .A5-Z Other.

Administration: Theory, method.

- 3241 Assessment, valuation, equalization.
- Collection.
- 3245 General.
- 3247 General special, e. g. Farming of taxes.

By country.**United States.**

Serial documents, in HJ 10-11.

- 3251.A3 Compilations. Laws in force. Separate acts, by date.
- .A35 Instructions and regulations, by date.
- .A4 Decisions, by date.
- .A5 Forms, blanks, etc., by date.
- Manuals.
- .A7A-Z Before 1860.
- .A8-Z 1860-1870.
- 3252.A3A-Z 1870-1897/8.
- .A5-Z 1897/8-.

Taxation. Law, Legislation, Administration.**By country.****United States—Continued.****Confederate states.**

- 3255 Collections.
 3256 Separate documents, laws, etc.
 3257 Administration (manuals, etc.).
 Non-official in HJ 2372.

States.

- 3258 Collectively.
 3260-3370 By state.

For subdivisions under each, *see* Table I,
 following.

- | | |
|------------------------|---------------------|
| 3260 Alabama. | 3308 Mississippi. |
| 3262 Alaska. | 3310 Missouri. |
| 3264 Arizona. | 3312 Montana. |
| 3266 Arkansas. | 3314 Nebraska. |
| 3268 California. | 3316 Nevada. |
| 3270 Colorado. | 3318 New Hamp- |
| 3272 Connecticut. | shire. |
| Dakota Terri- | 3320 New Jersey. |
| tory with | 3322 New Mexico. |
| South Da- | 3324 New York. |
| kota. | 3326 North Caro- |
| 3274 Delaware. | lina. |
| 3276 District of Co- | 3328 North Dakota. |
| lumbia. | 3330 Ohio. |
| 3278 Florida. | 3332 Oklahoma. |
| 3280 Georgia. | 3334 Oregon. |
| 3282 Idaho. | 3336 Pennsylvania. |
| 3284 Illinois. | 3338 Rhode Island. |
| 3286 Indiana. | 3340 South Caro- |
| 3288 Indian Terri- | lina. |
| tory. | 3342 South Dakota. |
| 3290 Iowa. | 3344 Tennessee. |
| 3292 Kansas. | 3346 Texas. |
| 3294 Kentucky. | 3348 Utah. |
| 3296 Louisiana. | 3350 Vermont. |
| 3298 Maine. | 3352 Virginia. |
| 3300 Maryland. | 3354 Washington. |
| 3302 M a s s a c h u - | 3356 West Virginia. |
| setts. | 3358 Wisconsin. |
| 3304 Michigan. | 3360 Wyoming. |
| 3306 Minnesota. | |

Taxation. Law, Legislation, Administration.

By country—Continued.

3370-3698

Foreign countries.

Table I. Subdivisions under states of the Union, and foreign countries with two numbers:

(1)	General.
	Collections.
(.A1-.A27)	Serial in HJ 11 +.
	Cf. HJ 2391 + Reports of Tax commissions.
.A29	General compilations, including obsolete, repealed acts and statutes (by date of publication).
.A3	Tax laws in force, and separate acts (by date of publication), subarranged by editor or compiler.
	e. g.
	Tax law of 1896 of New York with amendments 1897-1901, Bender ed. Albany, 1901. HJ 3324.A3, 1901 b.
	— by A. Hamilton. HJ 3324.A3, 1901 h.
	— by G. C. Lewis. HJ 3324.A3, 1901 l.
	— 1902, Bender ed., etc. HJ 3324.A3, 1902 b.
	Reports of Commissions, Legislative committees, etc., on tax law revision, etc., are in HJ 2391-2442.
.A35	Instructions and regulations. By date.
.A4	Decisions, by date.
.A5	Assessment laws, collections and separate acts (by date of publication). (In case of doubt prefer subdivision .A1-.A3.)
.A6	Decisions, cases.
.A7	Tax collectors' and taxpayers' "manuals;" general works (by date of issue; subarranged by editor or compiler).
	e. g.
	Davis, J. T. Compilation . . . of statutes and cases relating to the system of taxation in the State of New York. [Albany] 1888. HJ 3324.A7, 1888 d.
	Drake, J. N. . . . Tax laws of 1896 with all amendments to date. Albany, 1902. HJ 3324.A7, 1902 d.
	Greene, H. N. Tax law of the State of New York. Albany, 1902. HJ 3324.A7, 1902 g.

Taxation. Law, Legislation, Administration.**By country.**

Table I. Subdivisions under states of the Union,
and foreign countries with two numbers—Con-
tinued:

- (2) Special.
e. g.
.2 Administration.
.A1-2 Collections.
.A3 Separate regulations, acts, etc.
By date.
.A5-Z General works (Assessment,
valuation, equalization).
.3 Collection.
.4 Delinquency.
.6 Farming of taxes.
.9 Tax lists (Cadastral surveys, taxpayers'
lists, etc.).
Under United States put here state lists
only; lists of tax sales and taxable real
estate go in HD 268; general tax lists of
cities and towns go in HJ 9191+, under
town; cf. also the local documents in
HJ 9013.

Table II. Subdivisions under foreign countries
with five numbers each:

- (1) Collections (by date of first volume).
Serial documents, in HJ 12-99.
.A8- Before 1789/1800.
.B 1800-1809.
.B1 1810-1819.
.B2 1820-1829.
etc., etc.
.C 1900-1909.
(2) Tax laws, etc., collected; and separate acts
(by date of issue).
(3) Assessment laws. (In case of doubt prefer
subdivision (1) or (2).
(4) Tax collectors' and taxpayers' manuals (by
date of issue).
(5) Administration.
.A3 Regulations, Instructions, Decrees, etc.
.A4 General works (Assessment, equalization,
valuation).

Taxation. Law, Legislation, Administration.**By country.****Foreign countries.**

Table II. Subdivisions under foreign countries
with five numbers each:

(5) Administration—Continued.

.A5 Assessment.

.A6 Collection.

.A7 Farming of taxes.

.A8–Z5 Local (i. e. States, provinces, etc., alphabetically, subarranged by date).

N. B. Assessment laws are to be classified under subdiv. (3)

Tax lists (Cadastral surveys, taxpayers' lists, etc.).

.Z7 General.

.Z8 By place (subarranged by date).

Table III. Foreign countries with one number
may be subdivided as follows:

.A1–4 Collections.

.A5 Tax laws, by date.

.A6–Z Other.

3370 Canada.

3375 Mexico.

West Indies.

3380 Cuba.

3385 Porto Rico.

3390 British, A–Z.

3393 Other, A–Z.

Central America.

3397 Costa Rica.

3399 Guatemala.

3401 Honduras.

3403 Nicaragua.

3405 Panama.

3407 Salvador.

South America.

3410 Argentine Republic.

3415 Bolivia.

3420 Brazil.

3425 Chile.

3430 Colombia.

3435 Ecuador.

3437 Guiana, British.

3438 Guiana, Dutch.

Taxation. Law, Legislation, Administration.**By country.****Other countries.****South America—Continued.**

3439	Guiana, French.
3440	Paraguay.
3445	Peru.
3450	Uruguay.
3455	Venezuela.

Europe.

3460	Great Britain.
3465	Austria-Hungary.
3470	Hungary.
3475	France.
3480	Germany.
3485	Baden.
3490	Bavaria.
3495	Prussia.
3500	Saxony.
3505	Württemberg.
3510	Other.
3511	Greece.

Under Greece combine subdivisions (2) and (3).

3515	Italy.
3520	San Marino.
3521	Netherlands.

Under Netherlands combine subdivisions (2) and (3).

3525	Belgium.
3530	Holland.
3535	Russia.

Scandinavia.

3540	Denmark.
3545	Iceland.
3546	Greenland.
3547	Norway.
3548	Sweden.

Spain.

3550	Portugal.
------	-----------

3555	Switzerland.
------	--------------

Turkey and the Balkan States.

3565	Bulgaria.
3566	Montenegro.
3567	Rumania.
3568	Servia.
3569	Turkey.

Taxation. Law, Legislation, Administration.**By country.****Other countries—Continued.****Asia.**

- 3600 British India.
Documents in HD 871-80; HJ 65-66.
- 3610 Dutch East Indies.
- 3615 French colonies.
- 3617 German colonies.
- 3618 Portuguese colonies.
- 3620 Philippine Islands.
- 3625 Russia in Asia.
- 3627 Turkey in Asia.
- 3630 China.
- 3632 Japan.
- 3636 Korea.
- 3637 Persia.
- 3638 Siam.
- 3639 Other native states.

Africa.

- 3640 British. General.
- 3645 South. General. Union of South Africa.
- 3647 Cape Colony.
- 3649 Natal.
- 3651 Orange Free State.
- 3653 Orange River Colony.
- 3655 South African Republic.
- 3657 Transvaal.
- 3659 South Central.
- 3661 East Africa.
- 3663 West Africa.
- 3665 Islands, A-Z.
- 3666 Congo Free State. Belgian Congo.
- 3667 French possessions. General.
- 3669 Algeria and Tunis.
- 3670 German possessions.
- 3671 Italian possessions.
- 3672 Portuguese possessions.
- 3673 Spanish possessions.
- 3674 Egypt.
- 3679 Other native states.

Australia.

- 3680 General. Commonwealth of Australia.
- 3682 New South Wales.
- 3684 Queensland.
- 3686 South Australia.

Taxation. Law, Legislation, Administration.**By country.****Other countries.****Australia.****General—Continued.**

- 3688 Tasmania.
- 3690 Victoria.
- 3692 Western Australia.
- 3694 New Zealand.

Pacific Islands.

- 3696 U. S. possessions.
- 3697 British.
- 3698 Other.

Income from Sources other than Taxation.

- 3801 General works.

Special.

- 3803 State domain, etc.
- 3805 Forests (prefer SD).
- 3807 Mines (prefer TN; cf. HD).
- 3809 Fisheries, waters (prefer SH).
- 3811 Industries (prefer HD).
- 3813 Roads.
- 3815 Railways.
- 3817 Postal service.
- 3819 Telegraph, telephone.
- 3821 Mint (prefer HG).
- 3823 Lotteries (prefer HG).
- (3825) Regalia, *see* HJ 2281–87.
- 3827 Monopolies (prefer HD).
- (3829) Fees, *see* HJ 5301–5515.
- (3831) Licences, *see* HJ 5301–5515.

(Prefer HE.)

By country.**Under each:**

- (1) Documents, collections (other than laws).
- (2) Law. Legislation.
 - .A3 Collections, codes (by date of issue).
 - .A5 Separate acts (by date of act).
- (27) Early works, early history.
- (3) General works.
- (4) Special.
- (5) Local (States, provinces, etc.).

Use successive Cutter numbers to denote subdivisions.

e. g.

F 5–9, France; G 1–4, Germany; G 5–9, Great Britain;
G 91–5, Greece; etc.

Taxation.**Income from Sources other than Taxation.****By country—Continued.****United States.****General.**

- 3833.A1-2 Documents.
- .A3 Early works.
- .A5-Z General works.
- 3834 Special.
- 3835 States, A-W.
- 3836 Canada and other British American, A-Z.
- 3837 Mexico, West Indies, and Central America, A-Z.
- 3838 South America, A-Z.
- 3840 Europe, A-Z.
- 3841 Asia, A-Z.
- 3842 Africa, A-Z.
- 3843 Australia, A-Z.
- 3844 Pacific, A-Z.

Direct Taxes. General.

- 3851 Theory. (In case of doubt, prefer HJ 3861-3863.)
- 3853 History. (In case of doubt, prefer HJ 3861-3863.)
- Law, legislation.
- 3855 Collections, codes.
- General works. (History, theory, practice.)
- 3861 Early works.
- 3863 Recent works.

By country.**Under each:**

- (1).A2 Documents, collections (other than laws).
- Laws.
- .A3 Collections, codes (by date of issue).
- .A5 Separate acts (by date of act).
- N. B. Commentaries and Manuals with General works.
- .A6 Early works.
- .A7-Z General works (History, theory, practice; including Manuals).
- (2) Local (States, provinces, regions), A-Z.

N. B. Under minor countries where only one number is provided for "Local" is Z6A-Z.

Taxation.**Direct Taxes. General.****By country—Continued.**

3871	United States.
3873-3924	States. <i>See</i> Table of States.
3926	Canada.
3928	Mexico.
3929	Central America.
3930	Costa Rica.
3931	Guatemala.
3932	Honduras.
3933	Nicaragua.
3934	Panama.
3935	Salvador.
	West Indies.
3936	Cuba.
3937	Porto Rico.
3938	Haiti.
3939	Santo Domingo.
3940	British. General.
3941	Jamaica.
3942	Other, A-Z.
3943	Other, A-Z.
3945	South America.
3946	Argentine Republic.
3948	Bolivia.
3950	Brazil.
3952	Chile.
3954	Colombia.
3956	Ecuador.
(3957)	Guiana, <i>see</i> HJ 3942, 3943.
3958	Paraguay.
3960	Peru.
3962	Uruguay.
3964	Venezuela.
	Europe.
3966	Great Britain.
3968	Ireland.
3969	Scotland.
3970	Wales.
3971	Austria-Hungary.
3973	Hungary.
3974	France.

Taxation.**Direct Taxes. General.****By country.****Europe—Continued.**

3976	Germany.
3977	Baden.
3978	Bavaria.
3979	Prussia.
3980	Saxony.
3981	Württemberg.
3982	Other, A-Z.
3983	Greece.
3984	Italy.
3986	San Marino.
3987	Netherlands.
3988	Belgium.
3990	Holland.
3992	Russia.
	Scandinavia.
3994	Denmark.
3996	Iceland.
3997	Norway.
3998	Sweden.
3999	Spain.
4002	Portugal.
4003	Switzerland.
	Turkey and the Balkan States.
4005	Bulgaria.
4006	Montenegro.
4007	Rumania.
4008	Servia.
4009	Turkey.
	Asia.
4010	British India.
4012	Other British, A-Z.
4013	Dutch East Indies.
4014	French colonies.
4015	German colonies.
4016	Portuguese colonies.
4017	Philippine Islands.
4018	Russia in Asia.
4019	Turkey in Asia.
4020	China.
4021	Japan.

Taxation.**Direct Taxes. General.****By country.****Asia—Continued.**

4022 Korea.

4023 Persia.

4024 Other.

Africa.

4025 British.

South.

4026 General. Union of South Africa.

4027 Cape Colony.

4028 Natal.

4029 Orange Free State.

4030 Orange River Colony.

4031 South African Republic.

4032 Transvaal.

4033 South Central.

4035 East Africa.

4037 West Africa.

4039 Islands, A-Z.

4040 Congo Free State. Belgian Congo.

French possessions.

4041 General.

4042 Algeria and Tunis.

4043 German possessions.

4044 Portuguese possessions.

4045 Spanish possessions.

4046 Egypt.

4047 Other, A-Z.

Australia.

4048 General. Commonwealth of Australia.

4049 New South Wales.

4051 Queensland.

4053 South Australia.

4055 Tasmania.

4057 Victoria.

4059 West Australia.

4061 New Zealand.

Pacific Islands.

4063 United States possessions.

4064 Other.

Taxation.**Direct Taxes. Special.**

For special forms not here provided for see HJ5521-6000.

General Property Tax.

(All kinds of property, real and personal. The entire estate.)

- 4101 Theory. } In case of doubt prefer HJ 4111-13.
- 4103 History. }
- Law, legislation.
- 4105 Collections, codes.
- General works. (History, theory, practice.)
- 4111 Early works.
- 4113 Later and recent works.

By country.**Under each**

- (1) Documents, collections (other than laws).
Laws.
- (2) Collections (by date of issue).
- (3) Separate acts (by date of act).
- (4) Early works.
- (5) General works.
- (6) States, provinces, etc., A-Z.

Use successive Cutter numbers to mark subdivisions.

e. g.

.F6-9, France; .G1-4, Germany; .G5-8, Great Britain; .G9-95, Greece; etc.

- 4120 United States.
- 4121 States, A-Z.
- 4122 Canada and other British America, A-Z.
- 4123 Mexico, West Indies, and Central America, A-Z.
- 4124 South America, A-Z.
- 4125 Europe, A-Z.
- 4126 Asia, A-Z.
- 4127 Africa, A-Z.
- 4128 Australia, A-Z.
- 4129 Pacific, A-Z.

Land Tax. Real Estate.

- 4151 Theory. (In case of doubt prefer HJ 4163-65.)
- 4153 Special, e. g. Area taxation.
- 4157 History. (In case of doubt prefer HJ 4163-65.)
- Law, legislation.
- 4161 Codes, collections.

Taxation.**Direct Taxes. Special.****Land Tax. Real Estate—Continued.**

- 4163 General works. (History, theory, practice.)
 Early works.
 4165 Later and recent works.
 4167 Special, e. g. forest lands.
 4173 Improvements, houses, buildings, etc.
 4175 Betterments; cf. HD 1315.

By country.**Under each:**

- (1).A2 Documents, collections (other than laws).

Laws.

- .A3 Collections, codes (by date of issue).
 .A5 Separate acts (by date of act).
 Commentaries with General works.
 .A6 Early works (by date).
 .A7-Z General works (history, theory, practice, legislation).

- (2) Special.

- .A3 Forest lands, etc.
 .A5 Improvements, houses, etc.
 .A6 Betterments.

- (3).A7-Z Local (States, provinces, etc.).

For countries with two numbers combine (2) and (3); for countries with one number use: Special, Z7A-Z; Local, Z9A-Z.

4181

United States.

4183-4286

States. *See* Table of States.

Under each State use two numbers.

4291

Canada.

4294

Mexico.

4297

Central America.

4298

Costa Rica.

4299

Guatemala.

4300

Honduras.

4301

Nicaragua.

4302

Panama.

4303

Salvador.

Taxation.**Direct Taxes. Special.****Land Tax. Real Estate.****By country—Continued.****West Indies.**

- 4305 Cuba.
- 4306 Porto Rico.
- 4307 Haiti.
- 4308 Santo Domingo.
- British.
- 4309 General.
- 4310 Jamaica.
- 4311 Other, A-Z.
- 4312 Other, A-Z.
- 4313 **South America.**
- 4314 Argentine Republic.
- 4317 Bolivia.
- 4319 Brazil.
- 4322 Chile.
- 4325 Colombia.
- 4327 Ecuador.
- (4328) Guiana. *See* HJ 4311, 4312.
- 4329 Paraguay.
- 4331 Peru.
- 4333 Uruguay.
- 4335 Venezuela.

Europe.

- 4337 **Great Britain.**
- 4339 Ireland.
- 4340 Scotland.
- 4341 Wales.
- 4342 **Austria-Hungary.**
- 4345 Hungary.
- 4346 **France.**
- 4349 **Germany.**
- 4351 Baden.
- 4352 Bavaria.
- 4353 Prussia.
- 4354 Saxony.
- 4355 Württemberg.
- 4356 Other, A-Z.
- 4357 **Greece.**

Taxation.**Direct Taxes. Special.****Land Tax. Real Estate.****By country.****Europe—Continued.**

4358	Italy.
4361	San Marino.
4362	Netherlands.
4363	Belgium.
4365	Holland.
4367	Russia.
	Scandinavia.
4369	Denmark.
4371	Iceland.
4372	Norway.
4373	Sweden.
4374	Spain.
4376	Portugal.
4377	Switzerland.
	Turkey and the Balkan States.
4379	Bulgaria.
4380	Montenegro.
4381	Rumania.
4382	Servia.
4383	Turkey.
	Asia.
4385	British India.
4387	Provinces.
4388	Other British, A-Z.
4389	Dutch East Indies.
4390	French colonies.
4392	German colonies.
4393	Portuguese colonies
4394	Philippine Islands.
4396	Russia in Asia.
4397	Turkey in Asia.
4398	China.
4399	Japan.
	Korea 4400, K7.
4401	Persia.
4402	Siam.
4403	Other.

Taxation.**Direct Taxes. Special.****Land Tax. Real Estate.****By country—Continued.****Africa.****British.**

- 4404 General.
- South.
- 4405 General. Union of South Africa.
- 4406 Cape Colony.
- 4407 Natal.
- 4408 Orange Free State.
- 4409 Orange River Colony.
- 4410 South African Republic.
- 4411 Transvaal.
- 4412 South Central.
- 4415 East Africa.
- 4418 West Africa.
- 4421 Islands, A-Z.
- 4422 Congo Free State. Belgian Congo.
- 4423 French possessions.
- 4424 Algeria and Tunis.
- 4425 German possessions.
- 4426 Portuguese possessions.
- 4427 Spanish possessions.
- 4428 Egypt.
- 4429 Other, A-Z.
- Australia.**
- 4430 General. Commonwealth of Australia.
- 4432 New South Wales.
- 4434 Queensland.
- 4436 South Australia
- 4438 Tasmania.
- 4440 Victoria.
- 4442 West Australia.
- 4444 New Zealand.
- Pacific Islands.**
- 4446 United States possessions.
- 4447 Other, A-Z.

Personal Property.

Cf. General property tax, HJ 4101-29.

- 4581 Theory. }
- 4582 History. } (In case of doubt prefer HJ 4585-86.)

Taxation.**Direct Taxes. Special.****Personal Property—Continued.**

Law, legislation.

4583

Collections, codes.

General works (History, theory, practice).

4585

Early works.

4586

Later, recent.

Special, (e. g. Luxuries, securities, etc.), in HJ
5771 +, 5901 +, etc.

By country.

Under each:

(1) Documents, collections (other than laws).

Laws.

(2) Collections (by date of issue).

(3) Separate acts (by date of act).

(4) Early works.

(5) General works.

(6) States, provinces, etc.

Use successive Cutter number to denote sub-
divisions.

e. g.

F6-9, France; G1-4, Germany; G5-8, Great
Britain; G9-95, Greece; etc.

4590

United States.

4591

States, A-W.

e. g. Alabama, .A1-A3.

4592

Canada and other British, A-Z.

4593

Mexico, West Indies, and Central America, A-Z.

4594

South America, A-Z.

4595

Europe, A-Z.

4596

Asia, A-Z.

4597

Africa, A-Z.

4598

Australia, A-Z.

4599

Pacific, A-Z.

Income Tax.

4621

Theory. }

4623

History. }

(In case of doubt prefer HJ 4627-29.)

Laws.

4625

Collections, codes.

General works (History, theory, practice).

4627

Early works.

4629

Later, recent works.

Taxation.**Direct Taxes. Special.****Income Tax—Continued.****Special.**

- 4631 Income from capital. Investments: Profits, rents, dividends, interest, annuities.
 General works only.
 Cf. Personal property, HJ 4585-6; Securities, HJ 5901-19.
- 4633 Income from government bonds, etc.
 Cf. HJ 2336-7, (8059).
- 4635 Foreign income.
 Cf. HJ 5901-19.
- 4639 Other (Salaries, wages, etc.).

By country.**Under each:**

- (1) .A2 Documents, collections (other than laws).
 For serials prefer HJ 9-99.
 Laws.
- .A3 Collections, codes (by date of issue).
- .A5 Separate acts (by date of act).
 Commentaries with General works.
- .A55-6 Early works.
- .A7-Z General works (History, theory, practice, legislation).
- (2) Special.
- .A3 Capital: Rents, dividends, interest, etc.
- .A5 Foreign income.
- .A6 Other (Salaries, wages, etc.).
- .A7 Administration.
 Prefer HJ 3251-3698.
 Here may go "Collection," etc., of Income tax, Tax lists, etc.
- (3) .A8-Z Local (States, provinces, etc., A-Z).

For countries with two numbers combine (2) and (3).

For countries with one number include (2) under (1).A7-Z, and use .Z8A-Z for Local.

Taxation.**Direct Taxes. Special.****Income Tax.****By country—Continued.**

4651—4654

United States.

4651.A6

1861—1872.

4655

States, A—W.

For subdivisions under the several states, use successive Cutter numbers; use a single figure for "General works," two figures for the preceding and following subdivisions,
e. g.

Alabama.

.A16 Documents.

Laws.

.A17 Collections.

.A18 Separate acts.

.A19 Early works.

.A2 General works.

Special.

.A21 Capital income.

.A22 Foreign income.

.A23 Other.

.A24 Administration.

4661

Canada.

4664

Mexico.

4667

Central America.

4668

Costa Rica.

4669

Guatemala.

4670

Honduras.

4671

Nicaragua.

4672

Panama.

4673

Salvador.

West Indies.

4675

Cuba.

4676

Porto Rico.

4677

Haiti.

4678

Santo Domingo.

British.

4679

General.

4680

Jamaica.

4681

Other, A—Z.

4682

Other, A—Z.

4683

South America.

4684

Argentine Republic.

4687

Bolivia.

Taxation.**Direct Taxes. Special.****Income Tax.****By country.****South America—Continued.**

4689	Brazil.
4692	Chile.
4695	Colombia.
4696	Ecuador.
(4697)	Guiana. <i>See</i> HJ 4681, 4682.
4698	Paraguay.
4701	Peru.
4703	Uruguay.
4705	Venezuela.

Europe.

4707	Great Britain.
4709	Ireland.
4710	Scotland.
4711	Wales.
4712	Austria-Hungary.
4715	Hungary.
4716	France.
4719	Germany.
4721	Baden.
4722	Bavaria.
4723	Prussia.
4724	Saxony.
4725	Württemberg.
4726	Other, A-Z.
4727	Greece.
4728	Italy.
4731	San Marino.
4732	Netherlands.
4733	Belgium.
4735	Holland.
4737	Russia.
	Scandinavia.
4739	Denmark.
4741	Iceland.
4742	Norway.
4743	Sweden.
4744	Spain.
4746	Portugal.
4747	Switzerland.

Taxation.**Direct Taxes. Special.****Income Tax.****By country.****Europe—Continued.****Turkey and the Balkan states.**

4749

Bulgaria.

4750

Montenegro.

4751

Rumania.

4752

Servia.

4753

Turkey.

Asia.

4761

British India.

4763

Other British, A-Z.

4764

Dutch East Indies.

4765

French colonies.

4766

German colonies.

4767

Portuguese colonies.

4768

Philippine Islands.

4769

Russia in Asia.

4770

Turkey in Asia.

4771

China.

4772

Japan.

4774

Korea.

4775

Persia.

4776

Siam.

4779

Other.

Africa.

4781

British.

South.

4782

General. Union of South Africa.

4783

Cape Colony.

4784

Natal.

4785

Orange Free State.

4786

Orange River Colony.

4787

South African Republic.

4788

Transvaal.

4789

South Central.

4791

East Africa.

4793

West Africa.

4795

Islands, A-Z.

4796

Congo Free State. Belgian Congo.

French possessions.

4797

General.

4798

Algeria and Tunis.

4799

German possessions.

Taxation.**Direct Taxes. Special.****Income Tax.****By country.****Africa—Continued.**

- 4800 Italian possessions.
- 4801 Portuguese possessions.
- 4802 Spanish possessions.
- 4804 Egypt.
- 4805 Other native states, A-Z.

Australia.

- 4811 General. Commonwealth of Australia.
- 4812 New South Wales.
- 4814 North Australia.
- 4816 Queensland.
- 4818 South Australia.
- 4820 Tasmania.
- 4822 Victoria.
- 4824 West Australia.
- 4826 New Zealand.

Pacific Islands.

- 4828 United States possessions
- 4831 Other.

Capitation, Poll Tax.

- 4911 Theory. } (In case of doubt prefer HJ 4917-19.)
- 4913 History. }
- Law, legislation.
- 4915 Collections, codes.
- General works.
- 4917 Early works.
- 4919 Later, recent.

By country.**Under each:**

- (1) Documents, collections (other than laws).
Laws.
 - (2) Collections, codes (by date of issue).
 - (3) Separate acts (by date of act).
Commentaries with General works.
 - (4) Early works.
 - (5) General works. (History, theory, practice, legislation.)
 - (6) Local (States, provinces, etc.).
- Use successive Cutter numbers to mark subdivisions,
e. g.
.F6-9, France; .G1-4, Germany; .G5-8, Great Britain;
.G9-95, Greece; etc.

Taxation.**Direct Taxes. Special.****Capitation, Poll Tax.****By country—Continued.**

- 4930 United States.
- 4931 States, A-W.
- 4932 Canada and other British, A-Z.
- 4933 Mexico, West Indies, and Central America, A-Z.
- 4934 South America, A-Z.
- 4935 Europe, A-Z.
- 4936 Asia, A-Z.
- 4937 Africa, A-Z.
- 4938 Australia, A-Z.
- 4939 Pacific, A-Z.

For other special direct taxes, see Special forms,
HJ 5521 +.

Indirect Taxes. General.

With the General works are to be classified also the
works on "Internal Revenue" ("Excise").

- 5001 Theory. } (In case of doubt prefer HJ 5009.)
- 5003 History. }
- 5005 Law, legislation.
- 5009 General works. (History, theory, administration.)
- .A3 Early works (by date).
- .A5-Z Later, recent works.

By country.**Under each:**

- (1).A1-3 Documents, collections, etc. (other than laws).
- Laws.
- Collections, codes.
- .A40-50 Serial collections.
- .A55 Other (by date of issue).
- .A6 Separate acts (by date of act).
- Commentaries with General works.
- .A7 Early works, by date.
- .A8-Z Later, recent works.
- (2) Local (States, provinces, etc.), A-Z.

Under countries with one number use .Z8A-Z for local.

Taxation.**Indirect Taxes. General.****By country—Continued.****United States.**

Internal revenue laws in HJ 3251. Cf. HF 5487-93.

5020	General works.
5021	Maladministration, "Whisky ring," etc.
5023-5074	States. <i>See</i> Table of States.
5075	Canada.
5077	Mexico.
5079	Central America.
5080	Costa Rica.
5081	Guatemala.
5082	Honduras.
5083	Nicaragua.
5084	Panama.
5085	Salvador.
	West Indies.
5086	Cuba.
5087	Porto Rico.
5088	Haiti.
5089	Santo Domingo.
	British.
5090	General.
5091	Jamaica
5092	Other, A-Z.
5093	Other, A-Z.
5095	South America.
5096	Argentine Republic.
5098	Bolivia.
5100	Brazil.
5102	Chile.
5104	Colombia.
5106	Ecuador.
(5107)	Guiana. <i>See</i> HJ 5092, 5093.
5108	Paraguay.
5110	Peru.
5112	Uruguay.
5114	Venezuela.
	Europe.
5118	Great Britain.
5120	Ireland.
5121	Scotland.
5122	Wales.

Taxation.**Indirect Taxes. General.****By country.****Europe—Continued.**

5123	Austria-Hungary.
5125	Hungary.
5126	France.
5128	Germany.
5129	Baden.
5130	Bavaria.
5131	Prussia.
5132	Saxony.
5133	Württemberg.
5134	Other, A-Z.
5135	Greece.
5136	Italy.
5138	San Marino.
5139	Netherlands.
5140	Belgium.
5142	Holland.
5144	Russia.
	Scandinavia.
5146	Denmark.
5148	Iceland.
5149	Norway.
5150	Sweden.
5151	Spain.
5153	Portugal.
5154	Switzerland.
	Turkey and the Balkan states.
5156	Bulgaria.
5157	Montenegro.
5158	Rumania.
5159	Servia.
5160	Turkey.
	Asia.
5161	British India.
5163	Other British, A-Z.
5164	Dutch East Indies.
5165	French colonies.
5166	German colonies.
5167	Portuguese colonies.
5168	Philippine Islands.
5169	Russia in Asia.

Taxation.**Indirect Taxes. General.****By country.****Asia—Continued.**

- 5170 Turkey in Asia.
- 5171 China.
- 5172 Japan.
- 5174 Korea.
- 5175 Persia.
- 5176 Siam.
- 5179 Other.

Africa.

- 5181 British.
- South.
- 5182 General. Union of South Africa.
- 5183 Cape Colony.
- 5184 Natal.
- 5185 Orange Free State.
- 5186 Orange River Colony.
- 5187 South African Republic.
- 5188 Transvaal.
- 5189 South Central.
- 5191 East Africa.
- 5193 West Africa.
- 5195 Islands, A-Z.
- 5196 Congo Free State. Belgian Congo.
- French possessions.
- General.
- 5197 Algeria and Tunis.
- 5199 German possessions.
- 5200 Italian possessions.
- 5201 Portuguese possessions.
- 5202 Spanish possessions.
- 5203 Egypt.
- 5209 Other, A-Z.

Australia.

- 5210 General. Commonwealth of Australia.
- 5211 New South Wales.
- 5213 North Australia.
- 5215 Queensland.
- 5217 South Australia.
- 5219 Tasmania.
- 5221 Victoria.
- 5223 West Australia.
- 5225 New Zealand.

Taxation.**Indirect Taxes. General.**

By country—Continued.

Pacific Islands.

5227 United States possessions.

5231 Other.

Indirect Taxes. Special.Excise, Internal revenue, with General works in
HJ 5001-5231.Customs, *see* HJ 6041 + .Octroi, Tolls, *see* HJ 9000 + .

Cf. HE 385-389.

Fees, license, stamp tax.5301 Theory. } In case of doubt prefer HJ 5307-9.
5303 History. }

Law, legislation.

5305 Collections, codes.

General works (history, theory, practice).

5307 Early works.

5309 Later, recent works.

5315 Revenue stamps.

General works only, works on special countries in HJ 5321-
5515, subdiv. (1) .Z7 under each country.

By country.

Under each:

(1).A2 Documents, collections (other
than laws).**Laws.**.A3 Collections, codes (by date of
issue)..A5 Separate acts (by date of act).
Commentaries with General
works.

.A6 Early works.

.A7-Z4 General works. (History, the-
ory, practice, legislation.)

.Z5 Pamphlets, by date.

.Z7 Revenue stamps.

(2) Local (States, provinces, etc.),
A-Z.Under countries with one number
use .Z8 for Local.5321 **United States.**5323-5374 States. *See* Table of States.

Taxation.**Fees, license, stamp tax.****By country—Continued.**

5375	Canada.
5377	Mexico.
5378	Central America.
5379	Costa Rica.
5380	Guatemala.
5381	Honduras.
5382	Nicaragua.
5383	Panama.
5384	Salvador.
	West Indies.
5385	Cuba.
5386	Porto Rico.
5387	Haiti.
5388	Santo Domingo.
	British.
5389	General.
5390	Jamaica.
5391	Other, A-Z.
5392	Other, A-Z.
5393	South America.
5394	Argentine Republic.
5395	Bolivia.
5396	Brazil.
5397	Chile.
5398	Colombia.
5399	Ecuador.
5400	Paraguay.
5401	Peru.
5402	Uruguay.
5403	Venezuela.
	Europe.
5404	Great Britain.
5406	Ireland.
5407	Scotland.
5408	Wales.
5409	Austria-Hungary.
5411	Hungary.
5412	France.
5414	Germany.
5415	Baden.
5416	Bavaria.

Taxation.**Fees, license, stamp tax.****By country.****Europe.****Germany—Continued.**

5417 Prussia.

5418 Saxony.

5419 Württemberg.

5420 Other, A-Z.

5421 Greece.

5422 Italy.

5424 San Marino.

5425 Netherlands.

5426 Belgium.

5427 Holland.

5428 Russia.

Scandinavia.

5430 Denmark.

5431 Iceland.

5432 Norway.

5433 Sweden.

5434 Spain.

5436 Portugal.

5437 Switzerland.

Turkey and the Balkan states.

5439 Bulgaria.

5440 Montenegro.

5441 Rumania.

5442 Servia.

5443 Turkey.

Asia.

5444 British India.

5446 Other British, A-Z.

5447 Dutch East Indies.

5448 French colonies.

5449 German colonies.

5450 Portuguese colonies.

5451 Philippine Islands.

5452 Russia in Asia.

5453 Turkey in Asia.

5454 China.

5455 Japan.

5457 Korea.

Taxation.**Fees, license, stamp tax.****By country.****Asia—Continued.**

5458

Persia.

5459

Siam.

5463

Other.

Africa.

5465

British.

South.

5466

General. Union of South Africa.

5467

Cape Colony.

5468

Natal.

5469

Orange Free State.

5470

Orange River Colony.

5471

South African Republic.

5472

Transvaal.

5473

South Central.

5475

East Africa.

5477

West Africa.

5479

Islands, A-Z.

5480

Congo Free State. Belgian Congo.

French possessions.

5481

General.

5482

Algeria and Tunis.

5483

German possessions.

5484

Italian possessions.

5485

Portuguese possessions.

5486

Spanish possessions.

5487

Egypt.

5493

Other, A-Z.

Australia.

5494

General. Commonwealth of Australia.

5495

New South Wales.

5497

North Australia.

5499

Queensland.

5501

South Australia.

5503

Tasmania.

5505

Victoria.

5507

West Australia.

5509

New Zealand.

Pacific Islands.

5511

United States possessions.

5515

Other.

Taxation.**Other special forms.**

Taxes upon special classes of persons, institutions, transactions, articles, etc. Only works on the theory of taxation to be classified here. Descriptive, statistical works, preferably in HD, HF, etc.

Mortmain, foundations, institutions.

(Churches, schools, etc.)

Cf. HD 2753 Taxation of corporations.

5521

General works.

By country.

5523

United States.

5527

States, A-W.

5529

Other countries, A-Z.

Special.

Under each: (1) General.

(2) United States.

(3) States, A-W.

(4) Other countries, A-Z.

Art galleries, *see* Libraries, etc.

(5533)

Charitable and benevolent institutions, *see* HV.

(5537)

Churches, *see* BN.

(5541)

Libraries, Art galleries, Museums, *see* Z; N; AM.

(5545)

Parks, resorts, etc., *see* GV 1851 +.

(5547)

Schools, *see* LC.

5549

Societies (Literary, scientific, social).

Cf. AS, HS.

(5553-6)

Theatres, concert-halls, etc., *see* GV and P.

Classes of persons.

5571

General works.

5575

By country, A-Z.

Particular classes.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) United States.

(3) Other countries.

5580-82

Bachelors.

(5583)

Immigrants, *see* JV 6487.

5586-88

Minors.

5591-93

Women.

Industries, occupations, professions.

Prefer HD, HE, T, etc. See note preceding HJ 5521.

Cf. HJ 5700-97, also HJ 5930+, Transportation, shipping, etc.

5621

General.

.A3, Early.

Taxation.**Other special forms.****Industries, occupations, professions—Continued.****By country.**

- 5623 United States.
- 5625 British America.
- 5626 Spanish America, A-Z.
- 5627 Europe, A-Z.
- 5628 Asia, A-Z.
- 5629 Africa, A-Z.
- 5630 Australia, A-Z.

Industries (not represented in HD, T, etc.).

- 5633 General.
- 5635 By industry, A-Z.

Occupations, trades (other than HD, T, etc.).

- 5645 General.
- 5651 By occupation, trade, A-Z.

Business (other than HD, HF, etc.).

- 5665 General.
- 5669 By business, A-Z.

Professions.**Under each**

- (1).A3 General.
- .A5-Z United States.
- (2) Other countries, A-Z.

- 5675-6 General.
- 5682-3 Law.
- 5686-7 Judges.
- 5690-1 Medicine.
- 5696-7 Teaching.

Articles of consumption, raw materials, manufactures (other than HD 9000-9999).

- 5703 General works on consumption taxes.
Administration, *see* HJ 3245-3698.
- 5707 By country, A-Z.
Articles of consumption.
- 5711 General works.
- 5715 By country.
- 5721 Special articles (other than HD and HF),
A-Z.
- Raw materials.
- 5751 General works.
- 5754 By country.
- 5755 Special materials (other than HD and HF),
A-Z.

Taxation.**Other special forms.**

Articles of consumption, raw materials, manufactures
(other than HD 9000-9999)—Continued.

Manufactures.

- 5761 General works.
- 5764 By country.
- 5765 Articles (other than HD and HF), A-Z.

Luxuries.

Cf. HJ 4581-99.

- 5771 General works.
- By country.
- 5773 United States.
- 5774 States, A-W.
- 5775 Other countries, A-Z.

Special.

Under each: .A3 General.

.A5-Z By country, A-Z.

Furniture, instruments, vehicles.

- 5777 General.
- 5780 Special, e. g. Automobiles, yachts, A-Z.
- 5783 Wearing apparel. Jewelry.
- Animals (Pets, etc.).
- 5788 General.
- Dogs.
- 5791 General and United States.
- 5792 By country, A-Z.
- 5793 Horses, etc.
- 5797 Other, e. g. Servants.

Acts, instruments, inheritance and transfer taxes
(“Enregistrement”), etc.

Cf. Fees, license, stamp tax, HJ 5301-5515.

- 5801 General works (and works on inheritance and transfer tax specifically).
- General, by country.
- 5805 United States. General, and Federal law.
- 5806 States collectively.
- 5807 By state, A-W.
- 5809 Canada and other British American.
- 5811 Spanish America, A-Z.
- 5813 Europe, A-Z.
- 5815 Asia, A-Z.
- 5817 Africa, A-Z.
- 5819 Australia, A-Z.

Taxation.**Other special forms.**

Acts, instruments, inheritance and transfer taxes
 ("Enregistrement"), etc.—Continued.

Special (other than inheritance and transfer).

Under each: (1) General.

(2) United States.

(3) States.

(4) Other countries, A-Z.

5828-31

Acknowledgments.

5834-7

Bills of exchange.

5849-52

Certificates.

5864-7

Checks.

5884-7

Receipts.

Securities, credits, bonds, mortgages, etc.

Notes, checks, etc., as forms of property. Not to be confused with HJ 5801+, Taxes on the execution of instruments, on transfers, etc.

Cf. HG 4555-56, Stock exchange transactions. Law, legislation.

5901

General.

Cf. HJ 2341-43.

Double taxation and

HJ 4581-4831. Personal property, etc.

By country.

5905

United States.

5907

By state, A-W.

5909

Canada and other British American.

5911

Spanish America, A-Z.

5913

Europe, A-Z.

5915

Asia, A-Z.

5917

Africa, A-Z.

5919

Australia, A-Z.

5930

Transportation and traffic.

Prefer HE 197, 381-9, 951-3, 1071-76, etc.

Road taxes.

5951

General.**By country.**

5953

United States.

Cf. HJ 4930-31.

.A1-5

General.

.A6-W

By state.

5954

Canada and other British American.

5955

Other American, A-Z.

5956

Europe, A-Z.

5957

Other, A-Z.

Taxation.**Other special forms.****Transportation and traffic—Continued.**

- (5961) Navigation. Shipping, *see* HE 381-9.
- (5971) Inland (Rivers), *see* HE 387-8.
- (5981) Exterior (Harbors, straits, etc.), *see* HE 386.
Cf. HE 951-3.

CUSTOMS. TARIFF.

Serial documents, in HJ 10-100.

Protection and Free trade (Policy), in HF 1701 +.

Tariff acts. Schedules.**Collections. General. Universal.**

- 6041 International.
 .A3, International Customs Tariffs Bureau (Brussels).
 By country issuing them.
- 6043 United States.
 Serial collections.
 .A1-29 Official, by date of first volume.
 .A3-69 Non-official (by editor).
 Other collections.
 .A7 Official (by date).
 .A8-Z Non-official (by editor).
 Other countries.
 Subdivided like United States.
- 6047 Great Britain.
- 6049 France.
- 6051 Germany.
 Serial collections.
 .A1-2 Imperial.
 .A21-4 States (by date).
 .A41-59 Non-official (by editor).
 Other collections.
 .A6 Imperial (by date).
 .A62-79 States (by state).
 .A8-Z Non-official (by editor).
- 6054 Italy.
- 6057 Other, A-Z.
 Under each, as under 6043.

Tariff acts. Schedules—Continued.Tariffs of several countries, *see* HJ 6041-57.

May be arranged (if placed here):

By region.

- 6059 America.
 - .A1-4 General.
 - .A5-7 Spanish America.
 - .A8-9 Central America.
- 6061.A1 Europe.
 - .A3 Northern.
 - .A5 Mediterranean countries.
 - .A7 Southwestern.
 - .A9 Southeastern.
- 6062 Asia.
- 6063 Africa.
- 6064 Australia.
- 6065 Colonial tariffs. General only.
- (6066) United States, *see* HJ 6081, A5.
- (6067) Great Britain. } *See* HJ 6091-6464.
- (6068) France. }
- (6069) Germany. }
- (6070) Other, A-Z

By country.**United States.**

- 6081 Collections, Serials (other than HJ 9-99).
 - Official.
 - .A2-.A49 Serial collections.
 - .A5-.A59 Colonial tariffs.
 - .A6 Others (by date).
 - .A7-Z Non-official. (Manuals of the tariff law issued at more or less regular intervals.)
- 6082 Texts in foreign languages or issued by foreign governments.
 - Texts in two or more languages go with the first of the foreign languages.
 - .A2 British.
 - .A3 French.
 - .A4 German.
 - .A5 Spanish.
 - .A6-Z Other, A-Z.

Tariff acts. Schedules.

By country.

United States—Continued.

- 6084 Comparative tariffs (covering three or more tariff acts). By date of publication.
Separate acts and issues with amendments, etc.
By date of publication.
- 6085 English text.
In the following order under each date:
- .A1 + Official drafts (including Reports, etc.).
 - .B1 + Non-official drafts.
 - Official text.
 - .C1 + Congressional document.
 - .E1 + Treasury department.
 - .G1 + Other official
 - .J1 + Bureau of American republics
 - .N1 + Other semi-official.
 - Non-official, by editor-compiler.
 - .R1 + Text alone.
 - .S1 + Text with annotations, decisions, etc.
 - .T1 + Tourists' editions.
- 6086 Text in foreign languages or issued by foreign governments. By date of publication.*
- .A4 British.
 - .A5 French.
 - .A6 German.
 - .A7 Spanish.
 - .A8-Z Other languages.
- * Under each date:
- United States official.
 - a-b Congressional document.
 - c-d Treasury department.
 - e-f Other official.
 - g-h Bureau of American republics.
 - i-l Other quasi-official.
 - m-r Foreign official.
 - s-z Non-official.
- e. g. HJ 6086. Tarif général des É.-U., loi 24 juillet. 1897 (Bureau of the American republics, Bulletin, no. 78.)
.A5
1897g

Tariff acts. Schedules.**By country.****United States—Continued.****Special tariffs between United States and foreign countries.****6087 United States tariffs.****.A1-5 General. (i. e. Several countries.)****.A6-Z By country, A-Z.****e. g. Germany, .G1-3.****(1) Serial collections.****(2) Other collections (by date).****(3) Separate tariff acts (by date).****English text.****German text.****6088 Foreign tariffs on American exports.****.A1-5 General. (i. e. Several countries.)****.A6-Z By country, A-Z.****Arranged like HJ 6087.****Confederate States.****6089 Official works.****.A1-39 Serials. Collections.****.A6 Compilations, by date.****.A7 Special acts, by date.****6090 Non-official. By editor or compiler.****Other Countries.****Under each:****2 nos.****(1)****5 nos.****(1)****Collections, serials.****Text in the vernacular.****Official.****Serial collections.****Other, by date.****Non-official. Manuals
(Annual or other more
or less regular issues).****.A1-4****.A1-5****.A5****.A6****.A6A-Z****.A7-Z****(2)****Text in foreign language or
by foreign government
(e. g. .A4-6, English; .A4,
General; .A5, American
(U. S.); .A6, British; .D8,
Dutch, etc.); subarr. by
date; under each date fur-
ther subarr. by lower case
letters as follows:****Issues of home
government.****a-h Official.****i-l Semi-official.****m-r Foreign official.****s-z Non-official.****(Home gov-
ernment
issues not
s u b d i -
vided un-
der date.)**

Tariff acts. Schedules.

By country.

Other Countries.

Under each—Continued.

	2 nos. (2)	5 nos. (3)	Comparative schedules, separate acts. Text in the vernacular.
	(Home government documents not subdivided under date.)	.A2	Comparative (three or more acts), by date of issue. Separate acts, by date of issue. Drafts.
		.A3	Official (inc. reports, etc.)
		.A4	Non-official.
		.A5	Text. Official, by date of issue (subarr. as in (2)).
		.A6	Non-official.
		.A7-Z	Drafts and texts in foreign language or by foreign government. By language or country, A-Z (subarr. as in (2)). Special tariffs in relation to particular countries:
		(4)	Imports from other countries. By country, A-Z.
		(5)	Exports to other countries. (Foreign tariffs.) By country, A-Z.
		1 no.	
		.A1-3	Serial collections.
		.A4	Other.
		.A5	Handbooks.
		.A6	Acts (chronol.).
		.A7	Issued by or in the United States.
		.A8	British.
		.A9-Z	Other countries.
6091	Canada.		
6094	Newfoundland.		
6095	Mexico.		
	Central America.		
6101	Costa Rica.		
6102	Guatemala.		
6104	Honduras.		
6106	Nicaragua.		

Tariff acts. Schedules.**By country.****Other Countries.****Central America—Continued.**

6108

Panama.

6110

Salvador.

West Indies.

6112

Cuba (including Cuba and Porto Rico).

6115

Porto Rico.

6117

Haiti.

6119

Santo Domingo.

British West Indies.

6121

General.

6122

Bahamas.

6123

Barbadoes.

6124

Jamaica.

6125

Leeward Islands.

6126

Trinidad.

6127

Windward Islands.

Other British.

6128

Bermudas.

6129

British Honduras.

6130

Guiana.

6131

Falkland Islands.

6132

Danish West Indies.

6133

French West Indies.

South America.

6135

Argentine Republic.

6140

Bolivia.

6145

Brazil.

6150

Chile.

6155

Colombia.

6160

Ecuador.

6163

Dutch Guiana.

6164

French Guiana.

6165

Paraguay.

6170

Peru.

6175

Uruguay.

6180

Venezuela.

Europe.

6190

Great Britain.

6195

Austria-Hungary.

6200

Hungary.

6215

France.

Tariff acts. Schedules.**By country.****Other Countries.****Europe—Continued.****Germany.**

Under each of the following headings, except

HJ 6224-28, use:

Text in the vernacular.

Official.

.A1-3 Serial.

.A4 Other, by date.

.A5 Non-official, by date.

.A6-Z Foreign, by language or country,
subarranged by date of issue.

6220	General.
6221	States (collectively) to 1816/71.
6222	Zollverein, 1816/34-1871.
6223	States collectively, 1871-.
6224-28	Empire, 1871-.
6229	States separately, A-Z.
6230	Greece.
6235	Italy.
6239.5	San Marino.
	Netherlands.
6240.A1	To 1555/85, by date.
6240.A2	Belgium, 1585-1795, Southern (15) provinces.
6240.A3-6244	1830-.
6245.A2	Holland, 1585-1793, Northern (17) provinces.
6245.A3-6249	1793-.
6250	Russia.
6255	Scandinavia.
6257	Denmark.
6262	Iceland.
6265	Norway.
6270	Sweden.
6275	Spain.
6280	Portugal.
6285	Switzerland.
	Turkey and the Balkan states.
6290	Bulgaria.
6292	Montenegro.
6294	Rumania.
6296	Servia.
6298	Turkey.

Tariff acts. Schedules.

By country.

Other Countries—Continued.

Asia.

British.

6300

General.

6301

British India.

6309

Other British.

6312

Dutch East Indies.

6315

French colonies.

Indo-China.

6320

German colonies.

6322

Portuguese colonies.

6325

Philippine Islands.

6330

China.

6335

Japan.

6340

Korea.

6342

Persia.

6345

Siam.

Africa.

British.

6350

General.

6351-55

South. Union of South Africa.

6357-58

Cape Colony.

6359-60

Natal.

6361-2

Orange Free State.

6363-64

Orange River Colony.

6365-66

South African Republic.

6367-68

Transvaal.

6369-70

South Central.

6371-2

East Africa.

6373-74

West Africa.

6375-77

Islands.

6380

Congo Free State. Belgian Congo.

6383

French possessions.

6385

German possessions.

6387

Portuguese possessions.

6389

Spanish possessions.

6390-94

Egypt.

6396

Liberia.

Australia.

6400

General. Commonwealth of Australia.

6405

New South Wales.

6410

New Zealand.

6415

North Australia.

Tariff acts. Schedules.**By country.****Other Countries.****Australia—Continued.**

- 6420 Queensland.
- 6425 South Australia.
- 6430 Tasmania.
- 6435 Victoria.
- 6440-44 West Australia.

Pacific Islands.

- United States possessions.
- 6455-6 Hawaii.
- 6457 Guam.
- 6458 Samoa.
- 6460 British possessions.
- 6462 French possessions.
- 6464 German possessions.

Tariffs on particular commodities.

- (6501) By commodity, A-Z; *see* HD 9000-9999; HF 2651.

(6511) Export duties.

(For reference in shelflist only; material in HF 2661-2671.)

Customs administration. Regulations.

N. B. Administrative law combined with schedules in HJ 6041-6501.

General.

- 6605 Collections.
- 6609 Treatises.
- 6613 General special. Minor.
 Cf. HJ 6621-6735.
- 6617 Certificate of origin.

By country.

Cf. HJ 6081+.

United States.

- 6621 Colonial period.
 Laws, regulations, decisions, reports, etc.
 Serial collections.
- 6622.A1-39 Official.
- .A4 Other.

Customs administration. Regulations.**By country.****United States.**

Laws, regulations, decisions, reports, etc.—Con.

.A5 Separate regulations, codes, etc. (for customs officers). General only. By date.

.A55 Special regulations, e. g. Exposition regulations. By date.

.A6 History, antiquities, including "Reform" pamphlets, criticism, etc., by date.

Cf. HF.

Treatises, manuals, guide-books (for importers, etc.).

Cf. HJ 6081+.

.A7 Official.

.A8-Z Non-official.

6623 Particular ports, A—Z.

Special.

(Official documents, .A3 under each.)

6624 Court of customs appeals.

6625 Collection, cost, etc. (Collectors.)

6630 Inspection. (Surveyors of the port, etc.)

6633 Solicitor of customs.

6634 Special agents.

6635 Ports of entry, delivery, etc. Lists, etc.

6637 By state, etc., A—W.

6640 Custom-houses, A—Z.

Cf. HJ 6623.

6645 Revenue cutter service.

Cf. V 437 Revenue-cutter service schools.

6650 Entry, Appraisement, Liquidation. Classification of commodities.

Vessels.

Cf. HE; VK.

6655 Registration, etc.

6660 Fees.

6665 Entry.

6670 Appraisement.

6675 Liquidation.

6680 Refunding.

Cf. Drawbacks HF 1715-18.

Warehousing, *see* HF 5484-89.

6685 Custom house brokers.

.A3 Documents, by date.

Smuggling, frauds.

6690 General.

6695 Maladministration.

Customs administration. Regulations.

By country.

United States.

Special.

Smuggling, frauds—Continued.

Undervaluation, etc.

6700

General.

6705

Special classes, e. g. Silks, woollens.

6710

Seizure of books and papers.

6715

Penalties.

6720

Cases.

.A1-6

Collections.

.A6 Minor (by date).

.A7-Z

Individual, A-Z.

(6730)

Special articles, *see* HD 9000-9999; HF 2651.

Under each:

(1) Documents.

(2) Non-official.

6731

Personnel. Appointments. Civil service.

6735

Blanks, forms, etc.

Other countries.

Under each:

10 nos. 5 nos. 4 nos. 2 nos.

(1)

(1)

(1).A3

Documents, reports,
etc. (chronologic-
ally).

(2)

(2)

(1)

.A5

Early, e. g. France
before 1789.

.A1-3

.A4

.A5

Collections, etc.
Serial.

Other, by date.

Separate regulations,
codes, etc., by date.

.A6

.A3

(2)

.A55

History, antiquities.

.A6

Treatises, manuals,
etc.

.A7

.A5

Official, by date.

.A8

.A7-Z5

Non-official.

.A9-Z

Early, by date.

Later.

(3)

.Z7A-Z

.A7-Z

Individual ports, A-Z.

(2)

Special.

Cf. HJ 6622+.

(4)

(3)

(3)

Collection.

(6)

(4)

Entry, appraise-
ment, etc.

(8)

(5)

(4)

Smuggling.

For other special decimals may be used under countries
with two numbers, and in other cases whole numbers
so far as available.

Customs administration. Regulations.

By country.

Other countries—Continued.

6750	Canada.
6760	Mexico.
	Central America.
6770	Costa Rica.
6775	Guatemala.
6780	Honduras.
6785	Nicaragua.
6790	Panama.
6795	Salvador.
	West Indies.
6800	Cuba.
6805	Porto Rico.
6810	Haiti.
6813	Santo Domingo.
	British West Indies.
6817	General.
6820	Jamaica.
6823	Other.
6829	Danish West Indies.
6833	Dutch West Indies.
6837	French West Indies.
	South America.
6840	Argentine Republic.
6845	Bolivia.
6850	Brazil.
6855	Chile.
6860	Colombia.
6865	Ecuador.
6869	Guiana.
6870	Paraguay.
6875	Peru.
6880	Uruguay.
6885	Venezuela.
	Europe.
6890	Great Britain.
6900	Austria-Hungary.
6905	Hungary.
6910	France.

Customs administration. Regulations.**By country.****Other countries.****Europe—Continued.****Germany.**

- 6920 General.
- 6923 States collectively, to 1816/71.
- 6925 Zollverein, 1816/34–1871.
- 6927 States collectively, 1871–.
- 6929 Empire, 1871–.
- 6933 States separately, A–Z.

Use successive Cutter numbers.

- 6935 **Greece.**

- 6940 **Italy.**

- 6949 San Marino.

Netherlands.

- 6950 To 1555/85.
- 1584–1793.

- 6952 Southern (15) provinces.

- 6953 Northern (17) provinces.

- 6954 Belgium, 1830–.

- 6957 Holland, 1793–.

- 6960 **Russia.**

Scandinavia.

- 6970 Denmark.

- 6975 Iceland.

- 6976 Norway.

- 6980 Sweden.

- 6985 **Spain.**

- 6995 Portugal.

- 7000 **Switzerland.**

Turkey and the Balkan States.

- 7010 Bulgaria.

- 7013 Montenegro.

- 7018 Rumania.

- 7021 Servia.

- 7025 Turkey.

Asia.

- 7230 British India.

- 7240 Other British possessions.

- 7245 Dutch East Indies.

- 7250 French colonies.

- 7255 German colonies.

Customs administration. Regulations.**By country.****Other countries.****Asia—Continued.**

7260	Portuguese colonies.
7265	Philippines.
7270	China.
7275	Japan.
7280	Korea.
7285	Persia.
7287	Siam.
7289	Other.

Africa.**British Africa.**

7290	General.
	South.
7292	General. Union of South Africa.
7293	Cape Colony.
7294	Natal.
7295	Orange River.
7296	Transvaal.
7297	Other British African, A-Z.
7300	Congo Free State. Belgian Congo.
7305	French possessions.
7310	German possessions.
7312	Portuguese possessions.
7314	Spanish possessions.
7315	Egypt.
7319	Other.

Australia.

7320	General. Commonwealth of Australia.
7330	New South Wales.
7335	Queensland.
7340	South Australia.
7345	Tasmania.
7350	Victoria.
7355	West Australia.
7360	New Zealand.

Pacific Islands.

	United States possessions.
7370	General.
7371	Hawaii.
7372	Guam.
7373	Samoa.

Customs administration. Regulations.

By country.

Other countries.

Pacific Islands—Continued.

7375 British possessions.

7380 German possessions.

(7395) Regulations, etc., with respect to particular commodities, *see* HD 9000-9999; HF 2651.**EXPENDITURE.**

Cf. Budget, HJ 2001-2199.

General works.

7451 Theory.

7455 General. (History, statistics, etc.)

7457 Before 1870.

7459 1870-1900.

7461 1901-.

General special.

7465 Increase, retrenchment.

Cf. HJ 2019.

7469 Comparative expenditures of different countries.

7475 Administration, e. g. Disbursements.

Special expenditures.

7481 Salaries.

Cf. JF 1661 (Civil service), also HD.

7491 Pensions.

Cf. JF 1661 (Civil service), also HD, U, V.

7495 Public works.

Cf. HD, T.

By country.**United States.**

History.

7531 General.

7533 Before 1860.

7535 1860-1898/1900.

7537 1898/1900-.

7539 General special.

e. g. Increase, comparative expenditures, etc

7541 Disbursements.

7543 Special expenditures.

Cf. HJ 7481-95.

7551-7654 By state. *See* Table of States.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Special.

Expenditure.**By country—Continued.****Foreign countries.****Under each:**

2 nos. 10 nos. 5 nos.

(1)

(0) (0) or (1)

(1) (1) (2)

(2)

(3)

(4) (2) (3)

(2) (6) (3) (4)

(7)

(8) (4) (5)

History.

General.

.A3A-Z Early to 1500/1600.

.A4A-Z 1500/1600-1789.

.A5-Z Later, 1789-1870.

Recent, 1870-.

General special.

e. g. Increase, comparative expenditures.

Special.

Administration.

7661

Canada.

7665

Mexico.**Central America.**

7672

Costa Rica.

7674

Guatemala.

7676

Honduras.

7678

Nicaragua.

7680

Panama.

7682

Salvador.

West Indies.

7685

Cuba.

7687

Porto Rico.

7689

Haiti.

7691

Santo Domingo.

7693

British.

7695

Other, A-Z.

7700

South America.

7705

Argentine Republic.

7710

Bolivia.

7715

Brazil.

7720

Chile.

7725

Colombia.

7730

Ecuador.

7734

Guiana.

7735

Paraguay.

7740

Peru.

7745

Uruguay.

7750

Venezuela.

Expenditure.**By country.****Europe.****Great Britain.**

- 7760.A3 Collections (other than serial).
 .A5-Z General works (comprehensive).

7761 Early-1800.

7762 1800-1870.

7763 1870-1900.

7764 1900-.

7766 General special.

7767 Special.

7768 Administration.

7770 **Austria-Hungary.**

7779 Hungary.

7780 **France.**

7790 **Germany.**

7795 Baden.

7797 Bavaria.

7799 Prussia.

7801 Saxony.

7803 Württemberg.

7805 Other, A-Z.

7806 **Greece.**

7811 **Italy.**

7816 San Marino.

7817 **Netherlands.**

7820 Belgium.

7825 Holland.

7830 **Russia.**

Scandinavia.

7835 Denmark.

7840 Iceland.

7841 Norway.

7845 Sweden.

7850 **Spain.**

7855 Portugal.

7860 **Switzerland.**

Turkey and the Balkan States.

7865 Bulgaria.

7867 Montenegro.

7869 Rumania.

7871 Servia.

7873-77 Turkey.

Expenditure.**By country.****Asia.**

7881	British India.
7883	Other British, A-Z.
7885	Dutch East Indies.
7887	French colonies.
7889	German colonies.
7891	Portuguese colonies.
7893	Philippine Islands.
7895	Russia in Asia.
7897	Turkey in Asia.
7899	China.
7901	Japan.
7903	Korea.
7905	Persia.
7907	Siam.
7911	Other.

Africa.

7913	British.
	South.
7915	General. Union of South Africa.
7917	Cape Colony.
7919	Natal.
7921	Orange Free State.
7923	Orange River Colony.
7925	South African Republic.
7927	Transvaal.
7929	South Central.
7931	East Africa.
7933	West Africa.
7935	Islands, A-Z.
7937	Congo Free State. Belgian Congo.
	French possessions.
7939	General.
7941	Algeria and Tunis.
7943	German possessions.
7945	Italian possessions.
7947	Portuguese possessions.
7949	Spanish possessions.
7951	Egypt.
7954-6	Other native states, e. g. Morocco.

Expenditure.**By country.****Australia.**

- 7957 General. Commonwealth of Australia.
- 7959 New South Wales.
- 7961 North Australia.
- 7963 Queensland.
- 7965 South Australia.
- 7967 Tasmania.
- 7969 Victoria.
- 7971 West Australia.
- 7973 New Zealand.

Pacific Islands.

- 7975 United States possessions.
- 7977 Hawaii.
- 7979 Guam.
- 7981 Samoa.
- 7983 Other, A-Z.

PUBLIC CREDIT. DEBTS. LOANS.

Documents (Serials), in HJ 9-99.

History. Statistics.

- 8003 General.
- 8005 To 1800.
- 8007 Early 19th century to 1870.
- 8009 1870-1900.
- 8011 1901—.

Treatises. Theoretical works.

- 8013 Early works to 1789/1800.
- Modern.
- 8015 English.
- 8017 French.
- 8019 German.
- 8021 Italian.
- 8023 Spanish.
- 8025 Other, A-Z.

Special.

Classification by country and period (HJ 8101-8899) is to be preferred in the case of certain topics (e. g. Funding, Foreign loans), having a predominant local interest. For special aspects in relation to international law prefer HJ 8091.

Public debts in relation to state policy, welfare, etc.

- 8030 General.

Public credit. Debts. Loans.**Special.**

Public debts in relation to state policy, welfare, etc.—

Continued.

By country.

8032 United States.

.A2 Federal.

.A3 States collectively.

.A4-Z States individually.

8033 Other countries, A-Z.

8034 **Public debts and the rights of creditors.****Public debts in relation to particular interests.**

e. g. The money market.

8036 General.

By country.

8038 United States.

8039 Other countries, A-Z.

8041 **Increase.****Colonial debts.**

Cf. HJ 239; JV.

8043 General.

8045 By country, A-Z.

General only; debts of special colonies under colony.

Creation of debt. Borrowing. Forms of loans.Forced loans, subscriptions, bonds; short-term, long-term,
etc.; paper-money, annuities, etc.

8046 General.

General special.

8047 Forced loans.

Funding system. Sinking funds. Amortization.

8052 General.

Reduction, conversion, liquidation.Changes in rate of interest; special methods, schemes, e. g.
Debentures, premium bonds, etc.

8055 General.

8056 General special.

8058 Debentures, premium bonds.

(8059) Taxation of income from bonds, *see* HJ 4633.**Insolvency. Bankruptcy.**

8061 General.

Repudiation.

8064 General.

Partition, allotment.

Cf. JX (International law).

8071 General.

Public credit. Debts. Loans.**Special—Continued.****Floating debts.**8079 **General.****Foreign loans.**

Works relating to loans contracted in a foreign country go with the debtor country in HJ 8100+ under period, but works relating to the investment of capital in the public securities of a foreign state go in this section under the creditor country.

8083 **General.****By country.**8085 **United States.**8086 **Other countries, A-Z.**8091 **Public debts, loans, etc., in International law.**

Cf. JX (5531).

Domestic claims, see HJ 8901-9000.**By country.****United States.**

Documents (other than HJ 10) and laws in HJ 8101-15, subdivision .A3 under each.

Cf. HG 481-3, 2421-6.

8101 **General.**8102 **Special.***

The following decimal arrangement may be used, if necessary, but material on these subjects should be preferably classified with the period divisions to which it belongs:

- .1 Increase.
- .2 Colonial debt.
- .3 Creation of debt.
- .4 Funding system.
- .5 Reduction, conversion, liquidation.
- .6 Repudiation.
- .7 Floating debts.
- .9 Foreign loans.

8104 **General to 1860.**8105 **Early to 1789, by date.**8106 **1789-1812.**8107 **1812-1836 40.**8108 **1836 40-1860.**8109 **1860-1865 70.**8110 **Confederate debts.**

Cf. HJ 254.

8112 **1865 70-1895.**8114 **1895 (Bond issue).**8115 **1899—.**

Public credit. Debts. Loans.

United States—Continued.

States, collectively.

- 8223 General.
- 8224 Special, e. g. Repudiation.
- 8225 Early to 1860.
- 8227 1860—.

Regions.

New England and Atlantic states.

- 8230 General.
- 8231 Special.
- 8232 Early to 1860.
- 8233 1860—.

South.

- 8235 General.
- 8236 Special.
- 8237 Early to 1860.
- 8238 1860—.

Cf. HJ 8110.

Middle West.

- 8240 General.
- 8241 Special.
- 8242 Early to 1860.
- 8243 1860—.

Pacific states.

- 8245 General.
- 8246 Special.
- 8247 Early to 1860.
- 8248 1860—.

8250–8509

States, individually.

Under each:

- (1) General.
- (2) Special.
- (3) Early to 1860.
- (4) 1860–1900.
- (5) 1901—.

8250 Alabama.

8255 Alaska.

8260 Arizona.

8265 Arkansas.

8270 California.

8275 Colorado.

8280 Connecticut.

Dakota Territory
with South Da-
kota.

8285 Delaware.

8290 District of Colum-
bia.

8295 Florida.

8300 Georgia.

8305 Idaho.

8310 Illinois.

8315 Indian Territory.

8320 Indiana.

8325 Iowa.

Public credit. Debts. Loans.**United States.****States, individually—Continued.**

8330	Kansas.	8420	North Dakota.
8335	Kentucky.	8425	Ohio.
8340	Louisiana.	8430	Oklahoma.
8345	Maine.	8435	Oregon.
8350	Maryland.	8440	Pennsylvania.
8355	Massachusetts.	8445	Rhode Island.
8360	Michigan.	8450	South Carolina.
8365	Minnesota.	8455	South Dakota.
8370	Mississippi.	8460	Tennessee.
8375	Missouri.	8465	Texas.
8380	Montana.	8470	Utah.
8385	Nebraska.	8475	Vermont.
8390	Nevada.	8480	Virginia.
8395	New Hampshire.	8485	Washington.
8400	New Jersey.	8490	West Virginia.
8405	New Mexico.	8495	Wisconsin.
8410	New York.	8500	Wyoming.
8415	North Carolina.		

8510

Canada.**Mexico.**

8515

General.

8515.3

London loan.

8516

Special.

Cf. note under HJ 8102.

8517.A1 A-Z

Early to 1822/23.

.A2-Z

1822/3-1860/5.

8518

1860/5-1900.

8519

1901—.

8520

Central America.

Under each country:

(1) General.

(2) Early to 1860/70.

(3) 1860/70—.

8523

Costa Rica.

8526

Guatemala.

8529

Honduras.

8532

Nicaragua.

8535

Panama.

8538

Salvador.**West Indies.**

8541

Cuba.

8543

Porto Rico.

Public credit. Debts. Loans.

West Indies—Continued.

Haiti.

8545 General.

8546.A3 Early.

.A5-Z Recent.

8547 Santo Domingo.

May be divided like Haiti.

British.

8550 General.

8552 Jamaica.

8854 Other special.

8555 Other, A-Z (French, Dutch, and Danish possessions).

South America.

8560 General.

8562 Early to 1900.

8563 1901—.

By country.

Under each:

(0) or (5) General.

(1) (6) Special.

Cf. note under HJ 8102.

(2) (7).A2. Early to 1822/3.

.A3-Z 1822/3-1860/5.

(3) (8) 1865/70-1900.

(4) (9) 1901—.

8565 Argentine Republic.

8570 Bolivia.

8575 Brazil.

8580 Chile.

8585 Colombia.

8590 Ecuador.

Guiana, *see* HJ 8554, 8555.

8595 Paraguay.

8600 Peru.

8605 Uruguay.

8610 Venezuela.

Europe.

Great Britain.

8620 General.

8622 Special.

Cf. note under HJ 8102.

8623 Early to 1776.

8624 1776-1816/19.

8625 1816/19-1860.

Public credit. Debts. Loans.**Europe.****Great Britain—Continued.**

8626 1860-1900.

8627 1901—.

Austria-Hungary.

8631 General.

8634 Early to 1867.

8635 1867—.

8637 Hungary.

8639 Other states, provinces, A-Z.

France.

8641 General.

8642 Special.

Cf. note under HJ 8102.

8643 Ancient régime.

8644 1789-1870/71.

8645 War indemnity, 1871.

8646 1870/71—.

8649 Local (Departements, etc.).

Germany.

8650 General.

8651 Special.

Cf. note under HJ 8102.

8652 States collectively to 1871.

8654 Empire, 1871—.

States.**Under each:**

(1) General.

.1-.9 Special.

(2) Before 1871.

(3) 1871—.

8656 Baden.

8659 Bavaria.

8662 Prussia.

8665 Saxony.

8668 Württemberg.

8671 Other, A-Z.

Greece.

8672 General and early.

8673 Recent, 1898—.

Italy.

8675 General.

8676 Special.

8677 States collectively before 1861.

8678 Kingdom, 1861—.

Public credit. Debts. Loans.**Europe.****Italy—Continued.****States.****Under each:**

- (1) General.
 .1-.9 Special.
 (2).A3 Before 1861.
 .A5-Z 1861-.

8680	Genoa.
8682	Savoy. Piemont. Sardinia.
8684	Milan (Lombardy).
8686	Venice.
8688	Florence (Tuscany).
8690	Rome.
8692	Naples. The Two Sicilies.
8694	Other.
8695	San Marino.
8696	Netherlands.
8700	Belgium.
8705	Holland.
8710	Russia.
	Scandinavia.
8720	Denmark.
8725	Iceland.
8726	Norway.
8730	Sweden.
8735	Spain.
8740	Portugal.
8745	Switzerland.
	Turkey and the Balkan States.
	Under each:
	(1) General.
	.1-.9 Special.
	(2).A3 Early to 1856/78.
	.A5-Z After 1856/78.
8750	Bulgaria.
8753	Montenegro.
8756	Rumania.
8759	Servia.
8762	Turkey.
	Asia.
8770	British.
	India.
8771	General.
8777	Provinces.

Public credit. Debts. Loans.

Asia.

British—Continued.

- 8779 Other British, A-Z.
- 8780 Dutch East Indies.
- 8783 French colonies.
- 8785 Indo-China.
- 8786 German colonies.
- 8787 Portuguese colonies.
- 8790 Philippine Islands.
- 8793 Russia in Asia.
- 8795 Turkey in Asia.
- 8797 China.
- 8801 Japan.
- 8807 Korea.
- 8808 Persia.
- 8809 Siam.

Africa.

British.

Under HJ 8810-35 use:

- (1) General.
 - .A1-4 Documents, serial.
 - .A5 Documents, special, by date.
 - .A6-Z Other.
- (2) Special.

- 8810 General.
- South.
 - 8815 General. Union of South Africa
 - 8817 Cape Colony.
 - 8819 Natal.
 - 8821 Orange Free State.
 - 8823 Orange River Colony.
 - 8825 South African Republic.
 - 8827 Transvaal.
 - 8829 South Central.
 - 8831 East Africa.
 - 8833 West Africa.
 - 8835 Islands, A-Z.
 - 8836 Congo Free State. Belgian Congo.
 - 8839 French possessions.
 - 8841 German possessions.
 - 8843 Portuguese possessions.
 - 8845 Spanish possessions.
 - 8846 Egypt.
 - 8849 Other, A-Z.

Public credit. Debts. Loans.**Australia.**

- 8851 General. Commonwealth of Australia.
- 8855 New South Wales.
- 8860 Queensland.
- 8865 South Australia.
- 8870 Tasmania.
- 8875 Victoria.
- 8880 West Australia.
- 8885 New Zealand.

Pacific Islands.

- 8890 United States possessions.
 - Hawaii.
 - 8891 General.
 - 8892 Hawaiian monarchy to 1893.
 - 8893.A2A-Z Republic of Hawaii, 1893-98.
 - .A3-Z Territory of Hawaii, 1898-.
 - 8894 Other, A-Z.
- 8895 British possessions.
- 8896 French possessions.
- 8897 German possessions.

Claims.

- Cf. HJ 8052 Funding.
- HJ 8064 Repudiation.
- JX 238 Foreign claims.

- 8903 General works.
- 8905 Public claims.
- 8907 Private claims.
- 8911 Administration.
- 8915 Claim departments.
- 8916 Commissions.
- 8919 Lists.

By country.

Under each (using successive Cutter numbers):

- (1) Documents (including Lists).
 - .A2 Collections.
 - .A5 Separate documents.
- (2) General works. Principles.
- (3) Administration.
- (4) Special claims.

Cf. JX 238-289, and 350-1200, subdiv. (8)-(9) under each country.

N. B.—Claims which are of primary interest in connection with a special subject are to be classified with subject.

Claims.**By country—Continued.****United States.**

- 8931 Documents other than Lists.
- 8932 Lists.
- 8933 General works.
- 8934 Administration.
- 8936 Special.
- 8941 States, A-W.
- 8945 Canada and other British American.
- 8949 Spanish America, A-Z.
- 8951 Europe, A-Z.
- 8953 Asia, A-Z.
- 8955 Africa, A-Z.
- 8957 Australia, A-Z.
- 8961 Hawaiian Islands.
- 8963 Other Pacific, A-Z.

LOCAL FINANCE.

County, Town, City, Borough, Commune, Municipality.

Documents.

9000-10 General collections.

By country.**United States.**

- 9011.A1-3 General.
- By state, A-W.
- 9011.A4-Z General.
- 9012 Counties, townships.
- 9013 Cities, towns, A-Z.

Under each:

- a Early documents.
- b Treasurer.

Also report of auditor and treasurer, Director of accounts, Finance committee, Mayor, Chamberlain, Clerk. The main financial report.

- c Auditor.
- d Comptroller.
- e Estimates, appropriations, etc.
- g Taxes and assessments (cf. HJ 9191+).
- h Commissioners of sinking fund.
- k Board of supervisors.

part of the call number

Local Finance.**Documents.****By country—Continued.**

9014-99

Foreign countries.

Arranged in order corresponding to HJ 15-99,
i. e.

9014

Canada.

.A1-6

General.

.A7-Z

Provinces.

Under each province:

1) General.

2) Local.

9015

**Mexico,
etc.**

Under France (HJ 9047) use:

.A1-A29 Local (Départements, Communes, etc.)
Collectively.

.A3A-Z Départements (except Seine).

.A4-49 Seine (and Ville de Paris).

.A4 Financial statement: Income and ex-
penditure.

.A42 Budget: Estimates and appropriations.

.A43-44 Other.

.A45+ Paris (City).

.A45 Income and expenditure.

.A47 Budget: Estimates and appropriations.

.A6-Z Cities, Communes, etc., A-Z.

9103 **Periodicals, Collections.**

General works. (Theory, history, statistics.)

9105 **English.**9106 **French.**9107 **German.**9108 **Italian.**9109 **Other, A-Z.****Special.**9111 **Budget.****Revenue, Taxation.****General works.**9115 **English.**9117 **Other, A-Z.**9119 **Special taxes.****Expenditures.**9125 **General.**9126 **Increase, retrenchment, etc.**9127 **Administration. Disbursements, etc.**

Cf. HJ 9135.

Local Finance.**Special—Continued.****Credit, Debt, Loans.**

- 9129 General.
- 9131 Increase, Limits, etc.
- 9132 Funding, Reduction, Conversion.
- 9133 Insolvency, Repudiation.
- 9135 **Administration.**
 - Accounting, *see* HJ 9771-79.

By country.**United States.**

General works. (Theory, history, statistics, administration.)

- 9141 Treatises.
- 9143 Before 1860.
- 9144 1860-1900.
- 9145 1901-.
- 9146 Minor, pamphlets.

Special.

In case of doubt classify with General works.

- 9147 Budget.
- Taxation.
 - 9150 General.
 - 9151.A3 Before 1860.
 - .A5-Z 1860-1900.
 - 9152 1901-.
 - Special taxes.
 - 9153 Real estate.
 - 9154 Personal property.
 - (9155) Income, *see* HJ 4651-5.
 - 9156 Other.
 - 9157 Expenditure.
 - Credit, debt, loans.
 - 9159 General.
 - 9160.A3 Before 1860.
 - .A5-Z 1860-1900.
 - 9161 1901-.
 - Administration.
 - 9165 General.
 - 9167 General special.

Local Finance.

United States—Continued.

Regions.

Under each:

- | | |
|---------|--|
| e. g. | South. |
| 9175 | General (including works on the Budget and Expenditure). |
| 9176.A3 | Before 1860. |
| .A5-Z | 1860-. |
| | Special. |
| 9177 | Taxation. |
| 9178 | Credit, debts, loans. |
| 9179 | Administration. |

- | | |
|-----------|----------------------------------|
| 9170-74 | New England and Atlantic states. |
| 9175-79 | South. |
| 9180-84 | Middle West. |
| 9185-89 | Pacific. |
| 9191-9349 | States (3 numbers to each). |

Under each:

- | | |
|--------|--------------------------|
| (1) | General. |
| | Taxation. |
| (2).A3 | Early. |
| .A5-Z | Later and General works. |
| .4 | Debts, Loans. |
| .7 | Administration. |
| (3) | Local, A-Z. |

- | | |
|---------|----------------------|
| e. g. | Alabama. |
| 9191 | General. |
| | Taxation. |
| 9192.A3 | Early to 1860. |
| .A5-Z | Later, 1860-. |
| .4 | Debts, loans. |
| .7 | Administration. |
| 9193 | Cities, A-Z. |
| | e. g. |
| .M5-69 | Montgomery. |
| .M5 | General. |
| .M52 | Taxation. |
| .M57 | Credit, debt, loans. |
| .M63 | Administration. |
| .M67-69 | Tax-rolls. |

N. B. Serial documents, in HJ 9013.

- | | | | |
|------|-------------|------|-----------------------|
| 9191 | Alabama. | 9209 | Connecticut. |
| 9194 | Alaska. | | Dakota Territory with |
| 9197 | Arizona. | | South Dakota. |
| 9200 | Arkansas. | | |
| 9203 | California. | | |
| 9206 | Colorado. | 9212 | Delaware. |

Local Finance.

United States.

States (3 numbers to each)—Continued.

9215	District of Co-	9278	New Hampshire.
	lumbia.*	9281	New Jersey.
9218	Florida.	9284	New Mexico.
9221	Georgia.	9287	New York.
9224	Idaho.	9290	North Carolina.
9227	Illinois.	9293	North Dakota.
9230	Indiana.	9296	Ohio.
9233	Indian Territory.	9299	Oklahoma.
9236	Iowa.	9302	Oregon.
9239	Kansas.	9305	Pennsylvania.
9242	Kentucky.	9308	Rhode Island.
9245	Louisiana.	9311	South Carolina.
9248	Maine.	9314	South Dakota.
9251	Maryland.	9317	Tennessee.
9254	Massachusetts.	9320	Texas.
9257	Michigan.	9323	Utah.
9260	Minnesota.	9326	Vermont.
9263	Mississippi.	9329	Virginia.
9266	Missouri.	9332	Washington.
9269	Montana.	9335	West Virginia.
9272	Nebraska.	9338	Wisconsin.
9275	Nevada.	9341	Wyoming.

* District of Columbia.

9215.A3	Early.
.A5	1860-1900.
.A7-Z	1901-.
9216	Taxation.
.A3	Early.
.A5	1860-1900.
.A7-Z	1901-.
9217	Credit, debt, loans.
.A3	Early.
.A5	1860-1900.
.A7-Z.	1901-.
9217.1-9	Administration.

Local Finance.**Foreign countries.****Under each:**

1 no.	2 nos.	3 nos.	4 nos.	
(1).A1-2 (1)		(1)	(1)	General.
			.A3	Early.
				Special.
.A3	.3	(2)	(2)	Taxation.
.A4	.5	.4	.4	Debts, loans.
.A5	.7	.7	.7	Administration.
.A6	(2).A2A-Z	(3).A2A-Z	(3)	* Provinces, states, regions, A-Z.
.A7-Z	.A5-Z	.A5-Z	(4)	* Cities, towns, etc., A-Z.

* Subdivided like HJ 9193.

9350

Canada.

9354

Mexico.**Central America.**

9358

Costa Rica.

9360

Guatemala.

9362

Honduras.

9364

Nicaragua.

9366

Panama.

9368

Salvador.

West Indies.

9370

Cuba.

9372

Porto Rico.

9374

Haiti.

9375

Santo Domingo.

9376

British.

9378

Other.

South America.

9380

Argentine Republic.

9383

Bolivia.

9386

Brazil.

9389

Chile.

9392

Colombia.

9395

Ecuador.

9398

Paraguay.

9401

Peru.

9404

Uruguay.

9407

Venezuela.

9410

Guiana, British.

9411

Guiana, Dutch.

9412

Guiana, French.

Local Finance.**By country.****Europe.****Great Britain.**

9421 General comprehensive. History.
(In case of doubt prefer HJ 9422-3.)

9422.A3 Before 1700.

.A4 18th century.

.A5 1800-1860.

.A6-Z 1860-1900.

9423 1901-.

Special.**Under each:**

(1) General.

.A3 Early works, before 1800.

.A5 1800-1860.

(2) 1860-1900.

(3) 1901-.

(4) Special, A-Z.

9425-8 Taxation, Revenue.

9429-32 Credit, Debt, Loans.

9433-6 Administration.

9438 Cities, towns, A-Z.

Subdivided like HJ 9193, etc.

9440 Ireland.

9442 Scotland.

9444 Wales.

9446 Austria-Hungary.

9450 Hungary.

France.

9453 General comprehensive. History.

9454.A3 Before 1700.

.A4 18th century-1789.

.A5 1789-1870.

.A6-Z 1871-.

Special.

Subdivided like HJ 9425-36.

9457-60 Taxation.

9461-4 Credit, debt, loans.

9465-8 Administration.

9469 Departments, A-Y.

.A1-5, General.

Local Finance.**By country.****Europe.****France—Continued.**

9470

Cities, towns, A-Z.

e. g.

.P3-69 Paris.**.P3 General.****.P32 Before 1789.****.P34 1789-1870.****.P35 1870-1900.****.P4 1901-.****Taxation.****.P42 General.****.P43 Before 1789.****.P44 1789-1870.****.P45 1870-1900.****.P47 1901-.****.P5 Special.**e. g. **Octrois.****.A2 Documents, by date.****.A4 Before 1789.****.A6-Z Other.****Credit, debt, loans.****.P53 General.****.P54 Before 1789.****.P55 1789-1870.****.P57 1870-1900.****.P58 1901-.****.P59 Special.****Administration.****.P64 General.****.P65 Before 1789.****.P66 1789-1870.****.P67 1870-1900.****.P68 1901-.****.P69 Special.****Germany.****Empire.**

9473

General works (including History and Taxation).**A3, Early.**

9474

Credit, debt, loans.

9475

Administration.

9476-93

States.**Under each:****(1) General works.****.A3 Before 1800.****.A5 1800-1870.****.A6-Z 1871-.**

Local Finance.**By country.****Europe.****Germany.****States.****Under each—Continued.****Special.****Taxation.**

- | | |
|--------|----------------------|
| (2).A3 | Before 1800. |
| .A5 | 1800-1870. |
| .A6-Z | 1871-. |
| .4 | Credit, debt, loans. |
| .7 | Administration. |

(3).A2A-Z Provinces.**e. g.****Bavaria.**

9481.A2F01-F35 Franconia, Lower.

.A2F36-F66 Franconia, Middle.

.A2F67-F99 Franconia, Upper.

.A5-Z Cities, A-Z.

- | | |
|-----------|-------------------------------|
| 9476-8 | Baden. |
| 9479-81 | Bavaria. |
| 9482-4 | Prussia. |
| 9485-7 | Saxony. |
| 9488-90 | Württemberg. |
| 9493 | Other, A-Z. |
| 9495 | Greece. |
| 9497-9500 | Italy. |
| | San Marino in HJ 9499. |
| 9501 | Netherlands. |
| 9503 | Belgium. |
| 9507 | Holland. |
| 9511 | Russia. |
| | Scandinavia. |
| 9515 | General. |
| 9516 | Denmark. |
| 9519 | Iceland. |
| 9520 | Norway. |
| 9523 | Sweden. |
| 9525 | Spain. |
| 9529 | Portugal. |
| 9532 | Switzerland. |
| | Turkey and the Balkan States. |
| 9536 | Bulgaria. |
| 9538 | Montenegro. |
| 9540 | Rumania. |
| 9542 | Servia. |
| 9544 | Turkey. |

Local Finance.**By country.****Asia.**

9550	British India.
9554	Other British, A-Z.
9555	Dutch East Indies.
9557	French colonies.
9558	Indo-China.
9559	German colonies.
9560	Portuguese colonies.
9561	Philippine Islands.
9565	Russia in Asia.
9566	Turkey in Asia.
9567	China.
9570	Japan.
9574	Korea.
9576	Persia.
9578	Siam.
9580	Other.

Africa.

For subdivisions under each country see table at head of HJ 9350.

British.

9585	General.
	South.
9587	General. Union of South Africa.
9589	Cape Colony.
9591	Natal.
(9593)	Orange Free State.
9595	Orange River Colony.
(9597)	South African Republic.
9599	Transvaal.
9601	South Central.
9603	East Africa.
9605	West Africa.
9607	Islands, A-Z.
9609	Congo Free State. Belgian Congo.
	French possessions.
9611	General.
9613	Algeria and Tunis.
9615	German possessions.
9617	Italian possessions.
9619	Portuguese possessions.
9621	Spanish possessions.

Local Finance.**By country. .****Africa—Continued.**

- 9623 Egypt.
9625-30 Other native states.

Australia.

- 9651 General. Commonwealth of Australia.
9655 New South Wales.
9660 Queensland.
9665 South Australia.
9670 Tasmania.
9675 Victoria.
9680 West Australia.
9685 New Zealand.

Pacific Islands.

- United States possessions.
9688-90 Hawaii.
9691 Other, A-Z.
9693 British possessions.
9695 French possessions.
9697 German possessions.

PUBLIC ACCOUNTING. " POLITICAL ARITHMETIC."

Cf. HF 5601-86 and HG 8781-93.

Periodicals, Collections.

- 9701 English.
9703 Other.
9705 Congresses, societies, conferences.

Political arithmetic.

Cf. HG 8781-93, Actuarial science.

General works.

- 9711 Early.
Modern.
9713 English.
9715 French. 4
9717 German.
9719 Italian.
9721 Other, A-Z.

Public accounting.**General works.**

- 9731 Early.
Modern.
9733 English.
9735 French.

Public accounting.**General works.****Modern—Continued.**

- 9737 German.
- 9739 Italian.
- 9741 Other, A-Z.

Special.**Municipal accounting.**

- 9771 Collections. Associations. Congresses, etc.
- 9773 General works.
- 9777 United States.
 - .A1 Collections.
 - .A2 Documents (by date). } Cf. HJ 9771.
 - .A3 General works.
 - .A4A-W States.
 - .A5-Z Cities.

Under each:

(1) Official (by date).

(2) Other.

- 9779 Other, A-Z.

By country.**United States.**

- 9801 General works.
 - .A3 Official (by date).
 - .A5-Z Non-official.
- Special.
 - Departments.
 - Treasury.
 - 9803 General.
 - (In case of doubt prefer HJ 9801.)
- 9805.A Auditor.
 - .C Comptroller.
 - .P Paymaster.
 - .T Treasurer.
- 9807 Internal revenue.
 - (Collection, rating, etc.)
- 9809 Customs.
- 9811 Other.
 - Prefersubject. e.g. Post-Office Dept. HE 6401+.
- 9813 Special accounts, A-Z.

Public accounting.**By country.****United States—Continued.**

9817-9920

By state. See Table of States.**Under each:****(1) General.**

.A3 Official (by date).

.A5-Z Non-official.

(2) Special.**Departments.****Treasury.**

.A2 — General.

.A23 Auditor.

.A25 Comptroller.

.A27 Paymaster.

.A29 Treasurer.

.A3 Internal revenue. Taxation.

.A4 Other.

.A5-Z Special accounts.

9921

Canada.**General works.**

.A2 Official.

.A4-Z2 Non-official.

Special.**Departments.**

.Z3 Treasury.

.Z31 Auditor.

.Z33 Comptroller.

.Z35 Paymaster.

.Z37 Treasurer.

.Z4 Internal revenue.

.Z5 Customs.

.Z6 Other.

.Z8 Special accounts.

.Z9 Provinces.

9923

Other American, A-Z.**e. g.**

.M3-7 Mexico.

General works.

.M3A3 Official.

.M3A5-Z Non-official.

.M35 Treasury.

.M37 Auditor.

.M39 Comptroller.

.M41 Paymaster.

.M43 Treasurer.

.M5 Internal revenue.

.M6 Customs.

.M7 Special accounts.

9925

Europe, A-Z.

9927

Asia, A-Z.

Public accounting.**By country—Continued.**

9929 Africa, A-Z.

9931 Australia, A-Z.

Tables, calculators, etc.

9951 General.

By country.

9953 United States.

.A3 Official (by date).

.A5-Z Other.

9955 Other countries, A-Z.

Under each:

.A3 Official (by date).

.A5-Z Other.

Special.**Salaries.**

9971 United States.

.A3 General.

.A5-Z By departments.

e. g. Treasury.

.T7 Official (by date).

.T7A-Z Non-official (by author).

9975 Other countries, A-Z.

e. g.

.F6 France.

General.

.F6 Official (by date).

.F6A-Z Other, A-Z.

.F61-69 Departments.

Official (by date).

Other, A-Z.

Taxes.

Subdivided like HJ 9971 and 9975.

9991 General.

9993 United States.

9995 Other countries.

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

CLASSIFICATION

CLASS H SOCIAL SCIENCES

PART 2

HM-HV SOCIOLOGY

HX . . . SOCIALISM. COMMUNISM. ANARCHISM

PRINTED AS MANUSCRIPT

WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

1910

SOCIOLOGY

SOCIOLOGY

HM

Periodicals.

- 1 English.
- 3 French.
- 5 German.
- 7 Other.
- 9 Societies.

Cf. H 10-19; HN 55, HQ 1906, etc.; JK 674 (Civil service reform); JS 302-3 (Civic reform associations).

- 13 Congresses.
- 15 Collections.
- 17 Dictionaries.

History.

- 19 General.
- 22 By country, A-Z.

Under each:

- (1) General works.
- (2) Biography, A-Z.

- 24 Philosophy. Theory. Method.

- 26 Relation to philosophy.
- 27 Relation to psychology.
- 30 Relation to ethics.
- 33 Relation to politics.
- 34 Relation to law.
- 35 Relation to economics.

Cf. HM 211.

- 36 Relation to history and geography.
- 37 Relation to anthropology.
- 38 Relation to science.

Exhibitions. Museums.

- 41 General.
- 43 By country, A-Z.

Under each:

- (1) General.
- (2) Local. Special museums.

Study and teaching.

- 45 General.
- 47 By country, A-Z.

Under each:

- (1) General.
- (2) Local. Special schools.

- General works. Treatises.**
- 51 English.
- 55 French.
- 57 German.
- 59 Italian.
- 61 Other.
- 66 Compends, textbooks.
- 68 Syllabi, outlines.
- General special.**
- 101 **Civilization. Culture. Progress.**
Cf. CB.
- 106 Evolution. Biological sociology.
- 107 Anthropological sociology.
- 108 Curiosa. Miscellany.
- 111 Degeneration.
- 116 Mutation (Progressive principle).
- 121 Heredity (Conservative principle).
- 126 Unity. Solidarity.
- 131 Association. Mutuality.
Cf. HM 201+.
- 136 Individualism. Differentiation. Struggle.
Cf. JC 571.
- 141 The great man. Leadership.
Cf. BF 412-431 (Genius).
- 146 Equality.
- 149 Social classes.
- Social elements, forces, laws.**
Cf. LC 191.
- 201 General.
Associative tendency, see HM 131.
- 206 Environment.
- 208 Physical.
- 211 Economic.
Cf. HM 35.
- 216 Moral.
- 219 Religious.
- 251 **Social psychology.**
- 261 Public opinion.
- 271 Authority and freedom.
Prefer JC 571.
- 276 Liberalism.
- Crowds, tumults, revolutions.
- 281 Theory.
- 283 History.
- 291 Other special.

SOCIAL HISTORY
SOCIAL REFORM

SOCIAL HISTORY. SOCIAL REFORM

HN

- (1) Periodicals, *see* HN51, etc.
- 3 Congresses.
- 5 Collections.
- History.
- 8 General.
- 9 Ancient.
- 10 Special, A-Z.
- 11 Medieval.
- Modern.
- 13 General.
- 14 Social reform literature (Early).
- 15 19th century and later.
- 17 Social reform literature.
- 27 Essays, sketches, etc. (Descriptive).
Cf. HN 57 and 101-940, subdivision (5) or (3) under each country.
- Special.
- The church and social reform.
- 31 General.
- 32 Special other than local.
N. B. Special by country, in HN 61-64, and 101-940, subdivision (9) or (6) under each country.
- Social and economic conditions of religious denominations.
- 35 General.
- 37 By denomination, A-Z.
General only, special countries in HN 39.
- 39 By country.
- 49 Special not elsewhere provided for, A-Z.
e. g. Daylight saving.
- By country.
- United States.
- 51 Periodicals.
- 53 Conferences. By date.
- Associations (General).
Cf. H 10-19; HM 9; HQ 1906, etc.; JK 674 (Civil service reform); JS 302-3 (Civic reform associations).
- 54 Early (to 1860/80.)
- 55 1860/80—

By country.

United States—Continued.

57 History and description.
Social reform literature.

Cf. HD. 6961+.

61 Early.

64 Later.

Social ideals in literature.

71 General.

73 By author, A-Z.

78 Curiosa.

Local.

79 By state, A-W.

.A1-.A35, Sections.

80 By city (including local associations), A-Z.

Prefer JS in case of doubt.

101-940 Other countries. Table VIII.

Under each:

20 nos. 10 nos.

(1) (1)

Periodicals.

(2) .Z2-29

Yearbooks.

(3) (2)

Conferences. By date.

(4)

Associations. General.

(5) (3)

History and description.

Social reform literature.

Essays. Questions of the
day, etc.

(8) (5)

Early.

.A1, Periodicals.

(9) (6)

Later.

(8)

Social ideals in literature.

(13)

General.

(14)

By author, A-Z.

(17) (9)

Curiosa.

(18) (10)

Local (including local asso-
ciations), A-Z.

For Associations prefer JS
in case of doubt.

**SOCIAL GROUPS:
THE FAMILY. MARRIAGE**

SOCIAL GROUPS: THE FAMILY. MARRIAGE

HQ

Periodicals. Collections.

- 12 English.
- 13 French.
- 14 German.
- 15 Other.

Sex relations.

History.

- 16 General.
- 17.A3 Antiquity.
- .A4 Middle ages.
- .A5 Renaissance (14th-16th century).
- .A6 Modern, 16th-18th (-19th) century.
- .A7-Z 19th-20th century.

- 18 By country, A-Z.

General works.

- 19 Early works, to 1800.
- 21 Later works. Scientific treatises. Psychology, etc.
- 23 Minor.
- 25 Curiosa.

Cf. RC 881, RG 121.

Special.

- 26 Adolescence.
Cf. LB 1135.
- 31 Practical works. Ethics, etc.

- 33 Essays.

e. g. Hartmann, The sexes compared and other essays.

Special.

- 36 Works for men.
- 41 Works for boys.
- 46 Works for women.
- 51 Works for girls.
- 56 Sex teaching.
Cf. QP 251; QH 471.

- 58 The medical profession and sex teaching.

- 61 Love and religion.

Abnormal sex relations.

Cf. HV.

71 General. Psychopathia sexualis, etc.

Cf. RC 620.

73 Special. Woman.

76 Homosexuality.

79 Sadism, Masochism, Fetishism, etc.

Prostitution.

101 Periodicals,

103 Congresses.

106 Associations.

History.

111 General.

113 Ancient.

115 Modern.

117 19th century.

Regulation.

121 General.

125 By country, A-Z.

Legislation, laws.

128 General.

131 By country, A-Z.

141-270 By country. Table V.

Under each:

(1) Documents.

(2) General works.

(4) By city, A-Z.

Traffic in girls.

280 Collections. Serials. Documents.

e. g., International congress for the suppression of
the white slave traffic.

Cf. HQ 103.

281 General works.

Social purity.

291 General works.

293 General special. Prophylaxis.

e. g. Morrow, Social Diseases and marriage.

295 The White cross.

Rescue work.

301 Periodicals.

306 General works.

HQ SOCIAL GROUPS: THE FAMILY. MARRIAGE HQ

Abnormal sex relations.

Prostitution.

Rescue work—Continued.

311-440 By country. Table V.

Under each:

(1) Documents.

(2) General works.

(4) By city, A-Z.

Including local institutions.

447 Masturbation.

Cf. RC 881.

Erotica.

450 Periodicals. Collections, etc.

451 Dictionaries.

454 Anthologies, epigrams, etc.

Other works.

458 History.

Literature.

461 Early, to 1800.

1801—.

462 English.

463 French.

464 German.

466 Italian.

467 Scandinavian.

468 Slavic.

469 Spanish, Portuguese.

470 Other, A-Z.

471 Pornography. Obscene literature.

Cf. HV 8727.

The Family. Marriage. Home.

History.

503 General.

504 Primitive. Origins.

Cf. GN 478-486: The family among savages.

Ancient.

Cf. HQ 1011-1047. In case of doubt prefer HQ 505-513.

505 General.

506 Assyria-Babylonia.

507 Hebrews.

508 Arabia.

509 Egypt.

510 Greece.

511 Rome.

512 Other (Celtic, Germanic, etc.).

- The Family. Marriage. Home.**
History—Continued.
- 513 Medieval.
 515 Modern.
 518 19th century, etc.
 531-730 By country. Table II.
 Including marriage reform.
 Under each:
 (1) History.
 (2) Other works.
- Treatises.**
General.
 728 Scientific.
 Other. Popular, the home, etc.
 731 Early works, before 1800.
 Later works.
 734 English.
 737 French.
 739 German.
 741 Italian.
 743 Other.
 745 Wedding ceremonies, forms, etc.
 746 Bridal gift books.
 747 "Family records."
- Eugenics. Child culture, study, etc.**
 Cf. HV 701+, 4961+; RJ 91.
 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
- 750.A1 Scientific.
 .A2 Popular.
 .A3 Congresses.
 General works.
 Scientific.
 751 General.
 .A3A-Z, Early works (to ca. 1800).
 752 General special.
 753 Heredity.
 Cf. QP 251; RJ 91.
 Popular.
 755 General.
 Special.
 756 Husband and father.
 759 Wife and mother.
- Special topics.
 766 Limitation of offspring.
 Cf. HB 875, Neo-Malthusianism.

HQ SOCIAL GROUPS: THE FAMILY. MARRIAGE HQ

- The Family. Marriage. Home.**
- Eugenics. Child culture, study, etc.**
- Special topics—Continued.**
- 767 **Abortion.**
 - Cf. HV 6537, Infanticide.
- Children.**
- Care.**
- 769 **General.**
- Child study.**
 - Cf. LB 1101-1135.
- 771 **Documents, statistics, etc.**
- .A1-3 General.**
- .A4-Z By country, A-Z.**
 - Under each:
 - (1) Serial.
 - (2) Separate documents, by date.
 - (3) Monographs. History, etc., A-Z.
- 772 **General.**
- Special.**
- 775 **Care of boys.**
- 777 **Care of girls.**
- 779 **Baby diaries.**
- Child life. Descriptive.**
- 781 **General.**
- Special.**
- 783 **Beginnings of society among children.**
- 785 **Popular works.**
- 787 **Children's duties to parents.**
 - Cf. BJ.
- Children's rights. The child and the state.**
- Protection of minors, etc.**
- 789 **General works. History, etc.**
 - Early to 1600/1800, .A3A-Z.
- Special.**
- Law, legislation.**
 - Cf. K; L; HD; HV 701+, 9051+.
- 791 **General.**
- 792 **United States.**
- 793 **States, A-W.**
- 794 **Other countries, A-Z.**
 - Under each:
 - .A3 Law, by date.
 - .A6-Z General works, by author.

HQ SOCIAL GROUPS: THE FAMILY. MARRIAGE HQ

The Family. Marriage. Home.

Eugenics. Child culture, study, etc.

Special topics—Continued.

Youth.

General, and United States.

796 **Both sexes.**

797 **Boys.**

798 **Girls.**

799 **Other countries, A-Z.**

Special.

800 **Celibacy.**

N. B. Celibacy of the clergy in BN.

801 **Courtship, lovers' manuals.**

Cf. HQ 25.

Love letters.

801.3 **English.**

801.5 **Other.**

802 **Matrimonial bureaus. Marriage brokerage.**

803 **Trial marriages.**

804 **Breach of promise.**

805 **Desertion.**

Adultery.

806 **General works.**

808 **Law, legislation. By country, A-Z.**

.A3 General.

Divorce.

811 **History.**

General works.

813 **Early, to 1800.**

1800—

814 **English.**

815 **French.**

816 **German.**

817 **Italian.**

818 **Spanish.**

819 **Other.**

Special.

820 **The state and divorce.**

(821) **Divorce in international law, see JX 6419.**

822 **Law. General.**

Cf. K; for law of individual countries, see

HQ 831-960, subdiv. (2) under each country.

823 **The church and divorce.**

824 **The Bible and divorce.**

HQ SOCIAL GROUPS: THE FAMILY. MARRIAGE HQ

The Family. Marriage. Home. Special.

Divorce—Continued.

831-960

By country. Table V.

Under each:

- | 4 nos. | 1 no. | |
|------------|--------|--|
| (1) .A2-29 | .A2-29 | Documents. |
| .A3 | .A3 | Special. |
| (2) .A1-19 | .A4-49 | Law, legislation. |
| .A2 | | Serial collections. |
| | | Reports of commis-
sions. |
| .A3 | | Congresses. |
| .A4 | | Societies. |
| .A5 | | Official compila-
tions of laws (by
date). |
| .A6-Z | .A5-Z5 | Non-official(includ-
ing cases and
general works). |
| (3) | .Z6A-Z | By state, A-Z. |
| (4) | .Z8A-Z | By city, A-Z. |

Free love.

961

History.

964

Literature.

967

Particular communities, by country, A-Z.

Cf. HX 651+.

Under each:

- (1) General.
- (2) Local, A-Z.

Polygamy.

Cf. GN 480.8.

981

History.

Literature.

987

Early.

988

Modern.

991

Bible and polygamy.

Polygamous sects.

994

Mormons.

Prefer BN.

996

Other, A-Z.

Illegitimacy.

998

General.

999

By country, A-Z.

Statistics in HB 903.I3.

HQ SOCIAL GROUPS: THE FAMILY. MARRIAGE HQ

The Family. Marriage. Home.

The state and marriage.

- 1001 General.
- 1006 Civil marriage.
 - Law.
 - Law of marriage *and* divorce included. Divorce exclusively in HQ 872-960.
 - General treatises.
- 1011 Early.
- 1013 Later.
 - International private law, see JX 6411.
- 1017 Marriage contracts.
- 1018 Other special, A-Z.
 - e. g. .C6 Clandestine marriage.
 - Registration, see HA 38.
- 1019 By country, A-Z.
 - Under each:
 - (1) General.
 - (2) Special. Cases, etc.
 - Canon law.
 - General.
- 1021 History.
- 1024 Treatises.
- 1026 Consanguineous marriages.
 - Cf. HV 4981.
- 1028 Marriage with deceased wife's sister.
- 1031 Mixed marriages.
 - Cf. GN 237, Racial crossing; HQ 750+.
- Marriage of defectives.
 - Cf. HM 111; GN 245.
- 1036 General.
- 1038 Blind.
- 1040 Deaf.
- 1041 Feeble-minded.
- 1043 Other.
- Courts and jurisdiction.
- 1045 General.
- By country.
- 1047 United States.
 - .A1-5 General.
 - .A6-W States.
- 1048 Other countries, A-Z.
- The church and marriage.**
- 1051 General works.
- 1053 Catechisms.
- 1057 The Bible and marriage.

HQ SOCIAL GROUPS: THE FAMILY. MARRIAGE HQ

Woman. Feminism.

Cf. GN, HD, HV, J, LC.

Periodicals.

- 1101 English.
- 1102 French.
- 1103 German.
- 1104 Other.
- 1106 Congresses. By date.
- 1111 Collections.
- 1114 Anthologies, Ana, etc.
Cf. HQ 454.

History.

- 1121 General.
 - 1123 Biography. Collected.
 - 1127 Ancient (including primitive).
 - 1130 Indo-Iranian.
 - 1132 Hebrews.
 - 1134 Greece.
 - 1136 Rome.
 - 1137 Other, A-Z.
 - 1139 Amazons.
 - 1143 Medieval.
 - 1146 Renaissance.
 - 1147 By country, A-Z.
 - 1150 Modern.
 - 1154 19th century, etc. Emancipation of women.
Cf. HQ 1423-26 and HQ 1451-1870 subdivisions (6)-
(7) or (3) under each country.
 - 1161 Occidental and oriental women. Christian and
pagan.
 - 1164 Germanic.
 - 1166 Latin.
 - 1168 Slavic.
 - 1170 Oriental
 - 1172 Jewish.
- } General; special countries in D.

Treatises.

General.

- 1201 Early. To 1800.
1800—
Scientific. Psychology, etc.
Cf. HV 6046.
- 1206 English.
- 1208 French.
- 1210 German.

HQ SOCIAL GROUPS: THE FAMILY. MARRIAGE HQ

Woman. Feminism.

Treatises.

General.

1800—

Scientific. Psychology, etc.—Continued.

1212

Italian.

1214

Spanish.

1216

Other.

Practical. Ethics, etc.

1221

English.

1223

French.

1225

German.

1227

Other.

1229

For young women and girls.

1233

Minor.

Woman and the state.

1236

General.

Law.

1239

General.

1251-1380

By country. Table V.

Under each: (1) Collections.

(2) History.

(3) Treatises.

(5) Local.

1381

Woman and economics.

1386

Woman in literature. General.

Cf. HQ 1434, and 1451-1870, subdivision (8) or (3) under each country; PN.

1389

Woman in art.

Prefer N 7630-9.

1393

Woman and religion.

1394

Woman and Christianity.

1395

Woman and the Bible.

1399

Woman and civilization.

By country.

United States.

1402

Associations.

1403

Conferences.

1406

Annals.

History.

1410

General.

Biography of reformers, etc.

1412

Collected.

1413

Individual, A-Z.

HQ SOCIAL GROUPS: THE FAMILY. MARRIAGE HQ

Woman. Feminism.

By country.

United States.

History—Continued.

1416 Colonial period.

1418 1776–1870.

1419 1870–

Reform literature, "Emancipation," etc.

1423 Early to 1860/70.

1426 Later, 1860/70—

1434 Woman in literature.

Cf. HQ 1386; PN.

1438 By state, A–W.

1439 By city, A–Z.

1451–1870 Other countries. Table IX.

Under each:

10 nos. 5 nos.

(1) (1) Collections.

(3) (2) History.

(5) Biography of reformers, etc.

.A3, Collected.

(3) Reform literature, "Emancipation," etc.

(6) Early. To 1870.

(7) Later, 1871–.

(8) Woman in literature.

(9) (4) By state, A–Z.

(10) (5) By city, A–Z.

Woman's clubs.

1871 Periodicals.

1881 History.

(1887) Parliamentary law for woman's clubs, see JF 515.

1901–2030 By country. Table V.

Under each:

1 no.

4 nos.

.A 1–5 (1) Associations.

Cf. H 10–19; HM 9; HN 55; JK 674

(Civil service reform); JS 302–3

(Civic reform associations).

.A 6–Z 5 (2) History.

.Z 7 (3) By state, A–Z.

.Z 9 (4) By town, A–Z.

**ASSOCIATIONS:
SECRET SOCIETIES, CLUBS, ETC.**

ASSOCIATIONS: SECRET SOCIETIES, CLUBS, ETC.

Societies devoted primarily to the promotion of social intercourse and interests.—
Societies identified with special subjects in other classes are to be classified with
those subjects.

HS

Societies.

Only general works on societies of all kinds to go here; prefer
AS when in doubt.

- 1 Periodicals.
- 5 Congresses.
- 8 Yearbooks.
- 10 Collected works.
- 12 Dictionaries.
- 17 Directories.
- 25 History.
- 35 Treatises.

Law.

United States.

- 51 General.
- 53 States, A-W.
- 55 Other countries, A-Z.

By country.

- 61 United States.
- 63 Canada and other British American.
- 65 Other American, A-Z.
- 67 Great Britain.
- 71 Other European, A-Z.
- 81 Asia, A-Z.
- 84 Africa, A-Z.
- 87 Australia and New Zealand.
- 89 Pacific Islands, A-Z.

Secret societies.

Periodicals.

- 101 American and English.
- 103 French.
- 104 German.
- 105 Italian.
- 106 Other.

HS ASSOCIATIONS: SECRET SOCIETIES, CLUBS, ETC. HS

Secret societies—Continued.

- 110 Congresses.
- 113 Yearbooks, almanacs, calendars.
- Collected works and pamphlets.
- 115 By several authors.
- 116 By one author.
- Cf. Treatises, HS 150.
- 119 Dictionaries.
- Directories.
- 121 General.
- By country.
- United States.
- 122 General.
- State, A-W.
- .3 City, A-Z.
- .5
- 123 Other countries, A-Z.
- Under each:
- (1) General.
- (2) By city.
- History and description.**
- General.
- 125 Comprehensive.
- 126 Other.
- 128 Collected biography.
- 130 Secret societies of primitive races.
- Cf. GN 495.2.
- 131 Ancient, to A. D. 500.
- Cf. HS 409.
- 133 Mysteries. }
 Cf. HS 491. }
 134 Egyptian. } Prefer BL.
 135 Eleusinian. }
- 137 Medieval to 1600.
- 139 Knights of Malta. }
 140 Teutonic order. } Prefer CR.
 Cf. DD 491.0485+.
- Knights Templars, see HS 741-760
- 141 Rosicrucians.
- .A4 Contemporary pamphlets, by date.
- 142 Illuminati.
- Cf. HS 259 Germany.
- 145 Modern.
- 146 18th century.
- 147 19th century.
- 150 Treatises.

HS ASSOCIATIONS: SECRET SOCIETIES, CLUBS, ETC. HS

Secret societies—Continued.

- 152 Fiction and miscellanea.
- 153 Music.
Cf. M 1900-1921.
- Rituals.**
Cf. HS 455-459, etc.
- 155 Cipher rituals.
- 157 Collections of rituals, including "exposures."
- 158 "Side degrees."
- 159 Regalia.
Cf. HS 463-465, etc.
- 160 Catalogs.
- 162 Halls and buildings.
Cf. HS 469, etc.
- 164 Secret societies and church.
Cf. HS 495.
- 167 Secret societies and state.
Cf. HS 481-5.
- 169 Law and legislation.
- Anti-Secret-Society literature.**
N. B. Antimasonic, in HS 473-5 or HS 525-7.
- Periodicals.
- 181 American and English.
- 183 Other.
- Conventions.
- 186 American.
- 188 Other.
- 191 Controversial literature.
- 201-330 By country. Table V.
Under each:

4 nos.	1 no.	
(1)	.A1-5	Collections.
(3)	.A6A-Z	History.
(4)	.A7-Z	Local.

Freemasons.

- Masonry in general and "blue lodge" masonry in particular.
- Periodicals.
- 351 American.
- 353 English.
- 355 French.
- 357 German.
- 359 Other.
- 365 Yearbooks, almanacs, and other annuals.
Cf. HS 381+.

HS ASSOCIATIONS: SECRET SOCIETIES, CLUBS, ETC. HS

Freemasons—Continued.

Collected works and pamphlets.

371 By several authors.

373 By one author.

375 Dictionaries.

Directories and lists.

381 General.

United States.

383 General.

385 By state, A-W.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Counties, etc.

387 By city, A-Z.

390 Other countries, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Local.

395 Treatises.

397 Addresses, essays, lectures.

Collections of addresses, etc., in HS 371-373.

Biography.

Cf. HS 509-511.

399 Collected.

400 Individual.

Except United States, HS 511.

History and description.

General.

403 Comprehensive.

405 Other.

By period.

407 Freemasonry among primitive races.

Cf. HS 130; GN 495.2.

409 Ancient, to A. D. 500.

Cf. HS 131-135.

412 Medieval to 1600.

414 Modern, 1600-.

416 18th century.

417 Special topics, A-Z.

e. g. Adonhiramite masonry.

418 19th century.

420 Military and naval lodges.

425 Symbolism and philosophy.

427 Travels.

431 Poetry.

433 Art.

HS ASSOCIATIONS: SECRET SOCIETIES, CLUBS, ETC. HS

Freemasons—Continued.

- 435 Fiction.
 - Masonic law.**
 - Ahiman Rezon, when general, containing only the Ancient constitutions, goes in HS 440; when published by a Grand lodge with such additions as to render it practically a state constitution, it goes in HS 445, under state, taking the number .A2.
- 440 General, including "Ancient constitutions."
- 442 Special topics, A-Z.
 - By country.
 - United States.
 - 443 General.
 - 445 By state, A-W.
 - .A2, Constitutions, by date.
 - Other countries, A-Z.
- 447 Records and record blanks.
- 451 Music.
 - N. B. 2d copies here. 1st copies in M 1900-1901.
- 453 American.
- 454 Other.
 - Rituals.**
 - Cf. HS 155.
- 455 "Monitors," etc., authorized; arranged by state.
- 457 Handbooks, instructors, "charts" (non-official).
- 459 Other, including "exposures."
 - Morgan, Illustrations, in HS 525.
- 463 Regalia.
 - Cf. HS 159-160.
- 465 Catalogs.
- 469 Halls and buildings.
 - Cf. HS 162.
 - General only; special buildings under local history.
- 471 Masonic charities.
 - General only. Local under country.
 - Cf. HV.
- Antimasonic literature.**
 - Cf. HS 181-191, 525-7.
- 473 Periodicals.
- 475 Other works.
- Freemasonry and state.
 - Cf. HS 167.
- 481 General.
- 483 Law and legislation.
- 485 By country, A-Z.
 - Under each:
 - (1) General.
 - (2) Law and legislation.

HS ASSOCIATIONS: SECRET SOCIETIES, CLUBS, ETC. HS

Freemasons—Continued.

- 491 Freemasonry and ancient mysteries.
Cf. HS 133-5.
 - 495 Freemasonry and church.
Cf. HS 164.
 - By country.
 - United States.
 - 505 Conventions.
 - Biography.
 - 509 Collected.
 - 511 Individual.
 - History and description.
 - General.
 - 515 Comprehensive.
 - 517 Other.
 - By period.
 - 521 Colonial, to ca. 1760.
 - 523 1760-1827.
 - Antimasonic controversy, 1827-1845.
 - 525 Histories.
 - 527 Controversial literature.
 - 529 1845-.
 - By state, A-W.
 - Under each:
 - (1) Grand lodge publications, .A2-5.
 - Proceedings.
 - .A18 Early (Compendiums and reprints).
 - .A2 Serial.
 - .A4 Reports, by date.
 - .A42-9 Serial reports.
 - .A5 Other, by date.
 - (2) History.
 - (3) Other.
- 539 By city, A-Z.
 - Under each:
 - (1) General.
 - (2) By lodge.
 - Under each lodge:
 - (1) History.
 - (2) By-laws, etc., by date.
 - (3) Other, by date.
- 551-680 Other countries. Table V.
 - Under each:

4 nos.	1 no.	
(1) .A2	.A1-4	Grand lodge proceedings.
.A5-Z	.A5A-Z	History.
(2)	.A6A-Z	Other general.
(3)	.A7A-Z	By province, etc.
(4)	.A8-Z	By city.

HS ASSOCIATIONS: SECRET SOCIETIES, CLUBS, ETC. HS

Freemasons—Continued.

Other Masonic bodies.

York rite.

- 701-720 • **Chapter** (Royal arch masons).
Works on Chapter and Council included.
721-740 **Council** (Cryptic masonry).
741-760 **Knights Templars.**
751 Drill manuals.
761-780 **Scottish rite.**
766 Cerneau organizations.

Under each order in HS 701-780:

- (1) Periodicals.
- (2) Collections.
- (3) Directories.
- (5) History and collected biography.
- (7) Symbolism and philosophy.
- (9) Law.
- (10) Rituals (including exposures).
- (12) Regalia (including catalogs).
- United States.

(14) **General.**

.A1-5 Publications of General grand chapter, council, etc.

Proceedings.

.A18 Early (Compendiums and reprints).

.A2 Serial.

.A3 Constitutions, etc., by date.

.A4 Reports, by date.

.A42-9 Serial reports, etc.

.A5 Other, by date.

Under HS 774 Scottish rite, use for publications of Supreme councils.

.A2, .A3, .A35, .A4 for Southern jurisdiction.

.A5, .A6, .A65, .A7 for Northern jurisdiction.

(17) **By state, A-W.**

Treat Grand chapter, etc., publications like General grand chapter, etc.

HS ASSOCIATIONS: SECRET SOCIETIES, CLUBS, ETC. HS

Freemasons.

Other Masonic bodies.

Under each order in HS 701-780.

United States—Continued.

(18) By city, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

Under HS 778 make
Scottish rite reunions
.A3.

(2) Separate chapters, etc.

Under each:

(1) History.

(2) By-laws, etc.,
by date.

(3) Other, by
date.

(19) Other countries, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) By city, subarr. by chapter,
etc., as in (18).

Other rites.

- 825 Rites of Memphis and Mizraim.
- 827 Red Cross of Constantine.
- 828 Martinist order.
- 829 Royal Order of Scotland.
- 831 Rite of Swedenborg.

Societies admitting Masons only. "Side degrees."

835 **Mystic shrine.**

.1 Periodicals.

.3 History.

.4 Law.

.5 Rituals, etc.

By country.

United States.

.6 General.

.A2 Proceedings.

.7 By state, A-W.

.A2 Proceedings.

.8 By city, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) By temple.

HS ASSOCIATIONS: SECRET SOCIETIES, CLUBS, ETC. HS

Freemasons.

Societies admitting Masons only. "Side degrees."

Mystic shrine.

By country—Continued.

.9 Other countries, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Local.

840 Other, A-Z.

Adoptive masonry.

851 General.

853 Eastern Star.

.1 Periodicals.

.3 History.

.4 Law.

.5 Rituals.

By country.

United States.

.6 General.

.A2, Proceedings.

.7 By state, A-W.

.A2, Proceedings.

.8 By city, A-Z.

.9 Other countries.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Local.

859 Other, A-Z.

Freemasonry among negroes.

875 Periodicals.

877 Directories.

878 History and general treatises.

880 Law.

882 Rituals.

By country.

United States.

883 General.

887 By state, A-W.

889 By city, A-Z.

891 Other countries, A-Z.

Non-recognized, "clandestine" masonry.

901 Periodicals.

906 Directories.

911 History.

915 Law.

HS ASSOCIATIONS: SECRET SOCIETIES, CLUBS, ETC. HS

Freemasons.

Non-recognized, "clandestine" masonry—Continued.

- 917 Rituals.
 - By country.
 - United States.
- 921 General.
- 925 By state, A-W.
- 927 By city, A-Z.
- 929 Other countries, A-Z.

Odd Fellows.

General, and Independent order in particular.

- 951 Periodicals.
- 953 Yearbooks, almanacs, and other annuals.
- 955 Collected works.
- 959 Dictionaries.
- Directories.
- 963 General.
 - United States.
- 967 General.
- 969 By state, A-W.
- 971 By city, A-Z.
- 975 Other countries, A-Z.
- 981 Treatises and general works.
- 983 Addresses, essays, lectures.
- 987 **History.**
- 991 Biography.
- 993 Symbolism and philosophy.
- 995 Poetry.
- 997 Fiction.
- Law.
 - United States, including general law.
- 1001 General.
- 1003 By state, A-W.
 - By-laws of individual lodges, see HS 1045.
- 1011 Other countries, A-Z.
- 1015 Music.
 - Prefer M 1905-6.
- Rituals.**
 - Cf. HS 155.
- 1019 Authorized.
 - .A2 Book of forms.
 - .A4 Other general.
 - .A6 Special ceremonies.
- 1021 Other, including "exposures."

HS ASSOCIATIONS: SECRET SOCIETIES, CLUBS, ETC. HS

Odd Fellows—Continued.

- 1025 **Regalia.**
 Cf. HS 159-160.
- 1026 **Catalogs.**
- 1029 **Buildings and halls.**
 Cf. HS 162.
- 1030 **Charitable institutions.**
 General only; local under country.
- 1031 **Works against Odd Fellowship.**
 Cf. HS 1021.
- By country.**
- United States.**
- 1041 **General.**
 Proceedings of Sovereign Grand Lodge, .A2.
 Other publications, .A3-5. Cf. HS 714, etc.
- 1043 **By state, A-W.**
 Proceedings of Grand Lodges, .A2.
 Other publications, .A3-5, like HS 1041.
- 1045 **By city, A-Z.**
 Under each:
 (1) General.
 (2) By lodge.
 Under each:
 (1) History.
 (2) By-laws, etc., by date.
 (3) Other, by date.
- 1051 **Other countries, A-Z.**
 Under each:
 (1) General.
 (2) By place.
- Related bodies.**
- 1061-70 **Patriarchal Odd Fellowship (Encampment).**
- 1071-80 **Patriarchs Militant.**
- 1101-10 **Manchester Unity (England).**
- 1111-20 **Grand United Order (England).**
 Under each order in 1061-1120:
 (1) Periodicals.
 (2) Directories.
 (3) History.
 (4) Law (when not in HS 1001-3).
 (5) Rituals.
 By country. } For the English orders sub-
 United States. } stitute:
 (6) General. } England.
 (7) By state. } (6) General.
 (8) By city, A-Z. } (7) By city.
 (9) Other countries, A-Z.
 Under each:
 (1) General.
 (2) Local, A-Z.

HS ASSOCIATIONS: SECRET SOCIETIES, CLUBS, ETC. HS

Odd Fellows.

Related bodies—Continued.

1131 + **Other English bodies (one number each).**

Subdivide:

- .A2 Proceedings.
- .A4 Constitutions, by-laws, etc.
- .A5 Rituals.
- .A7 Other general.
- .A8-Z Local

Under each place:

.A2-5 General.

.A6-Z By lodge.

Societies admitting Odd Fellows only. "Side degrees."

1151 **Improved order of Muscovites.**

Subdivided like Mystic shrine, HS 835.

1159 **Other, A-Z.**

Adoptive bodies.

1161 **Daughters of Rebekah.**

Subdivided like Mystic shrine, HS 835.

1169 **Other adoptive bodies, A-Z.**

Oddfellowship among negroes.

1171 **Grand united order (United States).**

Subdivided like Mystic shrine, HS 835.

1175 **Household of Ruth.**

Subdivided like Mystic shrine, HS 835.

1179 **Other, A-Z.**

Knights of Pythias.

1201 **Periodicals.**

1203 **Collected works.**

1205 **Dictionaries.**

Directories.

1207 **General.**

United States.

1208 **General.**

1209 **By state, A-W.**

1210 **By city, A-Z.**

Other countries, A-Z.

1213 **General.**

1214 **Local.**

1216 **Treatises and manuals.**

1217 **Addresses, essays, lectures.**

1219 **History.**

1220 **Symbolism and philosophy.**

HS ASSOCIATIONS: SECRET SOCIETIES, CLUBS, ETC. HS

Knights of Pythias—Continued.

Law.

United States.

1223 General.

1225 By state, A-W.

By-laws of individual lodges under place; see
HS 1254.

Rituals.

Cf. HS 155.

1231 Authorized.

1233 Other, including "exposures."

1235 Regalia.

Cf. HS 159-160.

1236 Catalogs.

1238 Buildings and halls.

1241 Charitable institutions.

General only; local under country in HS 1254, HS 1261.

By country.

United States.

1251 General.

1253 By state, A-W.

Proceedings of Grand lodges, .A2-5.

1254 By place, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Separate lodges.

1261 Other countries, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Local.

Affiliated bodies.

1271-80 Endowment rank.

1281-90 Uniform rank.

Under each:

(1) Periodicals.

(2) Directories.

(3) History.

(4) Law.

(5) Rituals.

By country.

United States.

(6) General.

(7) By state, A-W.

(8) By city, A-Z.

(9) Other countries.

HS ASSOCIATIONS: SECRET SOCIETIES, CLUBS, ETC. HS

Knights of Pythias.

Affiliated bodies—Continued.

1350

Other, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) Periodicals.

(2) Rituals.

(3) History and description.

Other societies. By classes.

Benevolent and "friendly" societies and mutual assessment fraternities.

1501

Periodicals.

General only; organs of particular societies with the societies.

1502

Congresses.

1503

Directories, yearbooks, etc.

1505

Law and legislation.

History and description.

1506

General.

1507

United States.

.A1-4

General.

.A5-W

By state.

1508

By country, A-Z.

1510

By society, A-Z.

Under each society:

I. Larger societies.

(1) Proceedings and periodicals.

(2) Laws and constitutions.

.A1-5 General.

.A6-Z By minor jurisdiction, generally state.
Subarrange by date.

(3) Rituals and regalia.

(4) History (including local).

(5) Other, by date.

II. Smaller societies.

(1) Proceedings and periodicals.

(2) Rituals, by date.

(3) History.

NOTE 1. Under (1) the general scheme of arrangement is to be:

.A1-19 Periodicals.

.A2-49 Proceedings of "grand" lodge.

[.A5 Laws and constitutions, in II only.]

.A7-W Proceedings, by states.

.Z6-8 Directories.

Proceedings of a ladies' auxiliary, if there be one, are placed with the main order.

HS ASSOCIATIONS: SECRET SOCIETIES, CLUBS, ETC. HS

Under each society—Continued.

NOTE 2. In assigning numbers use for the more important societies one figure as a basis, e. g. Red men, .R3, 32, 33, etc.; for smaller societies two figures, e. g. Knights of golden rule, .G68, 682, 683.

NOTE 3. Example:

Improved order of red men, .R3-35.

- .R3A2 Proceedings of Great council in United States.
- .R3A25 Proceedings of Great council, U. S., Pocahontas degree.
- .R3N7 Proceedings of Great council, New York
- .R3N75 Proceedings of Great council, New York, Pocahontas degree.
- .R3N752 Reports to Great council, New York, Pocahontas degree.
- .R32A3 General laws, 1845.
1845
- .R32O3 Laws for Ohio.
- .R33R Red men, illustrated (Ritual).
- .R34L History, by L-.

NOTE 4. Arrange "Foresters" and allied societies as follows:

- .F72-726 Ancient order of Foresters, A. O. F.
Canadian order of Foresters, 1879-.
- .F74-746 Ancient order of Foresters of America
F. O. A. 1889-.
Includes: Knights of Sherwood Forest.
Ancient order of shepards.
Companions of the forest.
Junior foresters of America.
- .F76-766 Independent order of Foresters, I. O. F.
1874-.
Includes: Miriam degree.
Glenwood degree.
Juvenile branch.
Royal foresters.
Independent order of Foresters of Illinois, 1879-.
Miriam degree.
Glenwood degree.
- .F79-793 United order of Foresters, 1881-1884
U. O. F.
- .F794-796 United order of Foresters, 1894-.

Religious societies.

Societies formed by members of a particular church, e. g.
Knights of Columbus.

Not to include church auxiliary societies.

Cf. BN.

General.

- 1525 Collections.
- 1527 Directories.

HS ASSOCIATIONS: SECRET SOCIETIES, CLUBS, ETC. HS

Religious societies.

General—Continued.

1529

History.

By church.

Under each:

(1) General.

.A2-29 Periodicals and congresses.

.A3-5 Directories.

.A6-Z Other.

(2) General societies, A-Z* (American and foreign).

By country.

United States (having branches in U. S. only).

(3) General.*

(4) Local.*

(5) Foreign local.*

1536-40

Catholic.

Race societies.

Societies formed by persons of a particular nationality living in a foreign country.

General.

1601

Collections.

1605

Directories.

1610

History.

By nationality.

Under each:

(1) General.

.A2-29 Periodicals and congresses.

.A3-5 Directories.

.A6-Z Other.

(2) General societies, A-Z.*
(American and foreign.)

By country.

United States.

(3) General * (having branches in U. S. only).

(4) Local. *

(5) Other countries, A-Z.

Under each (using Cutter numbers):

(1) General societies.

(2) Local societies at capital.

(3) Other local, by place, A-Z.

* Subarrange as under HS 1510.

HS ASSOCIATIONS: SECRET SOCIETIES, CLUBS, ETC. HS

Race societies.

By nationality—Continued.

1701-05	American.
1711-15	Canadian.
1721-25	Spanish-American.
1801-05	English.
1806-10	Scotch.
1811-15	Irish.
1816-20	Welsh.
	Western and Southern Europe (Romanic nations).
1836-40	Belgian (except Flemish).
1841-45	French.
1846-50	Italian.
1856-60	Spanish and Portuguese.
	Northern and Central Europe (Germanic nations).
1873-80	Swiss.
1886-90	Austrian.
1891-95	Dutch and Flemish.
1896-1900	German.
1910-15	Scandinavian.
1916-20	Danish.
1921-25	Norwegian.
1926-30	Swedish.
	Non-Aryan races in Europe.
1951-55	Finnish.
1966-70	Hungarian.
	Eastern Europe (Slavic nations).
1996-2000	Bohemian.
2001-10	Lithuanian.
2016-20	Polish.
2026-30	Russian.
2036-40	Servian.
2041-46	Bulgarian.
	Southeastern.
2061-65	Greek.
2071-75	Rumanian.
	Western and Southwestern Asia.
2096-2100	Turkish.
2116-20	Armenian.
2136-40	Syrian.

HS ASSOCIATIONS: SECRET SOCIETIES, CLUBS, ETC. HS

Race societies.

By nationality—Continued.

Eastern Asia.

2176-80

Chinese.

2186-90

Japanese.

By race.

2226-30

Jewish.

Negro.

2251

General.

2253

Collections, including Periodicals.

2255

Directories.

2257

History, etc.

By country.

United States.

2259

General societies,* A-Z.

2261

Local, by place, A-Z.

2265

Other countries, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Local.

Occupation societies (not elsewhere provided for).

Farmers' societies, see HD and S.

Trade unions and employers' associations see HD.

In case of doubt prefer HD or S. Cf. JK 674, etc.

2275

General.

Political and "patriotic" societies.

Prefer E, F, D and J.

General.

2301

Collections.

2303

Directories.

2310

History.

2312

International societies, A-Z.

By country.

United States.

2321

Periodicals.

2322

Congresses.

2323

Directories, yearbooks, etc.

2324

Legislation.

2325

History.

2328

By state.

.A1-3, Sections.

2329

By place.

2330

By society,* A-Z.

* Subarrange as under HS 1510.

HS ASSOCIATIONS: SECRET SOCIETIES, CLUBS, ETC. HS

Political and "patriotic" societies.

By country—Continued.

2331-2460 Other countries. Table V.

Under each:

- | 4 nos. | 1 no. | |
|--------|--------|------------------|
| (1) | .A1-29 | Collections. |
| (2) | .A4 | History. |
| (3) | .A5-Z6 | Societies, A-Z.* |
| (4) | .Z9 | Local, A-Z. |

Clubs.

2501 Periodicals.

2503 Yearbooks, etc.

Directories.

2507 General.

By country.

United States.

2509 General.

2511 By state.

2513 By city.

2515 Other countries, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) By city.

2519 History and description.

Particular types.

Books about clubs; their own publications in HS 2721 +.

(2541) Army and navy, see U, V.

(2551) Athletic clubs, see GV.

2567 Commercial clubs.

Cf. HF.

2581 Country clubs.

Cf. GV.

(2601) Literary clubs, see P.

(2621) Political clubs, see J and HS 2301-2460.

(2641) Press clubs, see PN.

(2661) Scientific clubs, see Q-QR.

(2681) Women's clubs, see HQ 1871-2030.

International clubs.

2701 General.

2705 By club, A-Z.

* Subarrange as under HS 1510.

HS ASSOCIATIONS: SECRET SOCIETIES, CLUBS, ETC. HS

Clubs—Continued.

By country.

Under each:

Periodicals, see HS 2501.

(1) Yearbooks, etc.

Directories, see HS 2507-17.

(3) History.

(4) By state, A-W.

(5) By city, A-Z.

Arrange clubs alphabetically under city, reserving .A1-5 for general works; under each club use:

(1) Annuals and other serials.

(2) History.

(3) Other (by date).

2721-25	United States.
2731-35	Canada.
2736-40	Mexico.
2741-45	West Indies.
2756-60	Central America.
2776-80	South America.
2851-55	Europe.
2861-65	Great Britain.
2886-90	Austria.
2901-05	France.
2911-15	Germany.
2941-45	Greece.
2946-50	Italy.
2956-60	Netherlands (Belgium and Holland).
2971-75	Russia.
2981-85	Scandinavia.
3001-05	Spain and Portugal.
3011-15	Switzerland.
3016-20	Turkey and Balkan States.
3051-55	Asia.
3061-65	India.
3071-75	China.
3076-80	Japan.
3096-3100	United States possessions.
3115	Other Asiatic, A-Z.
3125-30	Africa.
3131-35	British.
3141-45	French.
3151-55	German.
3165	Other, A-Z.

HS ASSOCIATIONS: SECRET SOCIETIES, CLUBS, ETC. HS

Clubs.

By country—Continued.

- | | |
|-----------|----------------------------|
| 3171-75 | Australia and New Zealand. |
| 3195-3200 | Pacific Islands. |

Clubs and societies for special classes.

When not with special class.

Boys' societies.

Not reformatory in purpose. Cf. HV 878 Boys' clubs.

- | | |
|------|--------------------------|
| 3301 | Periodicals. |
| 3305 | Directories. |
| 3308 | History and description. |
| 3313 | General societies, A-Z. |
| | By country. |
| | United States. |
| 3319 | General. |
| 3320 | By state, A-W. |
| 3321 | By place, A-Z. |
| 3325 | Other countries, A-Z. |

Girls' societies.

Cf. HV 879.

- | | |
|------|--------------------------|
| 3341 | Periodicals. |
| 3345 | Directories. |
| 3348 | History and description. |
| 3353 | General societies. |
| | By country. |
| | United States. |
| 3359 | General. |
| 3360 | By state, A-W. |
| 3361 | By place, A-Z. |
| 3365 | Other countries, A-Z. |

SOCIAL GROUPS.

[HT] Communities: Urban. Rural.
Classes. Aristocracy. Third estate, bourgeoisie,
peasantry. Laboring classes, proletariat. Serfs.
Nations. Races.

**SOCIAL PATHOLOGY
PHILANTHROPY
CHARITIES AND CORRECTIONS**

SOCIAL PATHOLOGY

PHILANTHROPY

CHARITIES AND CORRECTIONS

HV

- Periodicals.
 - 1 English.
 - 2 French.
 - 3 German.
 - 4 Other.
- Yearbooks, see HV 35. Cf. H 9.
- 6 Associations (International).
- 8 Congresses (International).
- 10 Exhibitions. Museums.
- 11 Study and teaching. Schools.
- Collections.
 - 13 Monographs, etc., by several authors.
 - 15 Collected papers of individual authors.
- History of philanthropy.
 - 16 General.
 - Ancient.
 - 19 General.
 - 20 By country, A-Z.
 - 22 Medieval, to 1800.
 - 25 1800—
 - Biography.
 - 27 Collective.
 - 28 Individual.
- Cf. HV 91 and HV 101-520, subdivision (7) or (3) under each country.
- 29 Statistics, theory and method.
 - Cf. HV 85-520.
- Treatises.
 - Institutions (and classes).
 - 30 Early, to 1870.
 - 31 Later.

HV SOCIAL PATHOLOGY. PHILANTHROPY, ETC. HV

Treatises—Continued.

Classes.

- 33 Dependent, defective and delinquent classes.
Abnormal man.

Cf. HV 4961-4998.

- 35 Handbooks. Annuals, etc.

- 37 Essays. Minor.

N. B. Collected essays in HV 13-15.

Charity organization, practice.

- 40 General.

- 43 Visitors.

- 48 Private relief.

- 51 Public relief. } Mainly in HV 75+.

- 53 Regulation.

- 55 Poor-law guardians.

- 57 Elberfeld system.

- 59 Indoor relief.

- 61 Poorhouses.

- 65 Outdoor relief.

- 69 Employment of the poor. General works.

Special (by country), see HV 101-520, subdiv. (8) under each country, also HD 1516, Agricultural colonization.

Cf. Workhouses, HV 8748.

The state and charities.

Cf. HV 55-61.

- 70 General.

- 71 International relations.

- 72 State grants and subventions.

- 74 Regulation.

Law, legislation.

By country.

Under each:

(1) Serial collection.

(2) Codes.

(3) Manuals.

- 75 United States.

- 76 Canada.

- 77 Other American, A-Z.

- 78 Great Britain.

- 79 Other European, A-Z.

- 80 Asia, A-Z.

- 81 Africa, A-Z.

- 82 Australia.

- 83 Pacific.

HV SOCIAL PATHOLOGY. PHILANTHROPY, ETC. HV

By country.

For Poor in large cities, slums, etc., see HV 4023+.

United States.

Documents, collections (including documents relating specifically to charities).

85 General.

86 State.

87 City.

Cf. HV 99.

88 Associations (including state "conferences").

Cf. HV 99, subdivision (2).

90 Statistics.

N. B. Monographs and studies here; serial collections of tables, etc., in HV 85-7.

91 History.

95 Policy, etc.

98 By state, A-W (including reports of individual state institutions).

Cf. HV 88, which includes state conferences and HV 86 State documents other than reports of institutions.

99 By city.

N. B.—Documents, in HV 87.

State and city in HV 98 and 99, are subdivided:

(1) General works.

(2) Particular institutions.

Associated charities, charity organization societies, etc., included under (2).

NOTE.

Documents relating to American charities in general go in HV 85.

Documents relating to all charities in a given state, or to several of them, go in HV 86. Reports of Boards of charities, etc., should be placed here, even if at the time the Board has only one institution under its supervision.

Documents relating to all charities in a given city, or to several of them, go in HV 87. Reports of city Boards of charities, etc., should be treated like state boards.

Reports of separate institutions, *even if documents in form*, go under the institution in HV 98 or 99.

Non-official works on American charities in general go in HV 90, 91, 95, according to subject matter.

Non-official works on the charities of a state go in HV 98, under the state, subdivision (1); under subdivision (2) put reports of public institutions, supported by the state and ministering to the whole or a part of the state.

HV SOCIAL PATHOLOGY. PHILANTHROPY, ETC. HV

By country.

United States.

NOTE.—Continued.

Non-official works on the charities of a place go in HV 99, under the place, subdivision (1).

Reports of, and works on, particular private charities go in HV 99 under place, subdivision (2), even if state-wide in scope.

Special rule for the District of Columbia:

Put documents, serial (except reports) and non-serial in HV 86.

Put general non-official material, and non-official works relating to a particular institution in HV 99, Washington (1) or (2).

Put reports of *separate* institutions in HV 99, Washington (2) *even if documentary in form*.

101-520

Other countries. Table IX.

Under each:

10 nos. 5 nos.

Documents.

(1) (1)

General.

(2)

State, see (9) or (4).

(3)

City, see (10) or (5).

(4) (2)

Associations and conferences.

Local in subdiv. (10) or (5).

(5) (3)

History. Statistics.

Other than serial collections of tables, which are in (1)-(3).

.A2

Annuals, handbooks, etc.

(7)

Biography.

(8)

Policy, etc., see also (5).

(9) (4)

By state.

Under each (using successive Cutter numbers):

Documents.

(1) Serial, .A1-A2.

(2) Special, .A3.

(3) Associations, .A5.

(4) History, policy, etc., .A6-Z.

HV SOCIAL PATHOLOGY. PHILANTHROPY, ETC. HV

By country.

Other countries.

Under each—Continued.

(10) (5) By city.

HV 249, Subdivision for Ireland and Scotland.

.I1-9 Ireland.

.S1-9 Scotland.

.W1-9 Wales.

Under each:

(e. g. Ireland.)

Documents.

General.

.I11-19 Serial.

.I2-29 Special.

.I3-39 Local.

.I4 A-Z Associations.

.I5 A-Z History.

.I7 A-Z Biography.

.I8 A-Z Policy.

.I9 A-Z Local (Counties and cities).

(1) General. (2) Special institutions.

Social welfare.

530 The church and charity.

541 Women and charity.

544 Charity fairs.

Cf. HF 5470-81.

Social settlements, see HV 4175-4320.

Salvation army, see HV 4330-4470.

Legal aid to the poor, see HV 680-685.

Relief in case of disasters.

553 General works.

555 By country, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) .A1-5 Documents. Collections.

.A7 Separate, by date.

(2) Monographs.

Red Cross.

Cf. UH 520-545; JX 1381, 5136.

General.

Official reports.

560 Serial.

563 Special, by date.

568 History.

571 Other.

Social welfare.

Relief in case of disasters.

Red Cross—Continued.

By country.

Under each:

Official reports.

- (1) **Serial.**
- (2) **Special, by date.**
- (3) **History.**
- (4) **Other.**

575-8

United States.

580

Other countries, A-Z.

Other associations.

590

United States.

593

Other countries, A-Z.

Special.

Organization of relief; reports of committees, etc.

Description, narratives, etc., in D-F, HC.

Societies, etc., in HV 555-590.

600

Earthquakes, by date.

610

Floods, by date.

620

Fires, by date.

Epidemics, see RA 645-758.

630

Famines.

General works. Special cases in HC.

635

Distribution of seed, grain, etc.

640

War (Refugees, etc.).

Life saving.

Cf. VK 1300-1491, Life saving service at sea.

650

Official documents.

656

Associations, International. General.

Local, in HV 670.

660

History.

664

Other.

670

By country, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) Associations.

Under each:

- (a) **Serial reports.**
- (b) **Special, by date.**
- (c) **History.**
- (d) **Other.**

(2) History. General.

.A1-7, Documents.

(3) Other.

Prevention of accidents.

675

General.

Social welfare.

Prevention of accidents—Continued.

- 676 United States.
 - .A3 General.
 - .A4-Z Particular institutions, associations.
- 677 Other countries, A-Z.
 - Under each:
 - (1) General.
 - (2) Particular institutions, associations.
- (678) First aid to the injured, see RC 86-87.

Free professional services.

- Legal aid.
 - 680 General.
 - 682 United States.
 - (1) General.
 - .A1-19 Periodicals.
 - .A5 Monographs.
 - .A6-Z By city.
 - (2) Particular institutions.
 - 685 Other countries, A-Z.
 - 688 Medical advice and aid, by country, A-Z.
 - Under each:
 - (1) General.
 - (2) By city.
 - 691 Free nursing, by country, A-Z.
 - Under each:
 - (1) General.
 - (2) By city.
 - (693) Free dispensaries, see RA 960-93.
 - 694 Diet kitchens, by country, A-Z.
 - Under each:
 - (1) General.
 - (2) By city.
 - 696 Other special, A-Z.

Protection, assistance and relief.

Special classes. By age.

Children.

Cf. HQ 750+; LC 4001-4801.

- 701 Periodicals.
- 703 Societies. Associations.
- Collections.
- 705 Documents.
- 706 Monographs, etc.
- 707 Congresses (International).
- 709 Exhibitions.
- 711 Encyclopedias.

Protection, assistance and relief.

Special classes. By age.

Children—Continued.

713 Treatises.

715 Minor.

Law.

Cf. HQ 791-4.

721 General.

723 United States.

725 States, A-W.

728 Canada.

729 Other American, A-Z.

731 Europe, A-Z.

733 Asia, A-Z.

735 Africa, A-Z.

737 Australia, A-Z.

739 Pacific, A-Z.

By country.

Under each: (United States excepted).

(1).A1-19 Periodicals.

.A2-29 Associations (cf. subdiv. (2)).

.A3-39 Documents (Serial).

.A4 Special, by date.

.A5-59 Other collections.

.A6A-Z General works (History, etc.).

.A7-Z States.

(2) By city.

741 **United States.**

742 States, A-W.

743 By city, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Institutions.

745 **Canada.**

e. g. HV 745.O7, Ontario.

746 By city, A-Z.

HV 746.M7, Montreal.

747 **Other American.**

e. g. HV 747.M4-55, Mexico.

749 **Europe.**

751-2 Great Britain.

755-6 Scotland.

757-8 Ireland.

759-60 Austria.

761-62 France.

Protection, assistance and relief.

Special classes. By age.

Children.

By country.

Europe—Continued.

- | | |
|--------|----------------------|
| 763 | Germany. |
| 764 | By city, A-Z. |
| 765 | Baden. |
| 766 | Bavaria. |
| 767 | Prussia. |
| 769 | Saxony. |
| 770 | Württemberg. |
| 771 | Other, A-Z. |
| 772-3 | Greece. |
| 774-5 | Italy. |
| 776-7 | Netherlands. |
| 778-9 | Holland. |
| 780-81 | Belgium. |
| 782-3 | Russia. |
| 784-5 | Scandinavia. |
| 786-7 | Denmark. |
| 788-9 | Norway. |
| 790-91 | Sweden. |
| 792-3 | Spain. |
| 794-5 | Portugal. |
| 796-7 | Switzerland. |
| 798-9 | Other European, A-Z. |
| 800 | Asia, A-Z. |
| 801 | Africa, A-Z. |
| 802 | Australia, A-Z. |
| 803 | Pacific, A-Z. |

Special classes of children.

Lying-in hospitals, see RG 16.

Foundlings.

- | | |
|-----|-----------------------|
| 835 | General. |
| | By country. |
| | United States. |
| 838 | General. |
| 841 | By state, A-W. |
| 844 | By city, A-Z. |
| 847 | Other countries, A-Z. |
| | Under each: |
| | (1) General. |
| | (2) Local. |

HV SOCIAL PATHOLOGY. PHILANTHROPY, ETC. HV

Protection, assistance and relief.

Special classes. By age.

Children.

Special classes of children—Continued.

Crèches.

851

General.

By country.

United States.

854

General.

857

By state, A-W.

859

By city, A-Z.

861

Other countries, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Local.

867

Baby farming.

Aid and homes for destitute, neglected, and abandoned children.

873

General.

875

Adoption and care in private families, etc.

876

Junior Republics.

Boys.

877

General.

878

Boys' clubs, etc.

Cf. HQ 796-799; HS 3301-25; HV 1421-41.

Girls.

879

General.

Special institutions, see HV 885-887.

Cf. HS 3341-65; HV 1421-41.

By country.

United States.

880

Periodicals.

881

General.

883

By state, A-W.

885

By city, A-Z.

887

Other countries, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Local.

Feeble-minded.

Cf. HV 3004-3008.

891

General.

Protection, assistance and relief.

Special classes. By age.

Children.

Special classes of children—Continued.

Feeble-minded.

By country.

United States.

894

General.

897

By state, A-W.

899

By city, A-Z.

901

Other countries, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Local.

Blind, deaf and dumb, see HV 1551-2990.

Crippled and deformed children, see RD 701 +.

Sick children. Free dispensaries, etc., see RJ 27-28.

Cf. HV 693.

Fresh air funds.

Including "Country weeks," etc.

931

General.

By country.

United States.

934

General.

936

By state, A-W.

938

By city, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Special, by name of resort, A-Z.

941

Other countries, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Local.

Children's playgrounds, see GV 421-433.

(946)

Newsboys, see HV 873-887.

Orphan asylums.

959

Collections.

History.

961

General.

963

Early.

965

1800—

By country.

United States.

971

Collections.

975

Associations (General).

Protection, assistance and relief.

Special classes. By age.

Children.

Special classes of children.

Orphan asylums.

By country.

United States—Continued.

History.

978

General.

981

Early.

983

1800—

986

Other.

990

By state, A-W.

995

By city, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Particular institutions.

1001-1420

Other countries. Table IX.

Under each:

10 nos. 5 nos.

(1) (1) Collections.

(2) History.

(4) General.

(5) Early.

(6) 1800—

(8) (3) Other general.

(9) (4) By state, A-Z.

(10) (5) By city, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Particular institutions.

Young men and women.

1421

General.

Y. M. C. A. and Y. W. C. A. provisionally in class BN.

1423

Young men.

1425

Young women.

By country.

United States.

1431

General.

1435

By state, A-W.

1437

By city, A-Z.

1441

Other countries, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Local.

HV SOCIAL PATHOLOGY. PHILANTHROPY, ETC. HV

Protection, assistance and relief.

Special classes. By age—Continued.

Aged.

Old age pensions, see HD 7105-6, HG 9426-46.

1451

Treatises.

1453

History (General).

By country.

United States.

General.

1457

Documents.

1461

History.

1465

Other.

1468

By state, A-W.

1471

By city, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General

(2) Particular institutions.

Other countries:

Under each:

(1) Documents.

(2) History.

(3) Other.

(4) By state.

(5) By city.

1475

Canada.

.A1-3 Dominion.

.A4-Z Provinces.

1478

Other American, A-Z.

1481

Europe, A-Z.

1484

Asia, A-Z.

1487

Africa, A-Z.

1490

Australia, A-Z.

1493

Pacific, A-Z.

Protection, assistance and relief—Continued.

Defectives.

General works on the blind, the deaf and dumb, the feeble-minded, and the insane. Cf. HV 4961-4993.

For insane, see RC 443-597; for imbeciles, see HV 3004-8.

1551

Periodicals.

Collections.

Documents, Statistics, etc.

By country.

Under each:

(1) Serial documents.

(2) Special documents.

(3) Non-official collections.

United States.

1553

General.

1555

States, A-W.

1559

Other countries.

1565

History and description.

1568

Treatises.

Prefer specific subject.

Marriage of defectives, see HQ 1036.

Blind.

Works treating of the deaf, dumb, and blind included.

1571

Periodicals.

Other than those of local institutions. Cf. HV 1783.

1573

Associations (International).

1575

Congresses (International).

1576

Exhibitions, by date.

1577

Collected papers, etc.

1578

Encyclopedias and dictionaries.

1581

History.

Biography.

Including personal experiences, achievements, etc.

N. B. For biography of educators and pupils, see

HV 1623-24. Special countries, see HV 1792 and

1801-2220, subdivision (7) or (3) under each.

1584

Collected.

Individual, see HV 1792, and 1801-2220, subdivision (7) or (3) under each country.

Treatises.

1591

Early.

1593

Later.

1596

Essays. Ana.

General special.

Marriage of the blind, see HQ 1038.

HV SOCIAL PATHOLOGY. PHILANTHROPY, ETC. HV

Protection, assistance and relief.

Defectives.

Blind.

General special—Continued.

The state and the blind.

Documents, see HV 1785-6, and HV 1801-2220.
subdivisions (1)-(3) or (1) under each country.
Cf. also HV 85-87, 101-520 (State boards of charities, etc.).

1601

General works.

Law. Codes, etc.

Cf. HV 1785-2220, subdivision (1)-(3) under each country.

1604

General.

1607

United States.

.A1-3 General.

.A5 Federal acts, by date.

.A6-W By state.

1609

Other countries, A-Z.

Education of the blind.

(1611)

Periodicals, see HV 1571.

(1614)

Documents, see note preceding HV 1601.

1618

History and statistics.

Biography of educators, philanthropists,
etc., and exceptional pupils.

1623

Collective.

1624

Individual.

1626

Treatises, theory, etc.

Practice.

1631

General.

Methods.

1638

General.

1643

Elementary, kindergartens, etc.

1646

Secondary.

1649

Advanced.

Professional and industrial.

1652

General.

1655

Professions.

1658

Industries.

1661

Home education.

Systems of typography, writing, etc.

1666

General.

1667

Printing houses.

.A1-29 General; .A3-Z Individual.

Under each: (1) Reports; (2) Other.

HV SOCIAL PATHOLOGY. PHILANTHROPY, ETC. HV

Protection, assistance and relief.

Defectives.

Blind.

General special.

Education of the blind.

Practice.

Systems of typography, writing, etc.—

Continued.

Forms of type.

1669

Braille.

1672

American Braille.

1674

Other special, A-Z.

e. g. .07, Oriental Braille.

1675

New York Point.

1678

Moon.

1681

Boston Line.

1684

Mascaro.

1687

Ideographic.

Lists of books, see Z 5346-48.

1691

Stenographic systems.

1695

Music.

1698

Other.

1701

Apparatus, writing machines, punctographs, etc.

1708

Other.

Libraries for the blind.

History, Reports, etc., but not catalogs of books for the blind which are in Z 5346-48,

Library of Congress collection of books for the blind, see HV 2250-2329.

1721

General works.

By country.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Particular libraries.

(a) Annual reports.

(b) Other, by date.

1731

United States.

1735

Canada.

1739

Other American, A-Z.

1743

Europe, A-Z.

1747

Asia, A-Z.

1751

Africa, A-Z.

1756

Australia, A-Z.

HV SOCIAL PATHOLOGY. PHILANTHROPY, ETC. HV

Protection, assistance and relief.

Defectives.

Blind.

General special—Continued.

Entertainments for the blind.

- 1765 General.
- 1768 Concerts.
- 1771 Readings.
- 1774 Lectures.
- 1779 Other.

By country.

Schools and asylums classed together.

United States.

- 1783 Periodicals.
- Documents.
- Cf. Law, legislation, HV 1604-9.
- 1785 Serial.
- 1786 Special.
- 1788 Associations.
- Including state associations.
- 1789 Congresses.
- 1791 History. Statistics.
- 1792 Biography.
- .A3 Collective.
- 1793 Policy.
- 1795 Treatises.
- 1796 By state, A-W.

Under each:

- (1) General.
- (2) State institutions.
- (3) Other institutions, by place.
- e. g. .N7A-Z New York General works.
- .N71-.N75 State asylums.
- .N760-.N799 Other institutions (alphabetically by place).

1801-2220

Other countries. Table IX.

Under each:

- 10 nos. 5 nos. Documents.
- Cf. HV 1601-160.
- (1) (1) General.
- (2) State.
- (3) City.
- (4) (2) Associations and conferences.
- General. Local in (10).

HV SOCIAL PATHOLOGY. PHILANTHROPY, ETC. HV

Protection, assistance and relief.

Defectives.

Blind.

Other countries. Table IX.

Under each—Continued.

10 nos. 5 nos.

(5) (3) History. Statistics.

(7) Biography.

. A3 Collective.

(8) Policy, etc.

(9) (4) By state, A-Z.

General works only.

(10) (5) By city, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General (Monographs).

(2) Individual societies
and institutions.

All individual institutions
go here.

(2250-2329)

Library of Congress collection of books for the
blind.

By type, in same order as HV 1669-1685.

Subarranged under each:

(0) Periodicals and other general and
miscellaneous (A).

(1) Religion and Philosophy (B).

(2) History and Biography (C-F).

(3) Geography and Travels (G).

(4) Social sciences (H-L).

(5) Art. Graphic arts (N).

(6) Music (M).

(7) Literature (P).

(8) Science (Q).

(9) Useful arts (R-V).

e. g. 2250-59 Braille.

2250 Periodicals. Collections.

2251 Religion. Philosophy.

2252 History and Biography.

2253 Geography and Travels.

2254 Social sciences.

2255 Art.

2256 Music.

2257 Literature.

2258 Science.

2259 Useful arts.

2260-69 American Braille,
etc., etc.

HV SOCIAL PATHOLOGY. PHILANTHROPY, ETC. HV

Protection, assistance and relief.

Defectives—Continued.

Deaf and dumb.

For deaf, dumb and blind, see HV 1571+.

2350

Periodicals.

2353

Collections and Documents.

2354

Associations (International).

2356

Volta Bureau.

2359

Congresses.

2362

Exhibitions.

2365

Encyclopedias.

History.

2368

Early, to 1800.

2370

1800—

Biography.

For biography of educators, etc., see HV 2423-6.

Special countries see HV 2534 and 2571-2990, sub-
division (7) or (3) under each.

2373

Collective.

Individual, see HV 2534, and 2571-2990, sub-
division (7) or (3) under each country.

Treatises.

2377

Early.

2380

Later.

2390

Essays, etc.

2395

General special.

Marriage of the deaf, see HQ 1040.

2401

The state and the deaf and dumb.

2404

Law, legislation.

Education.

General works and Theory only; schools in HV
2561, and 2571-2990, subdiv. (10) or (5) under
each country.

Periodicals, see HV 2350, HV 2510+.

Documents, see HV 2353, HV 2515+.

Societies, see HV 2354, HV 2522+.

2417

History.

Cf. HV 2368-70, HV 2530+.

Biography of educators, philanthropists, etc.

2423

Collective.

2426

Individual.

2430

Treatises, theory, etc.

HV SOCIAL PATHOLOGY. PHILANTHROPY, ETC. HV

Protection, assistance and relief

Defectives.

Deaf and dumb.

General special.

Education—Continued.

Practice.

- 2437 General works.
- Methods.
- 2440 General.
- 2443 Elementary, kindergarten.
- 2446 Secondary.
- 2449 Advanced.
- Professional and industrial.
- 2452 General.
- 2455 Professions.
- 2458 Industries.
- 2461 Public school classes.
- 2463 Other special methods. By author.
- 2465 Home education.
- 2468 Text-books.
- Systems of speech, etc.
- 2471 General.
- Special.
- 2474 Sign language.
- 2475 Dictionaries.
- 2477 Manual speech.
- 2480 Alphabets.
- Oral systems.
- 2483 General.
- 2487 Lip reading.
- 2490 Visible speech.
- 2493 Aural method for semi-deaf.
- 2497 Combined system.
- 2500 Other.

Institutions, schools; see HV 2561, and 2571-2990*.

*Subdivision (10) or (5) under each country.

(2505) Apparatus, ear-trumpets, audiphones, etc.; see RF 300-310.

HV SOCIAL PATHOLOGY. PHILANTHROPY, ETC. HV

Protection, assistance and relief.

Defectives.

Deaf and dumb—Continued.

By country.

United States.

2510

Periodicals.

Cf. HV 2350

Documents.

Cf. HV 2353.

2515

Serial.

2518

Special.

State documents in HV 2561.

2522

Associations.

2526

Conferences.

2530

History. Statistics.

2534

Biography.

.A3 Collective.

2537

Policy.

Treatises.

2541

Early.

2545

Later.

2551

Other.

2561

By state, A-W.

Under each:

(1) **General.**

(2) **State institutions.**

(3) **Other institutions, by city, A-Z.**

2571-2990

Other countries. Table IX.

Under each:

10 nos. 5 nos.

Documents.

(1) (1) **General.**

(2) **State.**

(3) **City.**

(4) (2) **Associations.**

(5) **Conferences.**

(6) (3) **History. Statistics.**

(7) **Biography.**

.A3 Collective.

(8) **Policy, etc.**

(9) (4) **By state.**

(10) (5) **By city.**

Under each:

(1) **General.**

(2) **Particular institutions.**

HV SOCIAL PATHOLOGY. PHILANTHROPY, ETC. HV

Protection, assistance and relief.

Defectives—Continued.

The sick and infirm.

Chronic and incurable cases. Cf. RA 960-996.

Incurables.

3000

General.

Institutions.

3001

United States.

3003

Other countries, A-Z.

Feeble-minded and imbecile.

Cf. HV 891-901; RC 630.

3004

General.

Marriage of feeble-minded; see HQ 1041.

By country.

3006

United States.

.A1-4 General.

.A6-W By state.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Institutions, by place, A-Z.

3008

Other countries, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Institutions, A-Z.

The insane, see RC 439-597.

Special classes. By occupation.

Seamen.

Cf. VB 290-5 Sailors' homes.

3025

General works.

3031-3160

By country. Table V.

Under each:

(1) Documents.

Associations, Snug harbors, etc.

(2) General.

(3) Local institutions, by place, A-Z.

(4) Other.

Soldiers, see UB, UH.

Shop women, clerks, etc.

Cf. HD 6053+.

3165

General.

3167

Holidays.

3169

Rest hours.

3170

Noon lunches, etc.

HV SOCIAL PATHOLOGY. PHILANTHROPY, ETC. HV

Protection, assistance and relief.

Special classes. By occupation.

Shop women, clerks, etc.—Continued.

Institutions, etc.

3171

General.

3172

United States, by place, A-Z.

3173

Other countries, A-Z.

3174

Other, A-Z. By profession.

Except as otherwise provided for in classes B-Z, e. g.

Teachers, in LB.

.A5+ Actors.

.P7+ Professional men.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) United States.

(3) Other.

Special classes. By race.

3176

General.

3177

Local. Associations and institutions, by place,
A-Z.

Special.

Indians, *see* E 91-99.

(3178)

General.

(3180)

Local. Associations and institutions, by
place, A-Z.

Negroes (in United States).

3181

General.

3185

Local. Associations and institutions, by
place, A-Z.

By nationality.

Cf. HS 1601 +

Hebrews (in United States).

3191

General.

3192

By place, A-Z.

3194

Irish (in United States), by place, A-Z.

3197

Scotch (in United States), by place, A-Z.

3198

Other.

Immigrants (in United States).

Cf. JV 6525-6577.

Associations and institutions.

4010

General.

4011

By state, A-W.

4012

By city, A-Z.

HV SOCIAL PATHOLOGY. PHILANTHROPY, ETC. HV

Protection, assistance and relief—Continued.

Poor in cities. Slums.

- 4023 History.
- 4028 Treatises.
- 4030 Other.
- Tenements. The housing question, see
HD 7286-7390.
- 4041-4170 By country. Table V.
- Under each:
 - 4 nos. 1 no.
 - (1) .A2A-Z General.
 - (2) .A4A-Z History.
 - (3) .A5A-Z Treatises.
 - (4) .A6-Z Local, by city, A-Z.

Special.

Social settlements. College settlements, etc.

- 4175 Periodicals.
- 4178 Conferences.
- 4180 History.
- 4183 Treatises.
- 4187 Other.
- 4189 Social work. Practice.
- 4191-4320 By country. Table V.

Under each:

- 4 nos. 1 no.
- (1) .A2A-Z General.
- (2) .A3A-Z History.
- (3) .A5A-Z Treatises.
- (4) .A6-Z By city, A-Z.

Salvation Army and the city poor.

Cf. BN.

- 4330 Collections. Serials (other than the mission
journals which are to be in BN).
- 4331 History.
- 4334 Biography.
- 4337 Treatises.
- 4341-4470 By country. Table V.

Under each:

- 4 nos. 1 no.
- (1) .A2A-Z General.
- (2) .A3A-Z History.
- (3) .A5A-Z Treatises.
- (4) .A6-Z By city, A-Z.

Agricultural colonization, see HD 1516.

Protection, assistance and relief—Continued.

Pauperism.

Limited to professional paupers, tramps, and vagabond classes.

The poor in general, see HV 1-520.

History.

- 4480 General.
- 4483 Ancient.
- 4485 Medieval.
- 4488 Modern (including 19th century).

Treatises.

- 4491 Early to 1800.
- 4493 1800—

Pauperism and crime, see HV 6174.

- 4495 Pauperism and lunacy.

Law (Mendicancy, Vagabondism, Tramps).

- 4497 General.
- 4498 By country, A-Z (subarranged by date).
e. g. Bavarian laws of 1900=HV 4498 .G 33 1900.

4501-4630 By country. Table V.

Under each:

- | 4 nos. | 1 no. | |
|--------|--------|---------------------------|
| (1) | .A1-29 | Documents. |
| (2) | .A3A-Z | History, statistics, etc. |
| (3) | .A4 | Other. |
| (4) | .A5-Z | Local. |

Protection of animals.

- 4701 Periodicals.
- 4702 Societies.
- 4703 Collections.
- 4704 Congresses.
- 4705 History, statistics, etc.
- 4708 Treatises.
- 4711 Essays, addresses, lectures, etc.
- 4712 Study and teaching.
- General special.
- Law. Legislation.
- Documents.
- 4713 Collections.
- 4714 Separate, by date.
- Laws. Codes.
- 4715 General.
- By country, in HV 4725.

Protection, assistance and relief.

Protection of animals.

General special.

Law. Legislation—Continued.

4717

Treatises (Legislation).

In case of doubt prefer HV 4708.

(4719)

Protection of useful wild animals, see SK 351-579; QL 671.

(4721)

Protection of game. Game laws. See SK 351-579.

4723

Protection of domestic animals.

4725

By country, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) Documents, by date.

(2) Codes, by date.

(3) Animals, other than domestic.

(4) Domestic animals.

4728

The Bible and animals.

Cf. QH 82, QL 83, 699.

Humane treatment of animals.

4731

Merciful killing.

4733

Transportation.

4735

Advice regarding care of animals.

Classes.

(4740)

Birds, see QL 671; SK 351-579 (Game laws).

4743

Cats.

4746

Dogs.

4749

Horses.

4751

Injurious harness, bits, etc.

4753

Docking.

4755

Other special.

4758

Other.

4761-4890

By country. Table V.

Including animal rescue societies and homes.

Under each:

(1) Associations.

(2) History, etc.

(3) By state (including state societies).

(4) By city, A-Z.

Under each:

(a) General.

(b) Particular institutions.

HV SOCIAL PATHOLOGY. PHILANTHROPY, ETC. HV

Protection, assistance and relief.

Protection of animals—Continued.

Anti-vivisection.

For Vivisection as a scientific method, see QP 45;
RD 61.

- | | | | |
|------|-------------------|---|--|
| 4905 | Periodicals. | } | In case of doubt
prefer HV 4925-
4959. |
| | Cf. HV 4701. | | |
| 4908 | Societies. | | |
| | Cf. HV 4702. | | |
| 4911 | Documents. | | |
| 4913 | Congresses. | | |
| | Cf. HV 4704. | | |
| 4915 | History, etc. | | |
| 4918 | Miscellany. | | |
| | Law, legislation. | | |
| | Cf. HV 4715+. | | |

- | | |
|------|------------------|
| 4921 | General. |
| 4923 | By country, A-Z. |
| | Under each: |

Documents.

Cf. HV 4928 and HV 4935-59, subdi-
vision (1) under each country.

- (1) Collections.
- (2) Separate, by date.
- (3) Codes, manuals and separate acts,
by date.

By country.

United States.

- | | |
|------|---------------------|
| 4925 | Periodicals. |
| 4926 | Societies. |
| 4928 | Documents, Federal. |
| 4930 | History, etc. |
| 4931 | Controversial. |
| 4932 | Other. |
| 4933 | States, A-W. |

Under each:

- (1) Societies.
- (2) Documents.
- (3) Monographs, by date.

Other countries.

Under each:

- (1) Documents.
- (2) History, etc.
- (3) Controversial, etc.
- (4) By place, A-Z.

- | | |
|------|---------|
| 4935 | Canada. |
|------|---------|

Protection, assistance and relief.

Protection of animals.

Anti-vivisection.

By country.

Other countries--Continued.

- 4939 Other American, A-Z.
- 4943 Europe, A-Z.
- 4947 Asia, A-Z.
- 4951 Africa, A-Z.
- 4955 Australia, A-Z.
- 4959 Pacific, A-Z.

DEGENERATION.

Cf. HM 111; HQ 76+; HV 33; HV 891+; HV 1551-3008;
 HV 4495; HV 5050+; HV 6001-9920; LB 1101-1137;
 LC 4001-4801; RA 1156.

- 4961 Collections.
- 4962 History.
 Cf. HQ 76-471.
- 4963 General works. Modern.
- †Treatises.
- 4965 Scientific.
- 4967 Stigmata (in general).
- 4969 Popular, etc.
- Special.
- 4973 Physical degeneration and stigmata.
- 4975 Mental degeneration and stigmata.
- 4977 Degeneration and insanity.
- (4978) Degeneration and genius, see BF 426.
- 4979 Moral degeneration and stigmata.
- 4981 Inbreeding. Consanguineous marriages.
 Cf. HQ 1026-1028.
- 4983 Mixed marriages.
 Cf. HQ 1031.
- (4985) Marriage of degenerates and defectives, see
 HQ 1036-1043.
- 4987 Family degeneration. Atavism.
 Cf. HV 6123-25.
- 4989 Sterilization of degenerates and socially unfit.
- 4991 Child study. Child degeneration.
 Cf. HV 9069; LB 1121-31; 3411-25; LC 4001-4801.
- 4993 Other.

HV SOCIAL PATHOLOGY. PHILANTHROPY, ETC. HV

Degeneration—Continued.

By country.

Under each:

- (1) Collections.
 - .A1-5 Periodicals.
 - Documents.
 - .A6 Collected.
 - .A7 Separate.
 - (2) Treatises.
 - (3) Special topics, A-Z.
- 4995 America, Europe, and civilized colonies, A-Z.
- 4998 Native states, A-Z.

ALCOHOLISM. INTEMPERANCE. TEMPERANCE REFORM.

For Medical treatment, see RC 367+.

For Prohibition party, see JK 2380-85.

- 5001 Periodicals.
 Scientific only; for others (Propaganda, etc.), see HV 5203,
 5285, and 5301-5720, subdiv. (1) under each country.
- 5006 Societies (International).
- 5009 Congresses (International).
- Collections.
- 5012 Documents (treating of several countries).
- 5015 Monographs; papers of individual authors.
- 5017 Encyclopedias and dictionaries.
- History.
- 5020 General.
- 5022 Ancient.
- 5025 19th century.
- 5028 Statistics.
- Biography of reformers.
- 5030 General.
- 5032 Individual.
 Activity not limited to one country, e. g. T. E. Murphy.
 Cf. HV 5215, 5218, 5232, 5293, 5301-5720, subdiv. (7) or
 (3) under each country.
- Treatises.
- Scientific and comprehensive.
- 5035 English.
- 5036 French.
- 5037 German.
- 5038 Italian.
- 5039 Scandinavian.
- 5043 Other.

HV SOCIAL PATHOLOGY. PHILANTHROPY, ETC. HV

Alcoholism. Intemperance. Temperance reform.

Treatises—Continued.

- 5045 Psychology of alcoholism.
- 5047 Minor.
 - Social degeneration and alcoholism.
- 5050 General.
- 5053 Alcoholism and crime.
- 5055 Responsibility of alcoholics.
 - Alcoholism and disease. } See RC 367-368.
 - Alcoholism and insanity. }

Popular physiological.

- 5060 English.
- 5061 French.
- 5062 German.
- 5065 Other.

Miscellany. Stories, dialogues, etc., etc.

- 5068 Narratives. Tales. Allegories.
- 5069 Plays. Dialogues.
- 5070 Poems.

N. B. Songs with music or indication of tunes in M 2198-2199.

- 5071 Recitations, etc.
- 5072 Other.

Special topics.

Alcoholism and the state. Regulation, control.

Law and legislation.

Cf. HV 5285, and HV5301-5720, subdiv. (5) under each country.

- 5074 General.
- 5075 International conventions, treaties, etc.
 - United States.
- 5076 Federal.
- 5077 Special topics.

e. g. .I6, Interstate commerce.

States.

- 5078 General.
- 5079 Separate states, A-W.

HV 5076, 5078, and 5079 are subarranged:

.A1-4 Collections.

.A5 Codes, Official, and separate acts, by date.

.A7-Z Non-official codes and other works.

Cities, see HV 5298.

HV SOCIAL PATHOLOGY. PHILANTHROPY, ETC. HV

- Alcoholism. Intemperance. Temperance reform.**
Alcoholism and the state. Regulation, control.
Law and legislation—Continued.
- 5080 **Other countries, A-Z.**
 Under each:
 (1) .A1-2 Collections (Serial).
 .A3 Codes, by date.
 .A4 Separate acts.
 .A6-Z Other.
 (2) Local (States, Provinces).
- 5081 **Theory. Treatises, etc.**
 Practice. Methods.
- 5082 **General.**
 Cf. HX 550.
- Taxation. License.**
- 5084 **General.**
 United States.
- 5085 **General.**
- 5086 **By state, A-W.**
 By city, see HV 5298.
- 5087 **Other countries, A-Z.**
- Prohibition (Controversial literature included).**
- 5088 **General.**
 United States.
- 5089 **General.**
- 5090 **By state, A-W.**
- 5091 **Other countries, A-Z.**
- Gothenburg system.**
- 5092 **General.**
 United States.
- 5093 **General.**
- 5094 **Local.**
- 5095 **Other countries, A-Z.**
- Alcoholism and economics.**
- 5101 **General.**
- 5103 **Statistics.**
 United States.
- 5105 **General.**
- 5106 **By state, A-W.**
- 5107 **By city, A-Z.**
- 5110 **Other countries, A-Z.**
 Special topics.
 Alcoholism and the laboring classes.
- 5115 **General.**
- 5118 **By country, A-Z.**
- 5121 **Other.**

Alcoholism. Intemperance, etc.—Continued.

Alcoholism and education.

- 5125 General.
- 5128 By country, A-Z.
- Special topics.
- 5133 Alcoholism and the child.
- 5138 Other.
- 5141 Alcoholism and genius.
- Cf. HV 5045.
- Alcoholism and the army.
- 5145 General.
- By country.
- 5148 United States.
- N. B. Discussion of the army canteen in UC 753.
- 5151 General.
- 5157 Special topics.
- 5162 Other countries, A-Z.
- Alcoholism and the navy.
- 5165 General.
- By country.
- United States.
- 5167 General.
- 5168 Special topics.
- 5169 Other countries, A-Z.
- Alcoholism and the Bible.
- 5180 General.
- Special topics.
- 5182 Biblical argument against wines, etc.
- 5183 Biblical argument in favor of wines, etc.
- 5184 Communion wines.
- Alcoholism and the Church.
- 5186 General.
- By country.
- 5187 United States.
- 5189 Other countries, A-Z.
- Alcoholism and missions.
- 5194 General.
- 5197 By country, A-Z.
- Alcoholism and native races.
- 5198 General.
- 5199 By country, A-Z.
- Under each:
- (1) General.
- (2) Local.

HV SOCIAL PATHOLOGY. PHILANTHROPY, ETC. HV

Alcoholism. Intemperance, etc.—Continued.

Woman and temperance reform.

Prefer HV 5285, 5301-5720 when in doubt.

General.

5203

Periodicals.

Prefer HV 5285, 5301-5720, subdiv. (1) under each country, when in doubt.

5207

Handbooks.

5209

Societies.

5211

Congresses.

5213

History.

Biography.

5215

Collected.

5218

Individual.

Cf. HV 5032, 5232, 5293, 5301-5720, subdivision (7) or (3) under each country.

By country.

Prefer HV 5285-5720.

United States.

5221

Periodicals.

Prefer HV 5285.

5225

Handbooks.

5227

Societies.

5228

Conventions.

5229

History.

5232

Biography of reformers.

Cf. HV 5032, 5215, 5218, 5293.

5235

By state, A-W.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) By city.

Other countries.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Local.

5238

Canada.

5241

Other American, A-Z.

5244

Europe, A-Z.

5247

Other, A-Z.

Pro-alcohol.

5251

General.

By country.

5253

United States.

5255

Other countries, A-Z.

5258

Moderate drinking vs. Total abstinence.

HV SOCIAL PATHOLOGY. PHILANTHROPY, ETC. HV

Alcoholism. Intemperance, etc.—Continued.

Public house reform and substitutes for the saloon.

- 5261 General.
 - By country.
 - United States.
- 5264 General.
 - Local.
 - By state, A-W.
- 5268 By city, A-Z.
- 5269 Other countries, A-Z.
 - Under each:
 - (1) General.
 - (2) Local.
- 5271 Light wines and temperance beverages.
 - Care and reclamation of inebriates.
 - Cf. RC 367.
- 5275 General.
- 5276 Practice. Methods of treatment.
- 5277 Keeley cure.
- 5278 Other special treatments.
 - Asylums and institutions.
 - By country.
 - United States.
 - General.
- 5279 General.
- 5280 State institutions, by state, A-W.
- 5281 Other institutions, by place, A-Z.
- 5283 Other countries, A-Z.
 - Under each:
 - (1) General.
 - (2) By place, A-Z.
- United States.
 - 5285 Periodicals.
 - 5286 Yearbooks.
 - 5287 Societies.
 - General only; state and local in HV 5297-8.
 - Subarranged like HS 1510.
- 5288 Conferences.
- 5289 Collections.
 - .A1-5 Documents.
 - Cf. HV 5076-9, 5298.
 - .A1-49 Serial.
 - .A5 Special, by date.
 - .A7-Z Non-official collections.
- 5290 Encyclopedias.

HV SOCIAL PATHOLOGY. PHILANTHROPY, ETC. HV

Alcoholism. Intemperance. Temperance reform.

United States—Continued.

History.

5291 Early, to 1860.

5292 Later.

5293 Biography.

Cf. HV 5032, 5215, 5218, 5232.

Reform literature.

5295 Early, to 1860.

5296 Later.

5297 By state, A-W.

5298 By city, A-Z.

Including reports of license commissioners, etc.

5301-5720 Other countries. Table IX.

Under each:

10 nos. 5 nos.

(1) (1) Periodicals.

(2) Yearbooks.

(3) (2) Societies.

(4) Conferences.

(5) Collections.

.A1-5 Documents.

Cf. HV 5080.

.A1-49 Serial.

.A5 Special, by date.

.A7-Z Non-official collections.

(6) (3) History.

(7) Biography.

Cf. HV 5032, 5215, 5218, 5232, 5293.

(8) (4) Reform literature.

.A3 Early.

(9) (5) .A3A-Z By state, A-Z.

Cf. note to HV 249.

(10) .A4-Z By city, A-Z.

Tobacco habit.

5725 Periodicals.

5726 Societies.

5727 Collections.

5730 History.

Treatises.

5732 Scientific.

5733 Popular reform literature.

5735 Other general.

Tobacco habit—Continued.

Special topics.

Cigarette smoking.

5740

General.

5745

Juvenile smoking.

5747

Tobacco and the clergy.

5748

Other special.

5751

Pro-tobacco.

Including "Nicotiana," light literature.

By country.

United States.

5755

Societies.

Collections.

5756

Documents.

5758

Non-official collections.

5760

History.

5763

Reform literature.

5765

Other.

5770

Other countries, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General (Documents, etc.).

(2) Other.

Drug habits.

Social aspects.—For medical works, see RC 369-371.

5801

General.

Special topics.

General works only; special countries in HV 5825-40.

5810

Cocaine.

5813

Morphia and chloral.

5816

Opium.

5819

Patent medicines.

5822

Other, A-Z.

By country.

United States.

Including Insular possessions.

5825

General.

5831

Special, A-Z.

e. g. .P5 Philippines.

Under each:

Documents.

.A1-3 Serial.

.A5 Special. By date.

.A6-Z Monographs.

Drug habits.

- By country—Continued.
 5840 Other countries, A-Z.
 Under each:
 (1) General.
 .A1-5 Documents.
 .A6-Z Other.
 (2) Special. Local, A-Z.

CRIMINOLOGY.

- Periodicals.
 Scientific, anthropologic.
 6001 English.
 6002 French.
 6003 German.
 6004 Italian.
 6005 Other.
 6006 Yearbooks.
 6008 Societies (International).
 6010 Congresses (International).
 Collections.
 6015 Collected works of individual authors.
 6016 Other.
 6017 Encyclopedias, Dictionaries.
 History of the science.
 6018 Theory, method.—Statistics (as a method).
 6021 General works.
 6023 Biography. Criminologists.
 6025 Treatises.
 Early general discussions.
Criminal anthropology.
 Cf. Degeneration, HV 4961-93.
 General form divisions, see HV 6001-25.
 History of the science, see HV 6021.
 Theory. Method, see HV 6018.
 Treatises. Comprehensive systematic.
 Cf. HV 6045.
 6035 English.
 6036 French.
 6037 German.
 6038 Italian.
 6039 Other.
 6041 Criminal anthropology and criminal law.

Criminal anthropology—Continued.

Special topics.

The criminal type.

6045 General.

6046 The female offender.

Cf. HQ 1206-16.

Special topics.

6047 The born or instinctive criminal.

6049 The habitual criminal. Recidivist.

6051 The occasional criminal.

6053 The criminal by passion.

6054 Other.

Anatomy. Physiognomy.

6057 General.

Special.

6059 Skull and brain.

6061 Other.

Criminal anthropometry.

Cf. GN 51+.

6065 General.

Special.

6068 Bertillon method.

6071 Photography of criminals.

Cf. TR 830.

6074 Finger prints.

6078 Other.

6079 Forms, blanks, etc.

Criminal psychology.

6080 General.

6083 Criminal responsibility.

Cf. HV 5055.

6084 Psychology of the criminal crowd; the mass.

Cf. HM 281+; HV 6107.

Special topics.

6085 Language of criminal classes.

(6087) Slang. Argot. See P.

(6088) Dictionaries. See P.

Intellectual and esthetic characteristics.

6093 General.

Special topics.

6097 Prison literature. Wall inscriptions.

6098 Tattooing.

6099 Other.

Criminal anthropology.

Special topics.

Criminal psychology.

Special topics—Continued.

Emotional and moral characteristics.

6105

General.

Special topics.

6107

Contagion of crime. The "criminal pair,"
etc.

Cf. HV 6084.

6110

Hypnotism and crime.

6113

Examination of exceptional criminals.

Causes of crime. Criminal etiology.

6115

Treatises. Theory.

6117

Minor. Non-systematic.

Special topics.

6118

Primitive conceptions. Fall of man. Dual-
ism. Freedom of the will, etc.

Cf. BF 620-35.

Heredity.

6121

General.

Special topics.

6123

Atavism and degeneration.

Cf. HV 4987.

6125

Family degeneration.

Influence of disease.

6131

General.

6133

Insanity and crime.

6143

Other.

Alcoholism and crime, see HV 5053.

Environment.

6150

General.

Special topics.

Cosmic influences. Climate, etc.

6152

General.

6153

Local, by country, A-Z.

No subarrangement by place.

Social and domestic relations.

6155

General.

Special.

6157

Family.

6158

Sex.

6163

Age.

6166

Education.

6168

Literature and the press.

6169

Other.

HV SOCIAL PATHOLOGY. PHILANTHROPY, ETC. HV

Criminal anthropology.

Special topics.

Causes of crime. Criminal etiology.

Special topics.

Environment.

Special topics—Continued.

Economic conditions.

6171

General.

6172

The financial criminal.

Cf. HV 6763-71.

Insurance and crime, see HG 8141,
8938.

6174

Pauperism and crime.

Cf. HV 4023+ and 4480+.

6177

Habitat. Crowding of population.

Tenements. Cities.

Cf. HD 7286-7390.

6181

Immigration and crime.

6184

Other.

6187

Political conditions and crime.

Criminal ethnography. Race. Nationality.

6191

General.

6197

By country, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Local, A-Z.

Criminal classes.

6201

Periodicals.

6205

Documents.

6208

Statistics.

History and description.

6211

General. Collections.

e. g. Pitaval.

By periods.

Ancient.

6213

General.

Orient.

6215

General.

6216

Assyria-Babylonia.

6217

Egypt.

6218

Other.

Classic Occident.

6219

General.

6221

Greece.

6224

Rome.

Criminal classes.

History and description.

By periods.

Ancient—Continued.

6227

Other.

Medieval.

6231

General.

Special with country, in HV 6801–7220.

Modern.

6233

General.

6235

18th century.

6239

19th century.

Biography.

Cf. HV 6211, 6278, 6527, 6653, 6766, 6785, and 6801–7220, subdivision (5) under each country.

6245

Collective.

6248

Individual.

Prison diaries, see HV 8657–8, 9441–9920.

6249

Crime in literature.

e. g. Dickens. Cf. HV 8655.

By country, see HV 6774–7220.

Crimes and offenses.

General form divisions, see HV 6201–49.

6251

General.

6253

Classification of crimes. Nomenclature.

Special topics.

Political crimes.

Theory, psychology, etc., only.—For descriptive works, history, politics, cases, prefer JF–JX; HJ; D; K, as the case may be.

Offenses against the government.

6254

General.

International. For violations of International law, e. g. Breach of neutrality, piracy, etc., see JX.

National.

6273

General.

Special topics.

6275

Treason. Conspiracy.

6278

Assassination of rulers. Regicide.

Cf. Anarchism, HX 681+, and HV 6499+ (Homicide).

6281

Other.

Crimes and offenses.

Special topics.

Political crimes.

Offenses against the government.

National—Continued.

By country.

United States.

6285

General.

6288

By state, A-W.

6289

By city, A-Z.

6295

Other countries, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Local.

Offenses against the administration, election laws, etc.

Theory, psychology only.—Descriptive works, history, cases, etc., in D, JF-JX. See note prefixed to HV 6254.

6301

General.

By country.

United States.

General.

6303

Documents.

.A1-5

Federal.

.A5-Z

State.

6304

History.

6305

Other.

Special topics.

Administration.

6306

Bribery of officials. Venality in office.

6308

"Graft."

6310

City and state "rings."

6312

Land steals.

Prefer HD.

Elections.

6314

Bribery of voters.

6316

Illegal voting.

Local.

See note prefixed to HV 6254.

(6318)

U. S. Federal cases, by date.

(6319)

By state, A-W.

Under each:

(1) General, by date.

(2) Cases, by date.

HV SOCIAL PATHOLOGY. PHILANTHROPY, ETC. HV

Crimes and offenses.

Special topics.

Political crimes.

Offenses against the administration, election laws, etc.

By country.

United States.

Local—Continued.

(6320) By city, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General, by date.

(2) Cases, by date.

6321 Other countries, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Special, by topic (as HV 6306-16).

Use .1-.9 combined with number for country, e. g. HV 6321 .G 78 Bribery of voters, Gt. Britain.

(3) Local. Cf. note prefixed to HV 6254.

Offenses against justice.

See note preceding HV 6254. Cf. HV 6455-71.

6323 General.

By country.

United States.

6325 General.

Special topics.

6326 Subornation of perjury, etc.

6327 Judicial corruption, etc.

6328 Contempt of court.

6329 Other.

Local.

6331 U. S. Federal cases, by date.

6333 By state, A-W.

6334 By city, A-Z.

Under each state and city use .Z6 for cases, by date.

6335 Other countries, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Special, by topic (as HV 6326-29).

Use .1-.9 combined with number for country.

(3) Local, by place, A-Z.

Crimes and offenses.

Special topics.

Offenses against the revenue.

Prefer HG and HJ.

6337

General.

Counterfeiting, see HG 335-341, etc.

Smuggling, see HJ 6690, 6750+.

Illicit distilling, etc., see HJ 5021.

6351

Other.

(6358)

Offenses against postal laws, see HE.

(6371)

Offenses against public health, see RA.

Adulteration of food, etc., see TX 411-613; HD 9000.9.

Offenses against public safety.

Prefer HD and T.

6419

General.

Special topics.

Offensive and dangerous trades, see

HD 3623-24.

Dangerous structures, etc., see TH 215-55,
439-43.

6429

Other.

Offenses against the public order.

6435

General.

Special topics.

Illegal organizations.

Gangs.

6437

General.

6439

By country, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Local.

Outlaws, Brigands, Feuds

e. g. Camorra, Mafia, Molly Maguires, Dacoits.

6441

General.

By county.

United States.

6444

Documents.

6446

History and description.

6448

Other, general.

6452

By state, A-W.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Special bands or feuds, by
date.

Crimes and offenses.

Special topics.

Offenses against the public order.

Special topics.

Illegal organizations.

Outlaws, Brigands, Feuds.

By country—Continued.

6453

Other countries, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) By state or province.

(3) Special bands, by date.

Lynch law.

6455

General.

By country.

United States.

General.

6457

History, etc.

6458

Statistics.

6459

Other.

By section.

Under each:

(1) General.

By state.

(2) General.

(3) Cases, by date.

6461-3

North (including Central states).

6464-6

South (including Southwest).

6467-69

West (including Northwest).

6471

Other countries, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Local.

Riots and unlawful assemblies. Mobs.

Cf. HM 281+ and HV 6084.

6474

General.

By country.

United States.

6477

General.

6481

By state, A-W.

6483

By place, A-Z.

6485

Other countries, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Local.

.A1A-Z States and provinces.

.A2-Z By place.

HV SOCIAL PATHOLOGY. PHILANTHROPY, ETC. HV

Crimes and offenses.

Special topics.

Offenses against the public order.

Special topics—Continued.

Disorderly conduct. Unnecessary noises.

6486

General.

By country.

United States.

6488

General.

6489

By state, A-W.

6490

By place, A-Z.

6491

Other countries, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Local.

Crimes against the person.

Theory, psychology, social aspects only. Prefer K.
(Law).

6493

General.

Special topics.

Homicide. Murder, etc.

Cf. HV 6278.

6499

Collections.

History.

6505

General.

6507

Ancient.

6509

Medieval.

6511

Modern.

6513

19th century.

6515

General works.

By country.

United States.

6518

Documents.

6521

Collections.

6524

History.

(6527)

Biography.

Prefer HV 6245-48.

6528

Statistics.

6529

General works.

6533

By state, A-W.

6534

By city, A-Z.

Under each state and city use .A6
for cases, by date.

Crimes and offenses.

Special topics.

Crimes against the person.

Special topics.

Homicide. Murder, etc.

By country—Continued.

6535 Other countries, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) By state or province.

(3) By city.

Infanticide.

6537 General.

By country.

6539 Non-christian countries, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Local.

6541 Other countries, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Local.

6542 Other special, e.g. Parricide, matricide, uxoricide, etc.

Suicide.

Cf. RA 1136.

General works, history, etc.

6543 Ancient authors.

6544 Medieval and early modern to 1800.

6545 Modern. General treatises.

6546 Child suicide.

6548 By country, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Local.

Poisoning and poisoners.

History and description.

6549 General.

6551 Ancient.

6552 Modern.

6553 1800—

6554 Other.

6555 By country, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Local.

(6557) Sexual crimes, *see* HQ 71-471.

Crimes and offenses.

Special topics.

Crimes against the person.

Special topics—Continued.

Rape.

Cf. HQ 71-440.

6558

General.

By country.

United States.

6561

General.

By section.

6563

Southern states.

Cf. HV 6464-6.

6564

Other sections.

6565

By state, A-W.

6568

By place, A-Z.

6569

Other countries, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(3) Local.

Abduction.

6571

General.

6574

By country, A-Z.

Seduction.

Cf. HQ. 71-440.

6584

General.

6587

By country, A-Z.

Kidnapping.

6595

General.

By country.

United States.

6598

General.

6601

By state, A-W.

6602

By place, A-Z.

6603

By case, A-Z.

6604

Other countries, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

.A1-3 Serials.

.A4-5 Documents.

.A5 Separate documents, by date.

(2) By case, A-Z.

6608

Mayhem.

6618

Bodily assault.

6626

Other.

HV SOCIAL PATHOLOGY. PHILANTHROPY, ETC. HV

Crimes and offenses.

Special topics—Continued.

Crimes against property.

Theory, psychology, social aspects only. Prefer K (Law).

6635

General.

Special topics.

6638

Arson.

Theft.

Including burglary, train and highway robbery, and horse stealing.

Cf. HV 6172, 6763-71.

6646

Collections.

History and description.

6648

General.

6649

Ancient.

6650

Modern to 1900.

6651

19th century.

6653

Biography of thieves.

Prefer HV 6245-48.

By country.

United States.

6658

General.

6661

By state, A-W.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Cases, by date.

6665

Other countries, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Cases, by date.

Embezzlement. Forgery, etc.

6675

General.

By country.

United States.

6679

General.

6684

By place, A-Z.

6685

Other countries, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) By place, A-Z.

Frauds. "Bunco-games," etc.

6691

General.

Crimes and offenses.

Special topics.

Crimes against property.

Special topics.

Frauds—Continued.

By country.

United States.

6693

Collections.

6695

History and description.

6697

Other general.

6698

By place, A-Z.

6699

Other countries, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Local.

Offenses against public morals.

Cf. HQ 71+; HV 5001+. Cf. K.

6705

General.

Gambling (including race-horse gambling).

Cf. SF 331; HG 4626; HG 6001-6270; GV 1247;
GV 1301-11.

6708

Collections.

6710

History.

6713

Other (Reform, etc.).

By country.

United States.

6715

General.

Special.

6718

Horse-racing.

Cf. SF 331.

6721

By place, A-Z.

6722

Other countries, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Special topics, A-Z.

Cf. HV 6718.

(3) By place, A-Z.

Lotteries, see HG 6105-6270.

6727

Obscene literature.

Cf. HQ 291-295; 471.

Malpractice, see R 731.

Grave robbing, see RA 641.

6733

Prize fighting.

Cf. GV 1111-37.

Duelling, see CR 4571-4595.

Crimes and offenses.

Special topics—Continued.

Imposture.

- 6751 History and description.
Literary imposture, see PN 171.
- 6757 Other general.
By country.
United States.
- 6759 General.
- 6760 Cases.
- 6761 Other countries, A-Z.
Under each:
 - (1) General.
 - (2) Cases
e. g. Tichborne case.

Financial crime.

- Cf. HV 6172, 6635-6761.
- 6763 Collections. Documents.
- 6765 History.
- 6766 Biography.
Cf. HV 6245-48.
- 6768 Treatises.
By country.
United States.
- 6769 General.
- 6770.A2A-W By state.
- .A4-Z By city.
- 6771 Other countries, A-Z.
Under each:
 - (1) General.
 - (2) Local.
.A2A-Z By state or province.
.A6-Z By place.
- 6773 Other, A-Z.
Debt, see HV 8650-51.

Crimes and criminal classes. By country.

General works and works not limited to one or two special subjects.

United States.

- Periodicals, see HV 6201.
- 6774 Associations for prevention of crime.
Cf. HV 7431.
- Collections.
- 6775 Documents.
- 6777 Other.

Crimes and offenses.

Crimes and criminal classes. By country.

United States—Continued.

History.

6779 General.

6781 Early.

6783 19th century and later.

6785 Biography.

Cf. HV 6245-48.

6786 Portraits and descriptions of criminals.
"Rogues' galleries."

6787 Statistics.

6789 General works.

6793 By state, A-W.

6795 By place, A-Z.

6801-7220 Other countries. Table IX.

Under each:

10 nos.

5 nos.

(1)

Collections.

(1)

Documents

(2)

Other.

(3)

(2)

History.

.A01-26

Comprehensive.

(The notation in-
cludes individ-
ual work mark.)

.A3-5

By period, subar-
ranged, A-Z.

(4)

.A6-Z5

Recent.

(5)

Biography.

Cf. HV 6245-48.

.A1-5 .Z6A-Z

Collective.

.A6-Z .Z7A-Z

Individual.

(6)

(3)

Statistics.

(7)

General works.

(9)

(4)

By state, province,
etc., A-Z.

(10)

(5)

By place, A-Z.

HV SOCIAL PATHOLOGY. PHILANTHROPY, ETC. HV

Penology.

Detection and punishment of crime. Reformation of offenders.

General works.

Cf. HV 6001-25, 8301+.

Periodicals.

7231 English.

7232 French.

7233 German.

7234 Italian.

7239 Other.

Associations (International).

7240 General works, A-Z.

7241 By date (Proceedings, etc.).

7242 Commission pénitentiare internationale. Bulletin.

7243 Congresses (International).

Collections.

Documents.

Administration of justice and criminal statistics.

United States.

Mainly confined to statistics.

Federal.

7245 Serial.

7248 Special, by date.

7250-7300 States.

Under each:

.A1-5 Serial.

.A6 Special, by date.

7250 Alabama.

7251 Alaska.

7252 Arizona.

7253 Arkansas.

7254 California.

7255 Colorado.

Dakota Terr. in 7291 South

Dakota.

7256 Connecticut.

7257 Delaware.

7258 District of Columbia.

7259 Florida.

7260 Georgia.

7261 Idaho.

7262 Illinois.

7263 Indian Territory.

7264 Indiana.

7265 Iowa.

7266 Kansas.

7267 Kentucky.

7268 Louisiana.

7269 Maine.

7270 Maryland.

7271 Massachusetts.

7272 Michigan.

7273 Minnesota.

7274 Mississippi.

7275 Missouri.

Penology.

General works.

Collections.

Documents.

United States.

States—Continued.

7276	Montana.	7289	Rhode Island.
7277	Nebraska.	7290	South Carolina.
7278	Nevada.	7291	South Dakota.
7279	New Hampshire.	7292	Tennessee.
7280	New Jersey.	7293	Texas.
7281	New Mexico.	7294	Utah.
7282	New York.	7295	Vermont.
7283	North Carolina.	7296	Virginia.
7284	North Dakota.	7297	Washington.
7285	Ohio.	7298	West Virginia.
7286	Oklahoma.	7299	Wisconsin.
7287	Oregon.	7300	Wyoming.
7288	Pennsylvania.		

7301-7400

Other countries. Table I.

Under each:

- (1) Serial.
- (2) Special, by date.
- (3) State.
- (4) City.

Under each state and city:

- (1) Serial.
- (2) Special.

Refer to table for state arrangement in federal states (Germany, Switzerland, etc.).

7405	Essays, papers, etc.
7407	Works of one author.
7411	Dictionaries, encyclopedias, etc.
7415	Statistics (Monographs).
	Serial documents in HV 7245-7400. Cf. HV 8482-8489.
7418	Forms. Blanks for statistics, etc.
	Treatises, see HV 8661-70.
7431	Prevention of crime; methods, etc.
	e. g. Organization and working of societies for the prevention and prosecution of crime. (N. B. Their publications, reports, etc., in HV 6774-7220.)
	By country, see HV 9441-9920.

Penology—Continued.

Police. Detectives. Constabulary.

7451

Periodicals.

Societies, see HV 7241.

Congresses, see HV 7243.

Collections.

Documents.

Administrative, etc.

By country.

United States.

Federal (Secret service).

Cf. HV 7961.

7561

General.

7565

Special, by date.

7568

Commission reports, etc.

7569

Directories.

7571

State.

Subarranged like HV 7561-8.

District of Columbia in HV 7619.

7575-7625

City.

Under each:

.A Report of the department.

.B-.C Bureau reports.

.D3 Special reports, by date.

.E3 Commissions. Investigations.

.K Law. Ordinances. Regulations.

.Q Manuals, by date.

.S Directories, by date.

If combined with manual pre-
fer subdivision .Q.

List of cities:

7575 A to Baltimore.

7576 Baltimore.

7577 Baltimore to Boston.

7578 Boston.

7579 Boston to Brooklyn.

7580 Brooklyn.

7583 Brooklyn to Chicago.

7584 Chicago.

7585 Chicago to Cincinnati.

7586 Cincinnati.

7595 Cincinnati to New York.

7597 New York.

7599 New York to Philadelphia.

7601 Philadelphia.

7603 Philadelphia to Pittsburg.

7605 Pittsburg.

7607 Pittsburg to St. Louis.

7609 St. Louis.

Penology.

Police. Detectives. Constabulary.

Collections.

Documents.

By country.

United States.

City—Continued.

7612 St. Louis to San Francisco.

7613 San Francisco.

7618 San Francisco to Washington.

7619 Washington.

Including District of Columbia.

7625 Washington to Z.

7641-7895

Other countries. Table III, modified.

Add country number to 7600.

Under each:

(1) Ministry or department.

.A1-5 General.

.A6 Special, by date.

.A8 Commission reports. Investigations, etc., by date.

.K Regulations.

.Q Manuals.

(2) State.

(3) City, A-Z.

Under each:

.A Report of the department.

.B-C Bureau reports.

.D3 Special reports, by date.

.E3 Commission reports. Investigations.

.K Law, ordinances. Regulation.

.Q Manuals.

.S Directories, etc.

7897 Collected works.

7899 Minor. Collected pamphlets.

7901 Dictionaries.

History.

7903 General.

7906 Early, to 1800.

7909 1800—.

7911 Biography.

.A1A-Z Collected.

Police and detective narratives.

Cf. HV 6211.

7914 English.

7915 French.

7916 German.

7917 Other.

HV SOCIAL PATHOLOGY. PHILANTHROPY, ETC. HV

Penology.

Police. Detectives. Constabulary—Continued.

- 7921 Treatises.
 Cf. HV 8661-70.
 Special topics.
 Law. Regulation.
 Non-official works only; official and semi-official in
 HV 7561-7895.
- 7925 Collections.
 .A1-3 General.
 .A4 Codes, by date.
 .A5 Other.
- 7926 Treatises.
 7927 Other.
 7929 By country, A-Z.
- Administration. Organization.**
- 7935 General.
 National police. Constabulary. Gens d'armes.
- 7938 General.
 Administration.
- 7941 General.
 7943 Minister of police.
 7945 National bureau.
 7948 Other.
- Organization.
- 7951 General.
 7953 Revenue service.
 7955 Constabulary and frontier police.
 7957 Mounted police.
 7959 Game and forest police.
 7961 Secret service.
 Special in HV 7561-7895 (Documents) and
 8141 and 8151-8280, subdiv. (2) under
 each country.
- 7963 Other.
 **State and county. Rural police. Sheriffs,
 etc.**
- 7965 General.
 Administration.
 Commissioners. Boards of control.
- 7967 General.
 7969 State.
 7971 County.
 7973 Relation to state and county courts.
 Cf. K.

Penology.

Police. Detectives. Constabulary.

Special topics.

Administration. Organization.

**State and county. Rural police. Sheriffs,
etc.—Continued.**

Organization.

7977

General.

7979

Sheriffs.

7981

Deputies and constables.

7983

Bailiffs.

7985

Other.

Municipal police. Town constables.

7988

General.

**Administration. Commissions and boards
of control.**

7991

General.

Police relations.

7992

General.

Special.

7993

The public.

7994

The city government.

7995

The courts.

Cf. K.

7996

The criminal classes.

7997

Other.

7999

Other.

Organization.

8001

General.

8002

Discipline.

8003

Physical requirements.

8005

Civil service.

8007

Tactics, uniforms, etc.

8009

Other.

Officials. Personnel.

8012

Chief.

8014

Minor officers.

8016

Patrolmen.

8018

Mounted police.

8019

Bicycle police.

8021

Police detectives.

8025

Other.

Railway police, see HE 1771.

Penology.

Police. Detectives. Constabulary.

Special topics—Continued.

Police duty. Methods of protection.

- 8031 General.
- Special classes of offenses and crimes.
 - Cf. HV 6251—6773.
- 8035 Political crimes and criminals.
- 8037 Provision against anarchists.
- 8039 Provision against election disorders and illegal voting.
- 8041 Protection of courts of justice, etc.
- (8043) Protection of mails, postal service, etc., see HE.
- (8045) Protection of public health. Accidents, see RA.
- 8049 Preservation of public safety.
 - Cf. HV 6419—29.
- 8053 Provision against illegal organizations and assemblies.
- 8055 Suppression of riots.
- 8057 Provision against homicide, etc.
 - Poison, see HV 6547—55.
- 8061 Protection of property against theft, etc.
 - Cf. HV 6661.
- 8065 Protection against fraud, etc.
- 8067 Protection of public morals.
 - Cf. HQ 101+; HV 5001+.
- 8069 Other.
- 8073 Investigation, evidences of crime; Examination of prisoners; Identification of criminals.
 - Cf. HV 6065—79; RA 1001+; TR 830.
- Police justice. Police courts, see K.
 - Cf. HV 7973; HV 7995; HV 7245.
- Private detectives.** Detective bureaus
 - General.
 - 8075 History and description.
 - Biography.
 - Cf. HV 7911—17.
 - 8078 Collective.
 - 8079 Individual.
 - 8081 Policy. Abuses, etc.
 - 8083 Manuals.
 - 8085 Study and teaching.

Penology.

Police. Detectives. Constabulary.

Special topics.

Private detectives. Detective bureaus—Cont'd.

By country.

United States.

8087

Agencies.

e. g. Pinkerton's.

8088

History and description.

Biography, see HV 7911-14.

8091

Policy, methods: Abuses, spotters, etc.

8093

Manuals.

8095

Other.

8096

By state, A-W.

8097

By city, A-Z.

8099

Other countries, A-Z.

Under each:

.A1-4 General.

For subdivisions cf. HV 8087-95.

.A5A-Z By state or province.

.A6-Z By city.

By country.

United States.

Periodicals, see HV 7451.

Collections.

Documents, see HV 7561-7625.

8131

Other.

8132

Conventions, by date.

8133

Encyclopedias.

History and description.

8135

Early.

8138

19th century.

Biography, see HV 7911.

8141

Policy, methods.

Police and detective narratives, see HV 7914.

8143

Miscellany. Instruction, etc.

8145

By state, A-W.

8148

By city, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) History and description.

(2) Other.

HV SOCIAL PATHOLOGY. PHILANTHROPY, ETC. HV

Penology.

Police. Detectives. Constabulary.

By country—Continued.

8151-8280

Other countries. Table V.

Under each:

Documents, see HV 7641-7895.

(1) History and description.

(2) Policy, methods.

e. g. France—Lettres de cachet.

(3) By state, A-Z.

(4) By city, A-Z.

Under each:

.A2A-Z

History and description.

.A5-Z

Other.

Prisons. Penitentiaries. Punishment and reform.

8301

Periodicals.

Restricted to periodicals published by prisoners. For others, see HV 7231-9.

Associations, see HV 7241 (International) and HV 8967 (Reform).

Congresses, see HV 7243.

Collections.

Documents (Reports of prisons, etc.)

United States.

Federal.

8311

Serial.

8314

Special, by date.

8317

Commissions. Investigations, by date.

State.

State prisons here.

Under each:

(1) Serial.

(2) Special, by date.

(3) Commissions. Investigations, by date.

8320 Alabama.

8327 Delaware.

8321 Alaska.

8328 District of Columbia.

8322 Arizona.

8329 Florida.

8323 Arkansas.

8330 Georgia.

8324 California.

8331 Idaho.

8325 Colorado.

8332 Illinois.

8326 Connecticut.

8333 Indian Terr

Dakota Terr. see 8361

8334 Indiana.

South Dakota.

8335 Iowa.

HV SOCIAL PATHOLOGY. PHILANTHROPY, ETC. HV

Penology.

Prisons. Penitentiaries. Punishment and reform.

Collections.

Documents. (Reports of prisons, etc.) -

United States.

State—Continued.

8336	Kansas.	8354	North Dakota.
8337	Kentucky.	8355	Ohio.
8338	Louisiana.	8356	Oklahoma.
8339	Maine.	8357	Oregon.
8340	Maryland.	8358	Pennsylvania.
8341	Massachusetts.	8359	Rhode Island.
8342	Michigan.	8360	South Carolina.
8343	Minnesota.	8361	South Dakota.
8344	Mississippi.	8362	Tennessee.
8345	Missouri.	8363	Texas.
8346	Montana.	8364	Utah.
8347	Nebraska.	8365	Vermont.
8348	Nevada.	8366	Virginia.
8349	New Hampshire.	8367	Washington.
8350	New Jersey.	8368	West Virginia.
8351	New Mexico.	8369	Wisconsin.
8352	New York.	8370	Wyoming.
8353	North Carolina.		

8378

City. A-Z

Under each:

- (1) Serial.
- (2) Special, by date.
- (3) Commissions, investigations, by date.

County jails go under place.

8381-8480

Other countries. Table I.

Under each:

- .A1-5 Serial.
- .A6 Special, by date.
- .A7-Z State institutions, by state, A-Z.

8481

Forms. Blanks, etc. By country, A-Z.

Dictionaries, see HV 7411.

Statistics (Serial).

Statistics of institutions.

For general criminal statistics, see HV 7245-7300, 7415.

8482

United States.

.A1-4

General.

.A5-W

States.

HV SOCIAL PATHOLOGY. PHILANTHROPY, ETC. HV

Penology.

Prisons. Penitentiaries. Punishment and reform.

Statistics (Serial)—Continued.

- 8483 Canada.
- 8484 Other American, A-Z.
- 8485 Europe, A-Z.
- 8486 Asia, A-Z.
- 8487 Africa, A-Z.
- 8488 Australia, A-Z.
- 8491 Collections.
- 8493 Collected papers of individual authors.
- History and antiquities.**
- 8497 History of penal science.
 - General.
- 8501 Collected.
- 8505 Primitive.
 - Cf. GN.
- Ancient and medieval.**
- Ancient.**
- 8508 General.
 - Classic Orient.
- 8511 Egypt.
- 8513 Assyria.
- 8515 Hebrews.
- 8517 India.
- 8519 China.
- 8521 Japan.
- 8523 Greece.
- 8526 Rome.
- Medieval-1800.
- 8529 General.
- 8532 By country, A-Z.
- Modern.**
- 8535 General.
 - By country, see HV 9441-9920.
- Forms of punishment.**
- History, in HV 8501-8535.

Penology.

Prisons. Penitentiaries. Punishment and reform.

History and antiquities.

Forms of punishment—Continued.

Special forms of punishment.

Capital punishment.

For modern, see HV 8694-8699.

8551

General.

8552

Beheading.

8553

The headsman.

8555

The Guillotine.

8558

Boiling in oil, etc.

8561

Breaking on the wheel.

8564

Burning at the stake.

8569

Crucifixion.

8572

Drawing and quartering.

8575

Drowning.

8579

Hanging.

8581

Hanging in chains.

8586

Pressing to death.

Torture.

Including judicial torture, "Putting the question," etc. Cf. K.

8593

General.

8597

The rack.

8599

Local, by country, A-Z.

8609

Mutilation. Branding.

Flogging. Flagellation.

Including general works dealing with religious penitence as well as other usages.

Flogging in the army UB 810-5

Flogging in the navy VB 910.

8613

General.

Including Curiosa. Cf. HQ 79.

Special topics.

Cf. HV 8772.

8619

Whipping post.

8621

By country, A-Z.

Minor punishments.

8623

General.

Special forms.

8626

Ducking stool.

8630

Penance.

8633

Pillory.

Penology.

Prisons. Penitentiaries. Punishment and reform.

History and antiquities.

Forms of punishment.

Special forms of punishment.

Minor punishments.

Special forms—Continued.

8637

Scold's bridle.

8641

Stocks and joughs. Shackles.

8644

Tarring.

8646

Local, by country, A-Z.

Galleys. Bagnos.

8647

General.

8649

Local.

Other special.

Debtors' prisons. Imprisonment for debt.

8650

General works.

8651

By country, A-Z.

Sanctuaries. Cities of refuge.

General.

8652

Ancient.

8653

Medieval.

8654

By country, A-Z.

Lettres de cachet, see HV 8204.

8655

Prisons in literature and famous prisons. .

Cf. HV 6249, Crime in literature.

8656

Individual prisons, by country, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General works.

(2) Individual prisons.

Prefer D, especially for political prisons.

Biography of famous prisoners.

N. B. Prison diaries in HV 9481. Cf. HV 6245-48

8657

Collected.

8658

Individual, A-Z.

Treatises. (Theory and practice. Penal laws and legislation.)

N. B. Codes, acts, etc., in K.

Documents, see HV 8311-8480.

8661

Early works to 1830

e. g. Beccaria.

Modern.

Cf. HV 7421-27, 7921.

8665

English and American.

Penology.

Prisons. Penitentiaries. Punishment and reform.

Treatises. (Theory and practice. Penal laws and legislation.)

Modern—Continued.

8666

French.

8667

German.

8669

Other.

8670

Outlines, compends, pamphlets, etc.

Theory of punishment.

8671

Early works.

Modern theories.

8675

General.

Special topics.

8681

Retaliation.

8683

Retribution.

8685

Reform.

8686

Non-resistance.

8688

Reparation to the injured.

Rights of the individual injured by criminal activity.

Cf. K.

The pardoning power.

Including reparation to prisoners unjustly convicted.

8689

General.

By country, see HV 9441-9920; Documents in HV 7245-7400.

Forms of punishment. Modern.

For early, see HV 8551-8654.

8691

General.

Special forms of punishment.

Capital punishment.

Cf. HV 8551-86.

8694

General works.

8696

Modes of infliction.

Controversial literature.

8697

Arguments in favor of capital punishment.

8698

Arguments opposed to capital punishment.

8699

Local, by country, A-Z.

Imprisonment. Penal servitude.

8705

General.

Terms of sentence.

8708

General.

Serial docs. in HV 8311+.

Penology.

Prisons. Penitentiaries. Punishment and reform.

Forms of punishment. Modern.

Special forms of punishment.

Imprisonment. Penal servitude.

General.

Terms of sentence—Continued.

- 8711 Life imprisonment.
- 8713 Maximum and minimum term.
- 8715 Indeterminate sentence.
- Probational release, see HV 9278.
- 8719 Other.
- Systems of imprisonment.
- 8723 General.
- 8726 Early (Barracks, Hulks, etc.).
- 8728 Solitary system.
- 8731 Silent or Auburn system.
- 8733 Progressive system.
- 8735 Other.
- 8738 Prisons for women.
- Prisons for insane.
- 8741 General.
- 8742 By country, A-Z.
- Under each:
 - (1) General.
 - (2) Special.
- 8745 Jails and houses of detention.
- For juvenile prisons, see HV 9051-9230.
- 8748 Work-houses (Theory only).
- Cf. HV 69.

Prison methods and practice.

Prison economy and discipline.

- 8751 General.
- Special topics.
- Administration.
- 8756 General.
- 8759 Organization of staff.
- 8763 Other.
- Discipline of prisoners.
- 8766 General.
- Punishment of refractory prisoners.
- 8769 General.
- 8772 Flogging.
- 8775 Tread-mill.
- 8778 Other.

HV SOCIAL PATHOLOGY. PHILANTHROPY, ETC. HV

Penology.

Prisons. Penitentiaries. Punishment and reform.

Prison methods and practice—Continued.

Transporting and registering of prisoners.

8788

General.

Special topics.

8791

Transportation and carriage.

8793

Prison registers.

For Identification, see HV 6065-79.

8795

Other.

By country.

8797

United States.

8799

Other countries, A-Z.

System of construction. Architecture, etc.

8805

General.

Special topics.

8808

Plans.

8811

Model prisons.

8813

Cellular systems.

8815

Site and situation.

(8817)

Heating and ventilation, see TH.7392.

8819

Equipment and furnishing.

8825

Other topics.

By country.

8827

United States.

8828

States, A-W.

8829

Other countries, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) States.

Prison hygiene.

8833

General.

Special topics.

8835

Sanitation.

8837

Hospital service.

8841

Other.

Food. Dietary.

8845

General.

By country.

United States.

8847

General.

8848

Special.

8849

Other countries, A-Z.

HV SOCIAL PATHOLOGY. PHILANTHROPY, ETC. HV

Penology.

Prisons. Penitentiaries. Punishment and reform.

Prison methods and practice—Continued.

Costume of prisoners.

8855 General.

8858 Special topics.

Provision for religious and moral instruction.

8865 General.

Special topics.

8867 The chaplain.

8869 Other.

Provision for education of prisoners.

8875 General.

Special topics.

8878 Instruction in crafts or trades.

8881 Prison libraries.

Cf. Z675.P8; Z1039.

8883 Other.

Prison labor.

8888 General.

History and policy.

8891 Early. Disciplinary, unproductive labor.

Cf. HV 8775, Treadmill; HV 8647-49, Gal-
leys. Bagnos.

8893 Prison labor vs. free labor.

Cf. HD 4861-75.

8895 Other.

8897 Theory. Treatises.

8899 Other.

Systems and method.

8905 General.

Special.

8908 Contract labor.

8911 Piece price system.

8915 Public account system. State use.

8918 Lease system.

8921 Other.

By country.

United States.

8923 Documents.

.A1-59 Serial.

.A6 Special, by date.

8925 History and policy.

8928 Other general.

Penology.

Prisons. Penitentiaries. Punishment and reform.

Prison methods and practice.

Prison labor.

By country.

United States—Continued.

8929

By state, A-W.

Under each:

(1) Documents.

(2) History.

8931

Other countries, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Local.

Penal colonies. Transportation.

General.

8935

History and description.

8938

Other.

Special topics.

8941

Ticket of leave men.

8943

Other.

By country.

Under each:

(1) General.

.A1-5 Documents.

.A6-Z History and policy.

(2) Local, by colony, A-Z.

8945-6

United States.

8947

Other American, A-Z.

8949-50

Great Britain.

8955-6

France.

8959

Other European, A-Z.

8960

Asia, A-Z.

8961

Africa, A-Z.

8962

Australia and the Pacific, A-Z.

Prison reform.

Theory and controversy only. Descriptive material,
practice in HV9441-9920.

8965

Periodicals.

8967

Associations (International).

8969

Congresses (International).

8971

Collections (International).

8975

History of the movement.

Biography of reformers.

8976

Collected.

8978

Individual.

} **Preier**
HV 7231-43.

Penology.

Prisons. Penitentiaries. Punishment and reform.

Prison reform—Continued.

Reform literature.

8980 Early to 1850.

8982 Later.

Associations. By country.

8987 United States.

8992 Other American, A-Z.

8995 Great Britain.

9001 France.

9006 Other European, A-Z.

9010 Asia, A-Z.

9014 Africa, A-Z.

9018 Australia & Pacific, A-Z.

Reformatories.

The Juvenile offender. Juvenile courts, reform schools, etc.

9051 Periodicals.

9055 Associations.

9058 Conventions.

9061 Collections.

9064 Statistics: Theory, method, forms, blanks, etc.

9065 History.

Treatises. Theory. The juvenile offender.

9069 English.

9071 French.

9073 German.

9076 Other.

Law.

United States.

9077 Serials.

9078 Codes, etc.

9079 States, A-W.

9080 Other countries, A-Z. .

Under each:

(1) Serial.

(2) Codes.

9081 Education of delinquent children. Industrial training, etc.

Cf. LC 4001-4801.

9082 Employment of delinquent children.

9085 Paternal correction.

9086 Parental rights and the state.

Penology.

Reformatories.

The juvenile offender. Juvenile courts—Cont'd.

Juvenile courts.

9088

General.

By country.

United States.

9091

General.

9093

By state, A-W.

9094

By city, A-Z.

9096

Other countries, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) **General.**

(2) **By place, A-Z.**

9101-9230

By country. Table V.

Under each:

4 nos. 1 no.

(1) **.A1-4 Documents.**

(2) **.A5A-Z History and policy.**

(3) **.A6A-Z By state, A-Z.**

(4) **.A7-Z By city, A-Z.**

Under each state and city:

(1) **General.**

(2) **Institutions.**

Reformation and reclamation of adult prisoners.

Including institutions, (e. g. Elmira reformatory); and institutions for women. Cf. HQ 301-440.

9261

Periodicals.

9265

Associations. Prisoners' aid societies (International).

Cf. HV 6774, 7431.

9267

Congresses (International), by date.

9272

History and policy.

9275

Treatises. Theory.

9276

Minor.

9278

The released or probationary prisoner.

Reports of probation officers and courts, in HV 9301-9430.

9281

Methods of assistance.

9285

Education.

9288

Employment.

9301-9430

By country. Table V.

Under each:

(1) **Associations.**

Prisoners' aid associations, etc.—Associations devoted to prison reform in general in HV 8987, etc. Cf. HV 6774, 7431.

Penology.

Reformatories.

Reformation and reclamation of adult prisoners.

By country. Table V.

Under each—Continued.

(2) History and policy.

(3) By state, A-Z.

(4) By city, A-Z. ,

Under each state and city:

(1) General.

(2) Institutions.

One number countries subdivided like HV 9101-9230.

Penology. By country.

9441 The world.

9443 Official reports of commissions, etc.

United States.

Associations, see HV 8987.

9456 Conventions.

9461 Collections.

9465 Statistics of prisoners. Non-official.

9466 History.

9468 Biography.

9469 Policy (For prison reform, see HV 8965 +).

9471 Treatises on American systems.

9473 Official reports.

Classify foreign investigations, etc., here.

9474 Handbooks, directories, etc.

9475 By state, A-W.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) State institutions, by name, A-Z.

For documents and reports, see HV 7250-7300, Criminal statistics; HV 7571-7625, Police; HV 8320-8370, Prison reports.

9481 By city, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Institutions.

Cf. note to HV 9475 above.

HV SOCIAL PATHOLOGY. PHILANTHROPY, ETC. HV

Penology.

Penology. By country—Continued.

9501-9920

Other countries. Table IX.

N. B. HV 9649 subdivided like HV 249.

Under each:

10 nos. 5 nos.

Associations, see HV 8992-9018.

(2) Conventions.

(3) Collections.

(4) (2) History and statistics (Non-official).

(6) (3) Policy.

For prison reform, see HV 8965+.

(7) Treatises.

Official foreign investigations, etc.

(9) (4) By state, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Institutions, by place, A-Z.

For documents and reports see HV 7301-7400, Criminal statistics; HV 7641-7895, Police; HV 8381-8480, Prisons.

(10) (5) By city, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Institutions.

Cf. note to (9) (4) above.

SOCIALISM. COMMUNISM.
ANARCHISM.

SOCIALISM. COMMUNISM. ANARCHISM.

HX

Periodicals.

1 American.

.A01-.A19 Early (including English) periodicals (to ca. 1860/70) by date of earliest issue.

e. g. HX 1.A11 The Economist, 1821-.

.A12 New Harmony gazette, 1825-, continued as.

Free enquirer.

Free enquirer, 3d ser.

.A13 The Co-operative magazine, 1826-.

.A14 The Crisis, 1832-.

.A15 The New moral world, 1834-.

.A16 The Working man's advocate, 1844-.

.A17 The Moral world, 1845-.

.A175 Weekly letters to the human race, 1850-.

.A18 Robert Owen's journal, 1851-.

.A182 Robert Owen's Rational quarterly review and journal, 1853-.

.A19 Millennial gazette, 1856-.

3 English.

N. B. Early, to ca. 1860/70, in HX1.

5 French.

6 German.

7 Italian.

8 Other.

11 Associations.

.I5 The International.

13 Congresses.

.A3 General works.

.A5 Congresses, by date.

15 Collections.

History.

21 General.

23 Biography. Collections.

26 Ancient.

31 Medieval.

History.

General—Continued.

- 36 Modern.
- 38 French revolution.
- 39 19th century.
- 40 20th century.
- Special.
- Christian socialism.
- 51 General works.
- 54 Catholic socialism.
- 56 Scientific socialism. General works.

Theories. Systems. Criticism.

- 71 Early works, to 1789. By date.
- Modern works, 1789—. By country.

United States.

- 81 Collections.
- 83 History.
- 84 Biography.
- General works.
- 85 Early, 1789–1840/50.
- 86 1840/50—.
- 87 Minor: Fiction, Satire, Curiosa.
- 89 Politics.
- 101–520 Other countries. Table IX.
- Under each:
- 10 nos. 5 nos.
- (1) (1) Collections.
- (3) (2) History.
- (4) General works. Treatises.*
- (5) Early, 1789–1840/50.
- (6) 1840/50—.
- (7) .Z5 Minor: Fiction, Satire, Cu-
riosa.
- (9) .Z7 Politics.
- (10) (5) Local.
- 519 Socialism and cooperation.
Cf. HD 2951–3570.
- 521 Socialism and art.
- 526 Socialism and education.
- 528 Socialism and ethics.
- 531 Socialism and literature.
- 536 Socialism and religion.

* Treatises in German by Austrian or Swiss writers in HX 275–7, Germany.

HX **SOCIALISM. COMMUNISM. ANARCHISM.** **HX**

- 541 Socialism and science.
 544 Socialism and trade unions.
 546 Socialism and woman; Socialism and the family.
 550 Socialism and particular social problems.
 e. g. .L7, Liquor problem.

Communism.

History.

- 626 General.
 628 Medieval.
 630 Modern.
 632 19th century.
 651-780 Theories. Communities. By country. Table V.
 Cf. HQ 967.

Under each:

4 nos. 1 no.

- (1) .A3 History.
 (2) General works.
 (4) .A4-Z Particular communities, A-Z.

NOTE. Owen, HX 696 .O9; Fourier,
 HX 704 .F9.

- 785 Communism and health.
 791 Communism and education.
 etc., etc.

Utopias. The ideal state.

Cf. JC 359-368.

- 806 History. General works.
 811 Particular works. By date.

Anarchism.

Cf. HV 6278, 8037.

- 821 Periodicals.

History.

- 826 General.
 828 19th century.
 833 Treatises.

Controversial works, in HX 841-970.

Law.

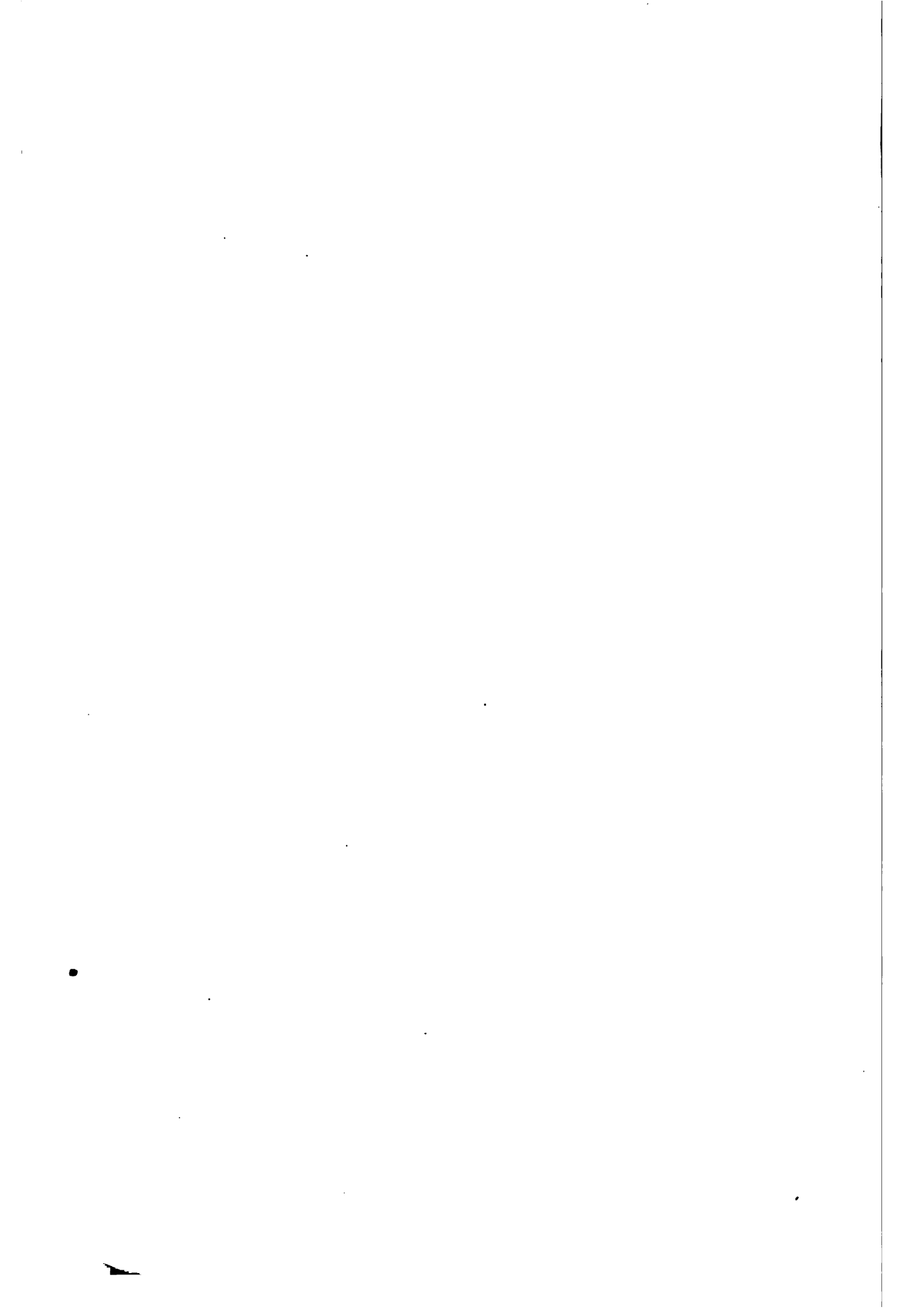
- 836 General.
 837 By country, A-Z.
 841-970 By country. Table V.

Under each:

4 nos. 1 no.

- (1) .A-Z6 History.
 (2) General works.
 (4) .Z7A-Z Local.

TABLES



TABLES OF GEOGRAPHICAL DIVISIONS.

[The first number in curves (100), (200), etc., below the Roman numeral at head of column indicates the total number of divisions comprised in that table; the second number in curves (1), (2), (5; 10), etc., indicates the number of subdivisions assigned to any one country in a given table.]

May be modified to meet the requirements of special subjects, where different order and different distribution of numbers is desired.

I	II	III	IV		V	VI	VII	VIII	IX	X
(100)	(200)	(300)	(400)		(130)	(200)	(330)	(840)	(420)	(1000)
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)		(1; 4)	(2; 5)	(5; 10)	(10; 20)	(5; 10)	(5; 10)
1	1	1	1	America		1				11
2	3	3	3	North America		2				21
3	5	5	5	United States	3-6	3				31
4	7	8	9	Northeastern (New England)						41
5	9	11	13	Atlantic						51
6	11	14	17	South (Gulf, etc.)						61
7	13	17	21	Central						71
8	15	20	25	Lake region (St. Law- rence Valley)						81
9	17	23	29	Mississippi Valley and West						91
10	19	26	33	Southwest (south of Missouri and west of the Mississippi river)						101
11	21	29	37	Northwest, and Rocky Mountains						111
12	23	32	41	Pacific coast						121
				Colonial possessions						
13	25	35	45	States, A-W (see p. 496)		8				131
14	27	38	49	Cities, A-Z (see p. 498)		9				141
15	29	41	53	Canada, British N. A.	7-10	10	11-20	1-10	1	151
				Provinces, A-Z						
				Alberta. Northwest Territories.						
				Assiniboia. Nova Scotia.						
				Athabasca. Ontario (Upper Canada).						
				British Columbia. Prince Edward Island.						
				Franklin. Quebec (Lower Canada).						
				Kewatin. Saskatchewan.						
				Mackenzie. Ungava.						
				Manitoba. Yukon.						
				New Brunswick.						
				Labrador ¹						
				Newfoundland ¹						
16	31	44	57	Mexico	11	12	21	11	11	161
				States, A-Z						
17. A1-5	33	47	61	Central America	13. A1-5	14	31	21	16	171
17. A6-Z	35	48	65	British Honduras	13. A6-Z		36	26	19	181
18	37	49	69	Costa Rica	14		41	31	21	191
19	39	52	73	Guatemala	15		51	41	26	201
20	40	55	75	Honduras	16		61	51	31	211
21	41	57	77	Nicaragua	17		71	61	36	216
22	42	59	79	Panama	18		81	71	41	221
23	44	62	81	Salvador	19		91	81	46	231
24. A1-5	45	65	85	West Indies	20. A1-5	16	101	91	51	241
24. A6-Z	47	68	89	Bahamas	20. A6-Z		106	96	58	246
25	49	71	93	Cuba	21		111	101	56	251
26	51	74	97	Haiti	22		121	111	61	261
26.5	52	76	99	Santo Domingo	22.5		126	116	64	266
27	53	77	101	Jamaica	23		131	121	66	271
I	II	III	IV		V	VI	VII	VIII	IX	X

¹ May be arranged with "Provinces."

TABLES OF GEOGRAPHICAL DIVISIONS.

I	II	III	IV		V	VI	VII	VIII	IX	X
				West Indies—Continued.						
28	55	80	105	Porto Rico	24	.....	141	181	71	281
29	57	83	109	Other	25	.....	151	141	.....	.....
				British West Indies	Dutch West Indies.					
				and other island	Curacao.					
				possessions.	French West Indies					
				Barbados.	and other island					
				Bermudas.	possessions ¹ .					
				Falkland Islands.	Guadeloupe.					
				Leeward Islands.	Martinique.					
				Trinidad.	Miquelon.					
				Windward Islands.	St. Pierre.					
				Danish West Indies.						
				St. Croix.						
				St. John.						
				St. Thomas.						
30	56	86	113	South America	26	18	161	151	76	301
31	59	89	117	Argentine Republic...	27-30	20	171	161	81	311
32	61	92	121	Bolivia	31	25	181	171	86	321
33	63	95	125	Brazil	32-35	28	191	181	91	331
34	65	96	129	Chile	36	33	201	191	96	341
35	67	101	133	Colombia	37	38	211	201	101	351
36	69	104	137	Ecuador	38	40	221	211	106	361
37	71	107	141	Gulana	39	42	231	221	111	371
	....	....	....	British .....	....	....	....	....	....	....
	....	....	....	Dutch .....	....	....	....	....	....	....
	....	....	....	French .....	....	....	....	....	....	....
38	73	110	145	Paraguay	40	44	241	231	116	381
39	75	113	149	Peru	41	46	251	241	121	391
40	77	116	153	Uruguay	42	48	261	251	126	401
41	79	119	157	Venezuela	43	50	271	261	131	411
42	81	122	161	Europe	44	52	281	271	136	421
43	83	125	165	Great Britain ²	45-48	54	291	281	141	431
44	85	128	169	England and Wales .....	....	60	301	....	....	441
45	87	131	173	Scotland .....	....	62	311	....	....	451
46	89	133	177	Ireland .....	....	64	321	....	....	461
	....	....	....	Colonial posses-	....	....	....	....	....	....
	....	....	....	sions in general .....	....	....	....	....	....	....
47	91	136	181	Austria-Hungary	49-52	66	331	301	151	471
	....	....	....	States and Prov-	....	....	....	....	....	....
	....	....	....	inces, A-Z .....	....	....	....	....	....	....
	....	....	....	Austria, Lower.	Görs and Gradiska.					
	....	....	....	Austria, Upper.	Istria.					
	....	....	....	Bohemia.	Moravia.					
	....	....	....	Bosnia and Herze-	Salzburg.					
	....	....	....	govina.	Silesia.					
	....	....	....	Bukowina.	Styria.					
	....	....	....	Carinthia.	Trieste.					
	....	....	....	Carniola.	Tyrol.					
	....	....	....	Dalmatia.	Vorarlberg.					
	....	....	....	Galicia.						
	....	....	....	Hungary ³ .....	....	....	....	....	....	....
	....	....	....	Croatia and Slav-	....	....	....	....	....	....
	....	....	....	onia ² .....	....	....	....	....	....	....
	....	....	....	Transylvania ³ .....	....	....	....	....	....	....
	....	....	....	Liechtenstein .....	....	....	....	....	....	....
48	93	139	185	France	53-56	70	341	321	161	481
	....	....	....	Colonial possessions	....	....	....	....	....	....
	....	....	....	in general .....	....	....	....	....	....	....
	....	....	....	Andorra .....	....	....	....	....	....	....
	....	....	....	Monaco .....	....	....	....	....	....	....
I	II	III	IV		V	VI	VII	VIII	IX	X

¹ May be used in special cases for all American possessions or combinations of several of them.

² May be used in special cases for British Empire, "Greater Britain," etc.

³ May be arranged with "States and Provinces."

TABLES OF GEOGRAPHICAL DIVISIONS.

I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII	IX	X
Europe—Continued.									
49	95	142	189	Germany.....	57-60	(75)	351	341	171 491
				Alsace-Lorraine.	PRUSSIA.				
				Anhalt.	Reuss, Elder branch.				
				BADEN.	Reuss, Younger branch.				
				BAVARIA.	Saxe-Altenburg.				
				Bremen.	Saxe-Coburg-Gotha.				
				Brunswick.	Saxe-Meiningen.				
				Hamburg.	Saxe-Weimar.				
				(Hanover.)	SAXONY.				
				Hesse.	Schaumburg-Lippe.				
				Lippe.	Schwarzburg-Rudolstadt.				
				Lübeck.	Schwarzburg-Sondershausen.				
				Mecklenburg-Schwerin.	Thuringia.				
				Mecklenburg-Strelitz.	Waldeck.				
				Oldenburg.	WÜRTTEMBERG.				
	....	....	....	Colonial possessions					
				in general.....					
50	97	145	193	Greece	61	80	361	361	181 501
51	99	148	197	Italy	62-65	85	371	371	186 511
				San Marino.....					
52	101	151	201	Netherlands		90	381	391	196 521
53	103	154	205	Belgium	66-69	95	391	401	201 531
54	105	157	209	Holland	70-73	100	401	411	206 541
				Luxemburg					
55	107	160	213	Russia	74-77	105	411	421	211 551
				Finland					
				Poland					
56	109	163	217	Scandinavia	78	110	421	431	216 561
57	111	166	221	Denmark	79	115	431	441	221 571
58	113	169	225	Iceland		120	441	451	226 581
59	115	172	229	Norway	80	125	451	461	231 591
60	117	175	233	Sweden	81-84	130	461	471	236 601
				Spain and Portugal ..					
61	119	178	237	Spain	85-88	135	471	481	241 611
62	121	181	241	Portugal	89	140	481	491	246 621
63	123	184	245	Switzerland.....	90	145	491	501	251 631
				CANTONS:					
				Aargau.	Schaffhausen.				
				Appenzell a. R.	Schwyz.				
				Appenzell i. R.	Solothurn.				
				Basel Land.	Thurgau.				
				Basel Stadt.	Ticino.				
				Bern.	Unterwalden, Lower.				
				Fribourg.	Unterwalden, Upper.				
				Genève.	Uri.				
				Glarus.	Valais.				
				Graubünden.	Vaud.				
				Luzern.	Zug.				
				Neuchâtel.	Zürich.				
				St. Gallen.					
---	---	---	---	Turkey and Balkan					
				States					
64	125	187	249	Turkey.....	91	150	501	511	256 641
65	127	190	253	Bulgaria			511	521	261 651
66	129	193	257	Montenegro.....			521	531	266 661
67	131	196	261	Rumania			531	541	271 671
68	133	199	265	Servia.....			541	551	276 681
I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII	IX	X

TABLES OF GEOGRAPHICAL DIVISIONS.

I	II	III	IV		V	VI	VII	VIII	IX	X
69	135	202	269	Asia.....	92	155	551	561	281	691
70	137	205	273	China.....	93-96	157	561	571	286	701
71	139	208	277	India and other British possessions in Asia.	97-100	160	571	581	291	711
STATES AND PROVINCES:										
Ajmere-Merwara.					Kashmir.					
Andaman and Nicobar Islands.					Kurg.					
Assam (Eastern Bengal and Assam).					Madras.					
Baluchistan.					Mysore.					
Baroda.					Northwest Frontier Provinces.					
Bengal.					Orissa.					
Bombay.					Punjab.					
Burma.					Rajputana.					
Central Provinces.					Sikkim.					
Chota Nagpur.					Sind.					
Haidarabad.					United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.					
Haidarabad As-signed Districts.										
OTHER:										
Aden.					Hongkong.					
Bahrein Islands.					Malay States.					
Borneo.					Straits Settlements.					
Ceylon.					Wei-hai-wei.					
Cyprus.										
72	141	211	281	Indo-China	101	.....	.....	.....	.....	721
73	143	214	285	French Indo-China .	.....	.....	581	591	296	731
Annam.					Cochin-China.					
Cambodia.					Tonking and Laos.					
74	145	217	289	Indonesia	103	.....	.....	.....	.....	741
75	147	220	293	Dutch East Indies...	104	.....	591	601	301	751
76	149	223	297	Philippines.....	105	.....	601	611	306	761
77	151	226	301	Japan	107	165	611	621	311	771
.....	.....	.....	.....	Korea .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	153	229	306	Persia	109	168	621	631	316	781
79	155	232	309	Russia in Asia	111	170	631	641	321	791
.....	.....	.....	.....	Central Asia.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	Siberia .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	Siam.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	157	235	313	Turkey in Asia	113	173	641	651	326	801
81	159	238	317	Other divisions of Asia ¹	115	175	651	661	331	811
I	II	III	IV		V	VI	VII	VIII	IX	X

¹ Cf. HF 3211-4040.

TABLES OF GEOGRAPHICAL DIVISIONS.

I	II	III	IV		V	VI	VII	VIII	IX	X
82	161	241	321	Africa	117	180	661	671	336	821
83	163	244	326	Egypt.....	119	182	671	681	341	831
84	165	247	329	British possessions ¹	121	184	681	691	346	841
				UNION OF SOUTH AFRICA:	EAST AFRICA:					
				Cape of Good Hope.	British East Africa.					
				Basutoland.	East Africa Protectorate.					
				Natal.	Uganda.					
				Zululand.	Zanzibar.					
				(Orange Free State; to 1900.)	Somaliland.					
				(Orange River Colony.)	WEST AFRICA:					
				Orange Free State, 1900—	Gambia.					
				(South African Republic.)	Gold Coast.					
				Transvaal.	Ashanti.					
				Swaziland.	Lagos.					
				SOUTH CENTRAL AFRICA:	Nigeria.					
				Bechuanaland.	Northern.					
				Nyasaland.	Southern.					
				Rhodesia.	Sierra Leone.					
				Northeastern.	ISLANDS:					
				Northwestern.	Atlantic Ocean:					
				Southern.	Ascension.					
				Mashonaland.	St. Helena.					
				Matabeleland.	Tristan da Cunha.					
85	167	250	333	French possessions....	122	.....	691	701	351	851
				Algeria.	Kongo.					
				Tunisi.	Somali Coast.					
				WEST AFRICA:	ISLANDS:					
				Dahomey.	Madagascar.					
				Guinea.	Comoro Islands.					
				Ivory Coast.	Mayotte.					
				Mauritania.	Réunion.					
				Senegal.						
				Senegal, Upper, and Niger.						
86	169	253	337	German possessions ...	123	.....	701	711	356	861
				East Africa.	Southwest Africa.					
				Kamerun.	Togoland.					
				Italian possessions						
				Kongo Free State.						
				Congo belge.....						
87	171	256	341	Portuguese possessions ¹	125	.....	711	721	361	871
				Angola. West Africa.	Guinea.					
				Cape Verde Islands.	Principe and S. Thomé Islands.					
				East Africa.						
				Spanish possessions ...						
88	173	259	345	Other divisions, native states, etc.	126	187	721	731	366	881
				Abyssinia						
				Liberia						
				Morocco.....						

¹ Cf. HE 6501-7500.

² Cf. HG 8541-8740.

TABLES OF GEOGRAPHICAL DIVISIONS.

I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII	IX	X
89	176	262	349	Australia and New Zealand ¹	² 130	190	781	741	371 891
90	177	265	353	New South Wales .....	.....	741	751	751	376 901
91	179	268	357	New Zealand .....	.....	751	761	761	381 911
92	181	271	361	North Australia .....	.....	761	771	771	386 921
93	183	274	365	Queensland .....	.....	771	781	781	391 931
94	185	277	369	South Australia .....	.....	781	791	791	396 941
95	187	280	373	Tasmania .....	.....	791	801	801	401 951
96	189	283	377	Victoria .....	.....	801	811	811	406 961
97	191	286	381	West Australia .....	.....	811	821	821	411 971
98	193	289	385	Pacific Islands	(³)	⁴ 196 821	831	831	416 981
UNITED STATES POSSESSIONS:				GERMAN:					
Guam.				Bismarck Archipelago.					
Hawaii.				Caroline Islands.					
Samoa.				Kaiser Wilhelm's Land (New Guinea).					
BRITISH:				Marianne Islands.					
Fiji.				Marshall Islands.					
Papua (New Guinea).				Palau or Pelew Islands.					
Tonga (Friendly Islands).				Solomon Islands.					
FRENCH:				Samoa Islands.					
New Caledonia and dependencies.				.....					
Oceania (Tahiti, etc.)				.....					
99	196	292	389	Arctic regions .....	.....	200	.....	.....	991
100	197	296	393	Antarctic regions .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	996
I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII	IX	X

¹ May be used for Commonwealth of Australia.

² May be given 127-8.

³ May be given 130.

⁴ Cf. HG 8541-8740.

TABLE OF COUNTRIES IN ONE ALPHABET.

Abyssinia	A2	Liberia	L7
Afghanistan	A3	Luxemburg	L9
Algeria	A4		
Argentine Republic	A7	Mexico	M6
Australia	A8	Montenegro	M7
Austria-Hungary	A9	Morocco	M8
		Netherlands	N2
Belgium, see Netherlands.		Belgium	N3
Bolivia	B6	Holland	N4
Brazil	B8	Nicaragua	N5
Bulgaria	B9	Norway, see Scandinavia.	
		Panama	P2
Canada	C2	Paraguay	P3
Chile	C5	Persia	P4
China	C6	Peru	P5
Colombia	C7	Philippine Islands	P6
Costa Rica	C8	Portugal	P8
Cuba	C9		
		Rumania	R8
Denmark, see Scandinavia.		Russia	R9
Ecuador	E2		
Egypt	E3	Salvador	S1
		Santo Domingo	S2
France	F8	Scandinavia	S29
		Denmark	S3
Germany	G3	Norway	S4
Great Britain	G7	Sweden	S5
Greece	G8	Servia	S6
Guatemala	G9	Siam	S65
Haiti	H2	South Africa, Union of	S7
Hawaii	H3	Spain	S8
Holland, see Netherlands.		Sweden, see Scandinavia.	
Honduras	H8	Switzerland	S9
India	I4	Turkey	T9
Italy	I8		
		United States	U5
Japan	J3	Uruguay	U8
Korea	K8	Venezuela	V4

NOTATION FOR STATES AND OTHER SUBDIVISIONS UNDER COUNTRIES.

Applies where classification schedules indicate alphabetical arrangement: "By country, A-Z."

May be modified to suit the requirements of special subjects, or of sections where entries are already made. Cf. HD 6473.

- .A8 Australia and New Zealand.
- .A82 New South Wales.
- .A83 New Zealand.
- .A84 North Australia.
- .A85 Queensland.
- .A86 South Australia.
- .A87 Tasmania.
- .A88 Victoria.
- .A89 West Australia.
- Austria-Hungary.
- .A9 Austria-Hungary; Austria (empire).
- .A91-4 Period divisions.
 - e. g., .A94=1900—
- Austria.
- .A95 Lower.
- .A956 Upper.
- .A96 Bohemia.
- .A967 Galicia.
- .A97 Hungary.
- .A98 Moravia.
- .A986 Styria.
- .A987 Transylvania.
- .A99 Tyrol.
- Canada and Newfoundland.
- .C2 General.
- .C21-5 Periods.
 - e. g., .C24=1867—
- .C26 British Columbia.
- .C28 Manitoba.
- .C3 New Brunswick.
- .C31 Newfoundland.
- .C32 Nova Scotia.
- .C34 Ontario.
- .C36 Prince Edward Island.

NOTATION FOR STATES AND OTHER SUBDIVISIONS
UNDER COUNTRIES.

Canada and Newfoundland—Continued.

.C38	Quebec.
.C39	Other.
	Germany.
.G2	General.
.G21-5	Periods, etc.
.G3	Baden.
.G33	Bavaria.
.G4	Prussia.
.G44	Saxony.
.G47	Thuringia.
.G48	Württemberg.
.G5	Great Britain; British Empire.
.G51-6	Period divisions.
.G6	England.
.G7	Scotland.
.G8	Ireland.
.G85	Wales.
.G9	Greece.
.G95	Guatemala.
.R4-6	Rumania.
.R7-9	Russia.

TABLE OF STATES.

		1 no.	2 nos.
A2	Alabama.....	1	1
A4	Alaska.....	2	3
A6	Arizona.....	3	5
A8	Arkansas.....	4	7
C2	California.....	5	9
C6	Colorado.....	6	11
C8	Connecticut.....	7	13
D2	Dakota (prefer S8 South Dakota).....	8	15
D3	Delaware.....	9	17
D6	District of Columbia.....	10	19
F6	Florida.....	11	21
G4	Georgia.....	12	23
I2	Idaho.....	13	25
I3	Illinois.....	14	27
I4	Indian Territory.....	15	29
I6	Indiana.....	16	31
I8	Iowa.....	17	33
K2	Kansas.....	18	35
K4	Kentucky.....	19	37
L8	Louisiana.....	20	39
M2	Maine.....	21	41
M3	Maryland.....	22	43
M4	Massachusetts.....	23	45
M5	Michigan.....	24	47
M6	Minnesota.....	25	49
M7	Mississippi.....	26	51
M8	Missouri.....	27	53
M9	Montana.....	28	55
N2	Nebraska.....	29	57
N3	Nevada.....	30	59
N4	New Hampshire.....	31	61
N5	New Jersey.....	32	63
N6	New Mexico.....	33	65
N7	New York.....	34	67
N8	North Carolina.....	35	69
N9	North Dakota.....	36	71
O3	Ohio.....	37	73

TABLE OF STATES.

		1 no.	2 nos.
O5	Oklahoma	38	75
O7	Oregon	39	77
P4	Pennsylvania	40	79
R4	Rhode Island	41	81
S6	South Carolina	42	83
S8	South Dakota	43	85
T2	Tennessee	44	87
T4	Texas	45	89
U8	Utah	46	91
V5	Vermont	47	93
V8	Virginia	48	95
W2	Washington	49	97
W4	West Virginia	50	99
W6	Wisconsin	51	101
W8	Wyoming	52	103

TABLE OF CITIES IN UNITED STATES.

Akron	A2	Fall River	F2
Albany	A3	Fort Wayne	F7
Allegheny	A35	Frankfort	F8
Annapolis	A4		
Atlanta	A7	Galveston	G2
Augusta	A9	Grand Rapids	G7
Austin	A95	Guthrie	G8
Baltimore	B2	Harrisburg	H2
Baton Rouge	B3	Hartford	H3
Bismarck	B63	Helena, Mont	H4
Boise City	B66	Hoboken	H6
Boston	B7	Holyoke	H7
Bridgeport	B78	Houston	H8
Brooklyn	B8		
Buffalo	B9	Indianapolis	I4
Cambridge	C2	Jackson, Miss	J2
Camden	C22	Jacksonville	J3
Charleston, S. C	C3	Jefferson City	J4
Charleston, W. Va	C32	Jersey City	J5
Cheyenne	C38		
Chicago	C4	Kansas City	K2
Cincinnati	C5		
Cleveland	C6	Lawrence	L4
Columbia, S. C	C68	Lincoln	L65
Columbus	C7	Little Rock	L67
		Los Angeles	L7
Dallas	D2	Louisville	L8
Dayton	D3	Lowell	L9
Denver	D4	Lynn	L97
Des Moines	D5		
Detroit	D6	Madison	M18
Dover	D7	Manchester	M2
Dubuque	D8	Memphis	M4
Duluth	D88	Milwaukee	M5
		Minneapolis	M6
Elizabeth	E4	Mobile	M7
Erie	E6	Montgomery, Ala	M75
Evansville	E9		

TABLE OF CITIES IN UNITED STATES.

Nashville	N2	Salt Lake City	S35
New Bedford	N3	San Antonio	S37
New Britain	N33	San Francisco	S4
New Haven	N37	Santa Fe	S43
New Orleans	N4	Savannah	S45
New York	N5	Schenectady	S48
Newark	N6	Scranton	S5
Newcastle	N63	Seattle	S6
Newport	N67	Sioux City	S62
Newton	N7	Somerville	S69
Norfolk	N8	South Bend	S72
		South Omaha	S73
Oakland	O2	Spokane	S76
Olympia	O4	Springfield, Ill.	S8
Omaha	O5	Springfield, Mass.	S82
		Springfield, Ohio	S83
Paterson	P2	Syracuse	S97
Peoria	P3		
Petersburg	P4	Tacoma	T2
Philadelphia	P5	Tallahassee	T3
Pierre	P57	Terre Haute	T4
Pittsburg	P6	Toledo	T6
Portland, Me	P7	Topeka	T65
Portland, Oreg	P8	Trenton	T7
Providence	P9	Troy	T8
Raleigh	R2	Utica	U8
Reading	R3		
Richmond	R5	Washington	W3
Rochester	R6	Waterbury	W4
		Wheeling	W5
Sacramento	S12	Wilkes Barre	W6
Saginaw	S13	Wilmington, Del.	W7
St. Joseph	S14	Wilmington, N. C.	W8
St. Louis	S2	Worcester	W9
St. Paul	S3		
Salem, Mass	S33	Yonkers	Y5
Salem, Oreg	S34	Youngstown	Y8

INDEX

A

Abandoned children: HV 873-87.
 Abduction: HV 6571-4.
 Abnormal man, *see* Criminal anthropology: HV 6035-6197.
 Abnormal sex relations: HQ 76-440.
 Aborigines: HV 3176-8.
 Abortion: HQ 767.
 Absenteeism, *see* Land: HD 301-1130.
 Abstinence *vs.* temperance: HV 5258.
 Accident insurance, *see* Insurance, Accident: HG 9311-43.
 Accidents
 Railroad: HE 1779-91.
 Liability: HE 1791.
 Street railway: HE 4381.
 Accidents, Prevention of: HV 675-77.
 Account books, Medieval: HF 393.
 Accounting, *see* Bookkeeping:
 HF 5601-5716; HJ 9701-9995.
 Accounting, Municipal: HJ 9771-9.
 Accounting, Public: HJ 9701-9995.
 Calculators: HJ 9951-5.
 Congresses: HJ 9705.
 Periodicals: HJ 9701-3.
 Salary tables: HJ 9971-5.
 Tax tables: HJ 9991-5.
 Treatises: HJ 9711-21; HJ 9731-41.
 By country
 United States: HJ 9801-9918.
 Other: HJ 9921-31.
 Acknowledgments, Taxes on: HJ 5828-31
 Actuarial science: HG 8781-93.
 Annuities: HG 8790-3.
 Mortality tables: HG 8783-7.
 Adjusting (fire insurance): HG 9721-5.
 Admission to trades, etc.: HD 4889.
 Adolescence: HQ 26.
 Adoption of children: HV 875.
 Adoptive masonry: HS 851-9.
 Adulteration of food products:
 HD 9000.9; HV (6371).
 Adultery: HQ 806-8.
 Advertising: HF 5801-6181.
 Ad-writing: HF 5825.

Advertising—Continued.

Credit books: HF 5585.A3.
 Cuts: HF 6133.
 Directories: HF 5804-9.
 Ethics: HF 5831.
 Forms: HF 6123-41.
 History: HF 5811-13.
 Law: HF 5817-19.
 Methods: HF 5841-66.
 Periodicals: HF 5801.
 Posters, *see* NC 1800-50.
 Practice: HF 5823.
 Psychology: HF 5822.
 Taxation: HF 5835.
 Theory: HF 5821.
 Treatises: HF 5821-5.
 By business: HF 6161.
 Advertising and art: HF 5831.
 Advertising paid in transportation:
 HE 1395.
 Aerial navigation: HE 9901.
 Age and crime: HV 6163.
 Age insurance: HG 9426-46.
 Age statistics: HB 1531-1740.
 Aged, Charities, etc., for: HV 1451-93.
 Pensions for: HD 7105-6.
 Agency business: HF 5421-6.
 Agency law: HF 1247.
 Agents, canvassing, etc.: HF 5446-56.
 Agrarian question, *see* Land.
 Agrarian socialism: HD 1301-15.
 Agriculture
 Advertising: HF 6161.A3.
 Banking: HG 2041-51.
 Congresses: HD 1405.
 Colonization: HD 1516.
 Cooperative: HD 1491.
 Credit: HD 1439-40.
 Banking: HG 2041-51.
 Crises: HB 3731.A3.
 Drainage: HD 1681-3.
 Economics: HD 101-2200.
 Farm property: HD 1393.
 United States: HD 256.
 Farmer and tariff: HF 2601.
 Farms: HD 1393, 1471-81.

INDEX

- Agriculture—Continued.**
Implements
 Trade: HD 9486.
 Trust: HD 2769.F2.
Insurance: HG 9966-9.
International regulation: HD 1429.
Irrigation: HD 1711-41.
Labor: HD 1521-39.
 Wages: HD 4966.F2.
Landlord: HD 1506.
Mortgages: HG 2041-51.
 Statistics: HD 1443.
Organization: HD 1483-6.
Pasture lands: HD 1635-41.
Peasant proprietorship: HD 1513.
Prices: HB 233.
Produce trade: HD 9000-19.
Railroad rates: HE 2116.A4.
 Garden truck: HE 2116.G2.
Grain: HE 2116.G7.
Statistics: HD 1421-5.
Technics: S-SF.
Tenants: HD 1511.
Treatises: HD 1411.
Wages: HD 4966.F2.
Waste lands: HD 1665-71.
Water rights: HD 1691-8.
 By country: HD 1751-2200.
Agriculture and business: HD 1434.
 capital: HD 1436.
 machinery: HD 1459.
 prices: HD 1447.
 railroads: HE 1043.
 tariff: HF 2601.
 transportation: HE 149.
Ahiman Rezon: HS 440, note.
Alcohol trade: HD 9391.
 Denatured: HD 9399.
 Taxation: HD 9350.8.
Alcoholism, see Liquor problem:
 HV 5001-5840.
Aliens, Taxation of: HJ 2347-8.
Altruism (Economic theory): HB 195.
Amazons: HQ 1139.
"American peril:" HC 106.
Amortization of land: HD 1226-9.
 of public debts: HJ 8052-58.
Anarchism: HX 821-970.
 History: HX 826-8.
 Law: HX 836-7.
 Periodicals: HX 821.
 Treatises: HX 833.
 By country: HX 841-970.
"Ancient constitutions" (Masonic):
 HS 440.
- Animals, Protection of:** HV 4701-4959.
 Anti-vivisection: HV 4905-59.
 Collections: HV 4703.
 Congresses: HV 4704.
 Domestic animals: HV 4723.
 History: HV 4705.
 Law: HV 4713-25.
 Merciful killing: HV 4731.
 Periodicals: HV 4701.
 Societies: HV 4702.
 Transportation: HE 2321; HV 4733.
 Treatises: HV 4708.
 By country: HV 4761-4890.
Animals and the Bible: HV 4728.
Annuities: HG 8790-3.
 Tables: HG 8793.
 Taxation: HJ 4631.
Anthropological sociology: HM 107.
Anthropology, Criminal, see Criminal an-
 thropology: HV 6031-6197.
Anthropology and sociology: HM 37.
Antimasonic controversy: HS 525-7.
Antimasonic literature: HS 473-5.
Anti-rent movement: HD 199.
Anti-secret-society literature: HS 181-91.
Anti-trust cases: HD 2780.
Anti-vivisection: HV 4905-59.
 Congresses: HV 4913.
 Documents: HV 4911.
 History: HV 4915.
 Law: HV 4921-3.
 Periodicals: HV 4905.
 Societies: HV 4908.
 United States: HV 4925-33.
 Other countries: HV 4935-59.
Antwerp (Commerce in Middle Ages):
 HF 437.
Application forms (Life insurance):
 HG 8883.
Applications for position: HF 5383.
Apportionment of loss (Fire insurance):
 HG 9723.
Appraisal, Custom-house
 United States: HJ 6650-80.
 Other countries: HJ 6750-7390.
Apprentice labor: HD 4881-95.
Appropriations: HJ 9-99.
Appropriations, Postal: HE 6111.
 United States: HE 6411.
Arabic commerce: HF 406.
 finance: HJ 235.
 money: HG 247.
Arbitration, Business: HF 1221-2; (5406).
Arbitration, Industrial: HD 5481-5630.
Area taxation: HJ 4153.

INDEX

Argot, Criminal: HV (6087).
 Arid lands: HD 1665-71.
 Arithmetic, Business: HF 5691-5716.
 Text books: QA 101-11.
 Armenian societies: HS 2116-20.
 Arms and ammunition: HD 9743.
 Army and alcoholism: HV 5145-62.
 Arson: HV 6638.
 Art, Masonic: HS 433.
 Art, Woman in: HQ 1389; N 7630-9.
 Art and advertising: HF 5831.
 Art and socialism: HX 521.
 Aryan tribes, Land ownership: HD 121.
 Asiatic labor: HD 6305.A8.
 Assassinations: HV 6495-6535.
 Political: HV 6278.
 Assault: HV 6618.
 Assaying: HG 325-9.
 Official reports: HG 325.
 Standard of weight: HG 327.
 Tables: HG 328.
 Wastage: HG 329.
 Assemblies, Unlawful: HV 6474-85.
 Assessment (Taxation): HJ 3241.
 Assessment life insurance: HG 8826,
 9201-45.
 (See also Insurance, Fraternal.)
 Assessment societies: HS 1501-10.
 Assignats: HG 978.2.
 Assignees: HG 3771.
 Association (Sociology): HM 131.
 Associations, Employers': HD 6350-6940.
 Associations, Labor, see Labor unions:
 HD 6350-6940.
 Assyria, see Babylonia.
 Atavism and crime: HV 6123.
 Atavism and degeneration: HV 4987.
 Athens, Ancient
 Finances: HJ 219.
 Land tenure: HD 134.
 Atlantic cable: HE 7721-5.
 Atlantic Ocean (Commerce): HF 387.
 Atlases, Statistical: HA 48.
 Attachment of wages: HD 4935.
 Auburn system of imprisonment:
 HV 8731.
 Auctions: HF 5476.
 Auditing
 General: HF 5667.
 Insurance
 Fire: HG 9679.
 Life: HG 8849.
 Postal: HE 6106.
 Railroad: HE 2246.

Auditor's reports: HJ 9-99.
 Augsburg (Commerce in Middle Ages):
 HF 444.
 Aural method of teaching speech to the
 deaf and dumb: HV 2493.
 Austrian societies: HS 1886-90.
 Authority and freedom: HM 271.
 Automobiles
 Industry and statistics: HD 9710.
 Law: HE 5619-20.
 Average (Marine insurance): HE 970.
 Average of accounts: HF 5696.
 Awards of public contracts: HD 3860.

 B
 Baby diaries: HQ 779.
 Baby farming: HV 867.
 Babylonia
 Commerce: HF 368.
 Crime: HV 6216.
 Land ownership: HD 127.
 Marriage: HQ 506.
 Transportation: HE 167.
 Bachelors: HQ 800.
 Taxation: HJ 5580.
 Baggage traffic, Railroad: HE 2556.
 Bagnos: HV 8647-9.
 Bailiffs: HV 7983.
 Bailments: HF 1249.
 Bakeries: HD 9057.
 Bakers: HD 8039.B.
 Baking-powder trade: HD 9330.
 Balance of trade
 General. Theory: HF 1014.
 Special. By country: HF 3021-4040.
 (subdivision History (4)-(6) under
 each country.)
 Balance sheet: HF 5681.
 Baltic Sea commerce: HF 388.
 Bank notes (Engraving): HG 584.
 Bank of the United States: HG 2525-9.
 Bankers: HG 1552.
 United States: HG 2463.
 Other countries: HG 2701-3540.
 Banking: HG 1501-3530.
 Advertising: HF 6161.B2.
 Annuals: HG 1531.
 Associations: HG 1507-15.
 Biography: HG 2463.
 Bookkeeping: HG 1706-8.
 Checks: HG 1691-1700.
 Clearing houses: HG 2301-51.
 Collecting: HG 1671.
 Conventions: HG 1521.
 Crises: HB 3725.

INDEX

- Banking—Continued.**
Deposits
 Insurance: HG 1662.
 Guaranty: HG 1781-2.
 Directories: HG 1536.
 Discount: HG 1651-4.
 Essays: HG 1591.
 Exchange tables: HG 3875.B2.
 Furniture, etc.: HG 1709.
 History: HG 1551-76.
 Inspection: HG 1786-8.
 Interest: HG 1621-38.
 Investments: HG 4925.
 Railroad securities: HG 4979.
 Legislation: HG 1731-56.
 Loans: HG 1641-2.
 Pawn broking: HG 2071-2106.
 Periodicals: HG 1501-5.
 Regulation: HG 1776-8.
 Reserves: HG 1656.
 Banks of issue: HG 1863.
 Specie payments: HG 1659.
 Taxation: HG 1766-8.
 Telegraph codes: HE 7677.B2.
 Theory: HG 1586-8.
 Treatises: HG 1601-16.
By country
 United States: HG 2401-2626.
 Other: HG 2701-3540.
Bankruptcy: HG 3760-73.
 National: HJ 8061.
Banks
 Agricultural: HG 2041-51.
 Building and loan: HG 2121-56.
 Cooperative: HG 1665.
 Government: HG 1796-8.
 Issue: HG 1851-73.
 National: HG 2545-57.
 Postal: HG 1951-6.
 Private: HG 1976-2021.
 Safe deposit: HG 2251-6.
 Savings: HG 1881-1946.
 School: HG 1951-6.
Banks and crises: HB 3725.
 currency: HG 1811-13.
 the State: HG 1725-1813.
Bastardy: HQ 998-99.
Beccaria: HV 8661.
Beef inspection: HD 9410.9.
Beef trust: HD 2769.C3, HD 2769.P29.
 United States *vs.*: HD 2780.B3.
Beet sugar: HD 9100-19.
Begging: HV 4480-4630.
Beheading: HV 8552.
Belgian societies: HS 1836-40.
Benefit features of trade unions: HD 6484.
Benevolent societies
 Fraternal, etc.: HS 1501-10.
 Philanthropic: HV.
Berlin Stock Exchange: HG 4586-90.
Bertillon method (Criminology):
 HV 6068.
Betterments: HJ 4175.
Bible and alcoholism: HV 5180-3.
 animal protection: HV 4728.
 divorce: HQ 824.
 marriage: HQ 1057.
 polygamy: HQ 991.
 social reform: HN 10.
 Church and social reform: HN 31.
 woman: HQ 1395.
Bigamy: HQ 981-96.
Bill boards: HF 5843.
Bill posters' unions
 Periodicals: HD 6350.B49.
Bills of exchange (Taxation): HJ 5834-7.
Bills of lading: HE 2242.
Bimetallic ratio: HG 421.
Bimetallism
 International: HG 401-23.
 United States: HG 561-2.
 Other countries: HG 651-1490.
Biography, see name of subject.
Biological sociology: HM 106.
Births
 Registration methods: HA 38.
 Statistics: HB 901-1111.
 Serial: HA.
Black Sea commerce: HF 383.
Blacklisting: HD 5466.
Blind, The (Charities, relief, etc.):
 HV 1571-2300.
 Associations: HV 1573.
 Biography: HV 1584.
 Educators, philanthropists, famous pupils: HV 1623-4.
 Books for (L. of C. collection):
 HV 2250-2329.
 Collections: HV 1577.
 Conferences: HV 1575.
 Education: HV 1611-1708.
 Biography: HV 1623-4.
 History: HV 1618.
 Methods: HV 1631-61.
 Treatises: HV 1626.
 Encyclopedias: HV 1578.
 Entertainment of: HV 1765-9.
 Exhibitions: HV 1576.
 History: HV 1581.
 Law: HV 1604-9.

INDEX

Blind, The—Continued.

- Libraries for: HV 1721-56.
- Catalogs: Z 5346.
- Marriage: HQ 1038.
- Music for: HV 1695-6.
- Periodicals: HV 1571.
- Treatises: HV 1591-3.
- Typography for: HV 1666-98.
- Writing machines for: HV 1701.
- By country
 - United States: HV 1783-96.
 - Other countries: HV 1801-2240.
- Boards of trade: HF 294-343.
- Boiler insurance: HG 9963.
- Bohemian societies: HS 1996-2000.
- Bond and investment tables: HG 4537.
- Bonded warehouses: HF 5484-9.
- Bonds: HG 4701-26
 - Tables: HG 4537.
 - Exchange: HG 3875.S8.
 - Taxation: HJ 5901-19.
- By country
 - United States: HG 4931-55.
 - Other countries: HG 5151-5990.
- Bonds as investments: HG 4651.
- Book trade: Z 278-550.
 - Canvassing: HF 5456.B7.
 - Cost tables, etc.: HF 5716.B4.
 - Tariff: HF 2651.B7.
- Bookkeeping
 - Accounts: HF 5681.
 - Aids: HF 5659.
 - Auditing: HF 5667.
 - Card systems: HF 5671.
 - Conventions: HF 5603.
 - Cost finding: HF 5686.
 - Dictionaries: HF 5621.
 - History: HF 5605-16.
 - Law: HF 5617-20.
 - Loose leaf: HF 5677.
 - Municipal: HJ 9771-9.
 - Periodicals: HF 5601.
 - Postal: HE 6101.
 - United States: HE 6401.
 - Public: HJ 9701-9995.
 - Study, etc.: HF 5630.
 - Supplies: HF 5688-9.
 - Theory: HF 5625.
 - Treatises: HF 5631-53.
 - By business: HF 5686.
 - Bank: HG 1706-8.
 - Railroad: HE 2241.
 - Shipping: HE 605.
- Boot and shoe trade: HD 9787.

- Borough finances: HJ 9000-9685.
- Boston line type for the blind: HV 1681-2.
- Bounties, Industrial: HD 3641-46.
- Bounties, Shipping: HE 740-3.
- Bounty lands (United States): HD 240.
- Boycott: HD 5461.
- Boys
 - Care of: HQ 775.
 - Cigarette habit: HV 5745.
 - Clubs: HV 878.
 - Sex treatises for: HQ 41.
 - Societies: HS 3301-25.
 - Welfare institutions for: HV 877-8.
- Braille type for the blind: HV 1669-74.
- Branch stores: HF 5468.
- Branding (as punishment): HV 8609.
- Brandy trade: HD 9393.
- Breach of promise: HQ 804.
- Breaking on the wheel: HV 8561.
- Bribery of judges: HV 6327.
 - officials: HV 6306.
 - voters: HV 6314.
- Brick trade: HD 9605.
- Bridal gift books: HQ 746.
- Bridges: HE (374-7); TG 15-123.
- Brigands: HV 6437-53.
- Bruges (Commerce in Middle Ages):
 - HF 435.
- British consular reports: HC 4.
- Brokerage, Stock: HG 4621.
- Bucket shops: HG 4626.
- Budgets, Household: TX 326.
- Budgets, Local: HJ 9000-9685.
- Budgets, National
 - Documents (serial): HJ 10-100.
 - History: HJ 2035-43.
 - Theory: HJ 2005-31.
 - By country: HJ 2050-2199.
- Budgets, Workingmen's: HD 6978-7080.
- Building and Loan Associations:
 - HG 2121-56.
 - Accounting: HF 5686.B8.
 - History: HG 2123.
 - Interest tables: HG 1636.
 - Law: HG 2131-5.
 - Periodicals: HG 2121.
 - Practice: HG 2126-8.
 - State institutions: HG 2141-3.
 - By country
 - United States: HG 2150-3, HG 2624-6.
 - Foreign countries: HG 2156, HG 2701-3540.
- Building stones: HD 9621.

INDEX

Bulgarian societies: HS 2041-6.
 Bullion market: HG 279-81.
 "Bunco-games": HV 6691-9.
 Burial insurance: HG 9466-79.
 Burglary: HV 6645-65.
 Burning at the stake: HV 8564.
 Business: HF 5001-6201.
 Administration: HF 5500-11.
 Advertising: HF 5801-6181.
 Arithmetic: HF 5691-5716.
 Text books: QA 101-11.
 Auctions: HF 5476.
 Bookkeeping: HF 5601-89.
 Branch stores: HF 5468.
 Buying: HF 5437.
 Calendars: HF 5028.
 Canvassing: HF 5446-56.
 Commercial traveling: HF 5441-4.
 Commission business: HF 5421-6.
 Cooperative: HF 5431-6.
 Correspondence: HF 5720-8.
 Cost tables: HF 5716.
 Credit: HF 5565-85.
 Department store business: HF 5461-5.
 Dictionaries: HF 1001.
 Directories: HF 5030-5331.
 Education: HF 1101-81.
 Essays: HF 5391.
 Ethics: HF 5386.
 Fairs: HF 5481.
 Filing methods: HF 5736-46.
 Forms: HF 5371.
 Law: HF 1201-1400.
 Mail order business: HF 5466.
 Manuals: HF 5356-63.
 Office appliances: HF 5521-41.
 Peddling: HF 5458-9.
 Periodicals: HF 5001.
 Popular literature: HF 5381-91.
 Salesmanship: HF 5438.
 Storage business: HF 5495-9.
 Success literature: HF 5386.
 Taxation: HJ 5665-9.
 Treatises: HF 5351.
 Warehousing business: HF 5484-9.
 Women in business: HD 6058.
 Yearbooks: HF 5003.
 Special lines, by name, A-Z: HF 6201.
 (See also Commerce)
 Business and agriculture: HD 1434.
 Business and speculation: HG 6028.
 "Business men's law": HF 1239.
 Butcher business: HD 9410-29.

Butter and cheese trade: HD 9278.
 Cost tables: HF 5716.D3.
 Telegraph codes: HE 7677.B9.
 Buying: HF 5437.
 Byzantine commerce: HF 405.
 finance: HJ 233.

C

Cabinet-making: HD 9773.
 Cable codes: HE 7669-79.
 Cables, Ocean: HE 7709-41.
 Atlantic: HE 7721-5.
 Pacific: HE 7731.
 Cabs: HE 5611-5720.
 Cambists: HG 3851-75.
 Camorra: HV 6441-53.
 Canadian societies: HS 1701-5.
 Canal securities: HG 4756-7.
 Canals
 Inland: HE 525.
 Interoceanic: HE 528-45.
 United States: HE 395.
 Other countries: HE 399-520.
 Canned goods trade: HD 9320-30.
 Codes: HE 7677.C2.
 Fruit: HD 9240-59.
 Vegetables: HD 9235.
 Canvassing: HF 5446-56.
 Capital: HB 501.
 Income tax: HJ 4631.
 Capital and agriculture: HD 1436.
 Capital and labor: HD 6961.
 Capital punishment: HV 8694-9.
 Methods
 Early: HV 8551-86.
 Modern: HV 8696.
 By country: HV 8699.
 Capitation tax: HJ 4911-39.
 Car service, Railroad: HE 1830.
 Freight traffic: HE 2331.
 Passenger traffic: HE 2573.
 Street cars: HE 4321.
 Car shortage, *see* Car service.
 Caravan routes: HF 403.
 Card system in bookkeeping: HF 5671.
 in business: HF 5736-46.
 Carpentry: HD 9773.
 Carrier pigeons: HE 9801.
 Carriers (store equipment): HF 5526.
 Carrying trade, *see* Railroads, Shipping,
 Transportation.
 Carthage, Commerce of: HF 370-1.
 Cash registers: HF 5531.

Organization
 HF 5000

INDEX

Casualty insurance: HG 9956-70.
Cat o'nine tails: HV 8615.
Catalan company: HF 425-7.
Catalogs as advertising media: HF 5861.
Catastrophes, disasters, etc.
 Relief measures: HV 600-40.
Catholic socialism: HX 54.
Catholic societies: HS 1536-40.
Cats, Protection of: HV 4743.
Cattle trade: HD 9433.
 Cost tables: HF 5716.C2.
 Inspection: HD 9410.9.
 Insurance: HG 9968.L5.
 Tariff: HF 2651.L6.
 Telegraph codes: HE 7677.L78.
Transportation
 Railroad: HE 2321.L7.
 Shipping rates: HE 595.L7.
Trust: HD 2769.C3.
 Packers': HD 2769.P29.
Celibacy: HQ 800.
Celtic land ownership: HD 118.
Census statistics: HA 175-4010.
Cerneau masonry: HS 766.
Certificates, Taxation of: HJ 5849-52.
Certificates of origin: HJ 6617.
Chaplains, Prison: HV 8867.
Chapter masonry: HS 701-20.
Charitable institutions, Taxation of:
 HJ (5533).
Charities
 Annals: HV 35.
 Bazaars: HV 544.
 Biography: HV 27-28.
 Congresses: HV 8.
 Exhibitions: HV 10.
 History: HV 16-28.
 Law: HV 75-83.
 Museums: HV 10.
 Periodicals: HV 1-4.
 Societies: HV 6.
 Study and teaching: HV 11.
 Treatises: HV 30-33.
 Yearbooks: HV 35.
 By country
 United States: HV 85-99.
 Other: HV 101-520.
Charities and state: HV 71-83.
Charities for aged: HV 1451-93.
 blind: HV 1611-2300.
 children: HV 701-1420.
 Blind, deaf: HV 1551-2990.
 Feeble-minded: HV 891-901.
 Foundlings: HV 835-47.

Charities for children—Continued.
 Neglected: HV 873-887.
 Orphans: HV 959-1420.
 Sick: HV 921-41.
 deaf and dumb: HV 2350-2990.
 defectives: HV 1551-3008.
 immigrants: HV 4010-12.
 poor: HV 4023-4630.
 seamen: HV 3025-3160.
 shop girls: HV 3165-73.
 sick (chronic): HV 3000-08.
Charity and the church: HV 530.
Charity, Woman and: HV 541.
Charity fairs: HV 544.
Charity practice: HV 40-69.
Chartists: HD 8396.
Chastity: HQ 19-58.
Chattel mortgage business
 General works: HG 2059.
 Law: HF 1251; HG 2057; K.
 By country: HG 2066-69.
Chattel mortgages: HF 1251; HG 2059.
Check-rein: HV 4751.
Check weighing: HD 4962.
Checks (Bank): HG 1691-1700.
 Check books: HG 1700.
 Forgeries: HG 1696.
 Protective safeguards: HG 1698.
 Signature examiners: HG 1697.
 Taxation of: HJ 5864-7.
Cheese trade: HD 9280.
Chemical industry: HD 9650-60.
Child labor
 Conferences, etc.: HD 6229.
 General works: HD 6231.
 Legislation: HD 6241-3.
 Night work: HD 5113.
 By country: HD 6250.
Children
 Baby farms: HV 867.
 Blind: HV 1571-2295.
 Care and hygiene: RJ 61, RJ 101;
 HQ 769-79.
 Charities, protection, etc.:
 HV 701-1420.
 Collections: HV 706.
 Congresses: HV 707.
 Documents: HV 705.
 Law: HV 721-39.
 Periodicals: HV 701.
 Societies: HV 703.
 Treatises: HV 713.
 United States: HV 741-3.
 Other countries: HV 745-803.

INDEX

- Children—Continued.
 Child labor: HD 6229-50.
 Child life: HQ 781-5.
 Crèches: HV 851-61.
 Crime: HV 9051-9230.
 Degeneration: HV 4991.
 Destitute: HV 873-87.
 Eugenics: HQ 750-99.
 Feeble-minded: HV 891-901.
 Foundlings: HV 835-47.
 Fresh-air funds: HV 931-41.
 Growth and development: RJ 131.
 Statistics: HQ 771.
 Insurance: HG 9271-7.
 Junior republics: HV 876.
 Juvenile courts: HV 9088-96.
 Orphans: HV 959-1420.
 Rights, law, etc.: HQ 789-94.
 Suicide: HV 6546.
- Chinese labor: HD 6305.A8.
 Chinese societies: HS 2176-80.
 Chloral habit: HV 5813.
 Chocolate trade: HD 9200.
 Choice of occupation: HF 5381.
 Christian socialism: HX 51.
 Christian sociology: HN 31-2.
 Christianity and woman: HQ 1394.
 Christmas advertising: HF 5847.C.
- Church
 Advertising: HF 6161.C3.
 Property, Taxation of: HJ 5521-9.
 Church and alcoholism: HV 5186-9.
 charity: HV 530.
 divorce: HQ 823.
 freemasonry: HS 495.
 labor: HD 6338.
 marriage: HQ 1051-3.
 secret societies: HS 164.
 social reform: HN 31-2.
- Cider trade: HD 9398.
 Cigar trade: HD 9149.C.
 Cigarette smoking: HV 5740-5.
 Cigarette trade: HD 9149.C.
 Cipher codes: HE 7669-79.
 Cipher rituals: HS 155.
 Circulars as advertising media: HF 5861.
 Cities: HT; JS.
 Advertising: HF 6161.M8.
 Finances: HJ 9000-9685.
 Population statistics: HB 2161-2370.
 Slums: HV 4023-4470.
 Cities and crime: HV 6177.
 Cities of refuge: HV 8652-4.
 City government and police: HV 7994.
- City realty (United States): HD 1391.
 Agents' lists: HD 279.
 General: HD 257.
 Real estate business, methods:
 HD 1391.
 By city: HD 268.
 By company: HD 275-7.
 By state: HD 266.
- Civil marriage: HQ 1006.
 Civil service: HD 8011-23.
 Civilization: HM 101.
 and commerce: HF 1193.
 and railways: HE 1041.
 and woman: HQ 1399.
- Claims: HJ 8903-63.
 Administration: HJ 8911-6.
 General: HJ 8903.
 Land: HD 226.
 Lists: HJ 8919.
 Private: HJ 8907.
 Public: HJ 8905.
 United States: HJ 8931-41.
 Other countries: HJ 8945-57.
- Clandestine marriage: HQ 1018.C6.
 "Clandestine" masonry: HS 901-29.
- Classes, Social: HT.
 Statistics: HB 2791-3001.
 Struggle: HM 136; HX.
- Classification, Postal: HE 6123-4.
 Non-mailable matter: HE 6124.
 United States: HE 6423-4.
- Classification of risks (Insurance):
 HG 9687.
- Clay industries: HD 9590-9600.
- Clearing houses: HG 2301-51.
 History
 General: HG 2301.
 By country: HG 2321-51.
 Law: HG 2311.
 Policy (by country): HG 2321-51.
 Railroad: HE 2261.
 State: HG 2315.
- Clergy and tobacco: HV 5747.
- Clerks
 Mercantile: HF 5501.
 Charities: HV 3165-73.
 Conditions of labor: HD 8039.M4.
 Hours of labor: HD 5119.
 Trade union periodicals:
 HD 6350.M4.
 Wages: HD 4966.M4.
- Railroad
 Trade union periodicals:
 HD 6350.R28.

INDEX

- Climate and crime: HV 6152-3.
 Climate (Influence on society): HM 208.
 "Closed shop" vs. "Open shop":
 HD 6488.
 Clothing trade: HD 9940.
 Advertising: HF 6161.C5.
 Hygiene: HD 7269.C6.
 Labor: HD 8039.C6.
 Stores: HF 6201.C3.
 Telegraph codes: HE 7677.C5.
 Clubs: HS 2501-3365.
 Boys': HS 3301-25; HV 878.
 Commercial: HS 2567; HF.
 Country: HS 2581; GV.
 Directories: HS 2507-17.
 Girls': HS 3341-65; HV 879.
 History: HS 2519.
 International: HS 2701-5.
 Periodicals: HS 2501.
 Women's: HQ 1871-2030.
 Yearbooks: HS 2503.
 United States: HS 2721-5.
 Other countries: HS 2731-3300.
 Coal interests and railways: HE 1045.
 Coal lands (United States): HD 242.3.
 Coal miners
 Hours: HD 5119.M62.
 Strikes: HD 5306-5450.*
 Union periodicals: HD 6350.M6.
 Wages: HD 4966.
 Coal trade: HD 9540-59.
 Advertising: HF 6161.C6.
 Cost tables: HF 5716.C4.
 Telegraph codes: HE 7677.C6.
 Transportation
 Railroad rates: HE 2116.C7.
 Shippers' guides: HE 2737.C6.
 Coal trust: HD 2769.C82.
 Coastwise shipping (United States):
 HE 751-3.
 Cocaine habit: HV 5810.
 Cocoa trade: HD 9200.
 Codes, telegraph and cable: HE 7669-79.
 Special business codes: HE 7677.
 Coffee trade: HD 9195-99.
 Cost tables: HF 5716.C5.
 Exchange tables: HG 3875.C65.
 Tariff: HF 2651.C6.
 Telegraph codes: HE 7677.T2;
 HE 7677.C65.
 Coins, coinage: HG.
 Assaying: HG 225-9.
 Counterfeiting: HG 335-41.
 Detectors: HG 643.
 Coins, coinage—Continued.
 International: HG 381-95.
 Bimetallism: HG 401-23.
 Legal tender: HG 361-3.
 Mints: HG 321-29.
 United States: HG 451-61.
 Precious metals
 Bullion: HG 279-81.
 Gold: HG 289-97.
 Silver: HG 301-09. •
 Silver dollar: HG 311.
 Small coins: HG 315.
 Tokens: HG 318.
 By country
 United States: HG 551-66.
 Other countries: HG 651-1490.
 (See also Money.)
 Coin redemption fund, 1895-6: HG 532.
 Coke: HD 9559.
 Cold storage: HD (9482).
 Collections (Banking): HG 1671.
 Collections (Business): HF 5556.
 Collections (Railroads): HE 2243.
 Collective bargaining (Labor), *see* Labor
 unions: HD 6350-6940.
 Collectivism: HX.
 Collectors of ports (Customs)
 United States: HJ 6625.
 Other countries: HJ 6750-7400.
 College settlements: HV 4175-4320.
 Colleges, Taxation of: HJ 5521-9.
 Colonatus: HD 139.
 Cologne (Commerce in Middle Ages):
 HF 450.
 Colonial banking (American): HG 2466-8.
 Colonial companies: HF 481-91.
 Colonial debts: HJ 8043-5.
 Colonial finance: HJ 239.
 Colonial money (American): HG 506-15.
 Paper: HG 515.
 Colonial tariffs: HF 1723.
 Colonization, Agricultural: HD 1516.
 Colonization of the poor: HD 1516.
 Commerce: HF.
 Advertising: HF 5802-6201.
 Annuals: HF 53.
 Boards of trade: HF 294-343.
 Bookkeeping: HF 5601-5746.
 Business: HF 5001-5499.
 Congresses: HF 56.
 Dictionaries: HF 1001.
 Directories
 General: HF 54.
 United States: HF 3010-12.
 Other countries: HF 3211-4040.

INDEX

- Commerce—Continued.
 Documents: HF 91-293.
 Education: HF 1101-81.
 Exhibitions: HF 61.
 History: HF 351-499.
 Law: HF 1201-1400.
 Museums: HF 61.
 Periodicals: HF 1-52.
 Statistics: HF 91-293; 1016-7.
 Tariff: HF 1791-2701.
 Treatises: HF 1003-9.
 United States: HF 3001-3163.
 Other countries: HF 3211-4040.
 (See also Business)
- Commerce and civilization: HF 1193.
 exchange: HG 3826.
 money: HG 230.
- Commercial bureaus: HF 71-3.
 clubs: HS 2761.
 companies: HF 351-497.
 competition: HF 1436.
 correspondence: HF 5721-8.
 courts: HF 1221-2.
 credits: HF 5565-85.
 crises: HB 3731.C7.
- Commercial education: HF 1101-81.
 Correspondence schools: HF 1116.
 General works: HF 1106-8.
 Higher education: HF 1111.
 Periodicals, etc.: HF 1101.
 United States: HF 1131-4.
 By country: HF 1135-81.
- Commercial forms: HF 5371.
- Commercial geography: HF 1021-9.
- Commercial law: HF 1201-1400.
 Collections: HF 1205.
 Congresses: HF 1203.
 Dictionaries: HF 1207.
 History: HF 1209.
 Societies: HF 1203.
 Treatises: HF 1213-15.
 United States: HF 1225-75.
 Textbooks: HF 1237.
 Other countries: HF 1271-1400.
- Commercial paper, Taxes on: HJ 5801-19.
- Commercial policy: HF 1401-1650.
- Commercial telegraph codes: HE 7669-79.
- Commercial travelers: HF 5441-4.
- Commission business: HF 5421-6.
 Accounting: HF 5686.C5.
- Commodities, Treatises on: HF 1041-51.
- Communal ownership of land: HD 1286-9.
- Communication, *see* Transportation and communication: HE.
- Communion wines: HV 5184.
- Communism: HX 626-791.
 Communities: HX 651-780.
 History: HX 626-32.
 Periodicals: HX 1-8.
 Theories: HX 651-780.
 Utopias: HX 806-11.
- Communism and education: HX 791.
- Communism and health: HX 785.
- Comparative expenditures of different countries: HJ 7469.
- Competition
 Commercial: HF 1436.
 Industrial: HD 41.
 Unfair: HD 3621-6.
- Compound interest tables: HG 1632.
- Compulsory insurance (life): HG 8929.
- Compulsory labor: HD 4871-5.
- Conception (Prevention of): HQ 766.
 Neo-Malthusianism: HB 875.
- Concerts for the blind: HV 1768.
- Concessions, Transportation: HE 196.
- Condemnation of land, property, etc.:
 HD 1261-5.
 For public works: HD 3865-6.
- Conditional sales: HF 1267.7.
- Conductors, Railroad: HE 1811.
 Union periodicals: HD 6350.R3.
- Confederate finances: HJ 254.
 debts: HJ 8110.
 money: HG 526.
 tariff: HJ 6089-90.
 tax laws: HJ 3255-7.
 taxation: HJ 2372.
- "Confidence games": HV 6691-9.
- Congestion of population (Urban): HB 2161-2370.
- Consanguineous marriages
 Canon law: HQ 1026.
 Degeneration: HV 4981.
 Statistics: HB 1113.R38.
- Conservation of natural resources: HC.
 Economic history
 General: HC 51-4.
 By country: HC 95-690.
 Economic policy: HD 82-5.
 Forests: SD 411-29; 567-661.
 Mineral resources: TN 21-123.
 Water resources: HD 1694.A4-6.
- Conspiracy, Political: HV 6275; JC 491.
- Constables: HV 7981.
- Consular reports: HC 1-8.
- Constabulary: HV 7955.
- Consumers' leagues: HD 6951-7.

INDEX

- Consumption (Economic): HB 801-5.
- Consumption and crises: HB 3721.
- Contempt of court: HV 6328.
- Continental money: HG 516.
- Contract labor: HD 4871-75.
State: HD 8026-7.
- Contracts (Law): HF 1253-5.
- Contracts, Letting of
Awards of public contracts: HD 3860.
- Competitive system, lowest bidder:
HD 2365.
- Contracts with cooperative societies:
HD 3128.
- Contracts, Public: HD 3858-60.
- Conversion of public debt: HJ 8055-58.
- Convict labor: HV 8888-8931.
- Convict lease system: HV 8918.
- Coolie labor: HD 4871; HD 6305.A8.
- Cooperage
Telegraph codes: HE 7677.
- Union periodicals: HD 6350.C7.
- Cooperation: HD 2951-3570.
- Congresses: HD 2953.
- History: HD 2956.
- Law: HD 2968.
- Manuals: HD 2965.
- Periodicals: HD 2951.
- Profit-sharing: HD 2970-3110.
- Theory: HD 2961.
- By industry: HD 3129.
- By country: HD 3441-3570.
- Cooperation and socialism: HX 519.
- Cooperative agriculture: HD 1491.
banking: HG 1665.
business: HF 5431-6.
distribution: HD 3271-3410.
production: HD 3120-3260.
societies (by country): HD 3441-3570.
Women's guilds: HD 3423.
- Coquetry: HQ 801.
- Copper trade: HD 9539.
- Corn laws: HF 2044.
- Corporations: HD 2709-2930.
(See Trusts, monopolies, corporations)
- Correspondence, Commercial: HF 5720-8.
Dictionaries: HF 5720.
- Manuals, forms: HF 5726-8.
- Treatises: HF 5721.
- Correspondence schools, Commercial
General: HF 1116.
United States and Canada: HF 1133.
- Corruption, Judicial: HV 6327.
- Corruption, Political: HV 6301-21.
- Cost of living: HD 6978-7080.
- Cost of production; accounting:
HF 5686.C8.
- Cost of production and wages
Statistics: HD 4945.
Theory: HB 301, 161, etc.
- Cost tables: HF 5716.
- Cottiers: HD 1511.G66.
- Cotton goods trade: HD 9870-89.
Cost tables: HF 5716.C7.
- Cotton seed trade: HD 9093.
Cost tables, etc.: HF 5716.C8.
- Telegraph codes: HE 7677.C82
- Cotton trade: HD 9070-89.
Cost tables: HF 5716.C6.
- Exchange tables: HG 3875.C8.
- Freight rates: HE 2116.C8.
- Insurance: HG 9731.C6.
- Speculation: HG 6047.C7.
- Tariff: HF 2651.C85.
Drawbacks: HF 1718.C8.
- Telegraph codes: HE 7677.C8.
- Councils of Royal and select masters:
HS 721-40.
- Counter-checks: HF 5535.
- Counterfeiting: HG 335-46.
- Coins: HG 337.
- Counterfeit detectors
United States: HG 641-5.
Other countries: HG 651-1490.
- General: HG 335.
- Paper money: HG 339.
- Safety devices: HG 341.
- By country: HG 336.
- Country clubs: HS 2581.
- Country life
Hygiene: HD 7289
Statistics: HB 2171-2580.
- Country real estate: HD 1393.
United States: HD 256.
- Country roads (United States): HE 355.3.
- County finances: HJ 9000-9685.
- Coupon advertisements: HF 6127.
- Coupons, Bond: HG 4512.
- Coupons, trading stamps, etc.: HF 5436.
- Court, Contempt of: HV 6328.
- Courts and police: HV 7995.
- Courts, Commercial: HF 1221-2.
- Courtship: HQ 801.
- Cousins, Marriage of: HQ 1026.
- Crèches: HV 851-861.
- Credit: HF 5565-85; HG 3701-81.
Bankruptcy: HG 3760-73.
Business: HF 5565-85.
Theory: HG 3751.
- Exemptions: HG 3781.

INDEX

Credit—Continued.

- Instruments: HG 3741-5.
- Insurance: HG 9970.C65.
- Limited liability: HG 3776.
- Telegraph codes: HE 7677.C9.
- Theory: HG 3701.
- Credit, Letters of: HG 3745.
- Credit, Public, *see* Public debts:
 - HJ 8003-8898.
- Credit currency: HG 355-9.
- Credit insurance: HG 9970.
- Credit Mobilier: HG 4071.A3.
- Crime, Causes of: HV 6115-84.
- Crime, Contagion of: HV 6107.
- Crime and age: HV 6163.
 - alcoholism: HV 5053.
 - disease: HV 6131.
 - economic conditions: HV 6171-84.
 - education: HV 6166.
 - the family: HV 6157.
 - hypnotism: HV 6110.
 - immigration: HV 6181.
 - insanity: HV 6133.
 - insurance: HG 8141.
 - life insurance: HG 8938.
 - literature: HV 6168.
 - nationality: HV 6194.
 - pauperism: HV 6174.
 - political conditions: HV 6187.
 - the press: HV 6188.
 - race: HV 6191-7.
 - sex: HV 6158.
- Crime in literature: HV 6249.
- Crimes: HV 6251-6773.
 - General works: HV 6251.
 - Special crimes
 - Abduction: HV 6571-4.
 - Abortion: HQ 767.
 - Adulteration: HD 9000.9.
 - Adultery: HQ 806-8.
 - Arson: HV 6638.
 - Assassinations, Political: HV 6278.
 - Assault: HV 6618.
 - Bribery: HV 6306.
 - Brigandage: HV 6441-53.
 - Counterfeiting: HG 335-46.
 - Disorderly conduct: HV 6486-91.
 - Election crimes: HV 6314-16.
 - Embezzlement: HV 6675-85.
 - Financial: HV 6763-71.
 - Forgery: HV 6675-85.
 - Frauds: HV 6691-99.
 - Gambling: HV 6708-22.

Crimes—Continued.

- Special crimes—Continued.
 - "Graft": HV 6308.
 - Hooliganism: HV 6437-9.
 - Imposture: HV 6751-61.
 - Infanticide: HV 6537-41.
 - Kidnapping: HV 6595-6604.
 - Lotteries: HG 6105-6270.
 - Lynchings: HV 6455-71.
 - Mail robberies: HV (6358).
 - Mayhem: HV 6608.
 - Murder: HV 6495-6535.
 - Perjury: HV 6326.
 - Poisoning: HV 6447-55.
 - Postal crimes: HV (6358).
 - Rape: HV 6558-69.
 - Regicide: HV 6278.
 - Rioting: HV 6474-85.
 - Seduction: HV 6584-7.
 - Smuggling: HJ 6690.
 - Suicide: HV 6543-8.
 - Theft: HV 6645-65.
 - Treason: HV 6275.
 - By country: HV 6774-7220.
- Crimes, Classification of: HV 6253.
- Crimes against administration:
 - HV 6301-21.
 - governments: HV 6254-95.
 - justice: HV 6323-35.
 - national revenue: HV 6337-51.
 - nations: HV 6254-95.
 - person: HV 6493-6626.
 - postal laws: HV (6358).
 - property: HV 6635-99.
 - public health: HV (6371).
 - public morals: HV 6705-33.
 - public order: HV 6435-91.
 - public safety: HV 6419-29.
- Criminal anthropology: HV 6035-6197.
 - Anatomy: HV 6057-61.
 - Anthropometry: HV 6065-79.
 - Causes of crime: HV 6115-87.
 - Criminal type: HV 6045-54.
 - Environment: HV 6150-84.
 - Ethnography: HV 6191-7.
 - Etiology: HV 6115-87.
 - Examination of criminals: HV 6113.
 - Heredity: HV 6121-43.
 - History (of the science): HV 6018-23.
 - Physiognomy: HV 6057-61.
 - Psychology: HV 6080-6110.
 - Treatises: HV 6035-9.
- Criminal anthropology and criminal law:
 - HV 6041.

INDEX

- Criminal classes:** HV 6201-7220.
 Biography: HV 6245-48.
 Documents: HV 6205.
 General works: HV 6251.
 History: HV 6211-39.
 Periodicals: HV 6201.
 Statistics: HV 6208.
 By country: HV 6774-7220.
Criminal classes and police: HV 7996.
Criminal crowd: HV 6084.
"Criminal pair": HV 6107.
Criminal psychology: HV 6080-6110.
 Argot: HV (6087).
 Contagion of crime: HV 6107.
 Crowds: HV 6084; HM 281-3.
 Emotional characteristics: HV 6105-7.
 Intellectual characteristics: HV 6095-9.
 Moral characteristics: HV 6105-10.
 Slang: HV (6087).
 Will power: HV 6083.
Criminology: HV 6001-9920.
 Biography: HV 6023.
 Collections: HV 6012-16.
 Congresses, International: HV 6010.
 Criminal anthropology: HV 6035-6197.
 Criminal classes: HV 6201-49.
 Crimes: HV 6251-7220.
 Dictionaries: HV 6017.
 Documents: HV 6012.
 History: HV 6021.
 Penology: HV 7231-9920.
 Periodicals: HV 6001-5.
 Societies, International: HV 6008.
 Theory, method: HV 6018.
 Treatises: HV 6025-38.
 Yearbooks: HV 6006.
 By country: HV 6774-7220.
Crises: HB 3711-3840.
Crises and banks: HB 3725.
 consumption: HB 3721.
 money: HB 3723.
 speculation: HB 3727.
Crofters: HD 1511.G66.
Crop insurance: HG 9968.C6.
Crossings, Railroad: HE 1613-4.
Crowd psychology: HM 281-3.
 Criminals: HV 6084.
Crown-lands (revenues): HJ 3803.
Crucifixion as punishment: HV 8569.
Cryptic masonry: HS 721-40.
Cruelty to animals: HV 4701-4959.
Curb-bits: HV 4751.
Currency, Credit: HG 355-9.
 Currency Act, March 14, 1900 (U. S.).
 Congressional speeches: HG 534.
 Currency and banking: HG 1811-3..
 Currency Bureau, National (U. S.):
 HG 581.
 Currency question (U. S.): HG 501-38..
 Customs service: HJ 6605-7395.
 United States: HJ 6621-6735.
 Appraisement: HJ 6670.
 Blanks: HJ 6735.
 Brokers: HJ 6685.
 Collectors: HJ 6625.
 Colonial: HJ 6621.
 Custom-houses: HJ 6640.
 Decisions: HJ 6622.A1-5.
 Guides: HJ 6622.A7-8.
 History: HJ 6622.A6.
 Inspection: HJ 6630.
 Laws: HJ 6622.A1-5.
 Manuals: HJ 6622.A7-8.
 Penalties: HJ 6715.
 Personnel: HJ 6731.
 Ports of Entry: HJ 6635.
 Regulations: HJ 6622.A1-5.
 Revenue cutters: HJ 6645.
 Seizures: HJ 6710.
 Smuggling: HJ 6690-5.
 Undervaluation: HJ 6700-5.
 Other countries: HJ 6750-7380.
 Cuts, Advertising: HF 6133.

D

- Dacoits:** HV 6441-53.
Dairy business: HD 9275-84.
 Accounting: HF 5686.D3.
 Cost tables: HF 5716.D3.
Dangerous trades: HD 7262.
 Employers' liability: HD 7814-16.
 Hygiene: HD 7277-9.
 Legislation: HD 3623-4.
 (Criminal law): HV 6425, RA 576-8,
 TD 880-7.
 Statistics: HB 1323.P8.
Danish societies: HS 1916-20.
Darwinism and sociology: HM 106.
Daughters of Rebekah: HS 1161.
"Daylight saving": HN 49.
Dead letters: HE 6149.
 United States: HE 6449.
Deaf and dumb (charities, relief, etc.):
 HV 2350-2990.
 Associations: HV 2354-6.

INDEX

Deaf and dumb—Continued.

- Biography: HV 2373.
- Congresses: HV 2359.
- Documents: HV 2353.
- Education: HV 2417-2500.
 - Biography: HV 2423-6.
 - History: HV 2417.
 - Methods: HV 2437-65.
 - Speech systems: HV 2471-2500.
 - Texts: HV 2468.
 - Treatises: HV 2430.
- Encyclopedias: HV 2365.
- Exhibitions: HV 2362.
- History: HV 2368-70.
- Law: HV 2404.
- Marriage: HQ 1040.
- Periodicals: HV 2350.
- Treatises: HV 2377-80.
- By country
 - United States: HV 2510-61.
 - Other countries: HV 2571-2990.
- Death, Proof of (Life insurance): HG 8896.
- Death rate
 - Mortality tables: HG 8783-7.
 - Registration: HA 38-9.
 - Vital statistics: HB 1321-1530.
- Debentures, premium bonds: HJ 8058.
- Debt, National, *see* Public debts:
 - HJ 8003-8898.
- Debtors' prisons: HV 8650-1.
- Deceased wife's sister, Marriage with:
 - HQ 1028.
- Decimal coinage, International: HG 393.
- Defectives, Charities, etc., for:
 - HV 1551-3008.
- Blind: HV 1571-2300.
- Deaf and dumb: HV 2350-2990.
- Feeble-minded: HV 3004-8.
- History: HV 1565.
- Incurables: HV 3000-3.
- Periodicals: HV 1551.
- Statistics: HV 1553-9.
- Treatises: HV 1568.
- Deficiency estimates: HJ 9-99.
- Degeneration: HV 4961-98.
 - Atavism: HV 4987.
 - Child degeneration: HV 4991.
 - Criminal: HV 6123-5.
 - Marriage
 - Consanguineous: HV 4981.
 - Degenerates: HV 4985.
 - Mixed: HV 4983.
 - Mental degeneration: HV 4975.
 - Moral degeneration: HV 4979.

Degeneration—Continued.

- Physical degeneration: HV 4973.
- Social degeneration: HM 111.
- Sterilization: HV 4989.
- Stigmata: HV 4967.
- Degeneration and genius: HV (4978).
- Degeneration and inbreeding: HV 4981.
- Degeneration and insanity: HV 4977.
- Delinquents, *see* Crime, etc.
- Demography, *see* Statistics, Vital:
 - HB 881-3700.
- Demurrage, Railroad: HE 1826.
- Denatured alcohol: HD 9399.
- Department stores: HF 5461-5.
- Hygiene: HD 7515.
- Taxation: HJ 5669.D3.
- Dependents, *see* Charities: HV 1-5000.
- Deposits, Bank
 - Government deposits (U. S.): HG 2553
 - Guaranty of: HG 1781-2.
 - Insurance of: HG 1662.
- Depreciation, Monetary: HG 229.
- Depreciation tables (Fire insurance):
 - HG 9691.
- Deputy sheriffs: HV 7981.
- Desert lands: HD 1665-71.
- Desertion (Marriage law): HQ 805
- Destitute children: HV 873-87.
- Detective bureaus: HV 8075-99.
 - Biography: HV 8078-9.
 - History: HV 8075.
 - Policy, abuses, etc.: HV 8081.
 - United States: HV 8087-97.
 - Other countries: HV 8099.
- Detective narratives: HV 7914-17.
- "Detroit plan": HD 1519.
- Diagrams, Statistical: HA 48.
- Diet kitchens: HV 694.
- Differentiation (in Sociology): HM 136.
- Dingley tariff bill: HF 1755-6.
- Schedules: HJ 6085.
- Directories
 - Advertising: HF 5804-9.
 - Banking: HG 1536.
 - United States: HG 2441-5.
 - Business (retail): HF 5030-5331.
 - Clubs: HS 2507-17.
 - Commercial
 - General: HF 54.
 - United States: HF 3010-12.
 - Other countries: HF 3211-4030.
 - Corporation: HG 4009.
 - United States: HG 4057-8.
 - Credit: HF 5578.

INDEX

Directories—Continued.

Financial: HG 65-96.

Insurance

General: HG 8021.

United States: HG 8525-7.

Fire: HG 9657.

United States: HG 9757.

Fraternal: HG 9207.

United States: HG 9228.

Life: HG 8758.

United States: HG 8945-9.

Mutual: HG 9877.

Investment: HG 4509-12.

United States: HG 4907-9.

Labor (U. S.): HD 8061.

Postal: HE 6031.

United States: HE 6361-8.

Other countries: HE 6501-7500.

Railroad

General: HE 1009.

United States: HE 2721.

Railroad officials: HE 2723.

Railroad stations: HE 2725.

Other countries: HE 2801-3600.

Shippers, etc.: HE 9.

Street railways (U. S.): HE 4421-6.

Telephone: HE 8721.

United States: HE 8811.

Trust companies: HG 4307.

United States: HG 4347-8.

Disasters, catastrophes, etc.

Relief agencies: HV 553-640.

Disbursements

Business: HF 5561.

Public accounting: HJ 7475.

Railway finance: HE 2245.

Discharge, Notice of: HD 7813.

Discount (Banking): HG 1651-4.

Tables: HG 1654.

Discount systems: HF 5436.

Disease and crime: HV 6131-3.

Diseases, Industrial: HD 7263.

Legislation: HD 3623-4.

Disorderly conduct: HV 6486-91.

Dispatching, Train: HE 1515.

Distilled liquors: HD 9390-95.

Distributing business (circulars, etc.):

HF 5863.

Distribution (Economic theory): HB 198.

Distribution, Cooperative:

HD 3271-3410.

Distribution of wealth: HB 821.

Dividend registers: HG 4908.

Dividends, Stock: HG 4028.D5

Taxation: HJ 4631.

Division of labor: HD 51.

Divorce: HQ 811-960.

General works: HQ 813-19.

History: HQ 811.

Law (general): HQ 822.

State and: HQ 820.

By country: HQ 831-960.

(See also Marriage)

Divorce and the Bible: HQ 824.

Divorce and the church: HQ 823.

Docking of horses: HIV 4753.

Docking of wages: HD 4931.

Docks, harbors: HE 551-9.

Docking facilities: HE 951-3;

HE (955-7).

Dog taxes (U. S.): HJ 5791.

Dogs, Protection of: HV 4746.

Dollar: HG 311.

Domestic service: HD 8039.D5.

Women in: HD 6072.

Double taxation: HJ 2341-4.

Dowry insurance: HG 9281-7.

Drainage, Land: HD 1681-3.

Drawbacks (Tariff): HF 1715-18.

On particular commodities: HF 1718.

Drawing and quartering: HV 8572.

Dressmaking: HD 9942.

Dried fruit trade: HD 9240-59.

Drink problem, *see* Liquor problem:

HV 5001-5720.

Drowning (punishment): HV 8575.

Drug habits: HV 5801-40.

Cocaine: HV 5810.

Morphia: HV 5813.

Opium: HV 5816.

Patent medicines: HV 5819.

By country: HV 5825-40.

Drug trade: HD 9665-75.

Advertising: HF 6161.D7.

Stores: HF 6201.D7.

Tariff: HF 2651.D7.

Telegraph codes: HE 7677.D7.

Drummers: HF 5441-4.

Drunkenness, *see* Liquor problem:

HV 5001-5720.

Dry goods trade: HD 9950-69.

Cost tables: HF 5716.D8.

Exchange tables: HG 3875.D8.

Tariff: HF 2651.D9.

Telegraph codes: HE 7677.D8.

Ducking-stool: HV 8626.

INDEX

"Dumping": HF 1425.
 Dutch and Flemish societies: HS 1891-5.
 Dwellings, Workingmen's: HD 7286-7390.

E

Earthquakes, Relief work in: HV 600.
 East India Company, Dutch: HF 483.
 East India Company, English: HF 486.
 Eastern Star, Order of: HS 853.
 Economic aspects of crime: HV 6171-84.
 Economic aspects of insurance
 Fire: HG 9748.
 Life: HG 8931.
 Economic conditions: HC.
 Economic forces in society: HM 211.
 Economic history and conditions: HC.
 Collections: HC 1-12.
 Consular reports: HC 1-8.
 Dictionaries: HC 15.
 General works: HC 21-28.
 History
 By period: HC 30-54.
 By country: HC 95-690.
 Economic policy
 General works: HD 82-85.
 By country: HC; HF 1401-.
 By industry: HD.
 Economics (Economic theory)
 Biography: HB 101-25.
 Capital: HB 501.
 Collections: HB 31-55.
 Congresses: HB 21-9.
 Consumption: HB 801-45.
 Crises: HB 3711-3840.
 Demography: HB 851-3700.
 Dictionaries: HB 61.
 Distribution: HB 771.
 Encyclopedias: HB 61.
 Historical school: HB 97.
 History and biography: HB 75-125.
 Interest: HB 521-39.
 Labor: HB 301.
 Laissez faire: HB 95.
 Mercantilism: HB 91.
 Periodicals: HB 1-9.
 Physiocrats: HB 93.
 Population: HB 849-75.
 Price: HB 221-36.
 Production: HC; HD 21-91.
 Profit: HB 601.
 Property: HB 701-51.
 Rent: HB 401.
 Schools: H 65-7.

Economics—Continued.

 Scope and method: HB 71.
 Societies: HB 1-9.
 Statistics (theory): HA 29-33.
 Treatises: HB 151-179.
 Value: HB 201-5.
 Wealth: HB 251.
 Economics and ethics: HB 72
 insurance, Fire: HG 9748.
 insurance, Life: HG 8931.
 law: HB 73.
 liquor problem: HV 5101-21.
 literature: HB 74.
 politics: HB 73.
 sociology: HM 35.
 woman: HQ 1381.
 Economists (Biography): HB 101-25.
 Education and communism: HX 791.
 Education and crime: HV 6166.
 Education and liquor problem:
 HV 5125-38.
 Education and socialism: HX 526.
 Egg business: HD 9284.
 Egoism and altruism: HB 195.
 Egypt, Ancient
 Commerce: HF 365-6.
 Crime: HV 6217.
 Economic history: HC 33.
 Land: HD 130.
 Marriage: HQ 509.
 Transportation: HE 161.
 Egyptian mysteries: HS 134.
 Eight-hour movement: HD 5106-5250.
 Elberfeld system: HV 57.
 Election crimes: HV 6314-16.
 Electric railways, *see* Interurban railways:
 HE 5351-5600; Street railways:
 HE 4201-5300.
 Electrical industries: HD 9685-97.
 Eleusinian mysteries: HS 135.
 Elevated railways, *see* Street railways:
 HE 4201-5300.
 Embargo acts: HF 3027.1.
 Embezzlement: HV 6675-85.
 Embroideries, Trade in: HD 9935.
 Emigrants, Accommodations for:
 HE 599-601.
 Eminent domain: HD 1261-5.
 Public works: HD 3865-6.
 Employers and employed: HD 6961.
 Employers' associations: HD 6350-6940.
 Employer's liability: HD 7814-16.
 Insurance: HG 9964.E4.
 Employment agencies: HD 5861-6000.

INDEX

Enclosures (Great Britain): HD 594.6.
 Endowment life insurance: HG 8818.
 Engine industry: HD 9705-10.
 Engineering: HD 9678-9715.
 English societies: HS 1801-5.
 Entrance to trades: HD 4889.
 Environment (Sociology): HM 206.
 Physical: HM 208.
 Environment and crime: HV 6150-64.
 Equality, Social: HM 146.
 Equalization of taxation: HJ 3241.
 State boards: HJ 11.
 Equation of payments: HF 5696.
 Erotica: HQ 450-71.
 Estimates, Appropriation: HJ 9-99.
 Ethics, Business: HF 5386.
 Ethics, Sex: HQ 31.
 Ethics and economics: HB 72.
 Ethics and socialism: HX 528.
 Ethics and sociology: HM 30.
 Ethics of advertising: HF 5831.
 Ethics of wealth: HB 843.
 Ethnography, Criminal: HV 6191-7.
 Etiology, Criminal: HV 6115-87.
 Eugenics: HQ 750-99.
 Evolution and sociology: HM 106.
 Exchange: HG 3811-4000.
 History: HG 3811-3.
 International banking: HG 3881-3.
 Practice: HG 3851-75.
 Regulation: HG 3834-6.
 Relation to commerce: HG 3826.
 Tables: HG 3854-75.
 Treatises: HG 3821-6.
 By country: HG 3900-4000.
 Exchequer: HJ 1027-30.
 Excise taxes: HJ 5001-5231.
 Executioner: HV 8553.
 Exemption from seizure for debt:
 HG 3781.
 from taxation: HJ 2336-9.
 Exhibitions, Commercial: HF 61.
 Exhibitions, Postal: HE 3015.
 Exhibitions, Railroad: HE 1007.
 Exhibitions, Sociological: HM 41-3.
 Exhibitions, Transportation: HE 13.
 Expenditure: HJ 2005-2199.
 Expenditures, Local: HJ 9125-7.
 Expert accounting: HF 5627.
 Explosives, trade: HD 9663.
 Shipping rates: HE 595.E8.
 Transportation: HE 2321.E8.
 Trust: HD 2769.E89-
 Export directories (U. S.): HF 3011.

Export premiums: HF 2701.
 Export tariff: HF 2661-71.
 Exports, American
 Foreign tariffs on: HJ 6088.
 Statistics: HF 105, 3003-4.
 Exposures of secret societies, *see* Rit-
 uals.
 Express business: HE 5880-5990.
 United States: HE 5893-5903.
 Other countries: HE 5915-90.
 Expropriation, *see* Eminent domain.

F

Factories
 Factory system (theory): HD 2351-6.
 Inspection: HD 3656-3790.
 Insurance: HG 9731.
 Legislation: HD 3621-6.
 Hours of labor: HD 5116-18.
 Model: HD 7406-7510.
 Social conditions: HD 6974.
 Unhygienic: HD 3623-4.
 Women in: HD 6068.
 Fairs (Business): HF 5470-5.
 Charity fairs: HV 544.
 Street fairs: HF 5481.
 Fakes, frauds, etc.: HV 6691-99.
 "Fall of man" and criminological theory:
 HV 6118.
 Family, The: HQ.
 Celibacy: HQ 800.
 Degeneration: HV 4987; HV 6125.
 Divorce: HQ 811-960.
 Ethics: HQ 31.
 Free love: HQ 961-7.
 History: HQ 16-18; HQ 503-18.
 Illegitimacy: HQ 998-9.
 Marriage: HQ 503-1057.
 Periodicals, etc.: HQ 12-15.
 Polygamy: HQ 981-96.
 Treatises: HQ 19-31; HQ 728-43.
 (*See also* Marriage)
 Family and crime: HV 6157.
 Family and socialism: HX 546.
 Family expenses: HD 6979.
 Family records, albums, etc.: HQ 747.
 Famines: HC 63.
 By country: HC 95-690.
 Famines, Relief in: HV 630.
 Famous prisons: HV 6655.
 Fancy fairs: HV 544.
 Farm laws
 United States: HD 185-6.

INDEX

- Farm produce: HD 9000-19.
- Farm property: HD 1393.
 - United States: HD 256.
- Farmer and tariff: HF 2601.
- Farming, *see* Agriculture.
- Farming of taxes: HJ 3247.
- Farms, Large: HD 1471.
- Farms, Small: HD 1476.
- Fatherhood (Eugenics): HQ 756.
- Favored nation clause: HF 1721.
- Fecundity: HB 903.F4.
- Federal prisons: HV 8311-17.
- Feeble-minded
 - Charities, relief, etc.: HV 3004-8.
 - Marriage among: HQ 1041.
- Feeble-minded children: HV 891-901.
- Fees, license, stamp taxes: HJ 5301-5515.
- Female criminal: HV 6046.
- Feminism, *see* Woman: HQ 1101-2030.
- Ferries: HE 5751-5870.
 - United States: HE 5773-84.
 - Other countries: HE 5785-5870.
- Fertilizer trade: HD 9483.
 - Cost tables: HF 5716.F3.
- Fetishism: HQ 79.
- Feuds: HV 6441-53.
- Fideicommiss: HD 1236-9.
- Field hands: HD 1521-39.
- Files and indexes, Business: HF 5736-46.
- Finance
 - Annals: HG 61.
 - Reviews: HC 14.
 - Banking: HG 1501-3540.
 - Building and loan associations:
 - HG 2121-56.
 - Collections: HG 136-9.
 - Corporate: HG 4001-4280.
 - Credit: HG 3701-90.
 - Crime: HV 6763-71.
 - Crises: HB 3731.M7.
 - Dictionaries: HG 150.
 - Directories: HG 65-96.
 - Exchange: HG 3811-4000.
 - Gold: HG 289-97.
 - Insurance: HG 8011-9470.
 - Investment: HG 4501-59⁰⁰.
 - Manuals: HG 101-31.
 - Mints: HG 321-9.
 - Money: HG 201-59.
 - Periodicals: HG 1-51.
 - Private finance: HG 171-86.
 - Railroad: HE 2231-71.
 - Silver: HG 301-11.
 - Speculation: HG 6001-51.
- Finance—Continued.
 - Street railroad: HE 4351.
 - Treatises: HG 153-7.
- Finance, Public: HJ.
 - Accounting: HJ 9701-9995.
 - Annals: HJ 101-9.
 - Budget: HJ 2005-2199.
 - City finances: HJ 9000-9685.
 - Claims: HJ 8903-63.
 - Collections: HJ 117-9.
 - Congresses: HJ 113.
 - Customs: HJ 6041-7395.
 - Dictionaries: HJ 121-9.
 - Documents: HJ 9-99.
 - Expenditures: HJ 7451-7983.
 - History: HJ 211-1840.
 - Law: HJ 1905-99.
 - Loans: HJ 8003-8897.
 - Municipal: HJ 9000-9685.
 - Periodicals: HJ 101-9.
 - Revenue: HJ 2250-5957.
 - Societies: HJ 101-9.
 - Study and teaching: HJ 203-9.
 - Tariff: HJ 6041-7395.
 - Taxation: HJ 2250-5957.
 - Theory: HJ 131-5.
 - Treatises: HJ 139-95.
- Financial crime: HV 6763-71.
- Fines, Wage: HD 4931.
- Finger prints: HV 6074.
- Finnish societies: HS 1951-5.
- Fire insurance, *see* Insurance, Fire:
 - HG 9651-9899.
- Firearms trade: HD 9743.
- Fires (Relief): HV 620.
- Fish trade: HD 9450-69.
 - Cost tables: HF 5716.F35.
 - Tariff: HF 2651.F5.
- Fisheries (Revenue): HJ 3809.
- Fishermen: HD 8039.F65.
- Fixtures, Store: HF 5521.
- Flagellation: HV 8613-21.
- Flax trade: HD 9155.
 - Cost tables: HF 5716.F4.
 - Telegraph codes: HE 7677.F55.
- Flemish societies: HS 1891-5.
- Flexible premium insurance: HG 8823.
- Flirting: HQ 801.
- Floating debts: HJ 8079.
- Flogging: HV 8613-21.
 - of prisoners: HV 8772.
- Floods (Relief): HV 610.
- Florence (Commerce in Middle Ages):
 - HF 416.

INDEX

Flour trade: HD 9056.
 Exchange tables: HG 3875.F6.
 Tariff: HF 2651.F6.
 Trust: HD 2769.M58.
 Flower missions: HV 696.
 Food products: HD 9000-9500.
 Inspection: HD 9000.9.
 Forced loans: HJ 8047.
 Foreign exchange, *see* Exchange:
 HG 3811-4000.
 Foreign loans: HJ 8083-86.
 Foreign income, Taxation of: HJ 4635.
 Foreign tariffs on American exports:
 HJ 6088.
 Forest products: HD 9750-69.
 "Foresters": HS 1510, note 4.
 Forests: SD.
 Police: HV 7959.
 Revenues: HJ 3805.
 Taxation: HJ 4167.
 Forgery: HV 6675-85.
 Checks: HG 1696-8.
 Forms, Commercial: HF 5371.
 Forms, Legal (U. S.): HF 1243.
 Forwarding and transfer: HE 5999.
 Foundling asylums: HV 835-47.
 Franchises, Corporation: HD 2755.
 Street railway: HE 4231.
 Taxation: HD 2753.
 Transportation: HE 196.
 Franking privilege: HE 6148.
 United States: HE 6448.
 Fraternal insurance: HG 9201-45.
 Frauds, "bunco-games," etc.: HV 6691-9.
 "Fraud orders": HE 6497.F8.
 Frauds, Statute of: HF 1269.
 Free delivery: HE 6151-5.
 Free exchange: HD 41.
 Free love: HQ 961-7.
 Free love and socialism: HIX 546.
 Free ports: HF 1418.
 Free professional service: HV 680-96.
 Free trade and protection, *see* Tariff:
 HF 1701-2701.
 Fre will and crime: HV 6083.
 Freedom: HM 271.
 Freedom of association (labor):
 HD 6491-5.
 Freedom of labor: HD 4903.
 Freemasonry and ancient mysteries:
 HS 491.
 Freemasons: HS 351-929.
 Addresses, essays, lectures: HS 397.
 Adoptive masonry: HS 851-9.

Freemasons—Continued.
 Almanacs: HS 365.
 Antimasonic literature: HS 473-5.
 Art: HS 433.
 Biography: HS 399-400.
 Chapter masonry: HS 701-20.
 "Clandestine" masonry: HS 901-29.
 Collections: HS 371-3.
 Constitutions: HS 440-7.
 Cryptic masonry: HS 721-40.
 Dictionaries: HS 375.
 Directories: HS 381-90.
 United States: HS 383-7.
 Other countries: HS 390.
 Fiction: HS 435.
 Halls, etc.: HS 469.
 History: HS 403-18.
 Knights Templars: HS 741-60.
 Law: HS 440-7.
 Music: HS 453-4.
 Periodicals: HS 351-9.
 Philosophy: HS 425.
 Poetry: HS 431.
 Records, etc.: HS 451.
 Regalia: HS 463-5.
 Rites
 Scottish: HS 761-80.
 York: HS 701-60.
 Other: HS 825-31.
 Rituals: HS 455-9.
 "Side degree": HS 835.
 Symbolism: HS 425.
 Travel literature: HS 427.
 Treatises: HS 395.
 Yearbooks: HS 365.
 By country
 United States: HS 505-39.
 Other countries: HS 551-680.
 Freemasons, Negro: HS 875-91.
 Freemasons and church: HS 495.
 Freemasons and state: HS 481-5.
 Freight traffic
 Railroad
 General: HE 2301.
 By class: HE 2321.
 By country: HE 2351-2550.
 Guides: HE 2731-7.
 Rates: HE 2101-2220.
 Shipping: HE 593-7.
 French societies: HS 1841-5.
 Fresh air funds: HV 931-41.
 "Friendly" societies, *see* Insurance, In-
 dustrial: HD 7090-7250, HG
 9251-62; Societies, Benevolent,
 Friendly, etc.: HS 1501-10.

INDEX

Friendly visitors (charities): HV 43.
 Fruit trade: HD 9240-59.
 Cost tables: HF 5716.F9.
 Tariff: HF 2651.F8.
 Telegraph codes: HE 7677.F9.
 Trust: HD 2769.F7.
 Fuel savings banks: HG 2201-6.
 Funding (the funding system): HJ 8052.
 Fuggers: HF 442.
 Funeral insurance: HG 9466-79.
 Fur trade: HD 9944.
 Furniture, Bank: HG 1709.
 Furniture, Taxes on: HJ 5777.
 Futures (Speculation): HG 6024.

G

Galleys (punishment): HV 8647-9.
 Gambling: HV 6708-22.
 and speculation: HG 6026.
 Gangs (Hooligans): HV 6437-9.
 Garden cities: HD 7526-7630; HT.
 Garnishee (wages): HD 4934.A8.
 Gas lands: HD 242.5.
 Gas company securities: HG 5123.G2.
 General industrial companies: HD 9503-5.
 General property tax, *see* Property tax:
 HJ 4101-29.
 General strikes: HD 5307.
 Genius and alcoholism: HV 5141.
 Psychology of alcoholism: HV 5045.
 Genius and degeneration: HV (4978).
 Genoa (Commerce in Middle Ages):
 HF 414.
 Gens d'armes: HV 7941-63.
 Geography, Commercial: HF 1021-29.
 Geography and sociology: HM 35.
 Geography of transportation: HE 323-8.
 German societies: HS 1896-1900.
 Germanic tribes
 Land ownership: HD 119.
 Woman: HQ 1137.G3.
 Ghent (Commerce in Middle Ages):
 HF 434.
 Gilds: HD 6456-73.
 Girls
 Aids and homes for: HV 879.
 Care of: HQ 777.
 Practical advice to: HQ 1229.
 Protection of: HV 879.
 Sex treatises for: HQ 51.
 Traffic in: HQ 281.
 Girls' clubs: HV 879.
 Secret societies, etc.: HS 3341-65.

Glass industry and trade: HD 9623.
 Cost tables: HF 5716.G4.
 Labor: HD 8039.G5.
 Hygiene: HD 7262.G5.
 Union periodicals: HD 6350.G5.
 Tariff: HF 2651.G5.
 Glass insurance: HG 9964.
 Glove trade: HD 9947.
 Gold (coinage): HG 289-97.
 General works: HG 289.
 Market: HG 293-5.
 Production: HG 291.
 Standard: HG 297.
 By country
 United States: HG 551.
 Other countries: HG 651-1490.
 Gold certificates, International: HG 429.
 Gold mining industry: HD 9536.
 "Good roads movement:" HE 355.4.
 Gothenburg system: HV 5092-5.
 Government. *See also* State.
 Government banks: HG 1796-8.
 Government deposits in national banks:
 HG 2553.
 Government ownership: HD 3840-4420.
 Municipal ownership: HD 4421-4730.
 Railways: HE 1051-81.
 State industries: HD 3840-4420.
 Telegraph: HE 7645.
 Telephone: HE 8741.
 Transportation and communication:
 HE 198.
 Government service: HD 8011-23.
 Grade crossings: HE 1775-6.
 "Graft," Political: HV 6301-21.
 Grain trade: HD 9030-49.
 Cost tables: HF 5716.G7.
 Exchange tables: HG 3875.G7.
 Speculation: HG 6047.G8.
 Tariff: HF 2651.G8.
 Drawbacks: HF 1718.G7.
 Telegraph codes: HE 7677.G7.
 Transportation
 Railroad: HE 2321.G7.
 Rates: HE 595.G8
 Shippers' guides: HE 2737.G7.
 Trust: HD 2769.G82.
 Grange (society): HD 1485.
 Granger movement: HD 201.
 Graphic methods in statistics: HA 31.
 Grazing lands: HD 1635-41.
 United States: HD 241.
 "Great man" theory: HM 141.

INDEX

Greece, Ancient
 Commerce: HF 375-6.
 Crime: HV 6221.
 Economic history and conditions:
 HC 37.
 Finances: HJ 217-21.
 Land tenure: HD 133-5.
 Marriage: HQ 510.
 Roads, highways: HE 345.
 Transportation, etc.: HE 173.
 Woman: HQ 1134.
 Greek societies: HS 2061-5.
 Greenbacks: HG 604-5.
 Gresham's law: HG 225.
 Groceries: HD 9320-30.
 Guaranty of bank deposits: HG 1781-2
 Guides, Shippers'
 General: HE 9.
 Railroad
 General: HE 1009.
 United States: HE 2731-7.
 Guillotine: HV 8555.

H

Habitual criminal: HV 6049..
 Hacks: HE 5611-5720.
 Hail insurance: HG 9968.H2.
 Handbills: HF 5861.
 Handicrafts, trades: HD 2341-46.
 Hanging: HV 8579.
 in chains: HV 8581.
 Hangman: HV 8553.
 Hansa towns (Commerce in Middle Ages):
 HF 455-63.
 Harbors: HE 551-9.
 General works: HE 551.
 Lists: HE 552.
 Regulations: HE 951-3.
 By country: HE 553-9.
 Hardware trade: HD 9745.
 Advertising: HF 6161.H15.
 Canvassing: HF 5456.H3.
 Exchange tables: HG 3875.H5.
 Tariff: HF 2651.H4.
 Harness, Injurious: HV 4751.
 Harness trade: HD 9780.
 Telegraph code: HE 7677.H2.
 Hat trade: HD 9948.
 Hay trade: HD 9030-49.
 Cost tables: HF 5716.H4.
 Hazards (Insurance): HG 8811, 9687,
 9731.
 Headsman: HV 8553.

Health and communism: HX 785.
 Health insurance, *see* Insurance, Health.
 Hebrews, Ancient
 Commerce: HF 369.
 Marriage: HQ 507.
 Woman: HQ 1132.
 Hemp trade: HD 9155.
 Heredity
 Eugenics: HQ 753.
 Sociology: HM 121.
 Heredity and alcoholism: HV 5133.
 Heredity and crime: HV 6121-43.
 Highway robbery: HV 6645-65.
 Highways, *see* Roads and highways:
 HE 331-69.
 Hired girls: HD 6072.
 History and sociology: HM 36.
 Hoarding (economic theory): HB 838.
 Holdings (of land)
 Large: HD 1326-9.
 Small: HD 1336-9.
 Holidays for shop workers: HV 3167
 Home, *see also* Marriage: HQ 731-43
 Home labor: HD 2331-36.
 Homesteading: HD 197.
 Homesteads: HD 1337.
 Homicide: HV 6495-6535.
 Homosexuality: HQ 76.
 Hoodlums: HV 6437-9.
 Horse cars, *see* Street railways:
 HE 4201-5300.
 Horse racing: HV 6708-22.
 Horse trade: HD 9434.
 Credit: HF 5585.H8.
 Horses, Cruelty to: HV 4749-55
 Hours of labor: HD 5106-5250.
 General: HD 5106.
 Legislation: HD 5116-18.
 Night work: HD 5113.
 Overtime: HD 5111.
 Sunday: HD 5114.
 Woman labor: HD 6064.
 By trade: HD 5119.
 By country: HD 5121-5250.
 House industry: HD 2331-36.
 and insurance: HD 7111.
 Houses of detention: HV 8745.
 Housing question: HD 7286-7390.
 Hulks: HV 8647-9.
 Human solidarity: HM 126.
 Humane societies: HV 4702.
 Humbugs, frauds, etc.: HV 6691-9.
 Hungarian societies: HS 1966-70.

INDEX

Hygiene, Industrial: HD 7260-7780.
Hypnotism and crime: HV 6110.

I

Ice trade: HD 9481.
Ideographic type for the blind:
 HV 1687-8.
Idiots: HV 3004-8.
 Children: HV 891-901.
Illegitimacy: HQ 998-9.
 Statistics: HB 903.12.
Illicit distilling: HJ 5021.
Illuminati: HS 142.
Imbeciles: HV 3004-8.
Immigrant charity and relief bureaus:
 HV 4010-12.
Immigrant labor
 United States: HD 8081.
 Other countries: HD 8100-8940.
Immigrant steerage conditions:
 HE 599-601.
Immigration and crime: HV 6181.
Immoral literature: HQ 461-71.
Import directories
 United States: HF 3012.
Imports, American
 Statistics: HF 105, 3005-6.
Imposture, Criminal: HV 6751-61.
Imprisonment: HV 8705-48.
 Life: HV 8711.
Improvements, Taxation of: HJ 4173.
Inbreeding and degeneration: HV 4981.
Incendiarism: HV 6638.
Incidence of taxation: HJ 2321-4.
Inclosures (Great Britain): HD 594.6.
Income: HB 601.
Income and expenditure, *see* Budgets.
Income from sources other than taxation:
 HJ 3801-44.
Income insurance: HG 9970.
Income tax: HJ 4621-4829.
 History: HJ 4623.
 Law: HJ 4625.
 Theory: HJ 4621.
 Treatises: HJ 4627-9.
 United States: HJ 4651-5.
 Other countries: HJ 4661-4829.
Incurables (charities, relief, etc.):
 HV 3000-3.
Independent treasury system:
 HG 2535-9.
Indeterminate sentence: HV 8715.

Indexing (Business) HF 5736-46.
India rubber: HD 9161.
Indian lands (U. S.): HD 231-4.
Indian ocean
 Commerce: HF 386
Indians, Social welfare of: HV (3178-80).
Indicators (Stock exchange): HG 4563.
Indigo: HD 9019.
Indirect taxes: HJ 5001-5957.
Individualism: HM 136.
Indoor relief of poor: HV 59-61.
Indo-Aryan land tenure: HD 121.
Industrial arbitration: HD 5481-5630.
Industrial communities, Model:
 HD 7526-7630.
Industrial competition: HD 41.
Industrial conditions: HC; HD.
Industrial diseases: HD 7263; HD 3623-4.
Industrial hygiene: HD 7260-7780.
Industrial insurance: HD 7090-7250.
 Industrial life insurance: HG 9251-62.
Industrial legislation: HD 3621-6.
 Labor legislation: HD 7801-7960.
Industrial securities
 General: HG 4751-4841.
 United States: HG 4961-5123
 Other countries: HG 5150-5990.
Industrial villages, Model:
 HD 7526-7630.
Industries, State, *see* State industries:
 HD 3840-4420.
Industries and railways: HE 1044.
Industry, *see* Economic history: HC-HD.
Industry and state, *see* State and industry:
 HD 3611-3790.
Inebriates, Cure and treatment:
 HV 5275-83.
Infants
 Asylums: HV 851-61.
 Baby diaries: HQ 779.
 Infanticide: HV 6537-41.
 Insurance: HG 9271-7.
 Mortality: HB 1323.14.
Inequality of distribution of wealth:
 HB 821.
Information agencies (credit): HF 5571.
Inheritance taxes: HJ 5801-19.
Initiations into trades, etc.: HD 4889.
Injunctions: HD 7819.
Insanity and crime: HV 6133.
 degeneration: HV 4977.
 pauperism: HV 4495.
Insolvency, *see* Bankruptcy.

INDEX

Inspection

- Banks: HG 1786-8.
- Factories: HD 3656-3790.
- Fire insurance: HG 9711-17.
- Post-office: HE 6157.
- Railway: HE 1771.
- Shipping: HE 589-91.
- Stores: HE 5506.
- Installation of accounts: HF 5681.
- Installment plan (Insurance): HG 8828.
- Instruments, Taxes on: HJ 5801-19.
- Insurance: HG 8011-9970.
 - Accounting: HG 8077.
 - Advertising: HF 6161.16.
 - Agents: HG 8091-8102.
 - Annals: HG 8019.
 - Associations: HG 8016.
 - Business: HG 8075-8102.
 - Conventions: HG 8017.
 - Correspondence: HG 8081.
 - Dictionaries: HG 8025.
 - Directories: HG 8021.
 - Encyclopedias: HG 8025.
 - History: HG 8027-39.
 - Law: HG 8115.
 - Manuals: HG 8061.
 - Periodicals: HG 8011-15.
 - Rates: HG 8065-7.
 - Regulations: HG 8111-23.
 - Statistics: HG 8045.
 - Taxation: HG 8119-23.
 - Telegraph codes: HE 7677.15.
 - Treatises: HG 8051-7.
 - By country
 - United States: HG 8501-40.
 - Other countries: HG 8541-8740.
- Insurance, Accident: HG 9311-43.
 - Workingmen's: HD 7101-2.
- Insurance, Agricultural: HG 9966-9.
- Insurance, Boiler: HG 9963.
- Insurance, Burial: HG 9466-79.
- Insurance, Casualty: HG 9956-70.
- Insurance, Child: HG 9271-7.
- Insurance, Credit: HG 9970.
- Insurance, Crop: HG 9968.
- Insurance, Fire: HG 9651-9899.
 - Accounting: HG 9678-9.
 - Adjusting: HG 9721-7.
 - Agents: HG 9706-9.
 - Business: HG 9671-9731.
 - Finance: HG 9674-9.
 - Inspection: HG 9711-17.
 - Mutual: HG 9871-99.
 - Policies: HG 9695-9.

Insurance, Fire—Continued.

- Rates: HG 9685-91.
- Regulation: HG 9733-46.
- Statistics: HG 9663.
- Treatises: HG 9665.
- By country
 - United States: HG 9751-80.
 - Other countries: HG 9781-9866.
- Insurance, Fraternal: HG 9201-45.
- Insurance, Hail: HG 9968.
- Insurance, Health: HG 9383-99.
 - Workingmen's: HD 7101-2.
- Insurance, Income: HG 9970.
- Insurance, Industrial
 - Life insurance: HG 9251-62.
 - Workingmen's insurance:
 - HD 7090-7250.
- Insurance, Life: HG 8751-9200.
 - Accounting: HG 8848-9.
 - Agents: HG 8876-83.
 - Annuities: HG 8790-3.
 - Assessment: HG 8826.
 - Business: HG 8835-96.
 - Compulsory: HG 8929.
 - Endowment: HG 8818.
 - Finance: HG 8844-9.
 - Fraternal: HG 9201-45.
 - Law: HG 8906-8.
 - Level premium: HG 8816-18.
 - Mortality tables: HG 8783-7.
 - Natural premium: HG 8821-3.
 - Plans: HG 8816-18.
 - Policies: HG 8861-6.
 - Premiums: HG 8851-3.
 - Probability theory: HG 8781-2.
 - Rates: HG 8851-3.
 - Regulation: HG 8916-19.
 - State: HG 8925-8.
 - Statistics: HG 8766.
 - Taxation: HG 8910-14.
 - Treatises: HG 8771-6.
 - Women: HG 8801.
 - By country
 - United States: HG 8941-8963.
 - Other countries: HG 9001-9200.
- Insurance, Live stock: HG 9968.
- Insurance, Marine: HE 961-71.
 - Average: HE 970.
 - Companies: HE 969.
 - Documents: HE 963.
 - History: HE 964.
 - Periodicals: HE 961.
 - Salvage: HE 971.
 - Treatises: HE 965.

INDEX

- Insurance, Marriage endowment:
HG 9231-7.
- Insurance, Old age: HG 9426-46.
Workingmen: HD 7105-6.
- Insurance, Sickness: HG 9383-99.
Workingmen: HD 7101-2.
- Insurance, Strike: HG 9964.
- Insurance, Surety and fidelity: HG 9970.
- Insurance, Title: HG 9970.
- Insurance, Tornado: HG 9968.
- Insurance against unemployment:
HD 7095-6.
- Insurance and crime: HG 8141.
Life insurance and crime: HG 8938.
- Insurance and economics
Fire: HG 9748.
Life: HG 8931.
- Insurance companies, Legal investments
for (U. S.): HG 4926.
- Insurance of bank deposits: HG 1662.
- Integral production: HD 54.
- Intemperance: HV 5001-5840.
Alcoholic: HV 5001-5720.
Other: HV 5725-5840.
- Interest: HG 1621-38.
Bookkeeping: HF 5681.16.
Rate: HG 1621-3.
Regulation: HG 1621-3.
Tables: HG 1626-38.
Building and loan association:
HG 1636.
Compound: HG 1632.
Simple: HG 1626-30.
Sinking fund: HG 1634.
Other: HG 1638.
Theory: HB 521-39.
Usury: HB 531.
- Interior navigation: HE 617-720.
United States: HE 623-33.
Other countries: HE 635-720.
- Internal commerce (U. S.): HF 3007.
- Internal improvements (U. S.): HE 203.
- Internal-revenue taxes: HJ 5001-5231.
- International, The: HX 11.16.
- International banking: HG 3881-3.
- International bimetalism: HG 401-23.
Congresses: HG 403.
Policy: HG 407.
Bimetallic ratio: HG 421.
Theory: HG 405.
- International bureaus of production:
HD 91.
- International clubs: HS 2701-5.
- International coinage: HG 381-95.
- International law and public debts:
HJ 8091.
- International money congresses:
HG 203-5.
- International paper money: HG 427-31.
General: HG 427.
Gold certificates: HG 429.
Silver certificates: HG 431.
- International political societies: HS 2312.
- International postal conventions:
HE 6281.
- International postal rates: HE 6145.
- International postal treaties: HE 6281.
- International postal service: HE 6246-81
- International railroad agreements:
HE 2651-65.
- International statistical congresses:
HA 10-11.
- International telegraph conventions:
HE 7701.
- Interoceanic canals: HE 528-45.
Darien: HE 532.
Nicaragua: HE 536.
Panama: HE 537.
Suez: HE 543.
Tehuantepec: HE 534.
- Interstate commerce law: HE 2710.
- Interurban railways: HE 5351-5600.
- Invalids, Chronic (Charities, relief, etc.):
HV 3000-3.
- Investments: HG 4501-5990.
Accounting: HF 5686.16.
Annals: HG 4507.
Associations: HG 4505.
Directories: HG 4509-12.
History: HG 4516.
Plans, etc.: HG 4527.
Price lists: HG 4519.
Securities: HG 4651-4841.
Stock exchanges: HG 4551-4636.
Taxation: HJ 4631.
Treaties: HG 4521.
By country
United States: HG 4905-5131.
Other countries: HG 5151-5990.
- Irish in United States
Charities, relief, etc: HV 3194.
- Irish land question: HD 621-30.
- Irish societies: HS 1811-15.
- Iron and steel trade: HD 9510-29.
Cost tables: HF 5716.17.
- Labor
Hours: HD 5119.17
Strikes: HD 5325.1.

INDEX

Iron and steel trade—Continued.

Securities: HG 5076.18.
 Tariff: HF 2651.1.
 Telegraph codes: HE 7677.17.
 Trust: HD 2769.169.
 Irrigation: HD 1711-41.
 Securities: HG 5123.18.
 Issue, Banks of: HG 1851-73.
 Italian societies: HS 1846-50.

J

Jails: HV 8745.
 Japanese labor: HD 6305.A8.
 in United States: HD 8081.J3.
 Japanese societies: HS 2186-90.
 Jewelry, Taxes on: HJ 5783.
 Jewelry business: HD 9747.
 Jewish charities: HV 3191-2.
 Jewish commerce, Ancient: HF 369.
 Jewish labor: HD 6305.
 Jewish secret societies: HS 2226-30.
 Jewish women: HQ 1172.
 Joint bimetallism: HG 423.
 Joint-stock banks: HG 1976-2031.
 Jugs: HV 8641.
 Jubilee shows: HF 5866.
 Judicial corruption: HV 6327.
 "Jukes:" HV 6125.
 Junior republics: HV 876.
 Juvenile courts: HV 9088-96.
 Juvenile offender: HV 9051-9230.
 Education: HV 9081-96.
 Employment: HV 9082.
 Parental correction: HV 9085-6.

K

Keeley cure: HV 5277.
 Keeping of the public money: HJ 271.
 Kidnapping: HV 6595-6604.
 Kindergartens for deaf and dumb:
 HV 2443.
 Kindergartens for the blind: HV 1643.
 Knights of Labor: HD 8055.
 Knights of Pythias, *see* Pythias, Knight
 of: HS 1201-1350.
 Knights Templars: HS 741-60.

L

Labor: HD 4801-8940.
 Agricultural labor: HD 1521-39.
 Apprentice labor: HD 4881-95.
 Arbitration: HD 4981-5630.

Labor—Continued.

Blacklist: HD 5466.
 Boycott: HD 5461.
 Child labor: HD 6229-50.
 Collections: HD 4815.
 Compulsory labor: HD 4871-5.
 Contract labor: HD 4871-5.
 Contracts: HD 7811-13.
 Convict labor: HV 8888-8931.
 Division of labor: HD 51.
 Employers' associations: HD 6350-6476.
 Employers' liability: HD 7814-16.
 Employment agencies: HD 5861-6000.
 Exhibitions: HD 4821.
 History: HD 4841-53.
 Hours: HD 5106-5250.
 Hygiene: HD 7260-7780.
 Injunctions: HD 7819.
 Insurance: HD 7090-7250.
 Labor bureaus: HD 4831-5.
 Labor day: HD 7791.
 Labor exchanges: HD 5861-6000.
 Lockouts: HD 5471.
 Peonage: HD 4871-5.
 Periodicals: HD 4801-11.
 Primitive labor: HD 4843.
 Slave labor: HD 4861-5.
 Social conditions: HD 6951-7080.
 Statistics: HD 4826.
 Strikes: HD 5306-5450.
 Theory (Economic): HB 301.
 Treatises: HD 4901-3.
 Unemployment: HD 5706-5850.
 Wages: HD 4906-5100.
 Woman labor: HD 6053-6220.
 By trade: HD 8039.
 By country
 United States: HD 8051-85.
 Other countries: HD 8101-8940.
 Labor, Dignity of: HD 4905.
 Labor, Freedom of: HD 4903.
 Labor, Philosophy of: HD 4904.
 Labor and capital: HB 501; HD 6061.
 church: HD 6338; HN 31-2.
 liquor: HV 5115-21.
 machinery: HD 6331.
 state: HD 7801-8027.
 tariffs: HF 2611.
 trusts: HD 6335.
 Labor legislation: HD 7801-7960.
 Arbitration: HD 5481-5630.
 Child labor: HD 6241-3.
 Conferences: HD 7804.
 Contracts: HD 7811-13.

INDEX

Labor legislation—Continued.

- Employers' liability: HD 7814-16.
- Housing: HD 7286-7390.
- Hygiene: HD 7277-9.
- Injunctions: HD 7819.
- International bureaus: HD 7801.
- Periodicals: HD 7806.
- Treatises: HD 7809.
- Woman labor: HD 6081-3.
- By trade: HD 7825.
- By country: HD 7831-7960.
- Labor systems: HD 4861-95.
- Labor unions: HD 6350-6940.
 - Administration: HD 6483-7.
 - History: HD 6451-76.
 - Law: HD 6491-5.
 - Periodicals: HD 6350.
 - Policy: HD 6488-9.
 - United States: HD 6510-19.
 - Other countries: HD 6521-6940.
- Labor unions and socialism: HX 544.
- Labor unions and women: HD 6079.
- Lace trade: HD 9933.
- Ladies' auxiliary societies: HS 1510, etc.
 - (with principal society)
- Laissez faire: HB 95.
- Land: HD 1141-1393.
 - Agriculture: HD 1405-2200.
 - Amortization: HD 1226-9.
 - Associations: HD 103.
 - Collections: HD 107.
 - Communism: HD 1286-9.
 - Congresses: HD 105.
 - Eminent domain: HD 1261-5.
 - History: HD 113-56.
 - Holdings
 - Large: HD 1326-9.
 - Small: HD 1336-9.
 - Law: HD 109; HD 1141-71.
 - Littoral rights: HD 1269.
 - Nationalization: HD 1301-15.
 - Periodicals: HD 101.
 - Policy: HD 1251-1339.
 - Primogeniture: HD 1236-9.
 - Real estate: HD 1375-93.
 - Records: HD 1211.
 - Registration: HD 1188-1208.
 - Riparian rights: HD 1269.
 - Single tax: HD 1311-13.
 - State domain: HD 1266.
 - Systems: HD 1226-39.
 - Taxation
 - Theory: HD 1294-5.
 - Practice: HJ 4151-4447.

Land—Continued.

- Theory: HB 401.
- Titles: HD 1181-86.
- Torrens system: HD 1208.
- Land and agriculture: HD 101-1130.
 - General form divisions: HD 101-7.
 - History: HD 113-56.
 - Law: HD 109.
 - By country: HD 166-1130.
- Land claims: HD 226.
- Land grants for railways: HE 1063-4.
- Land nationalization: HD 1301-15.
- Land steals: HV 312.
- Landlords, Agricultural: HD 1506.
- Lard trade: HD 9441.
- Latin monetary union: HG 207-9.
- Law and economics: HB 73.
- Law and sociology: HM 34.
- Law and woman: HQ 1239-1380.
- Lawyers, Taxes on: HJ 5682-7.
- Leadership: HM 141.
- Leather industries: HD 9780.
- Leaving and discharge, Notice of:
 - HD 7813.
- Lectures to the blind: HV 1774.
- Ledger (Bookkeeping): HF 5681.L5.
 - Card: HF 5671.
 - Loose leaf: HF 5677.
- Legal aid: HV 680-5.
- Legal investments (U. S.)
 - For banks: HG 4925, 4979.
 - For insurance companies: HG 4926.
- Legal-tender power: HG 361-3.
- Leisure classes (Theory): HB 831.
- Letter carriers: HE 6161.
 - United States: HE 6461.
 - Unions: HD 6350.P75.
- Letterpost: HE 6141.
 - United States: HE 6441.
- Letters of credit: HG 3745.
- Lettres de cachet: HV 8203.
- Level premium (Life insurance):
 - HG 8816-8.
 - Endowment: HG 8818.
 - Tontine: HG 8817.
- Levant (Commerce in Middle Ages):
 - HF 404.
- Modern commerce: HF 3851-60.
- Liability
 - Employers': HD 7814-16.
 - Railways (accidents, etc.): HE 1791.
- Liability, Limited: HG 3776.
- Liberalism: HM 276.
- Liberty: HM 271.

INDEX

- Liberty of association (Labor):
HD 6491-95.
- Libraries for prisoners: HV 8881.
- Libraries for the blind: HV 1721-56.
- License taxes: HJ 5301-5515.
United States: HJ 5321-74.
- Licenses, Liquor: HV 5084-7.
- Licensing (Commercial policy): HF 1436.
- Life imprisonment: HV 8711.
- Life insurance, *see* Insurance, Life:
HG 8751-9262.
- Life-saving agencies: HV 650-70.
- Lighting plants, Municipal: HD 4486-95.
- Limitation of offspring: HQ 766.
- Limitation of output: HD 2361.
- Limited liability: HG 3776.
- Limited partnership: HF 1261.7.
- Linen trade: HD 9930.
Exchange tables: HG 3875.L7.
- Lip reading for deaf and dumb: HV 2487.
- Liquidation of public debt: HJ 8055-58.
- Liquor and army: HV 5145-62.
Bible: HV 5180-4.
child: HV 5133.
church: HV 5186-9.
crime: HV 5053.
degeneration: HV 5050-5.
economics: HV 5101-21.
education: HV 5125-38.
genius: HV 5141.
labor: HV 5115-18.
missions: HV 5194-7.
native races: HV 5198-9.
navy: HV 5165-9.
- Liquor problem: HV 5001-5720.
Asylums for inebriates: HV 5275-83.
Biography (of reformers): HV 5030-32.
Collections: HV 5012-15.
Congresses, International: HV 5009.
Documents: HV 5012.
Encyclopedias: HV 5017.
Gothenburg system: HV 5092-5.
History: HV 5020-5.
Law: HV 5075-80.
Miscellany: HV 5068-72.
Periodicals (Scientific): HV 5001.
Pro-alcohol arguments: HV 5251-5.
Prohibition: HV 5088-91.
Regulation: HV 5075-99.
Saloon substitutes: HV 5261-71.
Societies, International: HV 5006.
Statistics: HV 5028.
Taxation: HV 5084-7.
Temperance: HV 5258.
- Liquor problem--Continued.
Treatises
Popular: HV 5060-5.
Scientific: HV 5035-43.
Women and temperance: HV 5203-47.
- Liquor trade: HD 9350-99.
Advertising: HF 6161.L75.
Tariff: HE 2651.L5.
Wines: HF 2651.W6.
Telegraph codes: HE 7677.L75.
- Literature, Obscene: HQ 471.
- Literature, Social ideals in
United States: HN 71-3.
Other countries: HN 101-940.
- Literature, Women in: HQ 1386.
- Literature and crime: HV 6168.
- Literature and economics: HB 74.
- Literature and socialism: HX 531.
- Literature of crime: HV 6249.
- Lithuanian societies: HS 2001-5.
- Littoral rights: HD 1269.
- Live stock: *see* Cattle trade.
- Live stock insurance: HG 9968.
- Living expenses: HD 6978-7080.
- Living wage: HD 4918.
- Lloyds (London): HG 8039.
- Lloyd's register: HE 565.
- Loan associations, *see* Building and loan
associations: HG 2121-56.
- Loans, *see* Money-lending: HG 2053-69.
- Loans, Banking: HG 1641-2.
- Loans, National, *see* Public debts:
HJ 8003-8897.
- Local finance: HJ 9000-9685.
- Local option: HV 5084-87.
- Local railways: HE 3601-4071.
- Local revenues: HJ 9115-19.
- Local securities: HG 4726.
United States: HG 4955.
Other countries: HG 5151-5990.
- Lockouts: HD 5471.
- Lodges, Masonic, *see* Freemasons:
HS 351-929.
- Lodging houses: HD 7288.
- London stock exchange: HG 4576-80.
- Loose-leaf bookkeeping: HF 5677.
- Lost or stolen securities: HG 4928.
- Lotteries: HG 6105-6270.
As saving institutions: HG 6123.
Drawing, etc.: HG 6113-20.
History: HG 6105.
State (Revenue): HJ 3823.
Treatises: HG 6111.
United States: HG 6126-36.
Other countries: HG 6141-6270.

INDEX

Love: HQ 728-43.
 Courtng: HQ 801.
 Erotica: HQ 450-71.
 Psychology: HQ 21.
 Love and religion: HQ 61.
 Lumber trade: HD 9750-69.
 Advertising: HF 6161.L9.
 Cost tables: HF 5716.L8.
 Credit: HF 5585.L8.
 Freight rates: HE 2116.L8.
 Shippers' guides: HE 2737.L8.
 Tariff: HF 2651.L8.
 Telegraph codes: HE 7677.L9.
 Luxuries, Taxation of: HJ 5771-97.
 Luxury (Theory): HB 841.
 Lynch law: HV 6455-71.

M

Machine shops: HD 9700.
 Machine tools: HD 9703.
 Machinery and agriculture: HD 1459.
 Machinery and labor: HD 6331.
 Machinery insurance: HG 9964.
 Machinery trade: HD 9705.
 Tariff: HF 2651.M3.
 Telegraph codes: HE 7677.M2.
 Mafia: HV 6441-53.
 Mail carriers, *see* Letter carriers: HE 6161.
 Mail cars (Street railroads): HE 4261.
 Mail order business: HF 5466.
 Mail robbing: HE.
 Mail service, *see* Postal service:
 HE 6001-7500.
 Mails, Local transportation of: HE 6159.
 United States: HE 6459.
 Mails, Private: HE 6086.
 Malt liquor trade: HD 9397.
 Malta, Knights of: HS 139.
 Malthusianism: HB 861-75.
 "Mammonism": HB 843.
 Manchester unity (Odd Fellows):
 HS 1101-10.
 Manorial economy (English): HC 254.3.
 Manslaughter: HV 6495-6535.
 Manual speech for deaf and dumb:
 HV 2477.
 Marine insurance, *see* Insurance, Marine:
 HE 961-71.
 Market gardening: HD 9225.
 Markets, fairs: HF 5470-5.
 Marriage: HQ 503-1057.
 Abortion: HQ 767.
 Adultery: HQ 806-8.

Marriage—Continued.
 Breach of promise: HQ 804.
 Celibacy: HQ 800.
 Civil: HQ 106.
 Consanguinous marriages: HV 4981
 Courtship: HQ 801.
 Deceased wife's sister: HQ 1028.
 Defectives: HQ 1036-43.
 Degeneration, Marriage and:
 HV 4981-9.
 Desertion: HQ 805.
 Divorce: HQ 811-960.
 Endowment insurance: HG 9281-7.
 Eugenics: HQ 750-99.
 Free love: HQ 961-7.
 History: HQ 503-18.
 Home, The: HQ 731-43.
 Illegitimacy: HQ 998-9.
 Law: HQ 1011-31.
 International: HQ 1015.
 Marriage bureaus: HQ 802.
 Mixed marriages: HQ 1031; HV 4983.
 Polygamy: HQ 981-96.
 Prevention of conception: HQ 766.
 Registration: HA 38.
 Statistics: HB 1111-1300.
 Treatises: HQ 728-43.
 Sex: HQ 36-51.
 Trial marriages: HQ 803.
 Wedding ceremonies: HQ 745.
 By country: HQ 530-727.
 Martinist order (Masonic): HS 828.
 Mascaro type for the blind: HV 1684-5.
 Masochism: HQ 79.
 Masons, *see* Freemasons: HS 351-929.
 Mastership, Certificates of: HD 4895.
 Masturbation: HQ 447.
 Mathematical economics: HB.
 Matricide: HV 6543-5.
 Matrimonial bureaus: HQ 802.
 Mayhem: HV 6608.
 Meal trade: HD 9056.
 Measurement tables (Commodities):
 HF 5716.
 Meat inspection: HD 9410.9.
 Meat products trade: HD 9441.
 Mechanical engineering: HD 9680-9710.
 Mechanics' lien: HD 4935.
 Medical advice and aid, Free: HV 685-8.
 Medical examinations (Life insurance):
 HG 8886-91.
 Medieval finance, etc., *see* Middle Ages.
 Mediterranean commerce (Ancient):
 HF 381.

INDEX

- Memphis rite (Masonic): HS 825.
- Mendicancy: HV 4480-4630.
- Mental degeneration: HV 4975.
- Mercantile system: HB 91.
- Merchant marine: HE 731-971.
 - Collections: HE 731.
 - General works: HE 735.
 - Handbooks: HE 737-8.
 - Marine insurance: HE 961-71.
 - Navigation laws: HE 739.
 - Port guides, regulations, charges, shipping: HE 951-3.
 - Subsidies: HE 740-3.
 - United States: HE 745-67.
 - Other countries: HE 769-940.
- Merchants' associations (Boards of trade): HF 294-343.
- Messenger service: HE 9751-5.
- Messina earthquake, 1908: HV 600.1908.
- Metal industries: HD 9506-39.
- Metal manufactures: HD 9743-7.
- Metals, Precious: HG 261-315.
- Metayage: HD 1478.
- Methods of remuneration (day work, etc.): HD 4926-8.
- Metric system (International coinage): HG 391.
- Middle Ages
 - Finance: HJ 231.
 - Gilds: HD 6451-76.
 - Roads: HE 351.
 - Transportation: HE 181.
 - (See also subheading "History" under special topic.)
- Milieu (Sociology): HM 206-8.
- Military and naval masonic lodges: HS 420.
- Milk business: HD 9282.
- Milk depots, Municipal: HD 4501.
- Mind, Degeneration of: HV 4975.
- Mineral industries: HD 9506-9675.
- Mineral lands (U. S.): HD 242.
- Mines, State: HD 3840-4420.
 - Revenue: HJ 3807.
- Minimum wage: HG 4918.
- Mining
 - Accounting: HF 5686.M6.
 - Labor: HD 8039.M6.
 - Hours: HD 5119.M6.
 - Hygiene: HD 7269.M61.
 - Insurance: HD 7116.M59-.
 - Strikes: HD 5325.M6.
 - Unions: HD 6350.M6-.
 - United States: HD 6515.M7.
 - Mining—Continued.
 - Labor—Continued.
 - Wages: HD 4966.M5-.
 - Welfare work: HD 7647.M6.
 - Securities: HG 4811.
 - United States: HG 5071-6.
 - Other: HG 5151-5990.
 - Telegraph codes: HE 7677.M6.
 - Minors
 - Protection: HQ 791-4.
 - Taxation: HJ 5586.
 - Mints: HIG 321.
 - United States: HIG 451-61.
 - Administration, policy: HG 455.
 - Annual reports: HG 451.
 - Branch mints: HG 461.
 - Description: HG 457.
 - History: HG 459.
 - Laws and regulations: HG 453.
 - Other countries: HG 651-1490.
 - Misers: HB 838.
 - Missions and alcoholism: HV 5194-7.
 - Mississippi bubble: HG 6007.
 - Mixed marriages: HQ 1031.
 - and degeneration: HV 4983.
 - Mizraim rite (Masonic): HS 825.
 - Mobs: HV 6474-85.
 - Psychology: HM 281-3.
 - Model communities (labor):
 - HD 7526-7630.
 - Model dwellings: HD 7286-7390.
 - Model factories: HD 7406-7510.
 - Model prisons: HV 8811.
 - Moderate drinking: HV 5258.
 - Mohammedan commerce: HF 406.
 - finance: HJ 235.
 - land tenure: HD 146.
 - money: HG 247.
 - Molasses trade: HD 9100-19.
 - "Molly Maguires": HV 6441-53.
 - Monetary commission (U. S.): HG 471-2.
 - Money: HG 201-1490.
 - Bimetallism: HG 401-23.
 - Coin: HG 261-315.
 - Confederate: HG 526.
 - Congresses: HG 203-5.
 - Counterfeiting: HG 335-46, HG 641-5.
 - Currency question: HG 527-38.
 - Depreciation: HG 229.
 - Dictionaries: HG 216.
 - Gold: HG 289-97.
 - Greenbacks: HG 604-5.
 - Gresham's law: HG 225.
 - History: HG 231-59.

INDEX

Money—Continued.

Latin monetary union: HG 207-9.
 Mints: HG 321-9.
 Paper money: HG 351-3.
 United States: HG 571-627.
 Periodicals and societies: HG 201.
 Precious metals: HG 261-315.
 Primitive: HG 235.
 Scientific: HG 222.
 Silver: HG 301-11.
 United States: HG 555-6.
 Standard of value: HG 223.
 Theory: HG 221-30.
 Tokens: HG 318.
 By country
 United States: HG 451-645.
 Other countries: HG 651-1490.
 Money and commerce: HG 230.
 crises: HB 3723.
 interest: HG 230.5.
 prices: HG 229.
 Money lending: HG 2053-69.
 Money orders, Postal: HE 6151-9.
 United States: HE 6465-9.
 "Monitors": HS 455-9.
 Monopolies, *see* Trusts, Monopolies, Corporations: HD 2711-54.
 Monopolies, State: HD 3853-56.
 As sources of revenue: HJ 3827.
 Monte-de-piété: HG 2091-3.
 Moon type for the blind: HV 1678-9.
 "Moonshiners": HJ 5021.
 Moral degeneration: HV 4979.
 Moral forces in society: HM 216.
 Mormons: HQ 994.
 Morphine habit: HV 5813.
 Mortality statistics: HB 1321-1530.
 Tables: HG 8783-7.
 By country: HG 8784.
 By insurance company: HG 8785.
 By occupation: HG 8786.
 By special cause: HG 8787.
 Mortgage banks: HG 2041-51.
 Mortgages
 Chattel: HF 1251; HG 2059.
 Farm: HD 1443.
 Real estate: HG 5095.
 Taxation of: HJ 5901-19.
 Mortgages as investments: HG 4655.
 Mortmain: HJ 5521-9.
 Most-favored-nation clauses: HF 1721.
 Motherhood (Eugenics): HQ 759.
 Motor engines: HD 9710.
 Mountain railroads: HE 4051-71.

Mounted police

Frontier: HV 7957.
 Park: HV 8018.
 Movement of population, *see* Statistics, Vital: HB 881-3700.
 Municipal accounting: HJ 9771-9.
 Municipal bonds
 General: HG 4726.
 United States: HG 4951-3.
 Other countries: HG 5151-5990.
 Municipal debts: HJ 9129-33.
 Municipal finance: HJ 9000-9685.
 Municipal industries: HD 4421-4730.
 Congresses: HD 4425.
 General works: HD 4431.
 Lighting: HD 4486-95.
 Periodicals: HD 4421.
 Street railroads: HE 4241.
 Telephone: HD 8741.
 Water works: HD 4456-65.
 By country: HD 4601-4730.
 Municipal ownership,
 Municipal trading.
 see Municipal industries:
 HD 4421-4730.
 Murder: HV 6495-6535.
 Muscovites, Improved order (Odd Fellows): HS 1151.
 Museums (Social science): HN 63-64.
 Commercial: HF 61.
 Postal: HE 6015.
 Railroad: HE 1007.
 Music
 Freemasons: HS 452.
 Odd Fellows: HS 1015.
 Secret societies: HS 153.
 Music for the blind: HV 1695-6.
 Mutation (Sociology): HM 116.
 Mutilation (Punishment): HV 8609.
 Mutual insurance, *see* Insurance, Fire—
 Mutual: HG 9871-99; Insurance,
 Life—Fraternal: HG 9201-45.
 Mutuality: HM 131.
 Mysteries, Ancient: HS 133-5.
 Mystic shrine: HS 835.

N

Narrow-gauge railroads: HE 3601-4050.
 National bank notes
 United States: HG 607-9.
 Redemption agencies: HG 609.
 Other countries: HG 651-1490.

INDEX

National bankruptcy: HJ 8061.
 National banks (U. S.): HG 2545-57.
 Administration: HG 2547-9.
 Boards of directors: HG 2548.
 Collected reports: HG 2545.
 Examinations: HG 2549.
 Government deposits: HG 2553.
 History: HG 2555.
 Law: HG 2547-9.
 Policy: HG 2557.
 Reserves: HG 2552.
 National budgets, *see* Budgets, National:
 HJ 2005-2199.
 National currency bureau (U. S.):
 HG 581.
 National debt, *see* Public debts: HJ 8003-
 8898.
 National monetary commission (U. S.):
 HG 471-2.
 National police: HV 7941-63.
 National revenues, *see* Revenues, Na-
 tional: HJ 2250-7395.
 Nationality and crime: HV 6191-7.
 Nationality statistics: HB 3001-3210.
 Nationalization of land (Agrarian social-
 ism): HD 1301-15.
 Native races, Protection of: HV 3176.
 Native races and alcoholism: HV 5108-9.
 Natural resources, Conservation of, *see*
 Conservation of natural resources:
 HC.
 Natural premium (Life insurance):
 HG 8821.
 Flexible: HG 8823.
 Naval lodges, *see* Military and naval
 masonic lodges: HS 420.
 Navigation, Inland: HE 617-720.
 Navigation companies: HE 945.
 Navigation interests and tariff: HF 2581.
 Navigation laws: HE 739.
 Navy, The, and alcoholism: HV 5165-9.
 Neglected children: HV 873-87.
 Negro charities, etc.: HV 3181-5.
 Negro labor: HD 6305.
 Negro secret societies: HS 2251-65.
 Freemasons: HS 875-91.
 Odd Fellows: HS 1171.
 Pythias, Knights of: HS 1350.
 Neo-Malthusianism: HB 875.
 "Net price" agreements: HF 5433.
 New York point type for blind: HV 1675.
 New York stock exchange: HG 4571-5.
 Newspaper advertising: HF 5871-6141.

"Nicotiana": HV 5751.
 Night work: HD 5113.
 Nihilism: HX 914-7.
 Noises, Unnecessary: HV 6486-91.
 Non-residents, Taxation of: HJ 2347-8.
 Noon lunches for shopwomen, clerks, etc.:
 HV 3170.
 Norwegian societies: HS 1921-5.
 Notice of quitting or discharge: HD 7813.
 Nürnberg (Commerce in Middle Ages):
 HF 445.
 Nursing (Charities): HV 691.
 Nut trade: HD 9240-59.

O

Oats trade: HD 9049.02.
 Obscene literature: HQ 471.
 Circulation of: HV 6727.
 Obsolete securities (U. S.): HG 4927.
 Occupation societies: HS (2275).
 Occupations
 Choice of: HF 5381.
 Statistics: HB 2581-2790.
 Taxation: HJ 5645-51.
 Occupations, Dangerous, *see* Dangerous
 trades.
 Occupations for women: HD 6058.
 Ocean cables: HE 7711-41.
 Atlantic: HE 7721-5.
 Pacific: HE 7731.
 Ocean steamship lines: HE 945.
 Ocean trade routes: HE 327-8.
 Sailing vessels: HE 328.
 Steam lanes: HE 327.
 Ocean traffic
 Freight: HE 593-7.
 Passenger: HE 599-601
 Octrois: HJ 9460.03-7.
 Paris: HJ 9470.P3.
 Odd Fellows. HS 951-1179.
 Addresses, essays, lectures: HS 983.
 Adoptive bodies: HS 1161-9.
 Almanacs: HS 953.
 "Anti" literature: HS 1031.
 Biography: HS 991.
 Charities: HS 1030.
 Collections: HS 955.
 Dictionaries: HS 959.
 Directories: HS 963-75.
 United States: HS 967-71.
 Other: HS 975.

INDEX

Odd Fellows—Continued.

Fiction: HS 997.
 Halls: HS 1029.
 History: HS 987.
 Laws: HS 1001-11.
 Negroes: HS 1171-9.
 Periodicals: HS 951.
 Philosophy: HS 993.
 Poetry: HS 995.
 Regalia: HS 1025-6.
 Related bodies: HS 1061-1131.
 Rituals: HS 1019-21.
 "Side degrees": HS 1151-9.
 Symbolism: HS 993.
 Treatises: HS 981.
 Yearbooks: HS 953.
 By country
 United States: HS 1041-5.
 Other countries: HS 1051.
 Offences, *see* Crimes: HV 6251-6773.
 Office appliances: HF 5541.
 Office organization and management:
 HF 5546-7.
 Oil and gas lands (U. S.): HD 242.5.
 Oil business: HD 9560-79.
 Oil stocks (U. S.): HG 5091-93.
 Old, Charities, etc., for the: HV 1451-93.
 Old age insurance:
 HD 7105-6; HG 9426-46.
 Old maids: HQ 800.
 Old people's homes: HV 1451-93.
 Oleomargarine trade: HD 9441.
 Omnibuses: HE 5611-5720.
 Onanism: HQ 447.
 "Open shop": HD 6488.
 Opium habit: HV 5816.
 By country: HV 5825-40.
 Opium trade, *see* Opium habit.
 Orders in council: HF 3505.9; DA.
 Organization of production: HD 31-61.
 Oriental finance: HJ 211.
 Oriental women: HQ 1170.
 Orphan asylums: HV 959-1420.
 History: HV 961-5.
 United States: HV 971-95.
 Other countries: HV 1001-1420.
 Outdoor relief of poor: HV 65.
 Outlaws: HV 6441-53.
 Overland transportation: HE 325-6.
 Overproduction: HD 61.
 and crises: HB 3721.
 Overtime: HD 5111.
 Ownership: HB 701.

P

Pacific cable: HE 7731.
 Pacific railroads: HE 2763.
 State aid: HE 1062
 By company: HE 2791.
 Packing (of merchandise): HF 5770.
 Packing industries: HD 9410-41.
 Hygiene: HD 7269.P15.
 Labor unions: HD 6350.P15.
 Telegraph codes: HE 7677.P2.
 Trust: HD 2769.P29-.
 United States vs.: HD 2780.B3.
 Pagan women: HQ 1161-72.
 Panama Canal: HE 537.
 Labor: HD 8023.U65P93.
 Panics, *see* Crises: HB 3711-3840.
 Paper money: HG 351-3.
 Counterfeiting: HG 339, 645.
 History: HG 353.
 International: HG 427-31.
 Theory: HG 351.
 United States: HG 571-627.
 Other countries: HG 651-1490.
 Paper trade: HD 9820-39.
 Parcellation (Land): HD 1336-9.
 Parcels post: HE 6171-3.
 United States: HE 6471-3.
 Pardons: HV 8689.
 Parents and children (Eugenics):
 HQ 750-94.
 Paris stock exchange: HG 4581-5.
 Parricide: HV 6543-5.
 Partnership (Law): HF 1261.
 Passenger rates, Railroad: HE 1951-2100.
 Passenger traffic
 Railroad: HE 2591-2680.
 Ship: HE 599-601.
 Pasesa, Railroad: HE 1961.
 Pasture lands: HD 1635-41.
 Patent medicine habit: HV 5819.
 Patent medicines, Taxation of: HJ 5761-5.
 Patriarchal Odd Fellowship: HS 1061-70.
 Patriarchs militant: HS 1071-80.
 Patriotic secret societies: HS 2301-2460.
 Patrolmen, Police: HV 8016.
 Patrons of husbandry: HD 1485.
 Pauperism: HV 4480-4630.
 History: HV 4480-8.
 Law: HV 4497-8.
 Treatises: HV 4491-3.
 By country: HV 4501-4630.
 Pauperism and crime: HV 6174.

INDEX

- Pauperism and lunacy:** HV 4495.
Pawnbroking: HG 2071-2106.
 History: HG 2071.
 Law: HG 2081-5.
 Policy: HG 2101-6.
 Practice: HG 2076.
 State institutions, *monts-de-piété*:
 HG 2091-3.
 By country: HG 2101-6.
Payne tariff bill: HF 1756.
Peasantry: HD 1521-39.
 Land question: HD 1336-9.
 Peasant proprietors: HD 1513.
 By country: HD 1525-39.
Peddling: HF 5458-9.
Pederasty: HQ 76.
Penal colonies: HV 8935-8962.
Penal servitude: HV 8705-48.
Penance, Public: HV 8630.
Penitentiaries, *see* Prisons:
 HV 8301-9920.
Penny post: HE 6147.
 United States: HE 6447.
Penology: HV 7231-9920.
 Associations (International):
 HV 7240-2.
 Biography: HV 7911.
 Congresses: HV 7243.
 Dictionaries: HV 7411.
 Documents: HV 7245-7400.
 History: HV 7903-9.
 Penal colonies: HV 8935-62.
 Periodicals: HV 7231-9.
 Police: HV 7451-8280.
 Prison reform: HV 8965-9018.
 Prisons: HV 8301-9025.
 Punishments: HV 8551-8748.
 Reformatories: HV 9051-9430.
 Statistics: HV 7215-18.
 Treatises: HV 8661-9.
 By country: HV 9441-9920.
Pension expenditure: HJ 7491.
Peonage: HD 4871-5.
Periodicals
 Economics: HB 1-9.
 Social sciences: H 1-9.
 Sociology: HM 1-7.
 Statistics: HA 1.
 Other: *see* name of subject.
Perjury, Subornation of: HV 6326.
Persia, Ancient
 Commerce: HF 368.
 Land ownership: HD 128.
 Transportation, etc.: HE 167.
Persian Gulf commerce: HF 386.
Person, Crimes against the: HV 6491-6628.
Personal property tax: HJ 4581-99.
 History: HJ 4582.
 Law: HJ 4583.
 Theory: HJ 4581.
 Treatises: HJ 4585-6.
 United States: HJ 4590-1.
 Other countries: HJ 4592-9.
Personal property (Law): HF 1263.
Petroleum securities
 General: HG 4821.
 United States: HG 5091-3.
 Other countries: HG 5151-5990.
Petroleum trade: HD 9560-79.
Philanthropists: HV 27-8.
Philanthropy, *see* Charities:
 HV 1-4959.
Philately, *see* Stamp-collecting:
 HE 6187-6230.
Philosophy and sociology: HM 26.
Phoenicia
 Commerce: HF 370.
 Transportation, etc.: HE 163.
Physical degeneration: HV 4973.
Physicians, Taxation of: HJ 5690-1.
Physicians and sex teaching: HQ 58.
Physiocrats: HB 93.
Physiology and alcoholism
 Popular: HV 5060-5.
 Scientific: HV 5035-43.
Piecework wages: HD 4928.
Pillory: HV 8633.
Pisa (Commerce in Middle Ages):
 HF 415.
Pitaval: HV 6211.
Poetry of
 Freemasonry: HS 431.
 Odd Fellowship: HS 995.
Poisoning: HV 6547-55.
Police: HV 7451-8280.
 Biography: HV 7911.
 City police: HV 7988-8025.
 Administration: HV 7991.
 Bicycle: HV 8019.
 Civil service: HV 8005.
 Discipline: HV 8003.
 Mounted: HV 8018.
 Physical requirements: HV 8002.
 Police detectives: HV 8021.
 Police relations: HV 7992-97.
 Uniforms: HV 8007.
 County: HV 7967-85.

INDEX

- Police—Continued.
 Detective bureaus: HV 8075-89.
 Dictionaries: HV 7901.
 Documents: HV 7561-7900.
 Dogs: HV 8025.
 Duties: HV 8031-73.
 History: HV 7903-9.
 Law: HV 7925-9.
 National police: HV 7941-63.
 Organization: HV 7935-85.
 Periodicals: HV 7451.
 Railroad police: HE 1771.
 Rural police: HV 7967-85.
 Stories: HV 7914-17.
 Telegraph codes: HE 7677.P76
 Treatises: HV 7921.
 By country
 United States: HV 8131-48.
 Other countries: HV 8151-8280.
 Police and courts: HV 7995.
 Police and city government: HV 7994.
 Police and criminal classes: HV 7996.
 Police and the public: HV 7993.
 Policies, Insurance
 Fire: HG 9695-9.
 Forms: HG 9699.
 Law: HG 9697.
 Life: HG 8861-6.
 Forms: HG 8866.
 Law: HG 8906-8.
 Polish societies: HS 2016-20.
 Political arithmetic: HJ 9711-21.
 Political conditions and crime:
 HV 6187.
 Political crimes: HV 6254-95.
 Political economy, *see* Economics.
 Political science and sociology: HM 33.
 Politics and economics: HB 73.
 Politics and railroads: HE 1051-81.
 Political and "patriotic" societies:
 HS 2301-2460.
 Poll tax: HJ 4911-39.
 Polygamy: HQ 981-96.
 Pooling, Railroad: HE 1829.
 Poor, The: HV 4023-4630.
 City poor: HV 4023-4470.
 Colonization: HD 1516.
 History: HV 4023-5.
 Pauperism: HV 4480-4630.
 Salvation army: HV 4330-4470.
 Social settlements: HV 4175-4320.
 Treatises: HV 4028.
 Poor-law guardians: HV 55.
 Poorhouses: HV 61.
 Population: HB 849-75.
 Congresses: HB 849.
 General works: HB 851.
 Malthus: HB 861-3.
 Neo-Malthusianism: HB 875.
 Population, Movement of, *see* Statistics,
 Vital: HB 881-3700.
 Porcelain trade: HD 9610-20.
 Pork trade: HD 9435.
 Cost tables, etc.: HF 5716.P6.
 Pornography: HQ 471.
 Port guides, regulation, charges:
 HE 951-3.
 Ports of entry and delivery, etc.
 United States: HJ 6635.
 Other countries: HJ 6750-7400.
 Postage stamps, *see* Stamps,
 HE 6181-6230.
 Postal cars on street railroads: HE 4261.
 Postal savings banks: HG 1951-6.
 Postal service: HE 6001-7500.
 Accounts: HE 6101.
 Auditing: HE 6105.
 Biography: HE 6061-5.
 Budget: HE 6111.
 Civil service appointments: HE 6241.
 Classification: HE 6123-4.
 Congresses: HE 6011, 6251-81.
 Dead letters: HE 6149.
 Directories: HE 6031.
 Documents: HE 6021.
 Encyclopedias: HE 6035.
 Exhibitions: HE 6015.
 Fraud orders: HE 6497.F8.
 Free delivery: HE 6151-5.
 Guides: HE 6031.
 History: HE 6041-55.
 Inspection: HE 6157.
 International conventions:
 HE 6251-81.
 Law: HE 6081-9.
 Local transportation (U. S.):
 HE 6459.
 Mail carriers: HE 6161.
 Money orders: HE 6165-9.
 Museums: HE 6015.
 Parcels post: HE 6171-3.
 Periodicals: HE 6001-9.
 Personnel: HE 6199.
 Philately: HE 6181-6230.
 Post routes: HE 6037.
 Postal savings bank: HG 1951-6.
 Railway mail service: HE 6175.
 Rates: HE 6123-48.

INDEX

Postal service—Continued.

- Registry: HE 6176.
- Revenues: HJ 3817.
- Rural free delivery: HE 6155.
- Stamps: HE 6181-6230.
- Statistics: HE 6021.
- Steam packet: HE 6233.
- Subsidies: HE 6335.
- Supplies: HE 6237.
- Treaties: HE 6281.
- Treatises: HE 6071.
- By country
 - United States: HE 6300-6499.
 - Other countries: HE 6501-7500.
- Postal service and railways: HE 1067.
- Postal union, Universal: HE 6251-71.
- Potatoes: HD 9235.P.
- Pottery trade: HD 9610-20.
- Poverty, *see* Poor, The: HV 4023-4630.
- Precious metals: HG 261-315.
 - Bullion market: HG 279-81.
 - General works: HG 261.
 - Gold: HG 289-97.
 - History: HG 265-9.
 - Silver: HG 301-15.
 - Statistics: HG 273.
 - Theory: HG 277.
- Premium bonds: HJ 8058.
- Press and crime: HV 6168.
- Pressing to death: HV 8556.
- Price (Economic theory): HB 231-6.
 - Collections: HB 231.
 - Regulation: HB 236.
 - Special: HB 233.
- Prices, *see* Name of article: HD 9000-9999, subdivision (4) under each.
- Prices and agriculture: HD 1447.
- Prices and money: HG 229.
- Prices and wages: HD 6978-7080.
- Primitive labor: HD 4843.
 - land ownership: HD 115-20.
 - money: HG 235.
 - transportation: HE 155.
 - woman: HQ 1127.
- Primogeniture: HD 1236-9.
- Printing houses for the blind: HV 1667.
- Prisons: HV 8301-9920.
 - General form divisions, *see* Penology.
 - Architecture: HV 8805-29.
 - Congresses: HV 7243.
 - Convict labor: HV 8888-8931.
 - Discipline: HV 8751-78.
 - Documents, reports: HV 8311-8480.
 - Famous prisons: HV 8655.

Prisons—Continued.

- Food: HV 8845-9.
- History: HV 8497-8658.
- Hygiene: HV 8833-41.
- Penal colonies: HV 8935-62.
- Periodicals (Prisoners'): HV 8301.
- Prison reform: HV 8965-9018.
- Punishments: HV 8551-8649.
- Reformatories: HV 9051-9430.
 - Adult: HV 9261-9430.
 - Juvenile: HV 9051-9230.
- Registers: HV 8793.
- Statistics: HV 8482-8.
 - (Criminal): HV 7415-8.
- Training: HV 8865-83.
- Transportation of prisoners:
 - HV 8788-99.
- Uniforms: HV 8855-8.
- By country: HV 9441-9920.
- Prisons in literature: HV 8655.
- Private banks, joint-stock, etc.:
 - HG 1976-2031.
- Description: HG 1981.
- History: HG 1978.
- Law: HG 1991-3.
- Policy: HG 2001-31.
- Practice: HG 1986.
- Statistics: HG 1983.
- By country: HG 2001-31.
- Private car lines: HE 1827.
- Private detectives: HV 8075-99.
- Private finance: HG 171-86.
- Private mails: HE 6086.
- Prize fighting: HV 6733.
- Pro-alcohol: HV 5251-5.
- Probabilities, Theory of (Life insurance):
 - HG 8781-93.
- Annuities: HG 8790-3.
- Mortality tables: HG 8783-7.
- Probational release (Penology): HV 8717.
 - Special countries: HV 9301-9430.
- Produce exchanges: HG 4571-95, 5131.
 - Speculation in produce: HG 6046-7.
- Produce speculation: HG 6046-7.
- Produce trade: HD 9000-19.
- Production (Economics)
 - Competition: HD 41.
 - Cooperation: HD 2951-3570.
 - Corporations: HD 2711-2930.
 - Crises: HD 61; HB 3711.
 - Division of labor: HD 51.
 - Economic history, etc. (Local):
 - HC 101-690.
 - General works: HD 21-91.

INDEX

- Production—Continued.
 Industry: HD 2321-65.
 Labor: HD 4801-8930.
 Land: HD 101-2200.
 Organization of production: HD 31-37.
 Overproduction: HD 61.
 State and production:
 HD 3611-4730; HD 71-76.
 State industries: HD 3840-4420.
 Trades, etc.: HD 9000-9999.
 Trusts: HD 2711-2930.
 Production, Cost of, and wages: HD 4945.
 Profession, Choice of: HF 5381.
 Professional service, Free: HV 680-96.
 Diet kitchens: HV 694.
 Free dispensaries: HV 693.
 Free nursing: HV 691.
 Legal aid: HV 680-5.
 Medical advice and aid: HV 688.
 Professions, Statistics of: HB 2581-2790.
 Profit (Economic theory): HB 601.
 Profit sharing: HD 2970-3110.
 Progress, Social: HM 101.
 Progressive taxation: HJ 2326-7.
 Prohibition: HV 5088-91.
 Promoting: HG 4065-75.
 Railroad: HE 1611-16.
 Proof of death (Insurance): HG 8896.
 Property (Theory): HB 701-51.
 Private: HB 711.
 Property, Crimes against: HV 6635, 6699.
 Property, Personal, *see* Personal property.
 Property, Real, *see* Real estate.
 Property tax
 History: HJ 4103.
 Law: HJ 4105.
 Theory: HJ 4101.
 Treatises: HJ 4111-13.
 United States: HJ 4120-1.
 Other countries: HJ 4122-9.
 (*See also* Land—Taxation;
 Personal property tax)
 Proportional taxation: HJ 2326-7.
 Proposals of marriage: HQ 801.
 Prostitution: HQ 101-440.
 Associations: HQ 106.
 Congresses: HQ 103.
 History: HQ 111-17.
 Legislation: HQ 128-270.
 Periodicals, etc.: HQ 101.
 Regulation: HQ 121-5.
 Rescue work: HQ 301-440.
 Social purity: HQ 291-5.
 Traffic in girls: HQ 280-1.
 By country: HQ 141-270.
 Protection and free trade, *see* Tariff:
 HF 1701-2701.
 Protection of animals, *see* Animals, Pro-
 tection of: HV 4701-4959.
 Protective safeguards (for bank checks,
 etc.): HG 1698.
 Protest of notes, etc.: HF 1259.
 Provision trade: HD 9000-19.
 Provisioning of cities, *see* Provision trade:
 HD 9000-19.
 Psychology, Criminal, *see* Criminal psy-
 chology: HV 6080-6113.
 Psychology, Social: HM 251-91.
 Psychology and sociology: HM 27.
 Psychology of advertising: HF 5822.
 Psychology of alcoholism: HV 5045-7.
 Psychology of criminal crowd: HV 6084.
 Psychology of woman: HQ 206-16.
 Puberty: HQ 26.
 Public accountants: HF 5627.
 Public accounting: HJ 9701-9995.
 Public and police: HV 7993.
 Public contracts: HD 3858-60.
 Public debts: HJ 8003-8897.
 Allotment: HJ 8071.
 Bankruptcy: HJ 8061.
 Colonial debts: HJ 8043-5.
 Conversion: HJ 8055-8.
 Creation: HJ 8046.
 Documents (Serial): HJ 9-99.
 Floating debts: HJ 8079.
 Forced loans: HJ 8047.
 Foreign loans: HJ 8083-6.
 History: HJ 8003-11.
 Increase: HJ 8041.
 Liquidation: HJ 8055-8.
 Reduction: HJ 8055-8.
 Repudiation: HJ 8064.
 Sinking funds: HJ 8052.
 Statistics: HJ 8003-11.
 Treatises: HJ 8013-25.
 By country
 United States: HJ 8101-8500.
 Other countries: HJ 8510-8900.
 Public debts and rights of creditors:
 HJ 8034.
 Public debts and special interests:
 HJ 8036-9.
 Public debts and state policy: HJ 8030-3.
 Public debts in international law:
 HJ 8091.
 Public domain (Revenues): HJ 3803.
 By country: HJ 3833-3844.
 Public finance, *see* Finance, Public: HJ.

INDEX

Public house reform: HV 5261-9.
 Public land commission (U. S.):
 HD 174-5.
 Public lands
 United States: HD 216-43.
 Claims: HD 226.
 Description, guides: HD 221.
 Documents: HD 171-184.
 History: HD 216.
 Laws: HD 224, 1156.
 Local: HD 231-43.
 Other countries: HD 301-1130.
 Public opinion: HM 261.
 Public ownership, *see* Government own-
 ership.
 Public relief of poor: HV 51-7.
 Public securities
 General: HG 4701-31.
 United States: HG 4931-55.
 Other countries: HG 5151-5990.
 Public service commissions: HD 2765-8.
 Public trustees: HG 4490.
 Public utility corporations: HD 2765-8.
 Public utility corporation securities
 General: HG 4751-4841.
 United States: HG 4961-5123.
 Gas: HG 5123.G2.
 Railroad: HG 4971-9.
 Street railway: HG 4991-9.
 Telegraph: HG 5001-9.
 Telephone: HG 5011-19.
 Other countries: HG 5150-5990.
 Public works: HD 3840-4420.
 Expenditures: HJ 7495.
 Punctographs: HV 1701.
 Punishment, Capital, *see* Capital punish-
 ment: HV 8694-9.
 Punishment and reform, *see* Penology:
 HV 7231-9920.
 Punishments: HV 8551-8649.
 Pure-food laws: HD 9000.9.
 Pythias, Knights of: HS 1201-1350.
 Affiliated bodies: HS 1271-1350.
 Charities: HS 1241.
 Collections: HS 1203.
 Dictionaries: HS 1205.
 Directories: HS 1207-14.
 United States: HS 1208-10.
 Other: HS 1213-14.
 Halls, etc.: HS 1238.
 History: HS 1219.
 Laws: HS 1223-5.
 Periodicals: HS 1201.
 Regalia: HS 1235-6.

Pythias, Knights of—Continued.
 Rituals: HS 1231-3.
 Symbolism: HS 1220.
 Treatises: HJ 1216.
 By country
 United States: HS 1251-4.
 Other countries: HS 1261.

Q

Quitting, Notice of: HD 7813.

R

Race and crime: HV 6191-7.
 Race improvement (Eugenics):
 HQ 750-99.
 Race societies: HS 1601-2265.
 Race suicide: HQ 766.
 Race track gambling: HV 6708-22.
 Rack (Judicial torture): HV 8597.
 Rag-picking: HD 9975.
 Railway mail service: HE 6175.
 United States: HE 6475.
 Railways: HE 1001-5600.
 Accidents: HE 1779-95.
 Accounting: HE 2241.
 Administration: HE 1621-2591.
 Agents: HE 1813.
 Associations: HE 1003.
 Baggage traffic: HE 2556.
 Car service: HE 1830.
 Freight: HE 2331-2550.
 Passenger: HE 2573-91.
 Claim departments: HE 1795.
 Conductors: HE 1811.
 Congresses: HE 1011-7.
 Dictionaries: HE 1027.
 Directories: HE 1009.
 Elevated: HE 4201-5300.
 Employees: HE 1741-56.
 Exhibitions: HE 1007.
 Finances: HE 2231-61.
 Freight rates: HE 2101-2220.
 Traffic: HE 2301-2550.
 Government ownership: HE 1081.
 History
 General: HE 1021.
 United States: HE 2704-91.
 Inspection: HE 1771.
 International agreements: HE 2651-5.
 Interurban: HE 5351-5600.

INDEX

Railways—Continued.

Labor: HD 8030.R1.
 Employers' liability: HD 7815.R12.
 Hours: HD 5119.R1.
 Law: HD 7825.R3.
 Pensions: HE (1751).
 Strikes: HD 5325.R12.
 Unions: HD 6350.R1-4.
 Welfare work: HD 7647.R1+.
 Land grants: HE 1063-4.
 Law: HE 1053-9.
 United States: HE 2710-12.
 Liability: HE 1791.
 Local and light: HE 3601-4050.
 Management: HE 1621-1730.
 Mountain: HE 4051-71.
 Narrow gauge: HE 3601-4050.
 Passenger rates: HE 1951-2100.
 Traffic: HE 2561-2591.
 Passes: HE 1961.
 and advertising: HE 1965.
 Periodicals: HE 1001.
 Personnel: HE 1741-56.
 Projection. Promotion: HE 1611-16.
 Rates: HE 1831-2220.
 Freight: HE 2101-2220.
 Passenger: HE 1951-2100.
 Regulation: HE 1836.
 Regulations
 Safety: HE 1761-2.
 Service: HE 1626-1730.
 Schedules: HE 1806.
 Securities: HG 4761.
 United States: HG 4971-9.
 State aid: HE 1071-7.
 Stations: HE 1813.
 Location: HE 1613-14.
 Statistics: HE 2271, etc.
 Street railways: HE 4201-5300.
 Subways: HE 4201-5300.
 Taxation: HE 1071-6.
 Telegraph codes: HE 7677.R2.
 Terminals: HE 1613-14.
 Ticket brokerage: HE 1971.
 Time tables
 Theory: HE 1806.
 United States: HE 2727-9.
 Traffic: HE 1821.
 Freight: HE 2301-2550.
 Passenger: HE 2561-91.
 Train service: HE 1801-15.
 Treatises: HE 1031-9.
 Trespassing: HE 1775-6.
 Underground: HE 4201-5300.

Railways—Continued.

Valuation: HE 1071-6.
 By country
 United States: HE 2701-99.
 By company: HE 2791.
 Other countries: HE 2801-3600.
 Railways and agriculture: HE 1043.
 civilization: HE 1041.
 coal interests: HE 1045.
 other carriers: HE 1049.
 postal service: HE 1067.
 state: HE 1051-81.
 United States: HE 2757.
 war: HE 1065.
 Rape: HV 6558-69.
 Rapid transit
 between cities, *see* Interurban railways.
 within cities, *see* Street railways.
 Rates, Postal: HE 6125-48.
 United States: HE 6425-48.
 Rates, Railroad: HE 1831-2220.
 Freight: HE 2101-2220.
 Passenger: HE 1951-2100.
 Regulation (U. S.): HE 1843, 1853.
 Rates, Telegraph: HE 7681-91.
 Rates, Telephone: HE 8777-9.
 Ratings, Credit: HF 5573-4.
 Raw materials, Taxation of: HJ 5751-5.
 Readings for the blind: HV 1771.
 Ready reckoners: HF 5697-5702.
 Real estate (U. S.): HD 251-79.
 City property: HD 257.
 Farm property: HD 256.
 Lists: HD 279.
 Periodicals: HD 251-3.
 Treatises: HD 255.
 By city: HD 268.
 By company: HD 275-7.
 By state: HD 266.
 Real estate business: HD 1375-81.
 Advertising: HF 6161.R3.
 Contracts: HD 1384.
 Farm: HD 1393.
 Forms: HD 1386.
 Popular guides: HD 1379.
 Tables: HD 1388.
 Urban: HD 1391.
 Real estate mortgages as investments:
 HG 4655.
 United States: HG 5095.
 Real estate taxes: HJ 4151-4447.
 Rebates (in business): HF 5551.
 Railway rates: HE 1831-2220; 2704-12.
 Rebekah, Daughters of: HS 1161.

INDEX

- Receipts, Taxation of: HJ 5884-7.
 Receivers: HG 3773.
 Receiverships, Railroad: HE 2251.
 Recidivism: HV 6049.
 Reciprocity (Tariff): HF 1721-33.
 Reclamation of swamp and arid lands:
 HD 1665-1741.
 Records, Land: HD 1211.
 Red Cross: HV 560-80.
 Red Cross of Constantine (Masonic):
 HS 827.
 Red Sea commerce: HF 385.
 Redemption agencies for U. S. national
 bank notes: HG 609.
 Redemption fund (Coin) Congressional
 speeches, etc., 1895-6: HG 532.
 Reform schools: HV 9051-9230.
 Collections: HV 9061.
 History: HV 9065.
 Instructions: HV 9081.
 Juvenile courts: HV 9088-96.
 Law: HV 9077-80.
 Periodicals: HV 9051.
 Societies: HV 9055.
 Statistics: HV 9064.
 Treatises: HV 9069-76.
 By country: HV 9101-9230.
 Reformatories (Adult)
 Associations: HV 9265.
 Congresses: HV 9267.
 History: HV 9272.
 Periodicals: HV 9261.
 Probationary prisoners: HV 9278-93.
 Treatises: HV 9275.
 By country: HV 9301-9430.
 Refrigeration: HD (9482).
 Refugees, Relief of: HV 640.
 Refunding of duties
 United States: HJ 6680.
 Other countries: HJ 6750-7400.
 Regalia, Secret society: HS 159-60.
 Masons: HS 463-5.
 Odd Fellows: HS 1025-6.
 Regicide: HV 6278.
 Registered mail: HE 6176.
 United States: HE 6476.
 Registration (land): HD 1188-1208.
 Torrens system: HD 1208.
 Registration of births, etc.: HA 38.
 Regulation of output: HD 2361.
 Regulation of speculation: HG 6131-2.
 Regulation of trusts: HD 2754.
 Relief: HV 48-65.
 Indoor: HV 59-61.
 Poorhouses: HV 61.
 Relief—Continued.
 Outdoor: HV 65.
 Private: HV 48.
 Public: HV 51-57.
 Elberfeld system: HV 57.
 Poor law guardians: HV 55.
 Regulation: HV 53.
 Relief in case of disaster: HV 553-5.
 Religion and sex: HQ 61.
 Religion and socialism: HX 536.
 Religion and woman: HQ 1393.
 Religious denominations, Social and eco-
 nomic conditions: HN 35-39.
 Religious forces in society: HM 219.
 Religious secret societies: HS 1525-40.
 Rent (Economic theory): HB 401.
 Rent, Taxation of: HJ 4631.
 Reparation (Penological theory):
 HV 8688.
 Repudiation of public debts: HJ 8064.
 Rescue work: HQ 301-440.
 Reserves, Banking
 General: HG 1656.
 Banks of issue: HG 1863.
 National banking system: HG 2552.
 Responsibility, Criminal: HV 6083.
 Responsibility of alcoholics: HV 5055.
 Rest hours for shop-women, clerks, etc.:
 HV 3169.
 Restriction of output: HD 2361.
 Retaliation and retribution (Penological
 theory): HV 8681-3.
 Retrenchment (Finance): HJ 7465.
 Revenue cutter service (U. S.): HJ 6645.
 Revenues, Local: HJ 9115-19.
 Revenues, National: HJ 2005-7395.
 Budgets: HJ 2005-2199.
 Tariff: HJ 6041-7395.
 Taxation: HJ 2240-5954.
 Revolutions, Psychology of: HM 281-3.
 Rice trade: HD 9066.
 Right of way, Railroad: HE 1613-4.
 Rights and remedies (Law): HF 1265.
 "Rings," City and state: HV 6310.
 Rioting: HV 6474-85.
 Riots, Psychology of: HM 281-3.
 Risks (Fire insurance)
 Classification: HG 9687.
 Special: HG 9731.
 Rituals, Masonic: HS 455-9.
 Cipher rituals: HS 155.
 Cryptic masonry: HS 730.
 Knights Templars: HS 750-1.
 Royal arch masons: HS 710.
 Scottish rite: HS 770.

INDEX

Rituals, Odd Fellows': HS 1019-21.
 Rituals, Pythian: HS 1231-3.
 Rituals of other secret societies:
 HS 1510+
 River improvements (U. S.):
 HE 394; TC.
 Roads and highways: HE 331-69.
 Collections: HE 331.
 Congresses: HE 332.
 General works: HE 333.
 History: HE 341-53.
 Revenue from: HJ 3813.
 By country: HE 355-69.
 Robbery: HV 6645-65.
 Rochdale pioneers: HD 3328.R7.
 Rogues' galleries: HV 6071.
 United States: HV 6786.
 Rome, Ancient
 Commerce: HF 377-8.
 Crime: HV 6224.
 Economic history and conditions:
 HC 39.
 Finance: HJ 223-8.
 Land tenure: HD 137-9.
 Marriage: HQ 511.
 Roads, highways: HE 347.
 Transportation, etc.: HE 175.
 Rome, Medieval
 Finances: HJ 1176-8.
 Gilds: HD 6472.R7.
 Rosicrucians: HS 141.
 Royal and select masters (Masonic):
 HS 721-40.
 Royal arch masons: HS 701-20.
 Royal order of Scotland (Masonic):
 HS 825.
 Rulers, Assassination of: HV 6278.
 Rumanian societies: HS 2071-5.
 Rural communities: HT.
 Rural free delivery: HE 6155.
 United States: HE 6455-6.
 Rural housing (of workmen): HD 7289.
 Rural police: HV 7967-85.
 Rural population statistics:
 HB 2371-2580.
 Russian societies: HS 2026-30.

S

Sadism: HQ 79.
 Safe deposit companies: HG 2251-6.
 Safety devices
 Industrial: HD 7273.
 Public security: HV 675-7.

Safety devices—Continued.
 Railways: HE 1761-2.
 Vessels: HE 587.
 Sailing routes: HE 328.
 Salaries, Government
 Budget: HJ 7481.
 Tables: HJ 9971-5.
 Wages of state labor: HD 4939.
 Salary loans: HG 2061-2.
 Salary tables: HJ 9971-5.
 Salary taxes: HJ 4639.
 Sales law (U. S.): HF 1267.
 Salesgirls (Charities, etc.): HV 3165-73.
 Salesmanship: HF 5438.
 Saloon, Substitutes for: HV 5261-9.
 Salt trade: HD 9213.
 Tariff: HF 2651.S3.
 Taxes: HJ 5721.S2.
 Salvage: HE 971.
 Salvation army: HV 4330-4470.
 Sanctuaries (Cities of refuge): HV 8652-4.
 Savage races and liquor: HV 5198-9.
 Saving: HG 7920-33.
 Savings banks: HG 1881-1946.
 Description: HG 1886.
 History: HG 1883.
 Investments: HG 1897.
 Law: HG 1900-3.
 Policy: HG 1921-46.
 Practice: HG 1891-4.
 Statistics: HG 1888-9.
 By country: HG 1921-46.
 "Scalping": HE 1971.
 Scandinavian societies: HS 1911-15.
 School savings banks: HG 1961-6.
 Science and socialism: HX 541.
 Science and sociology: HM 37.
 "Scientific money," etc.: HG 222.
 Scientific socialism: HX 56.
 Scold's bridles and gags: HV 8637.
 Scotch charities (in United States):
 HV 3197.
 Scotch societies: HS 1806-10.
 Scottish rite (Masonic): HS 761-80.
 Seamen (Charities, relief, etc.):
 HV 3025-3160.
 Second class mail matter: HE 6132.
 United States: HE 6432.
 Secret service: HV 7961.
 Secret societies: HS.
 Anti-secret-society literature:
 HS 181-91.
 Benevolent and "friendly":
 HS 1501-10.

INDEX

Secret societies—Continued.

Collections: HS 115-16.
 Congresses: HS 110.
 Dictionaries: HS 119.
 Directories: HS 121-3.
 United States: HS 122.
 Other: HS 123.
 Fiction, etc.: HS 152.
 Freemasons: HS 351-929.
 Halls, etc.: HS 162.
 History
 General: HS 125-8.
 Ancient: HS 131-5.
 Medieval: HS 137-42.
 Modern: HS 145-7.
 Knights Templars: HS 741-60.
 Music: HS 153.
 National, race: HS 1801-2265.
 Odd Fellows: HS 951-1179.
 Periodicals: HS 101-6.
 Political: HS 2301-2330.
 Pythias, Knights of: HS 1201-1350.
 Regalia: HS 159-60.
 Religious: HS 1525-40.
 Rituals: HS 155-8.
 Treatises: HS 150.
 Yearbooks: HS 113.
 By country: HS 201-330.
 Secret societies and church: HS 164.
 Secret societies and state: HS 167.
 Secretarial work: HF 5546-7.
 Securities: HG 4651-5990.
 Industrial: HG 4751-4841.
 Canal: HG 4756-7.
 Mining: HG 4811.
 Petroleum: HG 4821.
 Railroad: HG 4761.
 Street railway: HG 4771.
 Public, state, municipal: HG 4701-26.
 Municipal bonds: HG 4726.
 Taxation: HJ 5901-19.
 United States: HG 4905-5131.
 Other countries: HG 5151-5990.
 Securities, Lost or stolen: HG 4928.
 Securities, Obsolete: HG 4927.
 Seduction: HV 6584-7.
 Seizures (Customs service—U. S.):
 HJ 6710.
 Selling goods: HF 5438.
 Senate concurrent resolution No. 22, 1898;
 debate: HG 533.
 Servant taxes: HJ 5797
 Servants: HD 8039.D5.

Servian societies: HS 2036-40.
 Settlement work: HV 4175-4320.
 Sex and crime: HV 6158.
 Sex relations: HQ.
 Abnormal: HQ 76-440.
 Abortion: HQ 767.
 Celibacy: HQ 800.
 Crimes: HQ 71-463.
 Divorce: HQ 811-960.
 Erotica: HQ 450-71.
 Ethics: HQ 31.
 Eugenics: HQ 750-99.
 Free love: HQ 961-7.
 History: HQ 16-18.
 Illegitimacy: HQ 998-9.
 Statistics: HB 903.13.
 Marriage: HQ 503-1057.
 Periodicals: HQ 12-15.
 Polygamy: HQ 981-96.
 Prostitution: HQ 101-440.
 Teaching: HQ 56-8.
 Treatises
 For boys: HQ 41.
 For girls: HQ 51.
 For men: HQ 36.
 For women: HQ 46.
 Woman: HQ 1101-2030.
 Sex statistics: HB 1741-1950.
 Birth rate: HB 903.S5.
 Death rate: HB 1323.S5.
 Shackles (Punishment): HV 8641.
 Sharing systems in agriculture: HD 1473.
 Sheriffs: HV 7979.
 Shifting of taxation: HJ 2321-4.
 Ship owners' associations: HE 564.
 Ship subsidies: HE 740-3.
 Shippers' guides: HE 9.
 Railroad
 General: HE 1009.
 United States: HE 2731-7.
 Shipping: HE 561-971.
 Accounting: HE 605.
 Associations: HE 564.
 Collections: HE 563.
 Congresses: HE 562.
 Freight: HE 593-7.
 Inspection: HE 589-91.
 Law: HE 585-7.
 Lists of vessels: HE 565.
 Marine insurance: HE 961-71.
 Merchant marine: HE 731-971.
 Navigation, Inland: HE 617-33.
 Passengers: HE 599-601.
 Periodicals: HE 561.

INDEX

- Shipping—Continued.
 - Policy: HE 581.
 - Registration: HE 589-81
 - Regulation: HE 585-7.
 - Taxation: HE 588.
 - Traffic: HE 593-601.
 - Treatises: HE 571-3.
 - By country: HE 745-941.
- Shipping and tariff: HF 2581.
- Shipping (of merchandise): HF 5761-80.
- Shoddy: HD 9909.
- Shoe trade: HD 9787.
- Shop councils: HD 5650.
- Shop women: HD 6070.
 - Charities, relief, etc.: HV 3165-73.
- Show cards (advertising): HF 5851.
- Show windows: HF 5845-9.
- Shriners, Mystic: HS 835.
- Sick and infirm, Aid for:
 - HV 688-94; HV 3000-21.
- Sickness insurance: HG 9383-99.
 - Law: HG 9393.
 - Treatises: HG 9383.
 - By country: HG 9396-9.
- "Side degrees": HS 158.
- Sign boards: HF 5841.
- Sign language for deaf and dumb:
 - HV 2474.
- Signature examiners (Checks): HG 1697.
- Silk industries (Hygiene): HD 7269.S5.
- Silk trade: HD 9910-29.
 - Tariff: HF 2651.S6.
- Silver: HG 301-11.
 - General: HG 301.
 - Dollar: HG 311.
 - Market: HG 305-7.
 - Production: HG 303.
 - Standard: HG 309.
 - Trade: HD 9536
 - United States coinage: HG 555-6.
 - Other countries: HG 651-1490.
- Silver certificates, International: HG 431.
- Silver coin: HG 301-11.
- Silver question: HG 527-9.
- Simony: HV 6306.
- Single tax: HJ 2352.
 - Henry George: HD 1311-13.
- Sinking funds: HJ 8052.
 - Tables: HG 1634.
- Slang, Criminal: HV (6087).
- Slaughtering and slaughter-houses
 - Humane: HV 4731.
 - Inspection: HD 9410.9.
- Slav labor: HD 8081.S5.
- Slave labor: HD 4861-5.
- Slavic women: HQ 1168.
- Slums: HV 4023-4470.
- Smoking, *see* Tobacco habit: HV 5725-70.
- Smuggling (U. S.): HJ 6690-6720.
 - Cases: HJ 6720.
 - Penalties: HJ 6715.
- Social biology: HM 106.
- Social classes: HM 149; HT.
 - Statistics: HB 2791-3000.
- Social degeneration: HM 111.
 - and alcoholism: HM 5050-9.
- Social elements: HM 201-19.
- Social environment: HM 206.
- Social equality: HM 146.
- "Social evil," *see* Prostitution:
 - HQ 101-440.
- Social evolution: HM 106.
- Social forces: HM 201-19.
- Social heredity: HM 121.
- Social history: HN.
- Social ideals in literature
 - United States: HN 71-73.
 - Other countries: HN 101-940.
- Social laws: HM 201-19.
- Social pathology, *see* Charities; Crime, etc.
- Social progress: HM 101.
- Social psychology: HM 251-91.
- Social purity: HQ 291-5.
- Social reform: HN.
- Social sciences (General): H.
 - Biography: H 57-9.
 - Collections: H 31-9.
 - Congresses: H 21-29.
 - Encyclopedias: H 41-9.
 - History: H 51-3.
 - Museums: H 63-4.
 - Periodicals: H 1-8.
 - Schools: H 65-7.
 - Societies: H 10-19.
 - Theory. Method. Scope. Relations:
 - H 61.
 - Treatises: H 71-83.
- Social settlements: HV 4175-4320.
- Social solidarity: HM 126.
- Social struggle: HM 136.
- Social welfare: HV 530-696.
- Social work: HV 4189.
- Socialism: HX 1-550.
 - Associations: HX 11.
 - Biography: HX 23.
 - Collections: HX 15.
 - Congresses: HX 13.
 - History: HX 21-40.

INDEX

Socialism—Continued.

- Periodicals: HX 1-8.
- Systems, theories, treatises: HX 71-520.
- By country
 - United States: HX 81-9.
 - Other countries: HX 101-520.
- Socialism, Agrarian: HD 1301-13.
- Catholic: HX 54.
- Christian: HX 51-4.
- Scientific: HX 56.
- State: HD 3853-6.
- State industries: HD 3840-4420.
- Municipal industries: HD 4421-4730.
- Socialism and art: HX 521.
- cooperation: HX 519.
- education: HX 526.
- ethics: HX 528.
- the family: HX 546.
- literature: HX 531.
- religion: HX 536.
- science: HX 541.
- trade unions: HX 544.
- woman: HX 546.
- Societies: HS 1-89.
- Collections: HS 10.
- Congresses: HS 5.
- Dictionaries: HS 12.
- Directories: HS 17.
- History: HS 25.
- Law: HS 51-5.
- Periodicals: HS 1.
- Treatises: HS 35.
- Yearbooks: HS 8.
- By country: HS 61-89.
- Societies, Benevolent, friendly, etc.: HS 1501-10.
- Societies, Secret, *see* Secret societies: HS.
- Societies for the prosecution of crime: HV 7431.
- Society, Human
 - Civilization: HM 101.
 - Degeneration: HM 111.
 - Environment
 - Physical: HM 208.
 - Social: HM 206.
 - Equality: HM 146.
 - Forces
 - Economic: HM 211.
 - Moral: HM 216.
 - Psychic: HM 251-91.
 - Religious: HM 219.
 - Individualism: HM 136.
 - Mob psychology: HM 281-3.

Society, Human—Continued.

- Mutualism: HM 131.
- Public opinion: HM 261.
- Solidarity: HM 126.
- Sociology: HM.
- Collections: HM 15.
- Congresses: HM 13.
- Dictionaries: HM 17.
- History: HM 19-22.
- Museums: HM 41-3.
- Periodicals: HM 1-7.
- Societies: HM 9.
- Study and teaching: HM 45-7.
- Text-books: HM 66-8.
- Theory, Method: HM 24.
- Treatises: HM 51-61.
- Sociology, Christian: HN 31-2.
- Sociology and anthropology: HM 37.
- economics: HM 35.
- ethics: HM 30.
- geography: HM 36.
- history: HM 36.
- law: HM 34.
- philosophy: HM 26.
- political science: HM 33.
- psychology: HM 27.
- science: HM 38.
- Soldiers and intemperance: HV 5145-62.
- Soliciting, Insurance
 - Fire: HG 9706-9.
 - Life: HG 8876-83.
- Solidarity, Social: HM 126.
- Solitary confinement (Penology): HV 8728.
- South Sea bubble: HG 6008.
- Southern securities: HG 5125.
- Spanish societies: HS 1856-60.
- Spanish-American societies: HS 1720-5.
- Specie payments: HG 1659.
- Speculation: HG 6001-51.
- Futures: HG 6024.
- History: HG 6005-9.
- Manuals: HG 6021.
- Periodicals: HG 6001.
- Produce: HG 6046-7.
- Regulation: HG 6031-2.
- Stocks: HG 6041.
- By country: HG 6051.
- Speculation and business: HG 6028.
- crises: HB 3727.
- gambling: HG 6026.
- Spice trade: HD 9210.
- Spinsterhood: HQ 800.
- Stage coach: HE 5611-5720.

INDEX

- Stamp collecting: HE 6187-6230.
 Albums: HE 6221.
 Annuals: HE 6194.
 Biography: HE 6206-9.
 Catalogs: HE 6224-30.
 Collected papers: HE 6199-6200.
 Collections: HE 6191; HE 6207.
 Congresses: HE 6189.
 Dictionaries: HE 6196.
 Exhibitions: HE 6191.
 History: HE 6203.
 Periodicals: HE 6187.
 Societies: HE 6188.
 Treatises: HE 6219-17.
 Stamp taxes: HJ 5301-5515.
 United States: HJ 5321-74.
 Stamps: HE 6181-5.
 History and description: HE 6182-5.
 By country: HE 6185.
 Official documents: HE 6181.
 Standard of living: HD 6978-7060.
 Standard of value (Monetary): HG 223.
 Gold: HG 297.
 Silver: HG 309.
 Standard of weight (Mints): HG 327.
 Standard Oil Company: HD 2769.039.
 States *vs.*: HD 2780.S6.
 United States *vs.*: HD 2780.S5.
 Star routes: HE 6491.
 State aid to railways: HE 1061-4.
 State and charities: HV 71-83.
 State and industry: HD 3611-3790.
 General: HD 71-91; HD 3611.
 Bounties: HD 3641-6.
 Mercantile marine: HE 740-3.
 Railroads: HE 1061-3.
 Industrial legislation: HD 3621-6.
 Inspection: HD 3656-3790.
 Laissez faire: HB 95.
 Individualism: HM 136.
 Monopolies: HD 3853-6.
 Taxation: HD 3631-6.
 By country: HD 3616.
 State banks (U. S.): HG 2571-83.
 State boards of equalization: HJ 11.
 State domain: HD 1266.
 Revenues from: HJ 3803.
 By country: HJ 3833-44.
 State industries: HD 3840-4420.
 Banks: HG 1951-6.
 Contracts: HD 3858-60.
 Documents: HD 3843.
 Eminent domain: HD 3865.
- State industries—Continued.
 Insurance: HG 8111.
 Fire: HG 9746.
 Life: HG 8925-9.
 Lotteries: HG 6133-6270.
 Monopolies: HD 3853-6.
 Periodicals: HD 3840.
 Railroads: HE 1081.
 Telegraphs: HE 7645.
 Telephones: HE 8741.
 By country: HD 3881-4420.
 State lotteries (U. S.): HG 6133.
 State socialism: HD 3853-6.
 Municipal industries: HD 4421-4730.
 State industries: HD 3840-4420.
 State supervision and control of
 Banks: HG 1725-1813.
 Insurance
 General: HG 8111-23.
 Accident: HG 9325.
 Fire: HG 9733-46.
 Life: HG 8901-29.
 Production: HD 71-91; HD 3611-3790.
 Railways: HE 1051-81, 1836, 2757.
 Station agents, Railroad: HE 1813.
 Stationery trade: HD 9820-39.
 Cost tables: HF 5716.S6.
 Statistical tabulating machines: HA 31.
 Statistics: HA.
 Annuals: HA 41-3.
 Atlases: HA 48.
 Biography: HA 23.
 Charts: HA 48.
 Collections: HA 13-15.
 Congresses: HA 9-11.
 Essays, etc.: HA 17.
 History: HA 19.
 Method: HA 29-33.
 Organization: HA 37-9.
 Periodicals and societies: HA 1.
 Theory: HA 29-33.
 Treatises: HA 16.
 Yearbooks: HA 41-43.
 (See also name of subject.)
 Statistics, Census: HA 175-4000.
 Vital: HB 881-3700.
 Statute of frauds: HF 1269.
 Stealing: HV 6645-65.
 Steam lanes: HE 827.
 Steam packets (Postal service): HE 6233.
 United States: HE 6477.
 Steamship lines
 Coastwise (U. S.): HE 753.

INDEX

Steamship lines—Continued.

- Interior: HE 617-720.
- United States: HE 633.
- Other countries: HE 635-720.
- Oceanic: HE 945.
- Steel trade: HD 9510-29.
- Steerage travel: HE 599-601.
- Stenographic systems of writing for blind: HV 1691.
- Sterilization of degenerates: HV 4989.
- Stigmata of degeneration: HV 4967-79.
- Stock and investment tables: HG 4537.
- Stock exchanges: HG 4551-4595.
- Bucket shops: HG 4626.
- Clearing: HG 4631.
- General works: HG 4551.
- Indicators: HG 4563.
- Law, taxation: HG 4555-6.
- Prices: HG 4636.
- Reporting: HG 4561.
- Stock brokerage: HG 4621.
- By place
 - Berlin: HG 4586-90.
 - London: HG 4576-80.
 - New York: "Wall street": HG 4571-5.
 - Paris: HG 4581-5.
 - Vienna: HG 4591-5.
 - Other places: HG 5131, 5151-5990.
- Stock speculation: HG 6041.
- Stocks (Punishment): HV 8641.
- Stocks and bonds, *see* Investments: HG 4501-5990.
- Stocks as investments: HG 4661.
- Storage: HF 5495-9.
- United States: HF 5497-8.
- Other countries: HF 5499.
- Storage, Cold: HD (9482).
- Store furniture: HF 5521-41.
- Store girls, Welfare work for: HV 3165-73.
- Street-car advertising: HF 5856.
- Street cars: HE 4201-5600.
- Street fairs: HF 5481.
- Street railway securities
 - General: HG 4771.
 - United States: HG 4991-9.
 - Other countries: HG 5151-5990.
- Street railways: HE 4201-5300.
- Accidents: HE 4381.
- Administration: HE 4301-81.
- Collections: HE 4203-7.
- Employees: HE 4311.
- Fares: HE 4341.
- Finance. Accounting: HE 4351.

Street railways—Continued.

- Forms. Time-tables, etc.: HE 4371.
- General works: HE 4211.
- Periodicals: HE 4201.
- By country: HE 4401-5300.
- United States: HE 4401-4491.
- Foreign countries: HE 4501-5300.
- Street railways and the government: HE 4221-81.
- Franchises: HE 4231.
- Government use: HE 4261.
- Municipalization: HE 4241.
- Taxation: HE 4251.
- Streets: HE 370-3.
- Strike insurance: HG 9964.
- Strikes: HD 5306-5450.
- Arbitration: HD 5481-5630.
- Blacklist: HD 5466.
- Boycotts: HD 5461.
- "General Strike": HD 5307.
- General works: HD 5306.
- Injunctions: HD 7819.
- Law: HD 5316-17.
- Lockouts: HD 5471.
- Shop councils: HD 5650.
- Sympathetic strikes: HD 5309.
- By country and trade: HD 5321-5450.
- Struggle, Social: HM 136.
- Submarine telegraph: HE 7709-41.
- Atlantic cable: HE 7721-5.
- Pacific cable: HE 7731.
- Subornation of perjury: HV 6326.
- Subsidies, Postal: HE 6235.
- United States: HE 6493.
- Subsidies, Ship: HE 740-3.
- Suburban real estate (U. S.): HD 257.
- "Success" literature: HF 5386.
- Succession tax: HJ 5801-19.
- Suez canal: HE 543.
- Sugar trade: HD 9100-19.
- Suicide: HV 6543-8.
- Child suicide: HV 6346.
- Sumptuary laws (Economic theory): HB 845.
- Sunday labor: HD 5114.
- Mails: HE 6239.
- United States: HE 6497.
- Trains: HE 1825.
- Supply and demand (Economics)
 - Consumption: HB 801-5.
 - Overproduction: HD 61.
 - Prices: HB 231-6.
 - Production: HD 21-91.
- Surety and fidelity insurance: HG 9970.

INDEX

Surveyor of the port (Customs)
 United States: HJ 6630.
 Other countries: HJ 6750-7400.
 Surveys (Fire insurance): HG 9711-7.
 Survivorship: HG 8782.
 Swamp lands: HD 1665-71.
 Sweat shops: HD 2337-9.
 Swedenborg rite (Masonic): HS 831.
 Swedish societies: HS 1926-30.
 Swindlers, frauds, etc.: HV 6691-9.
 Swiss societies: HS 1876-80.
 Sympathetic strikes: HD 5309.
 Syrian societies: HS 2136-40.

T

Tables

Annuity: HG 8793.
 Assaying: HG 328.
 "Bond and investment:" HG 4537.
 Building and loan association:
 HG 1636.
 Compound interest: HG 1632.
 Cost, quantity, etc., of commodities:
 HF 5716.
 Depreciation (Fire insurance):
 HG 9691.
 Discount: HG 1654.
 Exchange: HG 3854-75.
 Fees of professional men: HF 5709.
 Freight: HE 2105-6.
 Interest: HG 1626-38.
 Investment: HG 4537.
 Money, coins, etc., of all countries:
 . HG 219.
 Money weight-tables: HG 346.
 Money, weights, and measures:
 HF 5711-15.
 Mortality: HG 8783-7.
 Premium
 Fire insurance: HG 9689.
 Life insurance: HG 8853.
 Public accounting: HJ 9951-95.
 Rate (Insurance): HG 8067.
 Ready reckoners: HF 5697-5702.
 Salaries: HJ 9971-5.
 Shippers': HE 9.
 Simple interest: HG 1626-30.
 Sinking fund: HG 1634.
 "Stock and investment:" HG 4537.
 Taxes: HJ 9991-5.
 Time (Banking): HG 1639.
 Tonnage: HE 736.
 Wages: HF 5705-7.

Tabulating machines, Statistical: HA 31.
 Tapestry trade: HD 9936.
 Tar and feathers: HV 8644.
 Tariff (Theory and history):
 HF 1701-2701.
 Congresses, conferences, etc.: HF 1703.
 Export: HF 2661-71.
 Export premiums: HF 2701.
 History: HF 1711.
 Theory: HF 1713-14.
 Treaties: HF 1721-33.
 By commodity: HF 2651.
 By country
 United States: HF 1750-9.
 Other countries: HF 1760-2580.
 Tariff administration: HJ 6605-7385.
 Tariff and agriculture: HF 2601-6.
 labor: HF 2611-16.
 shipping: HF 2581.
 trusts: HF 2591.
 Tariff schedules: HJ 6041-6465.
 Tattooing: HV 6098.
 Tax assessments: HJ 3241.
 collecting: HJ 3245-7.
 commissioners: HJ 11.
 commissions (U. S.): HJ 2391-2442.
 law: HJ 3231-3698.
 lists: HD 268.
 tables: HJ 9991-5.
 Taxation: HJ 2240-7395.
 Administration: HJ 3231-3698.
 Antiquities: HJ 2281-7.
 Direct: HJ 3851-4939.
 Documents: HJ 9-99.
 Double: HJ 2341-4.
 Exemption: HJ 2336-9.
 History: HJ 2250-79.
 Incidence: HJ 2321-4.
 Indirect: HJ 5001-5957.
 Law: HJ 3231-3698.
 Local: HJ 9115-19.
 Progressive: HJ 2326-7.
 Single tax: HJ 2352.
 Tariff: HJ 6041-7395.
 Treatises: HJ 2300-15.
 By country: HJ 2360-3200.
 Taxes on
 Acknowledgments: HJ 5828-31.
 Apparel, etc.: HJ 5783.
 Articles of consumption: HJ 5711-21.
 Bachelors: HJ 5580-2.
 Banks: HG 1766-8.
 Bills of Exchange: HJ 5834-7.
 Bonds: HJ 6901-19.

INDEX

Taxes on—Continued.

Business: HJ 5665-9.
 Certificates: HJ 5849-52.
 Checks: HJ 5864-7.
 Churches: HJ 5521-9.
 Classes of persons: HJ 5571-93.
 Corporations: HD 2753.
 Forests: HJ 4167.
 Furniture: HJ 5777-80.
 Incomes: HJ 4621-4831.
 Industries: HD 3631-6; HJ 5633-5.
 Inheritances: HJ 5801-19.
 Institutions: HJ 5521-9.
 Instruments: HJ 5801-87.
 Insurance: HG 8119-23.
 Fire: HG 9735.
 Life: HG 8910-13.
 Land: HD 1294-5; HJ 4151-4447.
 Single tax: HD 1311-13; HJ 2352.
 Liquor traffic: HD 9350-9; HV 5084-7.
 Luxuries: HJ 5771-97.
 Manufactures: HJ 5751-5.
 Minors: HJ 5586-8.
 Mortgages: HJ 5901-19.
 Mortmain: HJ 5521-9.
 Occupations: HJ 5645-51.
 Personal property: HJ 4581-99.
 Pets: HJ 5788-93.
 Professions: HJ 5675-97.
 Railways: HE 1071-6.
 Street railways: HE 4251.
 Raw materials: HJ 5761-5.
 Real estate: HJ 4151-4447.
 Receipts: HJ 5884-7.
 Securities: HJ 5901-19.
 Stocks: HJ 4555-6.
 Servants: HJ 5797.
 Societies: HJ 5549.
 Special industries: HD 9000-9999.
 Stamp taxes: HJ 5301-5515.
 Teachers: HJ 5696-7.
 Women: HJ 5591-3.
 Tea and coffee trade: HD 9195-9.
 Teachers, Taxes on: HJ 5696-7.
 Technological insurance: HG 9961-5.
 Telegraph: HE 7601-8650.
 Administration: HE 7661.
 Codes: HE 7669-79.
 Collections: HE 7611-16.
 Directories: HE 7621.
 Finance: HE 7693-5.
 Government control: HE 7645.
 History: HE 7631.
 International conventions: HE 7701.

Telegraph—Continued.

Laws: HE 7611.
 International: HE 7703.
 Periodicals: HE 7601.
 Rates: HE 7681-91.
 Societies: HE 7603.
 Submarine: HE 7709-41.
 Wireless: HE 8660-88.
 By country
 United States: HE 7761-97.
 Other countries: HE 7801-8650.
 Telegraph securities
 United States: HG 5001-9.
 Other countries: HG 5151-5990.
 Telephone: HE 8701-9700.
 Administration: HE 8761-91.
 Collections: HE 8711.
 Directories: HE 8721.
 Finance: HE 8783-5.
 Government control: HE 8741.
 History: HE 8731.
 Law: HE 8745-8.
 International: HE 8749.
 Periodicals: HE 8701.
 Politics: HE 8741.
 Rates: HE 8777-9.
 By country
 United States: HE 8801-46.
 Foreign countries: HE 8851-9700.
 Telephone securities
 United States: HG 5011-9.
 Other countries: HG 5151-5990.
 Temperance, *see* Liquor problem:
 HV 5001-5720.
 Temperance beverages: HV 5271.
 Temperance societies: HV 5506.
 United States: HV 5287.
 Other countries: HV 5301-5720.
 Temperance tracts: HV 5068-72.
 Temperance vs. total abstinence:
 HV 5258.
 Templars, Knights: HS 741-60.
 Tenant, Farm: HD 1511.
 Tenement problem: HD 7286-7390.
 and crime: HV 6177.
 Terminals, Railroad: HE 1613-14.
 Terra-cotta trade: HD 9607.
 Teutonic Knights: HS 140.
 Textile trade: HD 9850-69.
 Theft: HV 6645-6665.
 Theft insurance: HG 9970.
 Thrift: HG 7920-33.
 Ticket brokerage (Railroad): HE 1971.
 Telegraph codes: HE 7677-T5.

INDEX

- Ticket of leave men: HV 8941.
- Time tables
 - Banking: HG 1639.
 - Railroad
 - Construction: HE 1806.
 - General: HE 1009.
 - United States: HE 2727-9.
 - Other countries: HE 3001-3560.
 - Shipping: HE 568.
 - Street railways
 - Construction: HE 4371.
 - United States: HE 4421-6, 4491.
 - Other countries: HE 4501-5300.
- Tin trade: HD 9539.
- Tithes: HJ 2281-7.
- Title deeds to land: HD 1181-6.
- Tobacco habit: HV 5725-70.
 - Cigarette smoking: HV 5745.
 - Clergy and tobacco: HV 5747.
 - History: HV 5730.
 - Nicotiana: HV 5751.
 - Periodicals: HV 5725.
 - Societies: HV 5726.
 - Treatises: HV 5732-3.
 - United States: HV 5755-65.
 - Other countries: HV 5770.
- Tobacco trade: HD 9130-49.
- Tokens (Money)
 - United States: HG 629.
 - Other countries: HG 651-1490.
- Tonnage
 - Shipping: HE 565.
 - Tables: HE 738.
- Tontine life insurance: HG 8817.
- Tool insurance: HG 9964.
- Tornado insurance: HG 9968.T5.
- Torrens system: HD 1208.
- Torture, Judicial: HV 8593-9.
- Total abstinence vs. moderate drinking:
 - HV 5258.
- Town finances: HJ 9000-9685.
- Town lotteries (U. S.): HG 6134.
- Town sites: HD 239.
- Toys: HD 9999.
- Tracks, Railroad: HE 1613-4.
- Trade, Balance of: HF 1014.
- Trade routes: HE 323-8.
 - Medieval: HF 403.
- Trade unions, *see* Labor unions:
 - HD 6350-6940.
- Trades, Dangerous, *see* Dangerous trades.
- Trades, Initiations into: HD 4889.
- Trading companies: HF 481-91.
 - Dutch: HF 482-3.
- Trading companies—Continued.
 - English: HF 485-6.
 - French: HF 488-9.
- Trading stamps: HF 5436.
- Traffic, Railway, *see* Railways.
- Traffic, Shipping: HE 593-601.
 - Freight: HE 593-7.
 - Passenger: HE 599-601.
- Traffic associations: HE 2715.
- Traffic in girls: HQ 280-1.
- Train dispatching: HE 1815.
- Train schedules: HE 1806.
- Train-robbery: HV 6645-65.
- Tramps: HV 4480-4630.
- Transcontinental railroads
 - Canada: HE 2801-10.
 - United States: HE 2763.
 - Land grants: HE 1063-4.
- Transfer and forwarding: HE 5999.
- Transportation and agriculture: HE 149.
- Transportation and communication: HE.
 - Bridges: HE (374-8).
 - Canals: HE 526.
 - Interoceanic: HE 528-45.
 - Collections: HE 131-9.
 - Congresses: HE 11.
 - Dictionaries: HE 141-7.
 - Directories: HE 9.
 - Documents: HE 15-115.
 - Encyclopedias: HE 141.
 - Exhibitions: HE 13.
 - Express business: HE 5880-5999.
 - Ferries: HE 5751-5860.
 - Harbors: HE 551-9.
 - History: HE 151-91.
 - Museums: HE 13.
 - Periodicals: HE 1-7.
 - Postal service: HE 6001-7500.
 - Public policy: HE 193-9.
 - Railroads: HE 1001-5600.
 - Roads and highways: HE 331-73.
 - Shipping: HE 561-999.
 - Stages: HE 5611-5720.
 - Streets: HE 370-3.
 - Taxation: HJ 5930-57.
 - Telegraphs: HE 7601-8688.
 - Telephone: HE 8701-9700.
 - Waterways: HE 381-520.
 - Yearbooks: HE 1-8.
 - By country: HE 201-300.
- Transportation of criminals: HV 8935-62.
- Transportation of public money: HJ 272.
- Travel, Masonic: HS 427.
- Travel and communication, *see* Transportation and communication: HE.

INDEX

Travel guides, Railroad (U. S.):
HE 2727-9.
Tread-mill: HV 8775.
Treason: HV 6275.
Treasury notes (U. S.): HG 601-2.
Treaties, Postal: HE 6281.
Treaties, Tariff: HF 1721-33.
Colonial tariffs: HF 1723.
United States: HF 1731-2.
Other countries: HF 1733.
Trespassing on railroads: HE 1775-6.
Trial marriages: HQ 803.
Trolley roads, Interurban: HE 5351-5600.
Truck farming: HD 9220-5.
Truck system: HD 4928.T7.
Trust companies: HG 4301-4480.
Administration: HG 4315-19.
Annals: HG 4305.
Associations: HG 4303.
Directories: HG 4307.
History: HG 4311.
Law: HG 4325-30.
Periodicals: HG 4301.
Treatises: HG 4309.
By country: HG 4341-4480.
Trustees, *see* Trusts and trustees:
HG 4485-95.
Trusts and labor: HD 6335.
railroads: HD 2761.
tariff: HF 2591.
Trusts and trustees: HG 4485-95.
General works: HG 4485.
Law: HG 4487-9.
Public trustees: HG 4490.
By country: HG 4495.
Trusts, monopolies, corporations:
HD 2709-2930.
Accounting: HF 5686.C7.
Administration: HD 2741-7.
Charters: HD 2755.
Congresses: HD 2711.
Corporation law: HD 2751-2.
United States: HD 2777-80.
Finance: HG 4001-4280.
History: HD 2721.
Organization: HD 2741-7.
Periodicals: HD 2709.
Prosecutions: HD 2780.
Publicity: HD 2754.
Regulation: HD 2754.
Taxation: HD 2753.
Theory, Treatises: HD 2731-6.
By industry: HD 2769.
By country: HD 2771-2930.

Turkish societies: HS 2096-2100.
Typography for the blind: HV 1666-88.

U

Ulster tenant right: HG 1511.G77.
Underground waters (U. S.): HD 1694.
Underground railways: HE 4201-5300.
Undervaluation (Customs): HJ 6700-5.
Unearned increment: HD 1315.
Unemployment: HD 5706-5850.
Insurance against: HD 7095-6.
Unfair competition: HD 3621-6.
Union label: HD 6489.
Unions, Labor, *see* Labor unions:
HD 6350-6940.
Unity, Social: HM 116.
Universal postal union: HE 6251-71.
University settlements: HV 4175-4320.
Unlawful assemblies: HV 6474-85.
Unnecessary noises: HV 6486-91.
Urban communities: HT.
Urban population statistics:
HB 2161-2370.
Urban property: HD 1375-81.
Use of wealth: HB 831.
Usury: HB 531.
Utopias: HX 806-11.

V

Vacant lot gardening: HD 1519.
Vagabonds: HV 4480-4630.
Value (Economic theory): HB 201-5.
Value (Money)
Depreciation: HG 229.
Standard: HG 223.
Vegetable trade: HD 9220-35.
Canned: HD 9230.
Fresh: HD 9225.
Vehicles, Taxes on: HJ 5777-80.
Vendettas: HV 6441-53.
Venice (Commerce in Middle Ages):
HF 413.
Vessels, Lists of
Ratings, etc.: HE 968
Tonnage, etc.: HE 565.
Vienna (Commerce in Middle Ages):
HF 447.
Vienna stock exchange: HG 4591-5.
Village communities: HD 1289.
Village finances: HJ 9000-9685.
Visible speech for deaf and dumb:
HV 2490.
Visitors (Charitable): HV 43.

